

Workshop Manual

**TE 250-450-510/2008-I.E.,
TC 250-450-510/2008,
TXC 250-450-510/2008 (only USA),
SMR 450-510 2008-I.E.
SMR 450-R/2008**

Part. N. 8000 B0148 (02-2008)



Husqvarna

To the best knowledge of HUSQVARNA MOTORCYCLES S.R.L. - Varese, Inc. the material contained herein is accurate as of the date this publication was approved for printing. Cagiva Motor S.p.a. - Varese, Inc. reserves the right to change specifications, equipment, or designs at any time without notice and without incurring obligation. Illustrations in this manual are merely for demonstration purposes and could not exactly match the detail described. No part of this manual can be reproduced without permission in writing of the copyright holder.

1st Edition (02-2008)

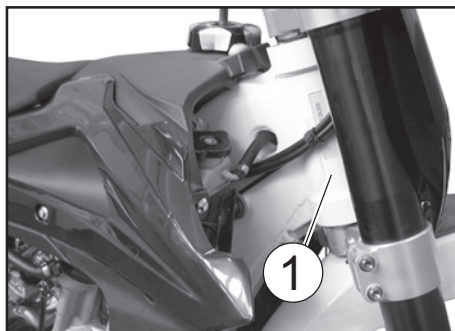
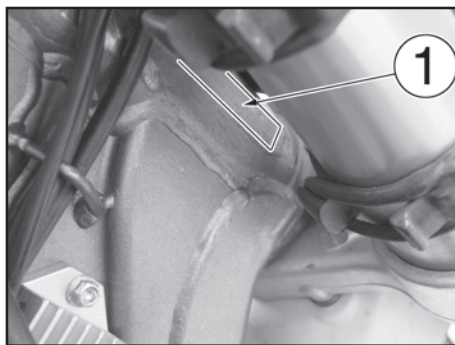
Workshop Manual

**TE 250-450-510/2008-I.E.,
TC 250-450-510/2008,
TXC 250-450-510/2008 (only USA),
SMR 450-510/2008-I.E.
SMR 450-R/2008**

Copyright by
HUSQVARNA MOTORCYCLES S.R.L.
BMW Group
Servizio Assistenza Tecnica
Via Nino Bixio, 8
21024 Biandronno
(Varese) - Italy
tel. ++39 0332 75.61.11
fax ++39 0332 756 558
www.husqvarna-motorcycles.com

1st Edition (02-2008)
Printed in Italy
Print No. N° 8000 B0148

VALIDITY (from vehicle identification number)



1. Vehicle identification number

TE 250: ZKHA200AA8V000001
TE 450: ZKHA202AA8V000001
TE 510: ZKHA203AA8V000001
TE 250 (USA): ZKHECECA*8V100001
TE 450 (USA): ZKHECENB8V100001
TE 510 (USA): ZKHECEHB8V100001
TC 250: ZKHA200AA8V050001
TC 450: ZKHA202AA8V050001
TC 510: ZKHA203AA8V050001
TXC 250 (USA): ZKHTX250*8V000001
TXC 450 (USA): ZKHTX450*8V000001
TXC 510 (USA): ZKHTX510*8V000001
SMR 450: ZKHA202AB8V000001
SMR 510: ZKHA203AB8V000001
SMR 450-R: ZKHA222AB8V050001



Foreword

This publication intended for **HUSQVARNA** Workshops has been prepared for the purpose of helping the authorized personnel in the maintenance and repair work of the motorcycles herewith dealt with. The perfect knowledge of the technical data contained herein is essential for a more complete professional training of the operator.

The paragraphs have been completed with schematic illustrations evidencing the subject concerned, in order to enable a more immediate understanding.

This manual contains information with particular meanings:



Accident prevention rules for the operator and for the personnel working near by.



Possibility of damaging the vehicle and/or its components.



Additional information concerning the operation under way.

Useful suggestions

HUSQVARNA suggests, in order to prevent troubles and in order to have an excellent final result, to generically comply with the following instructions:

- in case of repair work, weigh the impressions of the Customer who complains about the improper operation of the motorcycle, and formulate proper clearing questions about the symptoms of the trouble.
- detect clearly the cause of the trouble. This manual gives the theoretical bases which however shall be integrated by the personal experience and by the attendance to training courses periodically organized by **HUSQVARNA**.
- rationally plan the repair work in order to prevent dead time as for instance procurement of spare parts, tool preparation, etc.
- reach the component to be repaired and perform only the required operations.
In this connection, it will be useful to consult the disassembly sequence contained in this manual.

General instructions for repair work

- 1 Always replace the seal rings and split pins with new components.
- 2 When loosening or tightening nuts or bolts, always start from the bigger ones or from the center. Lock at the prescribed torque wrench setting following a crossed run.
- 3 Always earmark the components or positions which could be mistaken one for another at the time of assembly.
- 4 Use original **HUSQVARNA** spare parts and the lubricants of the recommended brands.
- 5 Use special tools, where specified.
- 6 Consult the Service Bulletins as they may contain up-dated adjustment data and repair methodologies.



FOREWORD, SUMMARY

Summary

Chapter	Section
Foreword, summary	a
Important notices	b
General	A
Maintenance	B
Troubles and remedies	C
Settings and adjustments	D
General operations	E
Engine disassembly	F
Engine overhauling	G
Engine re-assembly	H
Front suspension	I
Rear suspension	J
Brakes	L
Electric system	M
Engine cooling system	N
"KITS" assembling instructions	O
Hydraulic control clutch	P
Optional Parts List	Q
SMR 450-R	R
Fuel injection system	S
Specific tools	W
Torque wrench settings	X
Frame, wheels	Y
Notes for USA/CDN-AUS models	Z

NOTES

- 1) Where not otherwise specified, data and instructions refer to all models.
- 2) Where not otherwise specified, data and instructions of SMR models are referred to the SMR 450-R model too.





IMPORTANT NOTICES



Section **b**





IMPORTANT NOTICES



1) The **TC**, **TXC** and **SMR 450-R** models are guaranteed **COMPETITION** motorcycles exempt from functional defects, the suggested maintenance table for competition use is shown on chapter B.

2) **TE** and **SMR** are **STREET LEGAL** motorcycles (with **LIMITED POWER ENGINE**); they are guaranteed exempt from functional defects and covered with legal guarantee, if the **STANDARD CONFIGURATION** is maintained and the suggested maintenance table, shown on chapter B, is observed. If **TE** and **SMR** are transformed in **COMPETITION MOTORCYCLES** (with **FULL POWER ENGINE**), the suggested maintenance table for competition use is shown on chapter B.

IMPORTANT

The reference for recognition of the guarantee will be the **MOTORCYCLE CONFIGURATION**, as shown below:

A) **STANDARD MOTORCYCLE, STREET LEGAL**: with **LIMITED POWER ENGINE**

B) **COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE**: with **FULL POWER ENGINE**



IMPORTANT NOTICES



* This motorcycles was not designed for long trips with the engine always at maximum rpm as can occur whilst travelling on roads or highways. Long trips at full throttle can cause severe damage to the engine.

* This motorcycles is setup for competition use and therefore guarantees maximum performance with the rider alone. It is thereby not recommended to use the vehicle on circuits or off-road with a passenger.

* ALWAYS keep in mind that these motorcycles have been designed strictly for competition use, that is, for conditions of usage very different from those presented on the road.

* In order to maintain the vehicle's "Guarantee of Functionality", the client must follow the maintenance program indicated in the chapter B by carrying out maintenance checks at authorized HUSQVARNA dealers. The cost for substituting parts and for the labour necessary in order to respect the maintenance plan, is charged to the client. The guarantee is EXTINGUISHED in the case where the motorcycle is rented.

Notes

References to the "left" or "right" of the motorcycle are in the sense of a person facing forwards.

Z: number of teeth

A: Austria
AUS: Australia
B: Belgium
BR: Brazil
CDN: Canada
CH: Switzerland
D: Germany
E: Spain
F: France
FIN: Finland
GB: Great Britain
I: Italy
J: Japan
USA: United States of America

Where not specified, alla the data and the instructions are referred to any and all the Countries.

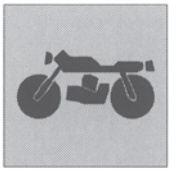




IMPORTANT NOTICES



GENERAL



Section

A





GENERAL

Engine	A.3
Timing system	A.3
Fuel feeding	A.3
Lubrication	A.3
Cooling	A.3
Ignition	A.3
Starting	A.3
Transmission	A.4-A.5
Frame	A.6
Suspensions	A.6
Brakes	A.6
Wheels	A.6
Tires	A.6
Ignition system- electric system	A.7
Weights	A.8
Overall dimensions	A.8
Capacities	A.9



GENERAL



ENGINE

4-stroke, single cylinder

Bore (250)	2.99 in.
Bore (450- 510)	3.81 in.
Stroke (250)	2.17 in.
Stroke (450)	2.39 in.
Stroke (510)	2.67 in.
Displacement (250)	15.22 cu. in.
Displacement (450)	27.39 cu. in.
Displacement (510)	30.56 cu. in.
Compression ratio	12.9:1

TIMING SYSTEM

Double overhead camshaft; 4 valves

Valve angle in relation to cylinder:

INLET	12°
EXHAUST	13°
Valve clearance with cold engine	
INLET.....	0.004-0.006 in.
EXHAUST.....	0.006-0.008 in.

FUEL FEEDING

Type (TE-SMR) to injection electronic, throttle body MIKUNI D42

Type (TC-TXC 250) carburetor "Keihin" FCR-MX 37 with acceleration pump and T.P.S. (Throttle Position Sensor)

Type (TC-TXC 450-510-SMR 450-R)..... carburetor "Keihin" FCR-MX 41 with acceleration pump and T.P.S. (Throttle Position Sensor)

Dry type air filter

LUBRICATION

Type Dry sump with two oil pump rotors and cartridge filter

COOLING

By fluid with double cooler (TC, TXC, SMR 450-R)

By fluid with double cooler and electric fan (TE-SMR)

IGNITION

CDI electronic (TC, TXC, SMR 450-R) inductive discharge (TE, SMR) with adjustable advance (digital control) (•)

Spark plug type "NGK" CR8EB (excluded SMR 450-R); "NGK" CR9KB (SMR 450-R)

Spark plug gap 0.7 mm (excluded SMR 450-R); 0.8 mm (SMR 450-R)

STARTING (TC) kick start (with automatic decompressor) *

STARTING (TE-TXC) electric and kick start (with automatic decompressor)

STARTING (SMR) electric (with automatic decompressor) **

*: electric start upon request

** : kick start upon request (excluded SMR 450-R)

(•): Replace data on owner's manual no. 8000 B0147 page 8.





GENERAL

TRANSMISSION

Multi-plate clutch in oil bath, hydraulic control (the SMR 450-R model employs a "SLIPPER" clutch)
5-speed (TC) or 6-speed (TE-SMR-TXC) gearbox, constant mesh gear type
Drive between engine and gearbox main shaft by straight toothed

Primary drive

Drive pinion gear (TC 250)	z 20
Drive pinion gear (TE-TXC 250)	z 24
Drive pinion gear (450-510)	z 23

Clutch ring gear (TC 250)	z 67
Clutch ring gear (TE-TXC 250)	z 88
Clutch ring gear (450-510)	z 63

Transmission ratio (TC 250)	3.350
Transmission ratio (TE-TXC 250)	3.666
Transmission ratio (450-510)	2.739

Gearbox ratios (TE-SMR-TXC)

1st gear	2.000 (z 28/14)
2nd gear	1.611 (z 29/18)
3rd gear	1.333 (z 24/18)
4th gear	1.086 (z 25/23)
5 th gear	0.920 (z 23/25)
6 th gear	0.814 (z 22/27)

Gearbox ratios (TC)

1st gear	1.866 (z 28/15)
2nd gear (250)	1.529 (z 26/17)
2nd gear (450-510)	1.444 (z 26/18)
3rd gear	1.263 (z 24/19)
4th gear	1.086 (z 25/23)
5 th gear	0.954 (z 21/22)

Final drive

Drive between gearbox and rear wheel by 5/8" x 1/4" chain (with OR for TE 250-450-510 and SMR 450-510 models; excluded SMR 450-R).

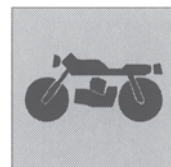
Transmission sprocket (TE 250-450-510; TXC 250-450-510; SMR 450-R) ...	z 13
Transmission sprocket (TC 450)	z 14
Transmission sprocket (TC 250)	z 12
Transmission sprocket (TC 510)	z 14
Transmission sprocket (SMR 450-510)	z 14

Rear wheel sprocket (TE 250 TXC 250)	z 50
Rear wheel sprocket (TC 450)	z 50
Rear wheel sprocket (TC 250)	z 50
Rear wheel sprocket (TC 510 TE 450-510; TXC 450-510)	z 47
Rear wheel sprocket (SMR 450-510)	z 42

Transmission ratio (TE 250)	3.846
Transmission ratio (TE 450-510)	3.615
Transmission ratio (TC 250)	4.166
Transmission ratio (TC 450)	3.571
Transmission ratio (TC 510)	3.357
Transmission ratio (SMR 450-510)	3.000
Transmission ratio (SMR 450-R)	3.230

Rear chain size	5/8"x1/4"
-----------------------	-----------





Total drive ratios	
1st gear (TE-TXC 250)	28.205
1st gear (TE-TXC 450-510)	19.806
1st gear (TC 250)	26.055
1st gear (TC 450)	18.261
1st gear (TC 510)	17.159
1st gear (SMR 450-510)	16.435
1st gear (SMR 450-R)	17.699
2nd gear (TE-TXC 250)	22.721
2nd gear (TE-TXC 450-510)	15.955
2nd gear (TC 250)	21.348
2nd gear (TC 450)	14.130
2nd gear (TC 510)	13.283
2nd gear (SMR 450-510).....	13.239
2nd gear (SMR 450-R).....	14.257
3rd gear (TE-TXC 250)	18.803
3rd gear (TE-TXC 450-510)	13.204
3rd gear (TC 250)	17.631
3rd gear (TC 450)	12.357
3rd gear (TC 510)	11.616
3rd gear (SMR 450-510)	10.956
3rd gear (SMR 450-R)	11.799
4th gear (TE-TXC 250)	15.329
4th gear (TE-TXC 450-510)	10.764
4th gear (TC 250)	15.172
4th gear (TC 450)	10.633
4th gear (TC 510)	9.995
4th gear (SMR 450-510).....	8.932
4th gear (SMR 450-R).....	9.619
5th gear (TE-TXC 250)	12.974
5th gear (TE-TXC 450-510)	9.111
5th gear (TC 250)	13.324
5th gear (TC 450)	9.338
5th gear (TC 510)	8.778
5th gear (SMR 450-510).....	7.560
5th gear (SMR 450-R).....	8.141
6th gear (TE-TXC 250)	11.491
6th gear (TE-TXC 450-510)	8.069
6th gear (SMR 450-510).....	6.696
6th gear (SMR 450-R).....	7.211





GENERAL

FRAME

Steel single tube cradle (round, rectangular and ellipsoidal tubes, branching off into two parts approximately at the exhaust level), rear frame in light alloy

Forward travel (in.) 4.17 (TE-TXC); 4.10 (TC); 3.27 (SMR); 3.23 (SMR 450-R)

SUSPENSIONS

Front

"MARZOCCHI" Overturned forkrod telehydraulic fork with advanced pin; forkrods 1.97 in. diameter; hydraulic brake adjustment both in compression and extension

Axle travel on leg axis (in.) 11.81 (TE, TC, TXC); 9.84 (SMR)

Rear

Swinging arm in light alloy with progressive damping, "SACHS" hydraulic mono-shock absorber with helical spring.

Hydraulic brake and spring preloading adjustment both in compression (DOUBLE) and in extension.

Wheel travel (in.) 11.65 (TC-TXC-TE); 11.41 (SMR)

BRAKES

Front

Drilled fixed disc 10.24 in. dia. with floating caliper (TE, TC, TXC); drilled floating disc 12.6 in. dia. (SMR) with radial fixed caliper

Pads area 5.18 sq. in. (TE, TC); 6.48 sq. in. (SMR)

Independent hydraulic circuit and pump (type RACING on SMR 450-R) with control on the handlebar right side

Rear

Floating drilled disc 9.45 in. with floating caliper

Pads area 3.64 sq. in.

Independent hydraulic circuit; controlled by pedal and pump on the motorcycle right side.

WHEELS

Rims

Front (TE, TC, TXC) "TAKASAGO" Excel in light alloy: 1.6x21"

Front (SMR) "SANREMO" in light alloy: 3.50x17"

Front (SMR 450-R) "EXCEL" in light alloy: 3.50x16,5"

Rear (TE, TXC) "TAKASAGO" Excel in light alloy: 2.15x18"

Rear (TC) "TAKASAGO" Excel in light alloy: 1.85x19"(250); 2.15x19"(450-510)

Rear (SMR) "SANREMO" in light alloy: 4.25x17"

Rear (SMR 450-R) "EXCEL" in light alloy: 3.50x16.5"

TIRES

Front

(TE-TXC) "Michelin" ENDURO COMP. 3 - "Pirelli" MT 83 Scorpion - "Dunlop" 54R-D907; 90/90x21"

(TC) "Pirelli" 51R-MT 32A; 80/100 x 21"

(SMR) "Pirelli" MTR 21 DRAGON-EVO; 120/70-17"

(SMR 450-R)..... "Dunlop" KR106 - Slick TUBELESS (465) - 125/80R420

Rear

(TE-TXC) "Michelin" ENDURO COMP. 3 - "Pirelli" MT 83 Scorpion - "Dunlop" 70R-D907; 120/90x18" (250); 140/80x18" (450-510)

(TC) "Pirelli" NHS (62) MT 32; 100/90x19" (250); 110/90x19" (450-510)

(SMR) "Pirelli" MTR 22 DRAGON-EVO; 150/60x17"

(SMR 450-R) ... "Dunlop" KR108 - Slick TUBELESS (950) - 170/55R17

Cold tire pressure (front TE-TXC racing use, TC) 0.9±1.0 Kg/cm² (12.8-14.2 psi)

Cold tire pressure (rear TE-TXC racing use, TC) 0.8±0.9 Kg/cm² (11.4-12.8 psi)

Cold tire pressure (front TE-TXC road use) 1.1 Kg/cm² (15.6 psi)

Cold tire pressure (rear TE-TXC road use) 1.0 Kg/cm² (14.2 psi)

Cold tire pressure

(front SMR) 1.4 kg/cm² - 20 p.s.i. (Racing use); 1.8 kg/cm² - 25.6 p.s.i. (Road use: rider only);

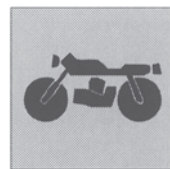
2.0 kg/cm² - 28.4 p.s.i. (Road use: rider and passenger)

Pressione di gonfiaggio a freddo

(rear SMR) 1.6 kg/cm² - 22.7 p.s.i. (Racing use); 2.0 kg/cm² - 28.4 p.s.i. (Road use: rider only);

2.2 kg/cm² - 31.3 p.s.i. (Road use: rider and passenger)





ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LOCATION (TE-SMR)

The ignition system includes the following elements:

- Generator, in oil bath, on the inner side of L.H. crankcase cover;
- Electronic ignition coil under the fuel tank;
- Electronic power unit under the fuel tank;
- Voltage regulator under the fuel tank;
- Spark plug on the R.H. side of cylinder head;
- Starting motor 12V-450W behind the cylinder;
- Electric start remote control switch on the L.H. side of the rear frame;
- M.A.Q.S. sensor (pressure, accelerator control position, air temperature) on the throttle body.

The electric system includes the following elements:

- Headlamp with two filaments bulb of 12V-35/35W and parking light bulb of 12V-3W;
- Rear tail-light with stop bulbs of 12V-21W and parking light bulb of 12V 5W;
- Turn signals bulb of 12V-10W;
- Two 15A fuses and one (13) 20A fuse on the right side of the rear frame;
- Battery 12V-6Ah under the saddle;
- Relay for the electric fan, on the R.H. side of the frame;
- Injection and lighting system relays on the left side of the frame;
- Coolant temperature sensor;
- Electric fan;
- Turn signal flash device on the left side of the rear frame;
- Lambda probe;
- Fall sensor (SMR) on the right side of the rear frame;
- Fuel pump in the tank.

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LOCATION (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

The ignition system includes the following elements:

- Generator on the inner side of L.H crankcase cover;
- Electronic coil and condenser (TC-TXC) under the fuel tank;
- Electronic central unit under the fuel tank;
- Voltage regulator under the fuel tank;
- Spark plug on the right side of the cylinder head;
- 12V- 450W starting motor behind the cylinder;
- Electric start remote control switch on the left side of the rear frame;
- Potentiometer on the carburettor.

The electric system includes the following elements:

- 12V-6Ah battery under the saddle;
- Two 20° fuses mounted on the electric start remote control switch (TXC-SMR 450-R).

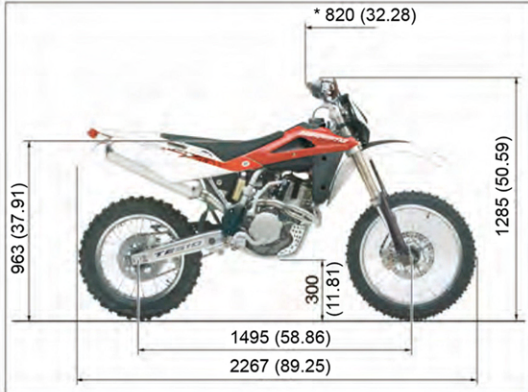




GENERAL

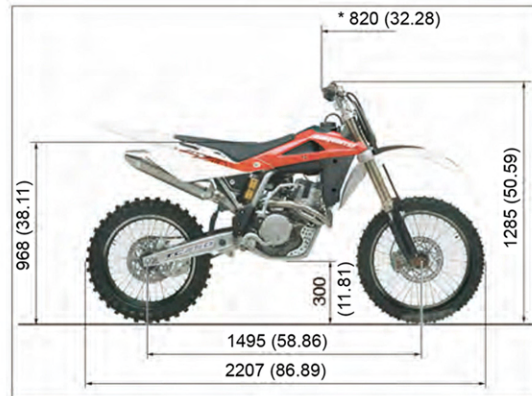
DIMENSIONS mm (in.)- WEIGHTS (§)

TE



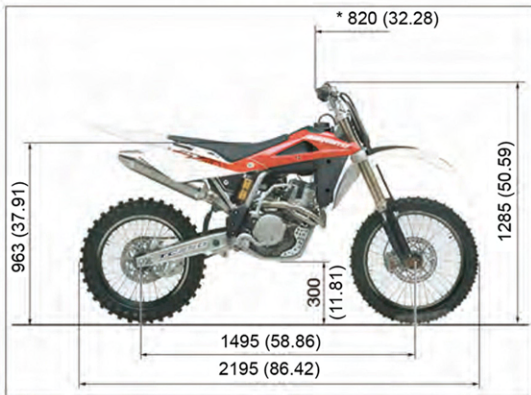
TE 250Kg 107 (lb 235.9)
 TE 450Kg 112 (246.9)
 TE 510Kg 112 (246.9)

TC



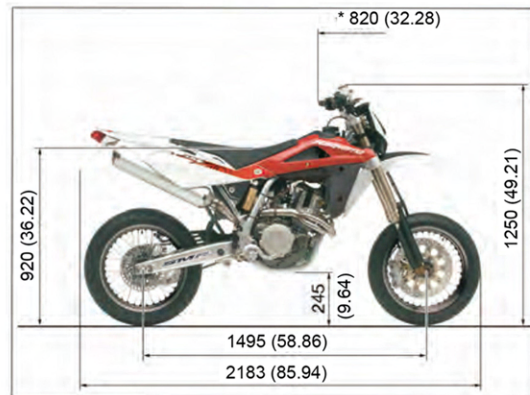
TC 250Kg 100 (lb 220.5)
 TC 450Kg 104,5 (lb 230.4)
 TC 510Kg 105 (lb 231.5)

TXC



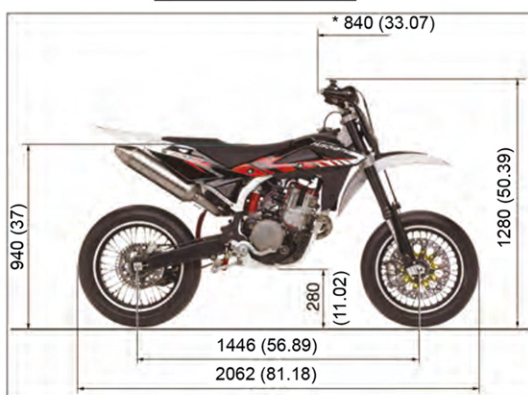
TXC 250Kg 104,7 (lb 229.3)
 TXC 450Kg 110 (lb 240)
 TXC 510Kg 111 (lb 240.3)

SMR



SMR 450Kg 118 (lb 260.1)
 SMR 510Kg 118 (lb 260.1)

SMR 450-R

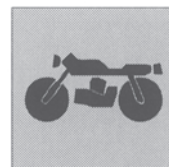


SMR 450-RKg 117 (lb 257.9)

(§): Dry weight
 *: overall width



GENERAL



CAPACITIES	TYPE	QUANTITY
Fuel tank (reserve included)	Unleaded gasoline (98 R.O.N.)	1.58 Imp. Gall./ 1.9 U.S. Gall.
Fuel reserve		1.58 Imp. Qt./ 1.9 U.S. Qt.
Change gear and main transmission oil	AGIP RACING 4T (SAE 10W60)	1.5 Imp. Qt./ 1.8 U.S. Qt. (oil and oil filter replacement)
Change gear and main transmission oil	AGIP RACING 4T (SAE 10W60)	1.3 Imp. Qt./ 1.6 U.S. Qt. (oil replacement)
Front fork oil	AGIP FORK 7,5 (SAE 7,5; SAE for hard climatic conditions)	
TC, SMR 450-R:		310 cm ³
TE:		775 cm ³
SMR:		740 cm ³
Oil for rear shock - absorber	AGIP FORK 2,5 (SAE 2,5)	
Fluid for cooling system	AGIP COOL	2.0÷2.4 Imp. Pints; 2.3÷2.7 U.S. Pints
Front brake fluid	AGIP BRAKE 4 (DOT 4)	
Rear brake fluid	AGIP BRAKE 4 (DOT 4)	
Clutch fluid	OLIO MINERALE SAE 10 PER CIRCUITI IDRAULICI	
Drive chain lubrication	AGIP CHAIN LUBE	
Grease lubrication	AGIP BIKE GREASE	
Electric contact protection	AGIP CONTACT CLEANER	
Fillers for radiator	AREXONS TURAFALLE LIQUIDO	
Air filter oil	AGIP FORMULA FILTER "Foam air filter protection oil"	
Air filter detergent	AGIP "Filter clean foam air detergent fluid"	

WARNING! - Use of additives in fuel or lubricants is not allowed





GENERAL



MAINTENANCE



Section

B





MAINTENANCE

PRE -DELIVERY INSPECTION

Description	Operation	Pre-delivery
Engine oil	Check level	#
Coolant	Check / Restore level	#
Cooling system	Check for leakage	#
Elettroventole (TE-SMR)	Controllo funzionamento	#
Spark plugs	Check / Replace	#
Throttle body / Carburettor	Check and adjust	#
Brakes / Clutch fluid	Check level	#
Brakes / Clutch	Check operation	#
Brakes / Clutch	Check lines for leakage	#
Throttle control	Check operation	#
Throttle control	Check / Adjust play	#
Choke control	Check operation	#
Flexible controls and transmissions	Check / Adjust	#
Drive chain	Check / Adjust	#
Tyres	Check pressure	#
Side stand	Check operation	#
Interruttore cavalletto laterale	Check operation	#
Electrical equipment	Check operation	#
Instrument panel	Check operation	#
Lights / Visual signals	Check operation	#
Horn	Check operation	#
Headlight	Check operation	#
Ignition switch	Check operation	#
Locks	Check operation	#
Screws and nuts	Check / Tighten	#
Hose clamps	Check / Tighten	#
General lubrication		#
General test		#



MAINTENANCE



TE-TC-TXC 250, 450, 510 -2008 COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE: with FULL POWER ENGINE	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (SEE YOUR HUSQVARNA DEALER FOR THESE SERVICES)							
	COUPON		COUPON	COUPON	COUPON	COUPON		
ITEM	AFTER FIRST 3 HOURS	EVERY 4h MX/8h EN	EVERY 8h MX/16h EN	EVERY 16h MX/32h EN	EVERY 32h MX/64h EN	EVERY 40h MX/80h EN	REPLACE IF NECESSARY	SEE PAGE
VALVE	C (¥)			C (¥)			S	D.4 - F.8 G.6 - G.7
VALVE SPRING							C	X F.8 - G.6 G.7
VALVE CUP, VALVE HALF CONE							C	X F.8 - G.7
ROCKER ARM (INTAKE-EXHAUST)							C	X F.8 - G.8
CAMSHAFT							C	F.4 - G.9 H.38 - H.39
VALVE TIMING CHAIN					C		S	F.11 - G.10 H.31 - H.44
VALVE TIMING CHAIN SLIDER							S	F.8 - F.11 G.10
VALVE TIMING DRIVEN GEAR							C	X F.6 - G.10 H.38
VALVE TIMING DRIVING GEAR					C		X	F.11 - G.10 H.40
VALVE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER							C	F.5 - G.10 H.38
STARTER DECOMPRESSOR SYSTEM						C	X	D.8 - F.6 G.8 - H.39
INTAKE MANIFOLD			C		S			H.44
CYLINDER ASSY.							C	X F.10 - G.11 H.34
PISTON ASSY.						C	S	F.10 - G.11 H.34
CONNECTING ROD ASSY.							S	F.27 - G.15 G.17 - H.14
CRANKCASE BEARINGS							S	F.27 - H.22
ENGINE OIL	S		S					D.20
OIL PUMP						C		F.19 - G.20 H.24
OIL FILTER CARTRIDGE/ NET OIL FILTER	S, P		S, P					D.21
CRANKCASE- CYLINDER HEAD HOSE							C	F.5 - H.44
SET OF MATCHED PRIMARY				C				F.22 - G.19 H.24 - H.27
CLUTCH HUB				C			X	F.14 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH DISCS			C			S	X	D.11 - F.13 G.8 - H.27
CLUTCH DISCS PRESSURE PLATE						C		F.13 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH SPRING						C	X	F.13 - G.18 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH DISCS HOUSING						C		F.14 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH DISENGAGEMENT ROD						C		F.14 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
DRIVE SPROCKET		C	S				X	F.23 - H.17 Y.15
STARTING GEARS						C	X	F.17 H.24 - H.26





MAINTENANCE

TE-TC-TXC 250, 450, 510 -2008 COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE: with FULL POWER ENGINE	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (SEE YOUR HUSQVARNA DEALER FOR THESE SERVICES)							
	COUPON		COUPON	COUPON	COUPON	COUPON		
ITEM	AFTER FIRST 3 HOURS	EVERY 4h MX/8h EN	EVERY 8h MX/16h EN	EVERY 16h MX/32h EN	EVERY 32h MX/64h EN	EVERY 40h MX/80h EN	REPLACE IF NECESSARY	SEE PAGE
STARTING PEDAL				L				F.12 - H.43
GEAR CONTROL PEDAL			C					F.20 - H.43
SPARK PLUG			P	S				M. 26
SPARK PLUG CAP				C				M. 26
CARBURETOR		P				R		D.10 - E.9 G.21
CARBURETOR THROTTLE VALVE						C		G.21 - G.22 G.24
AIR FILTER		P, L						D.23
RADIATORS		C						N.3
COOLANT HOSES AND CLAMPS		C						N.5
RADIATORS HOSES /WATER PUMP		C						N.5
COOLANT		C					X	D.22 - N.3
FOOTRESTS, FOOTREST PINS AND SPRINGS			C				X	Y.4
SADDLE FRAME FASTENING BOLTS, ENGINE FASTENING BOLTS	C				C			Y.4
SIDE STAND		C						Y.4
CHAIN GUIDE ROLLER, BEARINGS		C						Y.4
STEERING HEAD, STEM AND STEERING BRACKET			L					I.48
FRONT FORK			R					I.4 - I.48
HANDLEBAR HOLDERS AND FASTENING SET	C				C			D.34 - D.35
REAR SWING ARM BUSHINGS					C			J.15
REAR CHAIN SLIDER					C		X	J.17
REAR SUSPENSION LINKS BUSHINGS					C			J.16
REAR CHAIN GUIDE/ REAR CHAIN GUARD		C					X	J.17
REAR SWING ARM PIVOT NEEDLE BEARINGS			L					J.15
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER						R		J.5
REAR SUSPENSION LINKS NEEDLE BEARINGS AND GUDGEON PIN		L						J.16
THROTTLE CONTROL ASSY.		C, L						D.9
CLUTCH CONTROL ASSY.		C (¥)				R		D.16 - P.5



MAINTENANCE



TE-TC-TXC 250, 450, 510 -2008 COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE: with FULL POWER ENGINE	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (SEE YOUR HUSQVARNA DEALER FOR THESE SERVICES)							
	COUPON		COUPON	COUPON	COUPON	COUPON		
ITEM	AFTER FIRST 3 HOURS	EVERY 4h MX/8h EN	EVERY 8h MX/16h EN	EVERY 16h MX/32h EN	EVERY 32h MX/64h EN	EVERY 40h MX/80h EN	REPLACE IF NECESSARY	SEE PAGE
THROTTLE AND STARTING DECOMPRESSOR CABLES		C		L			X	D.8 - D.9
FRONT BRAKE DISC			C				X	L.4
FRONT BRAKE SYSTEM FLUID		C				S		D.17 - L.6 L.9
REAR BRAKE DISC			C (*)				X	L.4
REAR BRAKE SYSTEM FLUID		C				S		D.19 - L.8 L.9
BRAKE PADS		C					X	L.5
BRAKE SYSTEM PUMP/CALIPER HOSES		C						L.11
FUEL HOSES		C				S	X	D.36
EXHAUST SILENCER PACKING			S					D.37
EXHAUST PIPE AND SILENCER		C					X	D.39
WHEEL SPOKES TENSION	C		C					Y.13
WHEEL HUB BEARINGS					S			Y.12
REAR DRIVE SPROCKET			S					Y.14
REAR DRIVEN SPROCKET SCREWS TIGHTENING	C		C					X.5
REAR TRANSMISSION CHAIN	C, L		S					D.24
BOLTS AND NUTS TIGHTNESS GENERAL CHECK	C			C				Capitolo X

KEY FOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

h: HOURS
 S: REPLACEMENT
 C: CHECK
 C(¥): CLEARANCE CHECK
 P: CLEANING
 R: OVERHAUL
 L: GREASING/LUBRICATION
 MX: MOTOCROSS
 EN: ENDURO
 (*) ROTATE 45° THE FASTENING BUSHES

NOTE:

- EVERY REMOVAL REPLACE ALL GASKETS
- REPLACE SCREWS AND NUTS IF WORN
- GENERAL CHECK AFTER RACING USE ON MUDDY OR SANDY GROUNDS





MAINTENANCE

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (SEE YOUR HUSQVARNA DEALER FOR THESE SERVICES)

SMR 450, 510 - TE 250, 450, 510 / 2008 - STANDARD MOTORCYCLE, STREET LEGAL (with LIMITED POWER ENGINE):	AFTER FIRST 1000 KM	EVERY 5000 KM	EVERY 10000 KM		
SMR 450, 510 / 2008 - SMR 450-R / 2008 - COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE (with FULL POWER ENGINE)	AFTER FIRST 3 HOURS	EVERY 5 HOURS	EVERY 15 HOURS	REPLACE IF NECESSARY	SEE PAGE
ITEM	COUPON	COUPON	COUPON		
VALVE	C (¥)	C (¥)	S		D.4 - F.8 G.6 - G.7
VALVE SPRING			C	X	F.8 - G.6 G.7
VALVE CUP, VALVE HALF CONE			C	X	F.8 - G.7
ROCKER ARM (INTAKE-EXHAUST)			C	X	F.8 - G.8
CAMSHAFT			C		F.4 - G.9 H.38 - H.39
VALVE TIMING CHAIN			S		F.11 - G.10 H.31 - H.44
VALVE TIMING CHAIN SLIDER		C	S		F.8 - F.11 G.10
VALVE TIMING DRIVEN GEAR			C	X	F.6 - G.10 H.38
VALVE TIMING DRIVING GEAR			C		F.11 - G.10 H.40
VALVE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER			C		F.5 - G.10 H.38
STARTER DECOMPRESSOR SYSTEM			C	X	D.8 - F.6 G.8 - H.39
INTAKE MANIFOLD		C	S	X	H.44
CYLINDER ASSY.			C	X	F.10 - G.11 H.34
PISTON ASSY.			S		F.10 - G.11 H.34
CONNECTING ROD ASSY.			S		F.27 - G.15 G.17 - H.14
CRANKCASE BEARINGS			S		F.27 - H.22
ENGINE OIL /OIL FILTER CARTRIDGE	S	S	S		D.20
OIL PUMP			C		F.19 - G.20 H.24
CRANKCASE / CYLINDER HEAD HOSE			C		F.5 - H.44
SET OF MATCHED PRIMARY		C		X	F.22 - G.19 H.24 - H.27
CLUTCH HUB		C		X	F.14 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH DISCS		C	S	X	D.11 - F.13 G.8 - H.27
CLUTCH DISCS PRESSURE PLATE			C		F.13 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH SPRING			C	X	F.13 - G.18 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH DISCS HOUSING			C	X	F.14 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
CLUTCH DISENGAGEMENT ROD			C		F.14 - G.19 H.27 - H.28
DRIVE SPROCKET		C	S		F.23 - H.17 Y.15
STARTING GEARS			C	X	F.17 H.24 - H.26



MAINTENANCE



PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (SEE YOUR HUSQVARNA DEALER FOR THESE SERVICES)					
SMR 450, 510 - TE 250, 450, 510 / 2008 - STANDARD MOTORCYCLE, STREET LEGAL (with LIMITED POWER ENGINE):	AFTER FIRST 1000 KM	EVERY 5000 KM	EVERY 10000 KM		
SMR 450, 510 / 2008 - SMR 450-R / 2008 - COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE (with FULL POWER ENGINE)	AFTER FIRST 3 HOURS	EVERY 5 HOURS	EVERY 15 HOURS	REPLACE IF NECESSARY	SEE PAGE
ITEM	COUPON	COUPON	COUPON		
STARTING PEDAL			L		F.12 - H.43
GEAR CONTROL PEDAL				X	F.20 - H.43
SPARK PLUG		P	S		M. 26
SPARK PLUG CAP		C	C	X	M. 26
CARBURETOR			P		D.10 - E.9 G.21
CARBURETOR THROTTLE VALVE			C	X	G.21 - G.22 G.24
AIR FILTER (**)		P, L	P, L	X	D.23
RADIATORS			C		N.3
COOLANT HOSES AND CLAMPS		C	C		N.5
RADIATORS HOSES/WATER PUMP		C	C		N.5
FOOTRESTS, FOOTREST PINS AND SPRINGS				X	Y.4
SADDLE FRAME FASTENING BOLTS, ENGINE FASTENING BOLTS	C		C		Y.4
SIDE STAND		C			Y.4
CHAIN GUIDE ROLLER, BEARINGS		C	C	X	I.48
STEERING HEAD, STEM AND STEERING BRACKET			L		I.4 - I.48
FRONT FORK			R		D.34 - D.35
HANDLEBAR HOLDERS AND FASTENING SET	C		C		J.15
REAR SWING ARM BUSHINGS			C		J.17
REAR CHAIN SLIDER			S		J.16
REAR SUSPENSION LINKS BUSHINGS			C	X	J.17
REAR CHAIN GUIDE/ REAR CHAIN GUARD	C	C		X	J.15
REAR SUSPENSION LINKS NEEDLE BEARINGS AND GUDGEON PIN		L			J.5
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER			C		J.16
THROTTLE CONTROL ASSY.		C, L			D.9
CLUTCH CONTROL ASSY.		C (¥)	R		D.16 - P.5
THROTTLE AND STARTING DECOMPRESSOR CABLES		C	L	X	D.8 - D.9
FRONT BRAKE DISC			C	X	L.4
FRONT BRAKE SYSTEM FLUID		C	S		D.17 - L.6 L.9





MAINTENANCE

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE (SEE YOUR HUSQVARNA DEALER FOR THESE SERVICES)

SMR 450, 510 - TE 250, 450, 510 / 2008 - STANDARD MOTORCYCLE, STREET LEGAL (with LIMITED POWER ENGINE):	AFTER FIRST 1000 KM	EVERY 5000 KM	EVERY 10000 KM		
SMR 450, 510 / 2008 - SMR 450-R / 2008 - COMPETITION MOTORCYCLE, RACING USE (with FULL POWER ENGINE)	AFTER FIRST 3 HOURS	EVERY 5 HOURS	EVERY 15 HOURS	REPLACE IF NECESSARY	SEE PAGE
ITEM	COUPON	COUPON	COUPON		
REAR BRAKE DISC			C	X	L.4
REAR BRAKE SYSTEM FLUID		C	S		D.19 - L.8 L.9
BRAKE PADS	C	C	C	X	L.5
BRAKE SYSTEM PUMP/CALIPER HOSES			C	X	L.11
FUEL HOSES			C	X	D.36
EXHAUST SILENCER PACKING				X	D.37
EXHAUST PIPE AND SILENCER		C		X	D.39
WHEEL SPOKES TENSION	C		C		Y.13
WHEEL HUB BEARINGS			C	X	Y.12
REAR DRIVE SPROCKET			S		Y.14
REAR DRIVEN SPROCKET SCREWS TIGHTENING	C	C	C		X.5
REAR TRANSMISSION CHAIN	C, L	C, L	S		D.24
BOLTS AND NUTS TIGHTNESS GENERAL CHECK	C	C			Section X

KEY FOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

h: HOURS

S: REPLACEMENT

C: CHECK

C(≠): CLEARANCE CHECK P: CLEANING

R: OVERHAUL

L: GREASING/LUBRICATION

MX: MOTOCROSS

EN: ENDURO

(*) ROTATE 45° THE FASTENING BUSHES

NOTE:

- EVERY REMOVAL REPLACE ALL GASKETS

- REPLACE SCREWS AND NUTS IF WORN

- GENERAL CHECK AFTER RACING USE ON MUDDY OR SANDY GROUNDS

(**): + SOLENOID VALVE HOSE FILTER (STANDARD MOTORCYCLE)



TROUBLES AND REMEDIES



Section

C





TROUBLES AND REMEDIES

ENGINE

Trouble	Cause	Remedy
Engine don't start or starts with difficulty	Inadequate compression	
	1. Piston seizure	Replace
	2. Con-rod small or big end seized	Replace
	3. Piston rings worn	Replace
	4. Cylinder worn	Replace
	5. Low torque cylinder head nuts	Tighten
	6. Head gasket blowing	Replace
	7. Spark plug loose	Tighten
	8. Incorrect valve play	Adjust
	9. Valve springs weak or seized	Replace
	10. Valves seized	Replace
11. Incorrect decompressor adjustment	Adjust	
	No or weak spark	
	1. Spark plug faulty	Replace
	2. Spark plug dirty or wet	Clean or dry
	3. Spark plug gap too large	Adjust
	4. Ignition coil faulty	Replace
	5. H.T. leads damaged or short circuiting	Check
	6. Electronic device faulty	Replace
7. R.H. switch faulty	Replace	
	Fuel not reaching carburettor (TC, TXC)	
	1. Fuel tank cap breather blocked	Clean
	2. Fuel cock blocked	Clean
	3. Fuel feed hose blocked	Clean
	4. Carburettor fuel filter dirty	Clean
	5. Worn out float valve or worn out floats	Replace
6. Rocker blocking float valve	Free	
	Carburettor flooding (TC, TXC)	
	1. High fuel level in float bowls	Adjust
2. Worn out float valve or worn out floats in open position	Replace or free	
Engine cuts out easily	1. Spark plug dirty	Clean
	2. Electronic control unit faulty	Replace
	3. Carburettor jets blocked	Clean
	4. Idling low	Adjust
Engine noisy	Piston noise	
	1. Excessive play between cylinder liner and piston	Replace
	2. Piston rings or piston rings seats worn	Replace
	3. Excessive carbon layers inside the combustion chamber, or on the piston top	Clean
	4. Worn rocker arm	Replace
	5. Excessive valve play	Adjust
	6. Valve springs weak or seized	Replace
	7. Cam chain worn	Replace
	8. Incorrect timing chain adjustment	Adjust
	Crankshaft noise	
	1. Main bearings worn	Replace
	2. High radial and axial play at con-rod big end	Replace
	3. Crankshaft gear damaged	Replace
4. Crankshaft nut loose	Tighten	



TROUBLES AND REMEDIES



Trouble	Cause	Remedy
	Clutch noise	
	1. Discs worn	Replace
	2. Excessive free play between clutch drum and driving discs	Replace
	Gearbox noise	
	1. Gears worn	Replace
	2. Gear splines worn	Replace
Rear transmission chain noise	1. Chain stretched or badly adjusted	Replace or adjust
	2. Engine sprocket and rear wheel sprocket worn	Replace
Clutch slip	1. Clutch springs weak	Replace
	2. Clutch discs worn	Replace
Clutch drag	1. Spring tension uneven	Replace
	2. Clutch discs bent	Replace
Gears not engaging	1. Gearshift forks bent or seized	Replace
	2. Gearchange pawls worn	Replace
	3. Gearshift forks' control pins damaged	Replace
Gearchange lever doesn't return	1. Selector return spring weak or broken	Replace
	2. Gearshift forks worn	Replace
Slips out of gear	1. Sliding dogs worn	Replace
	2. Gear splines worn	Replace
	3. Sliding dog seats on gears worn	Replace
	4. Splines gearshift forks' control shaft worn	Replace
	5. Gearshift forks control pins worn	Replace
Engine lacks power	1. Air filter dirty	Clean
	2. Carburettor main jet blocked or wrong size (TC, TXC)	Clean or replace
	3. Poor quality fuel	Replace
	4. Intake manifold loose	Tighten
	5. Spark plug gap too large	Adjust
	6. Inadequate compression	Find cause
	7. Incorrect valve play	Adjust
	8. Faulty valve guides or seats	Replace
	9. Valve springs weak or seized	Replace
Engine overheating	1. Excessive coke on combustion chamber and/or piston crown	Clean
	2. Insufficient engine oil, or wrong oil used	Top up or replace
	3. Radiator air flow blocked	Clean
	4. Poor seal at cylinder head gasket	Replace
	5. Clutch slipping	Adjust
	6. Faulty cooling fan (TE, SMR)	Replace the thermoswitch





TROUBLES AND REMEDIES

FRAME, WHEELS AND SUSPENSION

Trouble	Cause	Remedy
Difficult to turn handlebars	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Low tire pressure2. Steering head bearings' adjustment ring nut or steering stem nut too tight3. Bent steering head stem4. Steering head bearings worn or seized	<p>Inflate Adjust Replace steering bracket Replace</p>
Handlebar vibrates	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Front fork legs bent2. Front wheel axle bent3. Frame bent4. Front wheel rim bent5. Front wheel bearings worn	<p>Replace Replace Replace Replace Replace</p>
Suspension too hard	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Too much oil in front fork stanchions2. Too high viscosity of front fork stanchion oil3. Inflating pressure too high4. Rear shock absorber incorrectly set	<p>Drain excess Replace Deflate Adjust</p>
Suspension too soft	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Insufficient oil in front fork stanchions2. Too low viscosity of front fork stanchion oil3. Weak front fork spring4. Weak rear shock absorber spring5. Rear shock absorber badly adjusted	<p>Top up Replace Replace Replace Adjust</p>
Wheel (front and rear) vibrates	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wheel rim bent2. Wheel hub bearings worn3. Wheel spokes loose4. Wheel axle nut loose5. Rear swinging arm bearings worn6. Chain tensioner incorrectly set7. Wheel not balanced correctly	<p>Replace Replace Tighten Tighten Replace Adjust Balance</p>
Rear suspension noisy	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Link rod bearings or spacers worn2. Shock absorber ball joints worn3. Shock absorber faulty	<p>Replace Replace Replace</p>
Poor (front and rear) braking	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Air in the brake system2. Insufficient fluid in reservoir3. Pads and/or disc worn4. Disc damaged5. Brake lever- pedal incorrectly adjusted6. Water inside the braking system	<p>Bleed Top up Replace Replace Adjust Replace the fluid</p>



TROUBLES AND REMEDIES



ELECTRICS (see also chapter M)

Trouble	Cause	Remedy
Spark plug becomes dirty too frequently	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mixture too rich2. Air filter dirty3. Piston rings worn4. Piston or cylinder worn	Adjust carburettor Clean Replace Replace
Spark plug overheats	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mixture too lean2. Spark plug gap too small3. Too high heat rating	Adjust carburettor Adjust Replace the spark plug
Generator charging too low or not at all	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wires to voltage regulator connected incorrectly or short circuiting2. Faulty voltage regulator3. Generator coil faulty	Connect correctly or replace Replace Replace
Generator charging too high	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Voltage regulator faulty	Replace
The battery is discharged fast	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Battery terminals dirty	Clean
Start motor won't start or slips (TE, SMR, TXC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Battery flat2. Control button on right hand switch unit faulty3. Starter relay faulty4. Starter motor faulty5. Starter gears worn6. Free wheel rollers worn or damaged	Recharge Replace Replace Repair or replace Replace Replace free wheel

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM (see chapter S)

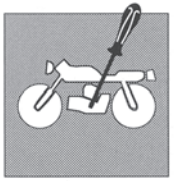




TROUBLES AND REMEDIES



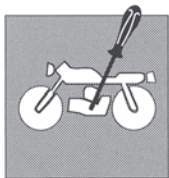
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Section

D

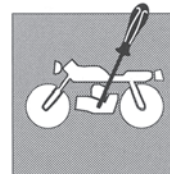




SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustment of valves play	D.4
Adjustment of starter decompression device	D.8
Throttle cable adjustment	D.9
Carburettor adjustment (TC, TXC, SMR 450-R)	D.10
Idle adjustment (TC, TXC, SMR 450-R)	D.10
Idle adjustment (TE, SMR)	D.10
Clutch discs replacement (TC, TE, TXC, SMR)	D.11
Clutch discs replacement (SMR 450-R)	D.12
Adjustment of the control lever and check of the clutch fluid level	D.16
Adjustment of front brake control lever and fluid level control (TE, TC, TXC, SMR)	D.17
Adjustment of front brake control lever and fluid level control (SMR 450-R)	D.18
Rear brake pedal position adjustment	D.18
Rear brake idle stroke adjustment	D.19
Checking the rear brake fluid level	D.19
Checking the engine oil level	D.20
Engine oil replacement and bag filters-cartridge filter cleaning or replacement	D.21
Coolant level check	D.22
Replacement of coolant	D.22
Air filter check	D.23
Air filter cleaning	D.23
Secondary transmission chain adjustment	D.24
Lubricating the transmission chain	D.25
Adjusting the suspensions according to particular track conditions	D.26
Adjusting the shock absorber	D.27
Adjusting the shock absorber spring preload	D.28
Shock absorber hydraulic brake adjustment	D.29
Shock absorber springs	D.30
Adjusting the front fork	D.31
Front fork springs	D.32
Steering bearings play adjustment	D.33
Handlebar position and height change (TE, TC, TXC, SMR)	D.34
Handlebar position change (SMR 450-R)	D.35
Checking the fuel hose	D.36
Replacing the muffler deadening material (TC, TE, TXC, SMR)	D.37
Replacing the muffler deadening material (SMR 450-R)	D.38
Checking the exhaust system	D.39





TC-TXC



TE

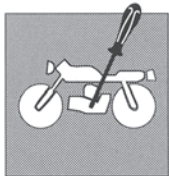


SMR

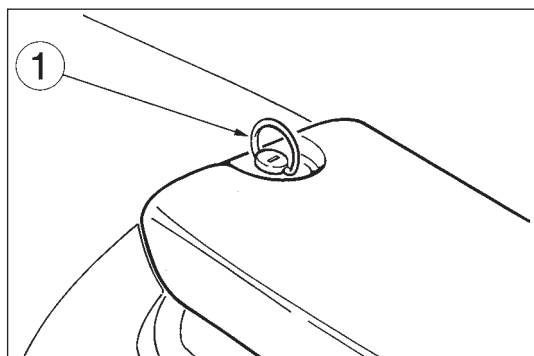


SMR 450-R





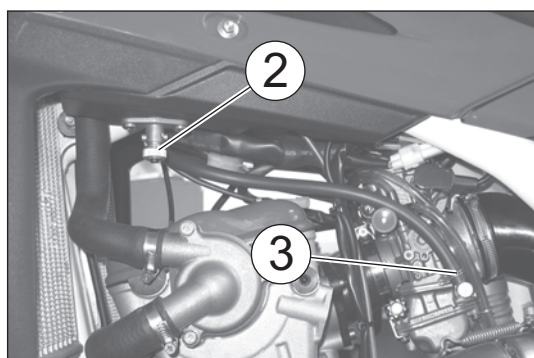
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Adjusting the valve play

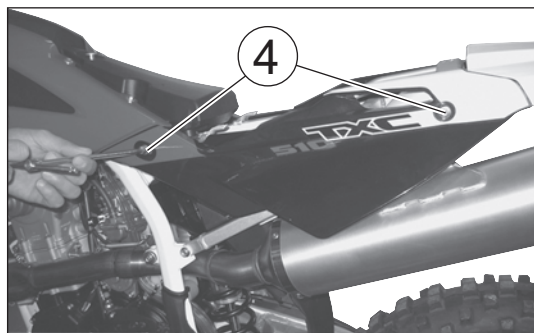
To check the valve clearance, proceed as follows , WITH COLD ENGINE:

First turn counterclockwise fastening rear pin (1) then remove the saddle.



HOW TO REMOVE THE TANK (TC)

Close the fuel tap (2) and loosen the strap (3) on the connecting pipe to the carburettor, pull the pipe out of the carburettor.

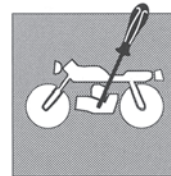


Remove the screws (4) and the side panels.



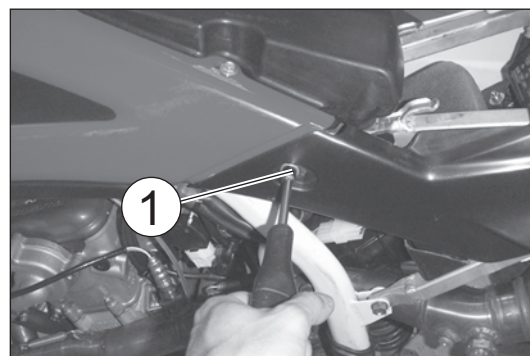
Remove the locking screw (A) and pull out the tank with its conveyors.



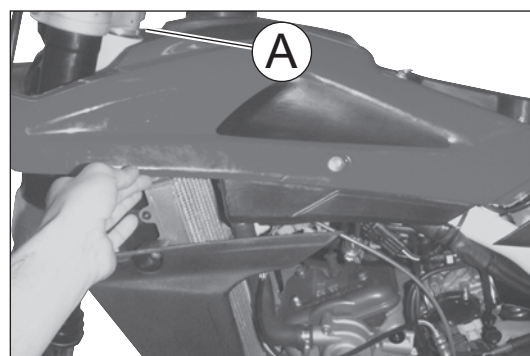


HOW TO REMOVE THE TANK (TE-SMR)

Remove the screws (1) and the side panels.



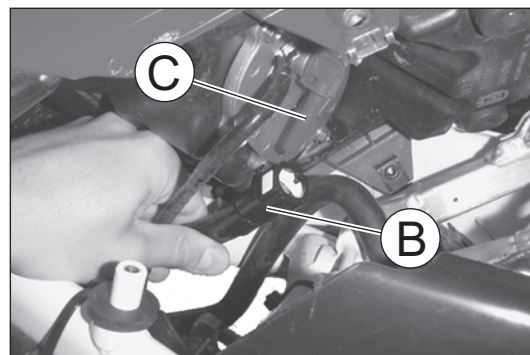
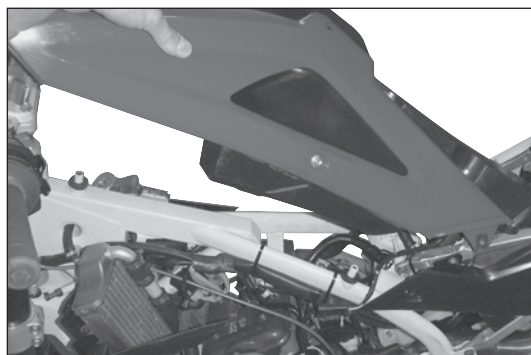
Remove the locking screw (A) of the tank.

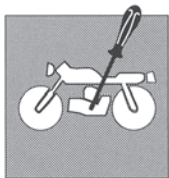


Lift the tank, then disconnect the connector of the fuel pump from the main cabling.
Disconnect the feeding pump (B) from the outlet coupling (C) on the fuel pump in the lower back section of the tank.



Pull out the tank with its conveyors.



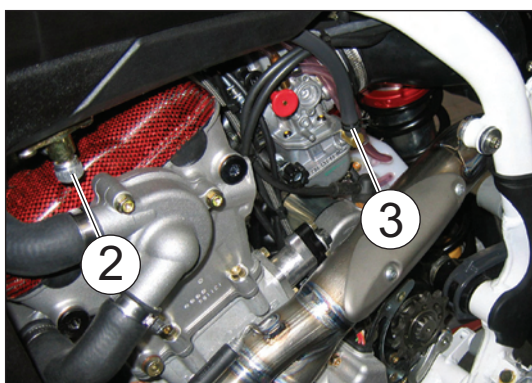


SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

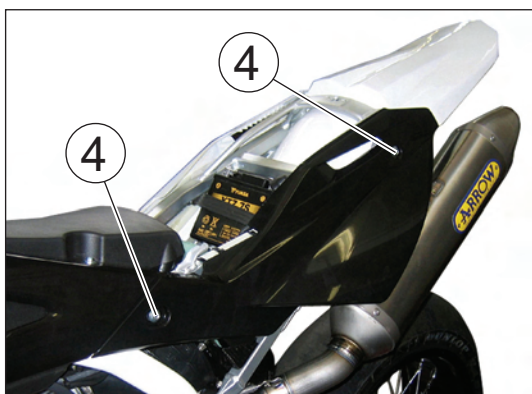


HOW TO REMOVE THE SADDLE AND THE TANK (SMR 450-R)

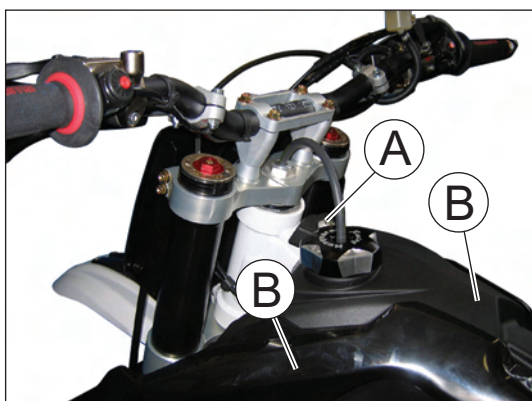
First turn counterclockwise fastening rear pin (1) then remove the saddle.



Close the fuel tap (2) and loosen the strap (3) on the connecting pipe to the carburettor, pull the pipe out of the carburettor.



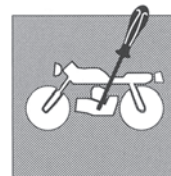
Remove the screws (4) and the side panels.



Remove the locking screw (A) and pull out the tank with (B) its conveyors.

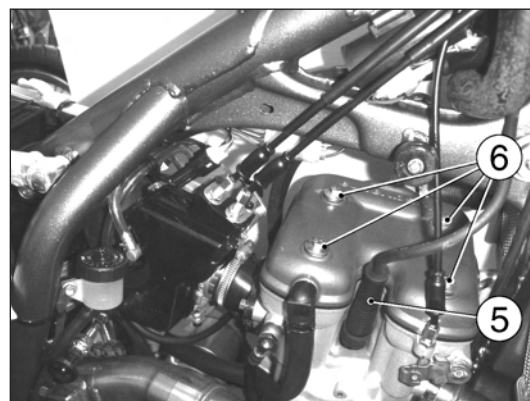


SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

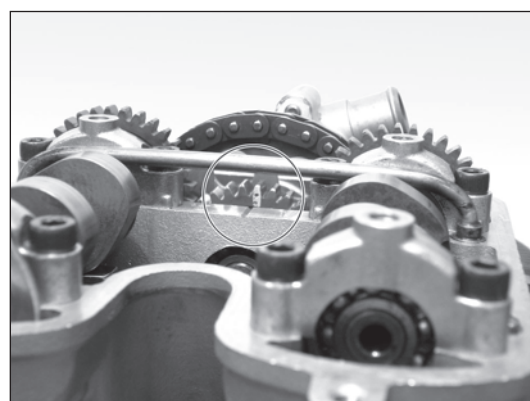


PROCEDURE APPLYING TO ALL THE MODELS

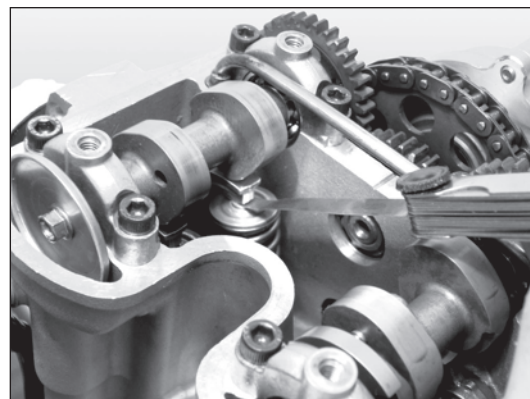
Remove the spark plug (5), the four cylinder head cover fastening screws (6) and the cylinder head cover.



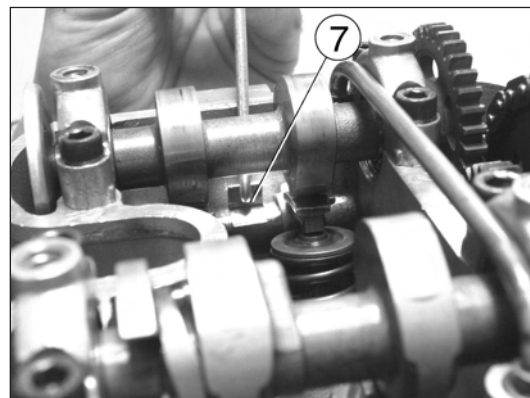
Engage second gear and, moving the vehicle forwards and backwards, bring the piston to Top Dead Center (in this condition, the mark on the cylinder head is aligned with the two marks on the idle gear of the camshafts, as illustrated in the figure).

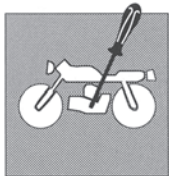


Check, by means of a feeler gauge, that the valve clearance is $0,10 \pm 0,15$ mm for INTAKE and $0,15 \pm 0,20$ mm for EXHAUST;

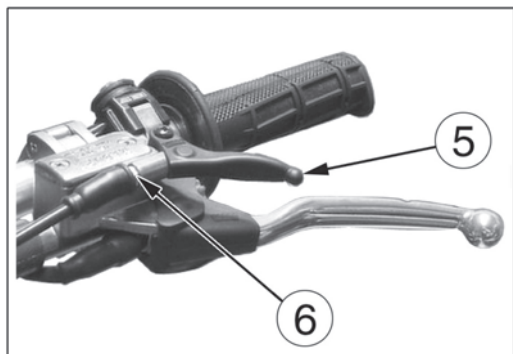


Otherwise, lift the retaining clip (7) using a hook, let the rocker arm slide to one side, extract the pad with a pair of pliers and check the thickness; Depending on the result, fit a new pad (as spare parts, pads are supplied ranging from 1.60 mm to 2.60 mm in steps of 0.05 mm) and return the clip and rocker arm; Check the valve clearance again and, if it's correct, reassembly the removed parts using the reverse procedure.



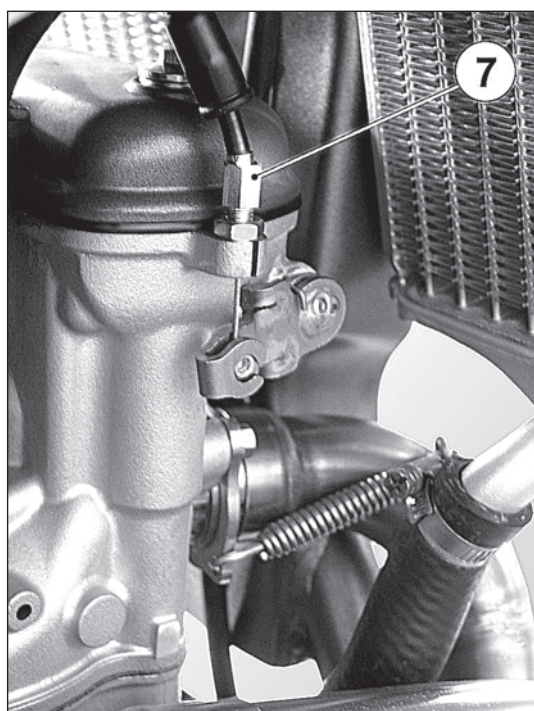


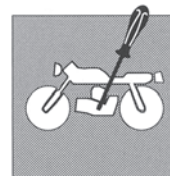
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Adjustment of starter decompression device

In order to adjust the lever decompressor free play (approximately 3 mm - 0.12 in.): should the clearance be incorrect, unblock the counter ring-nut and turn the adjusting screw (by unscrewing it, the clearance is reduced, while by screwing it is increased); the lever holder (5) is provided with the adjuster (6); the adjustment can be also effected with the tightener (7) on the R.H. side of the engine (use this tightener if it is not possible to obtain the correct free play with the adjuster on the handlebar).





Throttle cable adjustment

To check the correct adjustment of the throttle operate as follows:

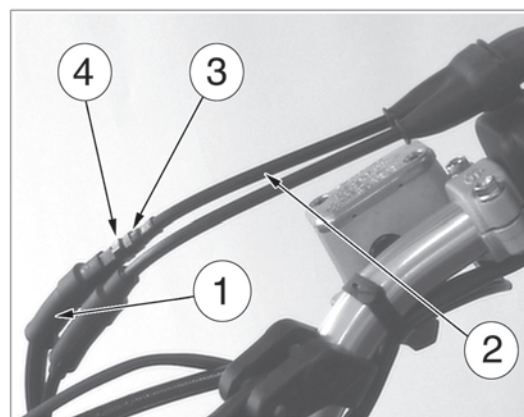
- remove the upper rubber cap (1);
- by moving cable (2) back and forth check for 2 mm (0.08 in.) clearance;
- should the clearance be incorrect, unblock the counter ring-nut (3) and turn the adjusting screw (4) (by unscrewing it, the clearance is reduced, while by screwing screw (4) it is increased);
- tighten the counter ring-nut again (3).



: Operation with damaged throttle cable could result in an unsafe riding condition



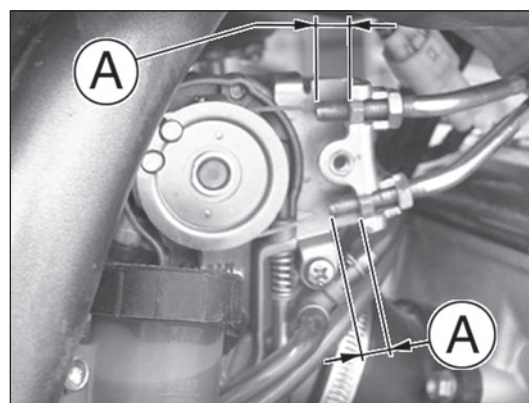
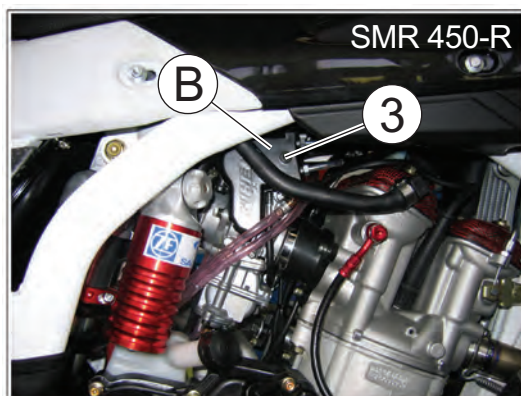
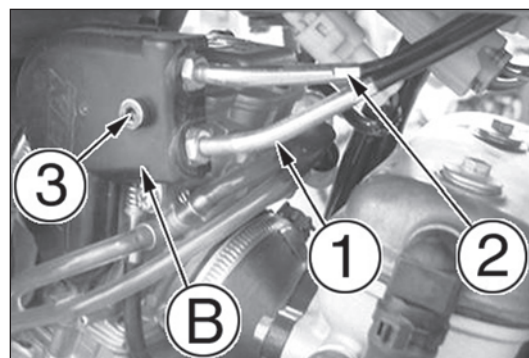
: Exhaust gas contains poisonous carbon monoxide gas. Never run the engine in a closed area or in a confined area.

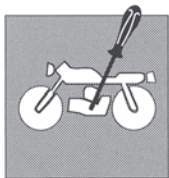


SMR 450-R

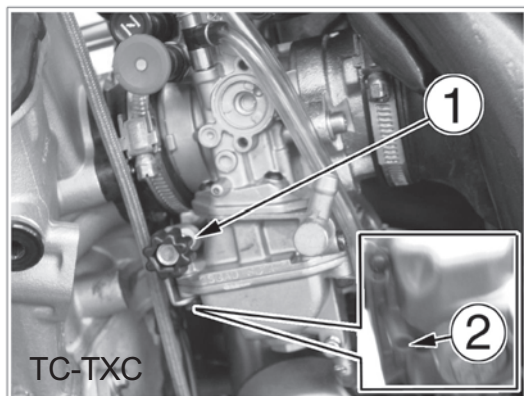


In case of throttle control cables (1) and (2) replacement it is necessary to respect, during reassembly, the measure A (10mm/0.4 in.), as shown in the picture. Then reassemble guard cover (B) using screw (3) and adjust throttle control cables on handlebar. To replace throttle control cables, first remove the fuel tank as shown on page E.23.





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Carburettor adjustment (TC, TXC, SMR 450-R)

Adjust the carburettor with warm engine and with the throttle in closed position. Work as follows:

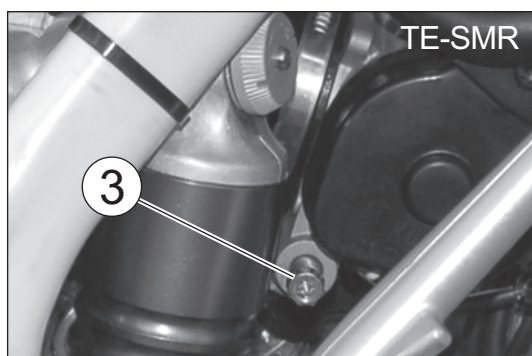
- turn slow running adjusting screw (1) on the left side of the bike, until the engine is turning over at fairly high rpm (turn the screw clockwise to increase the rpm, and anticlockwise to decrease the rpm).
- turn adjusting screw (2) clockwise until the fully closed position is reached then turn back 1,5 turns (250) or 2 turns (450-510).
- progressively loosen adjusting screw (1) to obtain the slow running required.

Idle adjustment (TC, TXC, SMR 450-R)

Adjust the carburetor with warm engine and with the throttle control in closed position.

Proceed as follows:

- turn slow running adjusting screw (1) on the left side of the bike, near the fuel cock (turn the screw clockwise to increase the rpm, and anticlockwise to decrease the rpm).

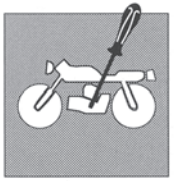


Idle adjustment (TE, SMR)

Adjust the carburetor with warm engine and with the throttle control in closed position.

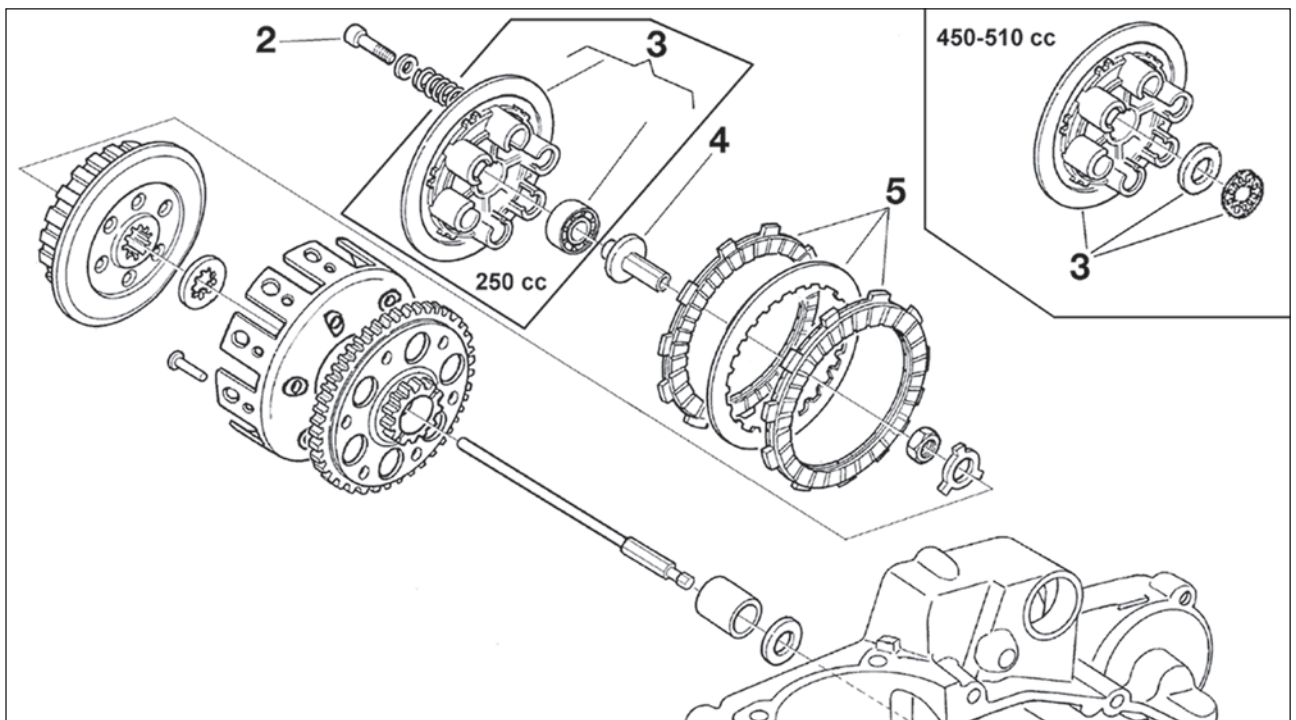
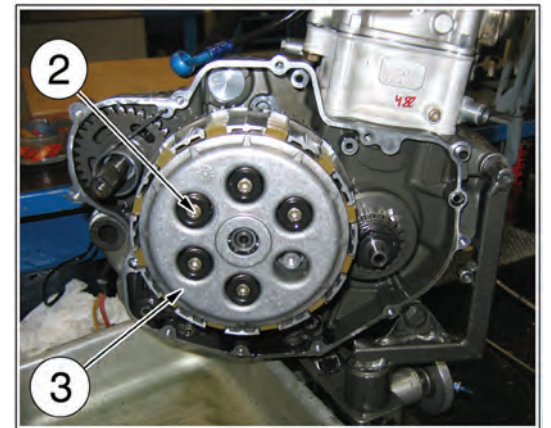
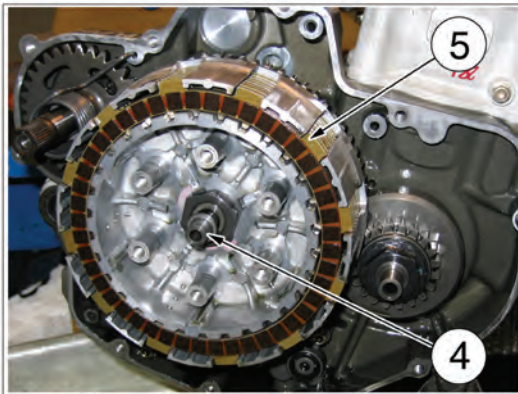
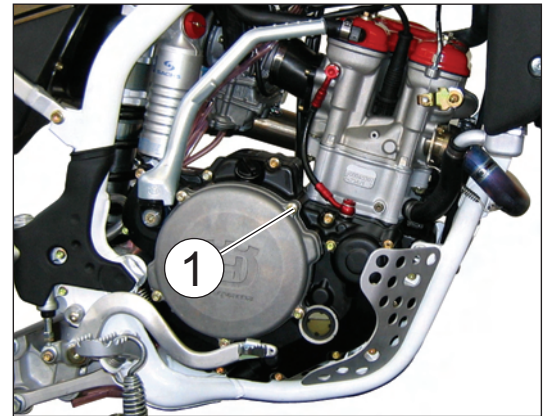
- turn slow running adjusting screw (3) on the right side of the bike, on the throttle body, until you reach the minimum of 1.600 rpm (turn the screw clockwise to increase the rpm, and anticlockwise to decrease the rpm).

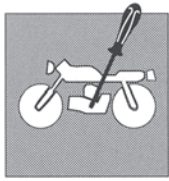




Clutch discs replacement (TC-TE-TXC-SMR)

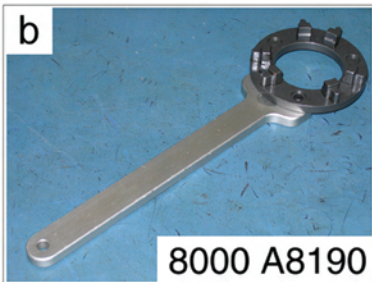
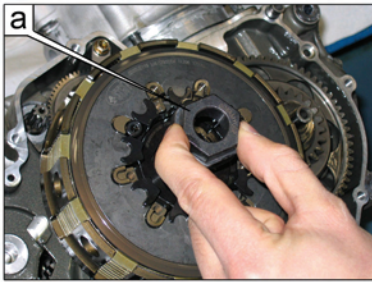
This operation can be carried out by laying the motorcycle on the left side **without draining the engine oil**. Remove the five fastening screws (1) and the clutch cover (if necessary, lower the rear brake control pedal). Use a 5 mm allen wrench to loosen the six screws (2) that fasten clutch springs. Remove springs, pressure plate (3) complete with bearing and clutch control rod (4). Extract the discs (5), lubricate the new discs with engine oil then assemble the new discs (first always mount a lined disc). Reassemble pressure plate and springs. Tighten the clutch springs bolts whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb). Reassemble the clutch cover (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb).





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

TOOLS



Clutch discs replacement (SMR 450-R)

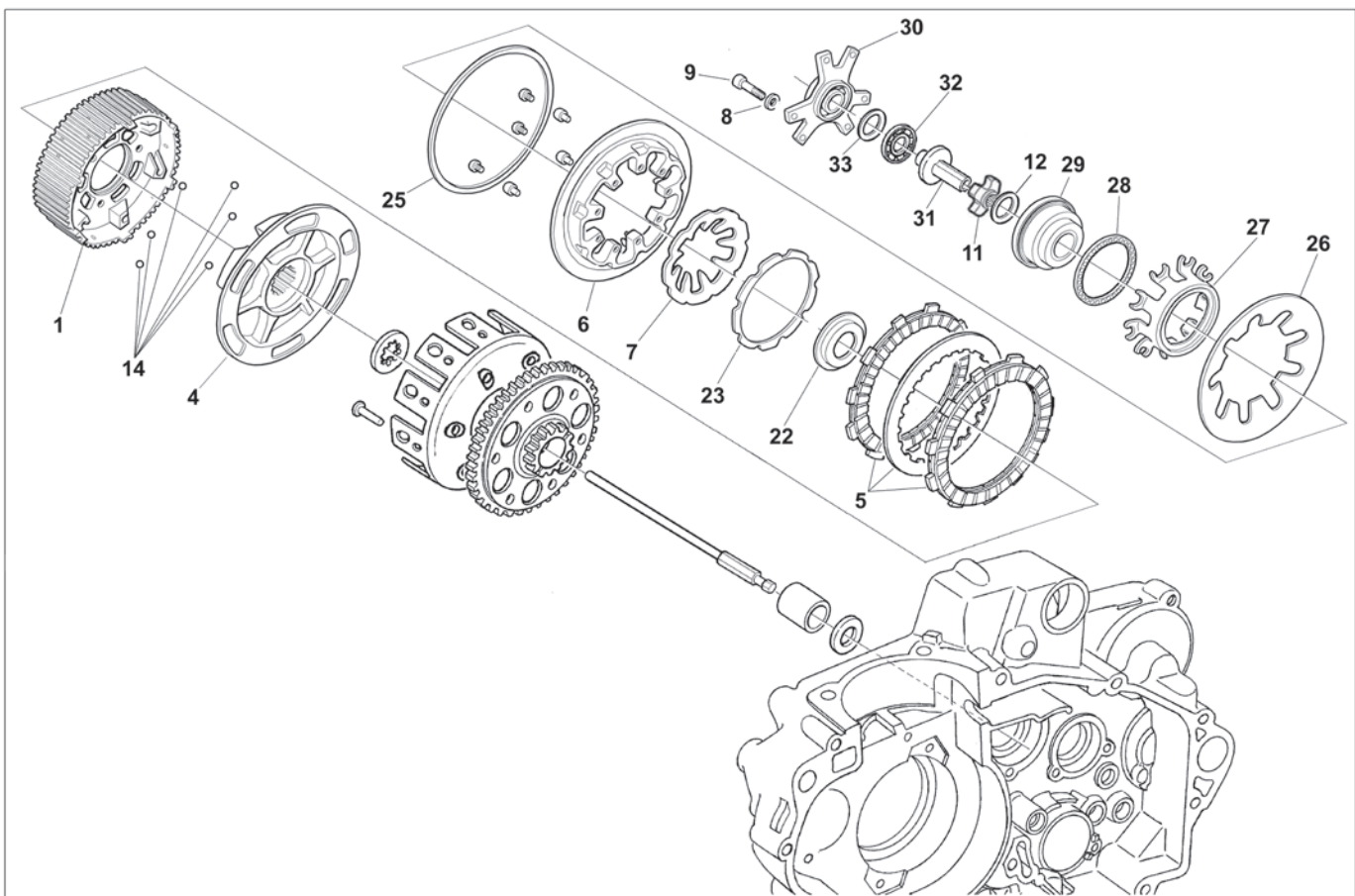
Tilt the motorcycle to the left side **without draining the engine oil**. Remove the five locking screws (A) and remove the clutch cover (lower the rear brake pedal if necessary).

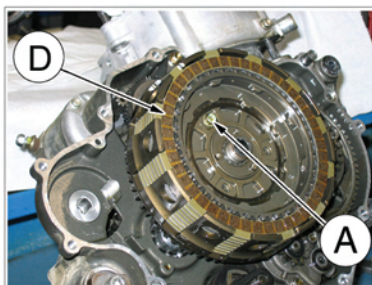
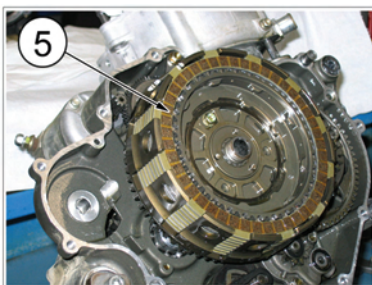
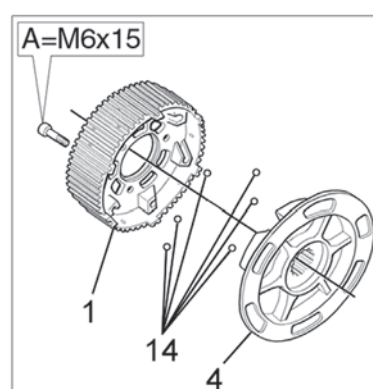
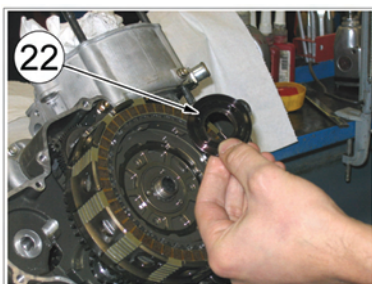
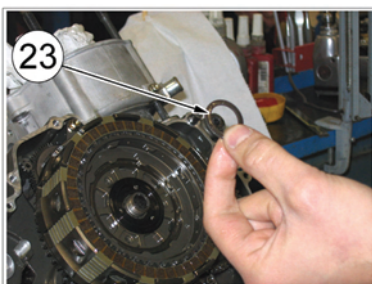
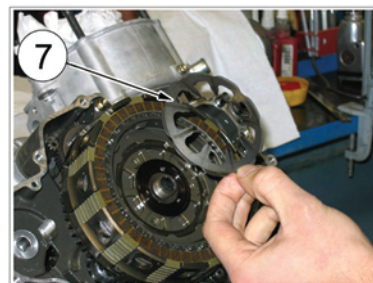
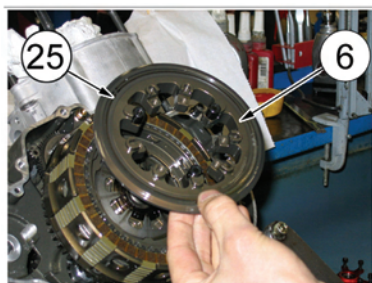
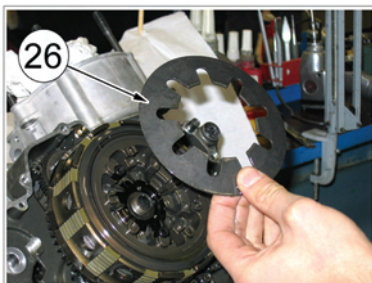
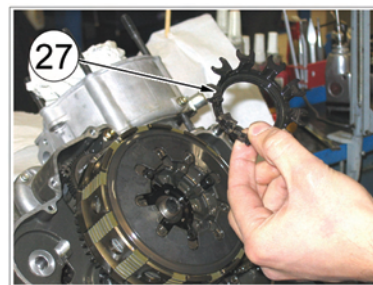
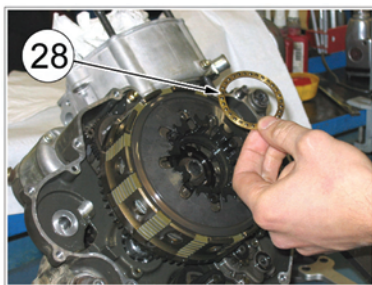
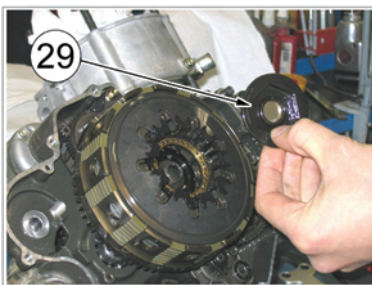
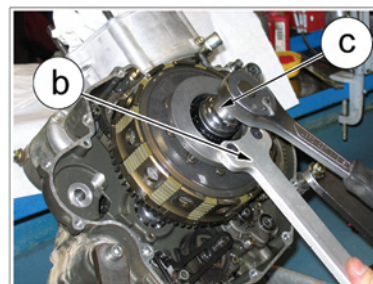
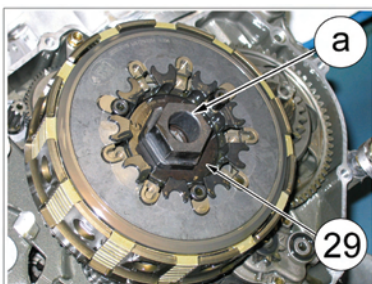
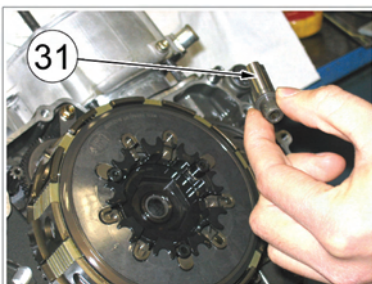
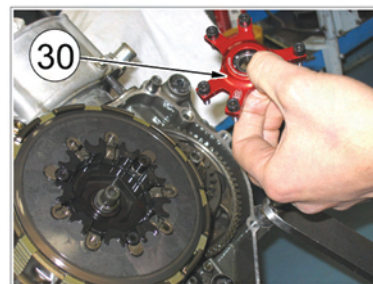
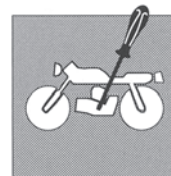
Use a 4 mm Allen wrench to loosen the six screws (9) and their notched washers (8) and remove the support (30) along with the fifth wheel (33) and the thrust bearing (32). Remove the clutch control pin (31), the nut (11) and the washer (12). Insert the tool provided (a) in the seat on the hub (29). Use a 27 mm wrench (c) and the tool (b) no. 8000 A8190 to remove the hub (29). Remove the thrust bearing (28), the spring retainer plate (27) and the spring (26).

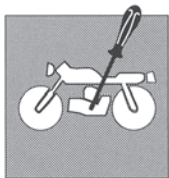
Remove the plate (6) along with the shim (25), the clutch spring (7), the toothed washer (23) and the drum stop hub (22). Use a M6x15mm screw (A) to fix the clutch drum (1) on the hub (4) in order to prevent balls (14) from escaping and extract the disc assembly (5).

Lubricate the new discs (D) with engine oil and mount them on the drum (1) (always insert a lined plates first).

Remove the M6x15mm screw (A) previously mounted.







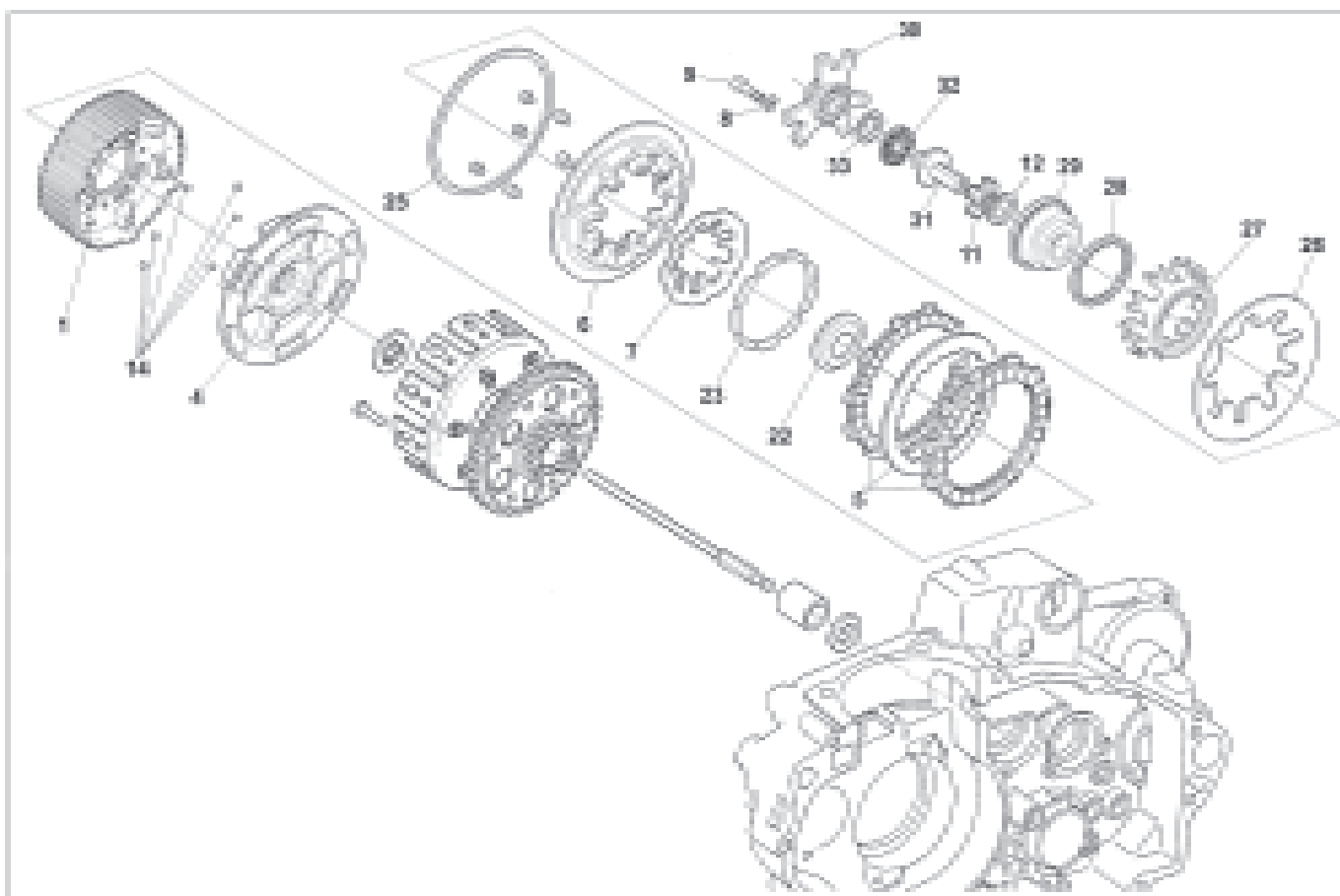
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

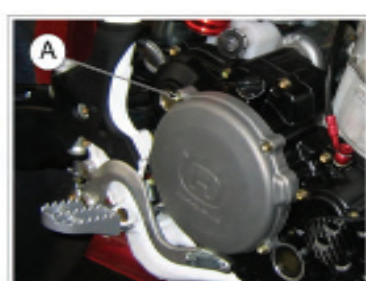
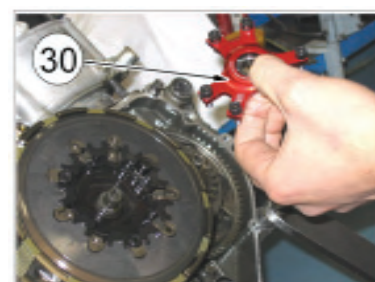
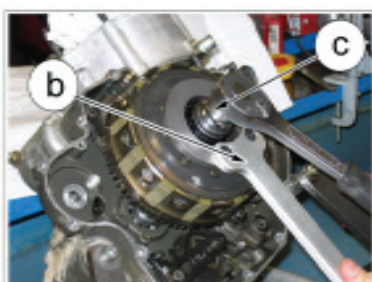
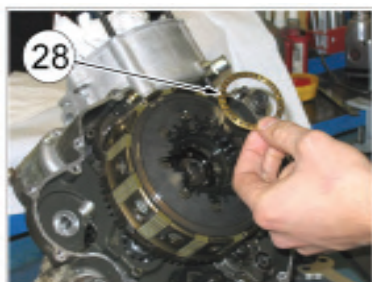
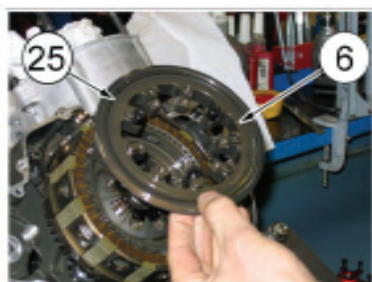
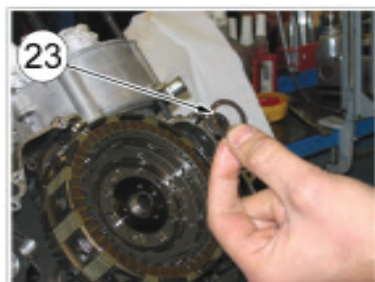
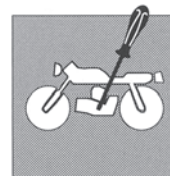
TOOLS

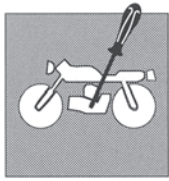


- Put the drum stop hub (22) on the clutch hub (1) with a small quantity of grease;
- insert the toothed washer (23) with the convex side facing upward;
 - mount the spring (7) in its seat inside the drum (1) with a small quantity of grease;
 - insert the plate (6) on the drum (1);
 - arrange the shim (25) in the plate (6) and insert the spring (26);
 - insert the spring retainer plate (27) into the spring (26) with the splined side facing upward so that the 9 tabs match the 9 spokes of the spring (26). Insert the thrust bearing (28) and the spring stop hub (29);
 - insert the tool provided (a) in the seat on the hub (29) and use the 27 mm wrench (c) and the tool (b) no. 8000 A8190 to screw the spring stop hub (29) onto the main shaft (75 Nm- 7.6 Kgm- 55 ft/lb);
 - mount the washer (12), the nut (11) and the pin (31) and place the support (30) along with the fifth wheel (33) and the thrust bearing (32) into their seat in the pressure plate (6), making sure it is properly inserted in the appropriate splines and fix it with the 6 screws (9) and their notched washers (8);
 - tighten the screws (9) crosswise and gradually with a 4 mm Allen wrench (6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.4 ft/lb).
 - mount the clutch cover and tighten its screws (A) (11 Nm-1,1 Kgm- 8.1 ft/lb).

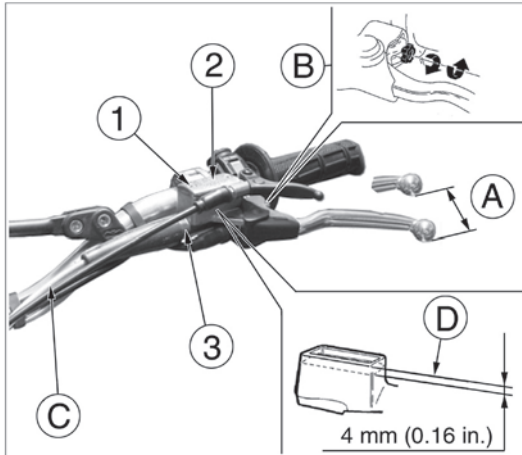
 **Check screw tightening (1) every 2 hours.**







SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Adjustment of the control lever and check of the clutch fluid level

Free play (A) must be at least 3 mm (0.1 in.).

The lever position can be adjusted for any driver hand size. To decrease the lever distance from the handle grip, rotate the adjuster (B) CLOCKWISE. To increase the lever distance from the handle grip, rotate the adjuster (B) COUNTERCLOCKWISE. To check the fluid level, proceed as follows:

- remove screws (1), cover (2) and rubber pump diaphragm on the handlebar clutch control;

- by keeping the master cylinder (3) in horizontal position, check the fluid level is NOT BELOW 4 mm (0.16 in.) from the upper surface (D) of the pump body;

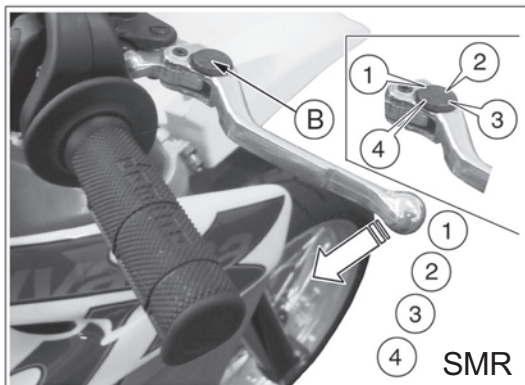
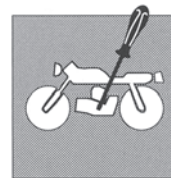
- if necessary, add fluid until the correct level is reached (see page A.9: TABLE FOR LUBRICATION and SUPPLIES for the fluid type)



: NEVER use brake fluid.

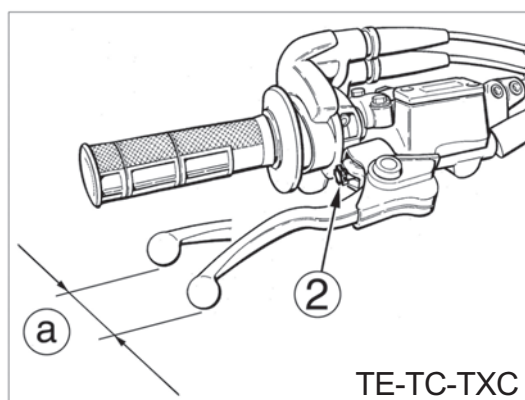
Reassembly the removed parts using the reverse procedure.

Periodically check the connecting hose (see "Periodical maintenance card"): if the hose (C) is bent or cracked, replace it.



Adjustment of front brake control lever and fluid level control (TE-TC-TXC-SMR)

On the SMR model the lever position can be adjusted (4 adjustments) for any driver hand size. To decrease the lever distance from the handle grip, turn the adjuster (B) CLOCKWISE. To increase the lever distance from the handle grip, turn the adjuster (B) COUNTERCLOCKWISE. On the TE, TC and TXC models the adjuster (2), located on the control lever, allows adjusting of the free play (a). Free play (a) must be at least 3 mm (0.1 in.). The level of the fluid in pump reservoir must never be below the minimum value (1), which can be checked from the window on the rear side of the pump body (TE, TC and TXC). For SMR model, check the level on the fluid reservoir. A decrease of the fuel level will let air into the suestem, hence an extension of the level stroke.



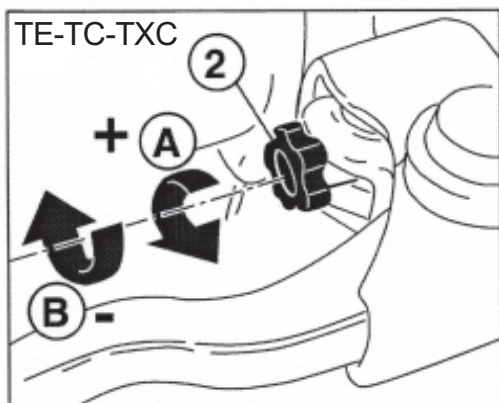
! : If the brake lever feels mushy when it is applied, there may be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective: CHECK THE BRAKING SYSTEM (page L.2).

! : If the lever free play is excessive, the brake action can decrease: CHECK THE PADS THICKNESS (page L.5).

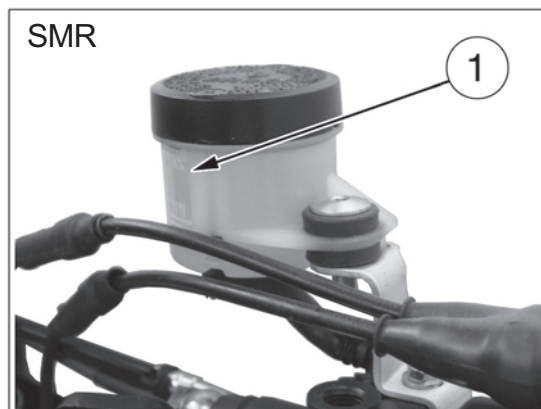
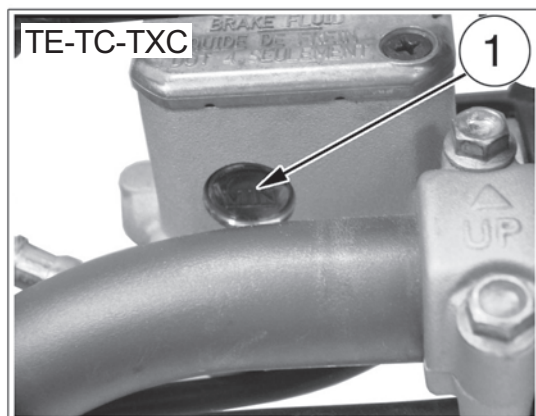
● Do not spill brake fluid on to any painted surface or lenses (e.g. headlamp).

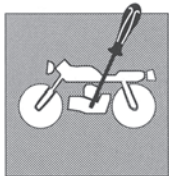
● Do not mix two brands of fluid. Change the brake fluid in the brake line if you wish to switch to another fluid brand.

● Brake fluid may cause irritation. Avoid contact with skin or eyes. In case of contact, flush thoroughly with water and call a doctor if your eyes were exposed.

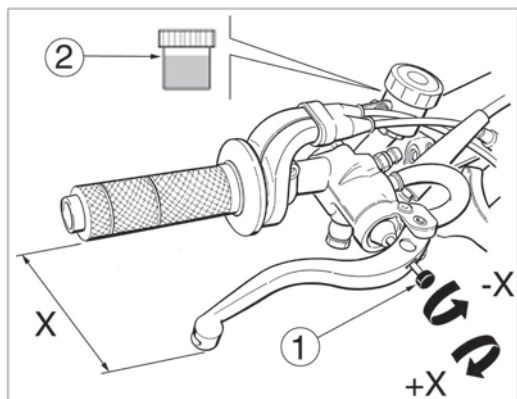


A: to encrease clearance
B: to decrease clearance





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Adjustment of front brake control lever and fluid level control (SMR 450-R)

The handlebar lever can be adjusted to the rider's hand size. Turn the adjuster (1) ANTICLOCKWISE to reduce the distance between the lever and the grip or turn the adjuster (1) CLOCKWISE to increase the distance between the lever and the grip.

The level of the fluid in the pump tank must never be below the minimum level (2) (check the level on the transparent reservoir).

Any decrease in the fluid level may let air into the system, thus increasing the lever stroke.



: If the brake lever feels mushy when it is applied, there may be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective: CHECK THE BRAKING SYSTEM (page L.6).



: If the lever free play is excessive, the brake action can decrease: CHECK THE PADS THICKNESS (page L.5).



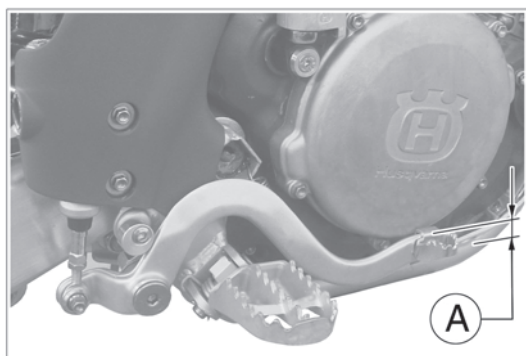
Do not spill brake fluid on to any painted surface or lenses (e.g. headlamp).



Do not mix two brands of fluid. Change the brake fluid in the brake line if you wish to switch to another fluid brand.



Brake fluid may cause irritation. Avoid contact with skin or eyes. In case of contact, flush thoroughly with water and call a doctor if your eyes were exposed.

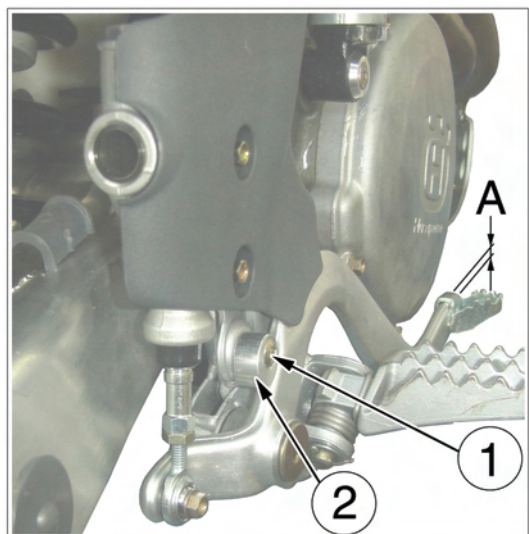


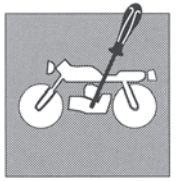
Rear brake pedal position adjustment

The position of the rear foot brake pedal as to the footrest may be adjusted according to the individual needs. For the adjusting proceed as follows:

- loosen the screw (1);
- turn the cam (2) in order to adjust the brake pedal idle stroke (A);
- the operation done, tighten the screw (1).

The adjusting operation carried out, adjust the idle stroke of the pedal as shown on page D.19.





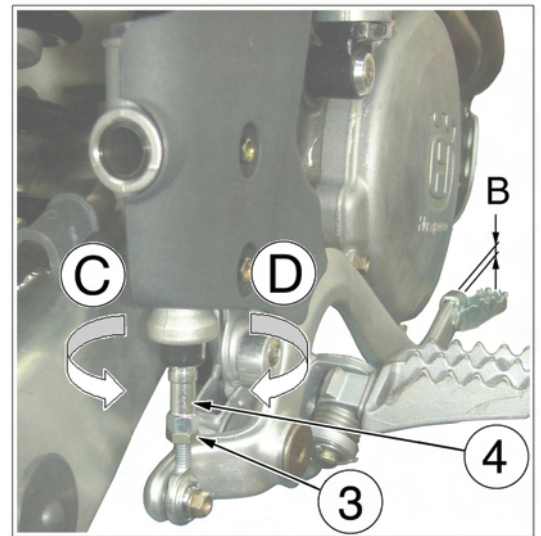
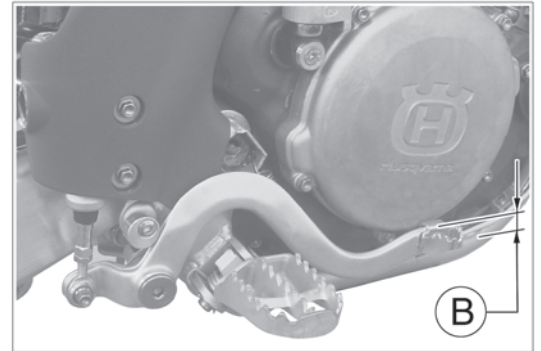
Rear brake idle stroke adjustment

The rear brake foot pedal should have a (B) 5 mm (0.2 in.) idle stroke before starting the true braking action. Should this not happen proceed as follows:

- loosen nut (3);
- operate the pump rod (4) to increase or decrease the idle stroke;
- tighten nut (3) at the end of the operation.

! : When the idle stroke figures are not met, the brake pads will be subjected to a fast wear that may bring to the TOTAL BRAKE INEFFICIENCY.

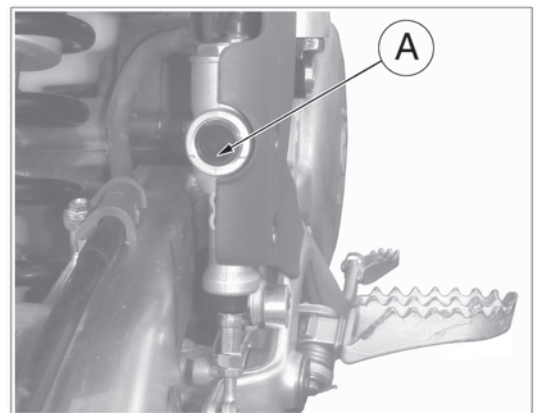
! : If the brake pedal feels mushy when it is applied, there may be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective: CHECK THE BRAKING SYSTEM (pag. L.8).

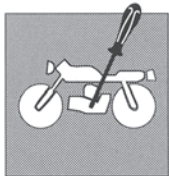


C: to encrease clearance
D: to decrease clearance

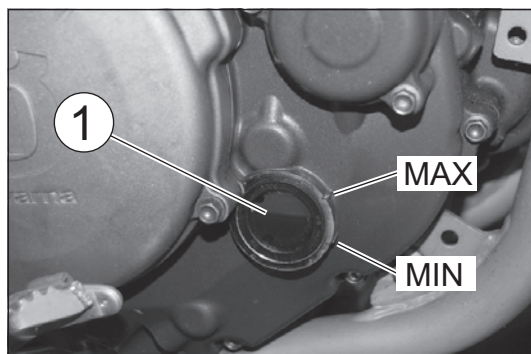
Checking the rear brake fluid level

The level (A) must be set between the pump tank notches of MIN and MAX.





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Checking the engine oil level

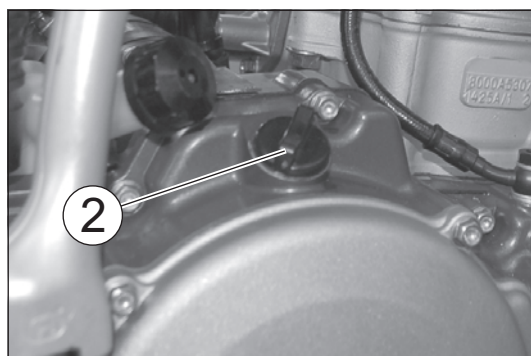
By keeping the motorcycle on a flat surface, in vertical position, remove the control screw (1) and check the oil should just barely escape from the hole on the R.H. cover. To fill up, remove the filler cap (2).

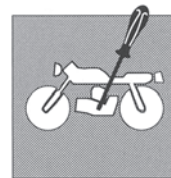


: Have this operation made with warmed-up engine.



: Be careful not to touch hot engine oil.





Engine oil replacement and bag filters-cartridge filter cleaning or replacement

Drain the oil with WARM ENGINE; proceed as follows:


- remove oil filler cap (2);
- even if not necessary, remove the engine guard (A);
- place an oil drain pan under the engine block;
- remove the oil drain cap (3), drain the used oil completely then clean the magnet on the cap;
- remove the three filters (5), (6) and (7) on the L.H. side of the engine, check O-Rings for wear then clean filters with fuel.

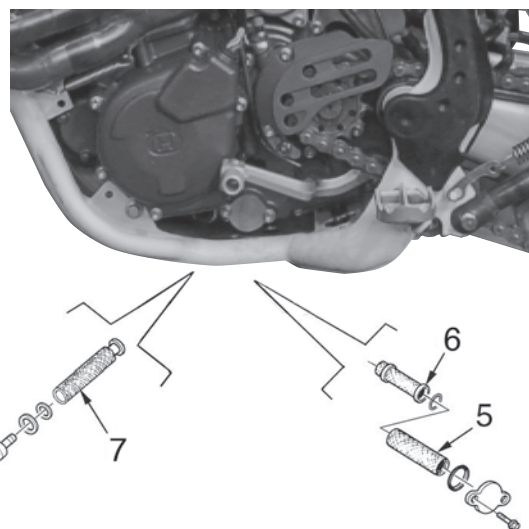
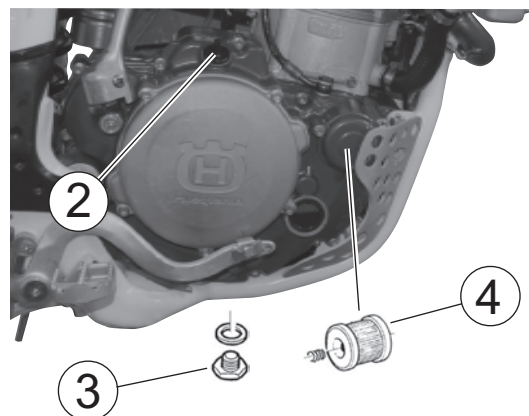
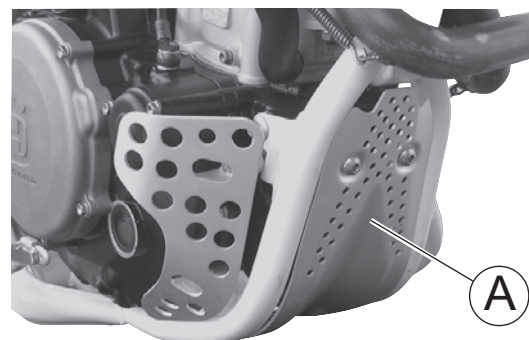
Reassemble using the reverse procedure.

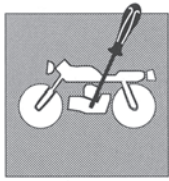
In order to replace the filter cartridge (4), unscrew the three fastening screws then the filter cartridge cover;

- after filters replacement, reassemble the drain cap (3), the engine guard (A) then pour the recommended oil quantity.

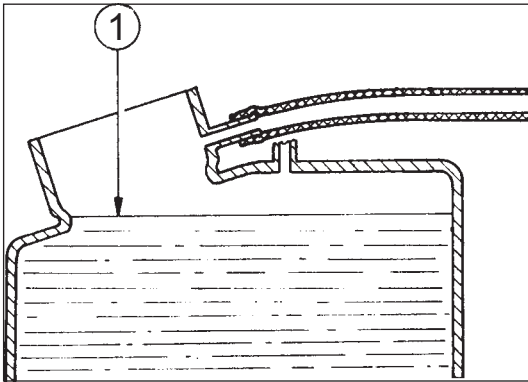
Reassemble, on engine L.H. side, filter (5-4) (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb) e (6) (25 Nm-2,55 Kgm-18.4 ft/lb) ed inferiormente il tappo (2) scarico olio (25 Nm-2,55 Kgm-18.4 ft/lb).

 **Be careful not to touch hot engine oil.**





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Coolant level check

Check level (1) in right-hand radiator when engine is cold (place the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground). The coolant should be approximately 10 mm above cells and besides, on TE and SMR models, it doesn't exceed the middle of the expansion tank (2) located in front of the rear shock absorber.

The radiator cap (3) is provided of two unlocking positions, the first being for the previous pressure discharge in the cooling system.



⚠: Avoid removing radiator cap when engine is hot, as coolant may spout out and cause scalding.



⚠ TE-SMR: Since the cooling fan (A) can be activated even when the start switch is in OFF position, always keep a safe distance from the fan vanes.



ⓘ: Difficulties may arise in eliminating coolant from varnished surfaces.

If this occurs, wash off with water.

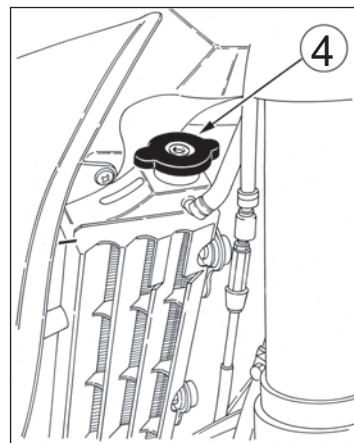
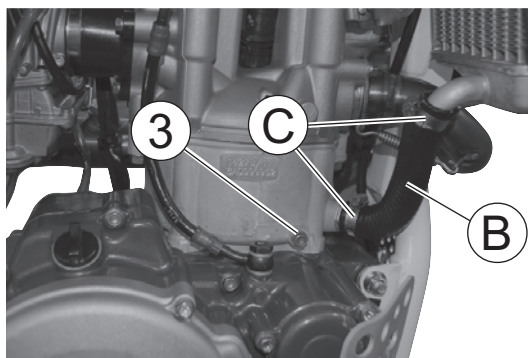
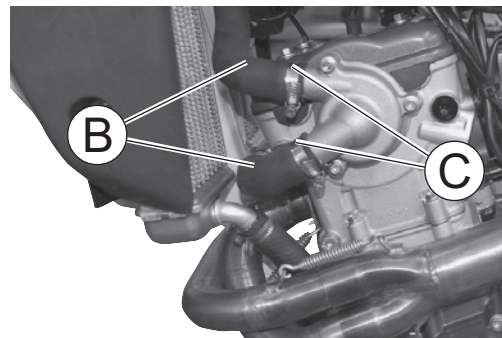
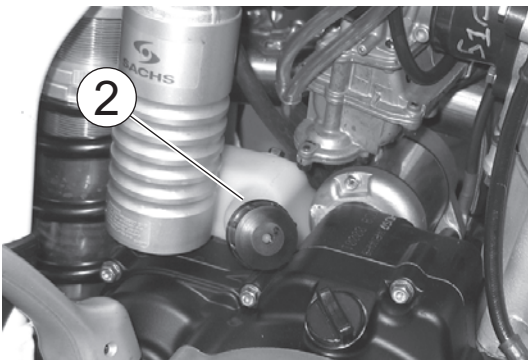
Replacement of coolant

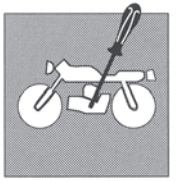
Place a vessel on the R.H. side of the cylinder, under the coolant drain screw (3).

FIRST remove the screw (3) then SLOWLY open the R.H. radiator cap (4); slope the motorcycle on the right side to drain the coolant easily in the vessel.

Reassemble the screw (3).

Pour the necessary quantity of coolant in the radiator then warm up the engine in order to eliminate any possible air bubble. Periodically check the connecting hoses (see "Periodical maintenance card" page B.4-B.7); this will avoid coolant leakages and consequent engine seizure. If hoses (B) show cracks, swelling or hardenings due to sheath desiccation, their replacement shall be advisable. Check the correct tightening of the clamps (C).






Air filter check


Turn rear pin (1) counterclockwise, remove it and release the saddle from the front fastening screw.

To gain access to the air filter, lift a little the electronic power unit (2). Remove screw (3) and the filter (4). Separate filter (5) from frame (6).

AIR FILTER AND CLEANING


Wash filter with a specific detergent (AGIP® Filter clean foam air detergent fluid" or similar) then dry it fully (wash filter with gasoline only in case of necessity). Plunge filter in special oil for filters (AGIP "Foam air filter protection oil" or similar), then wring it to drain superfluous oil.

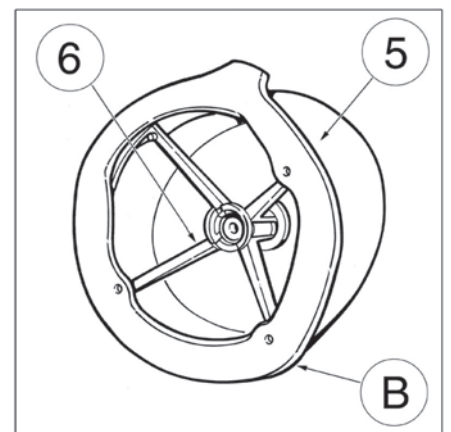
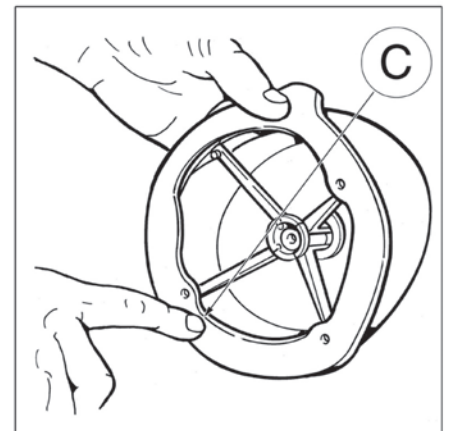
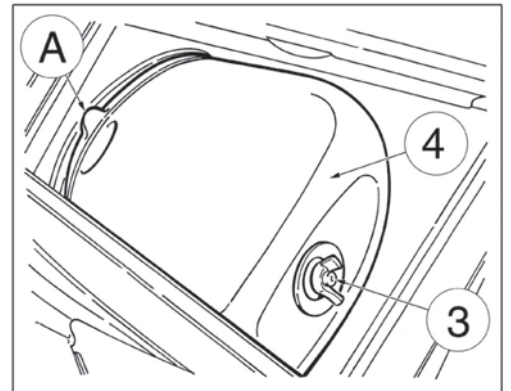
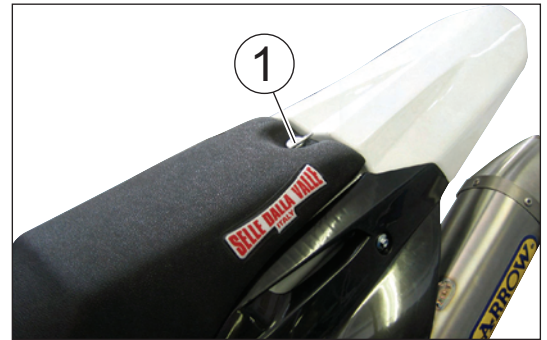
 Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the element. A fire or explosion could result.

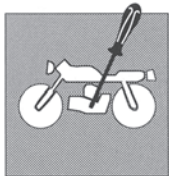
 Clean the element in a well ventilated area, and do not allow sparks or flames anywhere near the working area.

ASSEMBLY

To ensure tight fit, slightly (C) grease filter edge on side facing filter housing. While re-inserting the filter into its housing, make sure that piece (A) is turned upwards and edge (B) is on the left lower side of the filter case. Reassemble the parts previously removed (battery: connect the positive cable first).

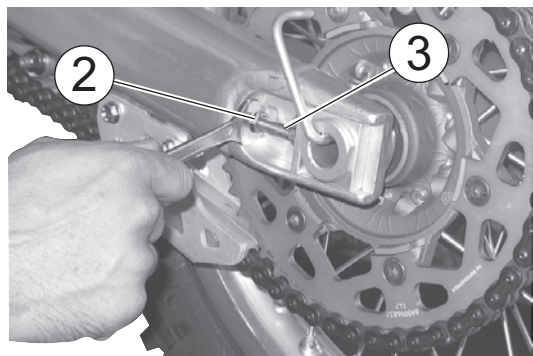
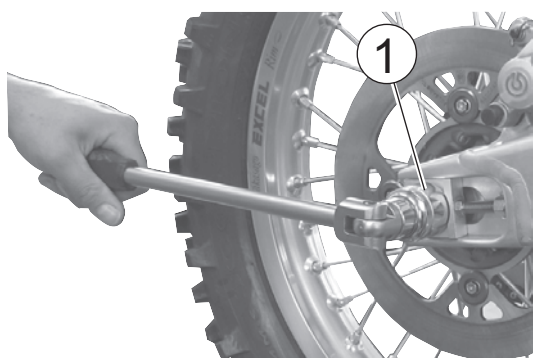
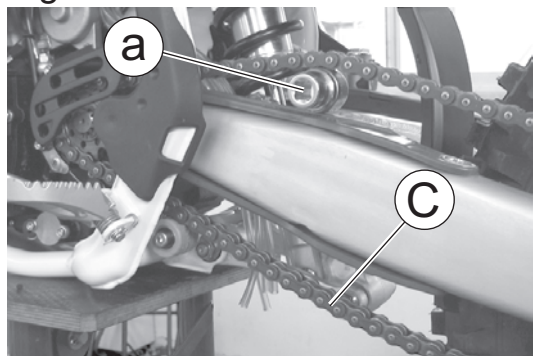
 If the element assembly is not installed correctly, dirt and dust may enter and the engine resulting in rapid wear of the piston rings and cylinder.





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Fig. B



Secondary transmission chain adjustment

Chain should be checked, adjusted and lubricated as shown on the Maintenance Chart (page B.5-B.8) to ensure security and prevent excessive wear. If the chains becomes badly worn or is poorly adjusted (i.e., if it is too loose or too taut), it could escape from sprocket or break.

To adjust the rear chain, it is necessary to lower the rear part of motorcycle so to line up the drive sprocket axle, the rear swing arm axle and the rear wheel axle as shown on drawing. Then let turn three times the rear wheel. Now the chain should not be tight. (Fig. A).

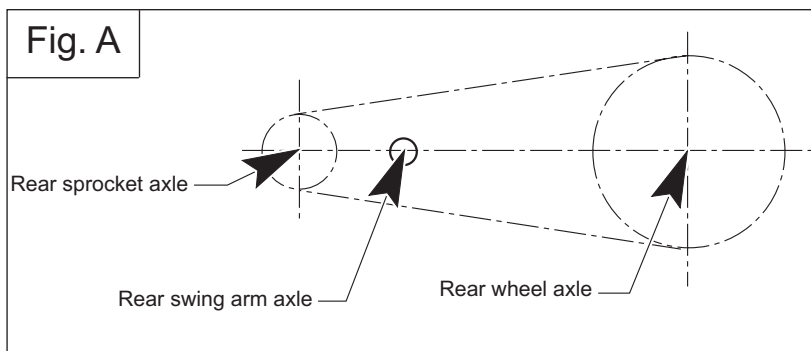
Fast adjustment (Fig. B)

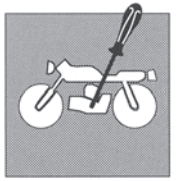
Insert a bushing (a) with a 35 mm diameter (or with the same thickness) as shown in the image and make sure the lower section (C) of the chain is slightly taut.

If this is not the case, proceed as follows:

- loosen the nut (1) of the wheel axle on the right side with a 27 mm Allen wrench;
- loosen the check nuts (2) on both chain adjusters with a 12 mm wrench and act on the screws (3) until the proper tension level is restored;
- once tension has been adjusted, tighten the check nuts (2) and the wheel axle nut (1).

After the adjustment, always check the wheel alignment and tighten the wheel axle fully (142.1 Nm- 14.5 kgm- 104.8 ft/lb).





Lubricating the chain

Lubricate the chain following these instructions.

● : Never use grease to lubricate the chain. Grease helps to accumulate dust and mud, which act as abrasive and help to rapidly wear out the chain, the sprocket, and the crown.

Disassembling and cleaning

When particularly dirty, remove and clean the chain before lubrication. Work as follows:

- set a stand or a block under the engine and see that the rear wheel is lifted from the ground;

- remove: screws (1), transmission sprocket guard (2), clip (3), master link (4) and transmission chain (5). To reassemble, reverse the above procedure.

Check that the chain is neither worn out nor damaged. If the rollers or the links are damaged, replace the chain by following the instructions given in the Periodical Maintenance Table. Check that neither the sprocket nor the crown are damaged. Wash and clean the chain as described hereunder.

Washing the chain without OR (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

Wash using either oil or diesel oil. When using gasoline or trichloroethylene, clean and lubricate the chain to prevent oxidation.

Washing the chain with OR (TE-SMR)

Wash using oil, diesel oil, or paraffin oil. Never use gasoline, trichloroethylene, or solvents, as the OR may suffer damages. Use instead special sprays for chains with OR.

Lubricating the chain without OR (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

First dry, then plunge the chain in a bisulphide molybdenum lubricant, or in high viscosity engine oil. Warm up the oil before use.

Lubricating the chain with OR (TE-SMR)

Lubricate all metallic and rubber (OR) elements using a brush, and use engine oil with SAE 80-90 viscosity for the internal and external parts.

If the chain has been cut, reassemble using a joint. Assemble the joint spring (a) by turning the closed side to the chain direction of rotation as shown in figure.

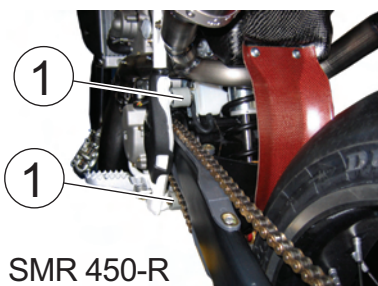
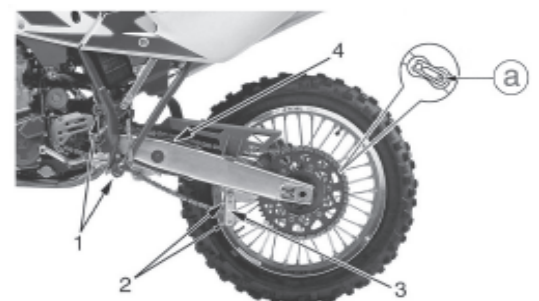
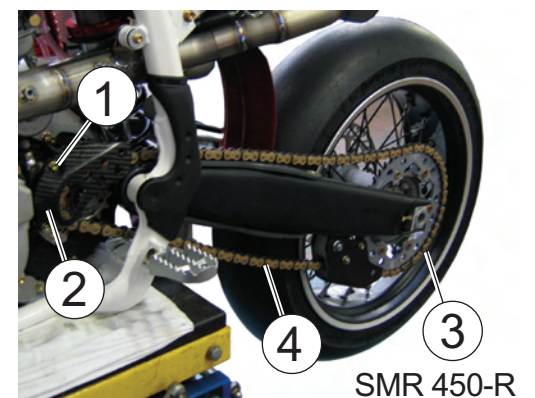
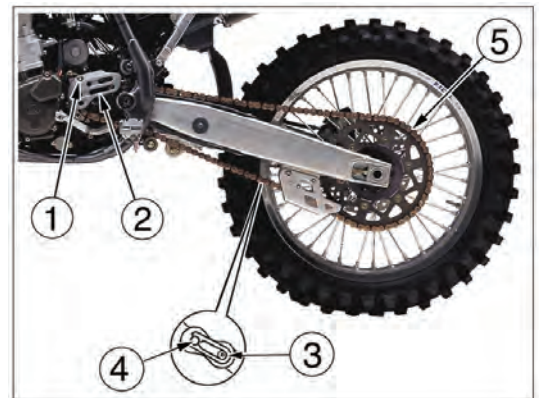
⚠ : Even if all the joints are reusable when in good conditions, for safety purposes we advise using new joints when reassembling the chain. Accurately adjust the chain as shown on page D.24.

⚠ : The chain oil has NEVER to get in contact with the tires or the rear brake disk.

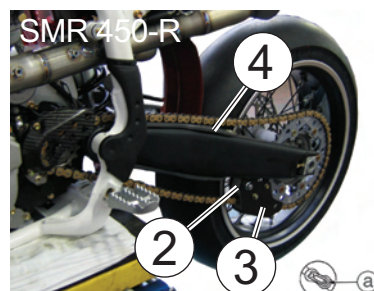
● : Chain tension rollers, chain driving roller, chain guide, chain runner

Check the wear of the above mentioned elements and replace them when necessary.

⚠ : Check the chain guide alignment, and remember that a bent element can cause a rapid wear of the chain. In this case, a chain flailing from the sprocket may ensue.



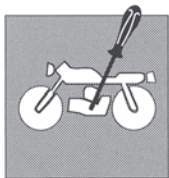
SMR 450-R



SMR 450-R

- 1- Chain tension roller
- 2- Chain driving roller
- 3- Chain guide
- 4- Chain slider
- a- Joint spring





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Adjusting the suspensions according to particular track conditions

The following information is a useful guide for setting up the suspensions according to the road conditions.

Always start from the standard calibration before making any change on the suspensions. Afterwards, increase or decrease the adjusting clicks one at a time.

HARD GROUND

Fork: softer compression adjustment.

Shock absorber: softer compression adjustment.

The softer adjustment for the two suspensions is also used both in compression and in extension when driving at top speed, in order to have better grip of the tires.

SANDY GROUND

Fork: have a harder compression adjustment, or replace the standard spring with a harder one, and make a softer compression adjustment and a harder extension adjustment at the same time.

Shock absorber: have a harder compression, and especially a harder extension adjustment. Work on the spring preload to lower the motorcycle rear side.

MUDDY GROUND

Fork: have a harder compression adjustment, or replace the standard spring with a harder one.

Shock absorber: have a harder compression and extension adjustments, or replace the standard spring with a harder one. Work on the spring preload to lift the motorcycle rear side.

We advise replacing the springs of both suspensions to compensate the weight increase due to the piling of the mud.

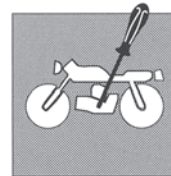
NOTE:

When the fork results as either too soft or too hard for any adjustment conditions, check the oil level inside the forkrod.

The level can either be too low or too high. Remember that too much oil inside the fork will involve a more frequent air drainage. When the suspensions do not react to the changes of calibration, check that the adjusting units are not blocked.

The standard calibrations, the available springs and the adjustment procedures are shown on the next pages.



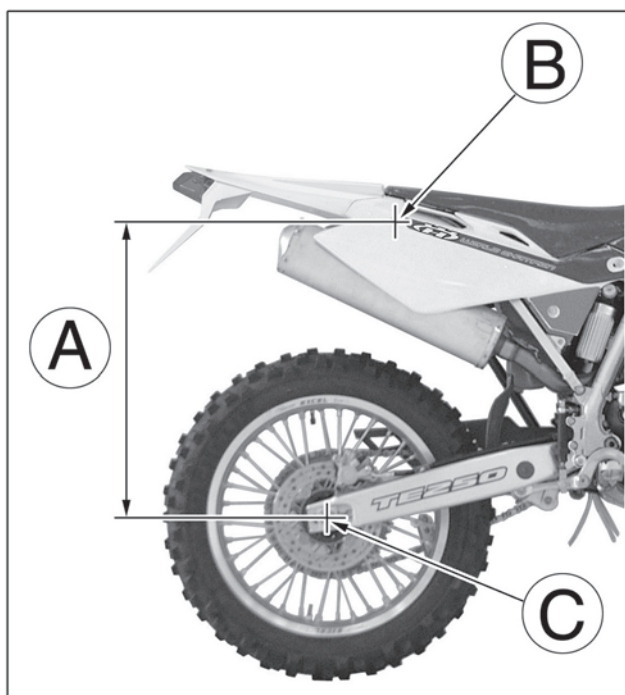


Adjusting the shock absorber

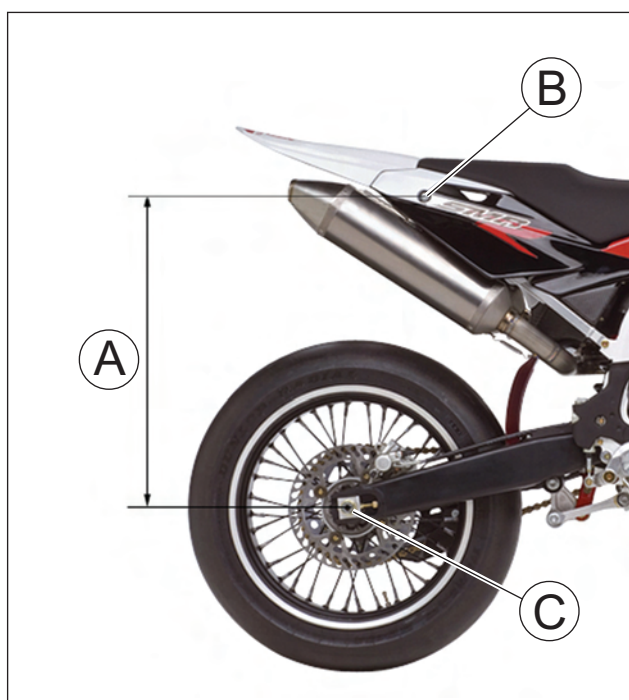
The rear shock absorber must be adjusted according to the rider weight and track conditions.

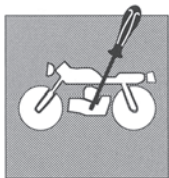
Proceed as follows:

1. With motorcycle on the stand, measure distance (A).
 2. Take the normal riding position on the motorcycle with all your riding apparel.
 3. With somebody's help, take the new distance (A).
 4. The difference between these two measurements constitutes the "SAG" of the motorcycle's rear end.
- Suggested SAG: 4 in. with cold shock absorber. 3.7 in. with warmed up shock absorber.
5. To get the right SAG according to your weight, adjust the shock absorber spring preload (D.28).

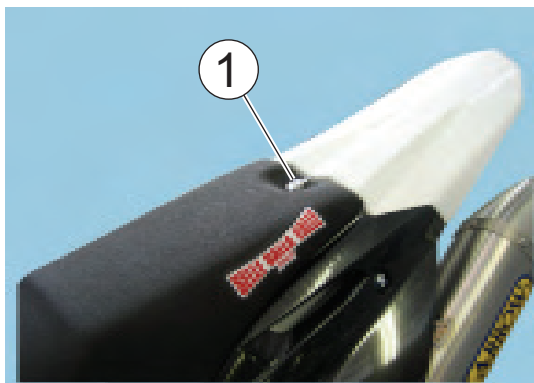


B: axis of the panel screw
C: axis of rear wheel pin





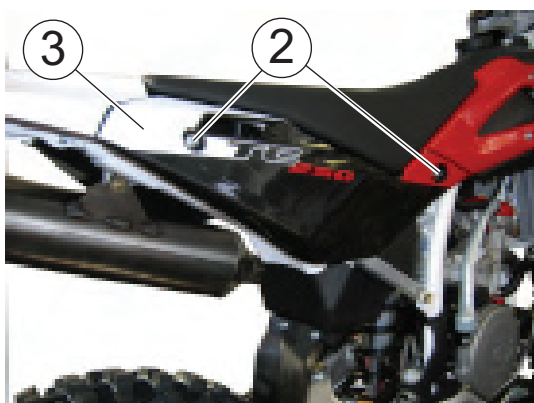
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Adjusting the shock absorber spring preload

Follow the instructions below to perform the operation:

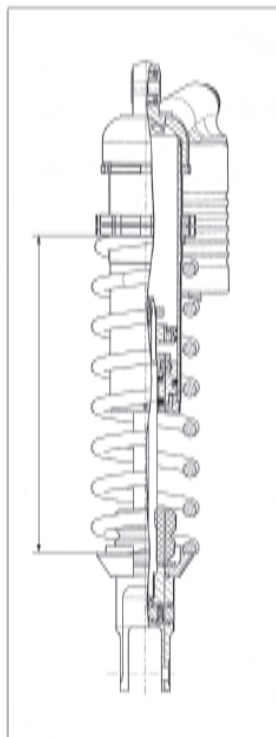
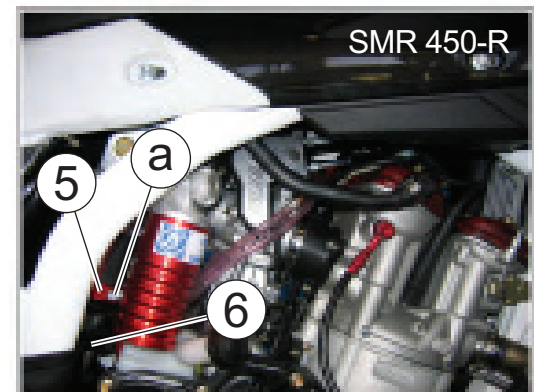
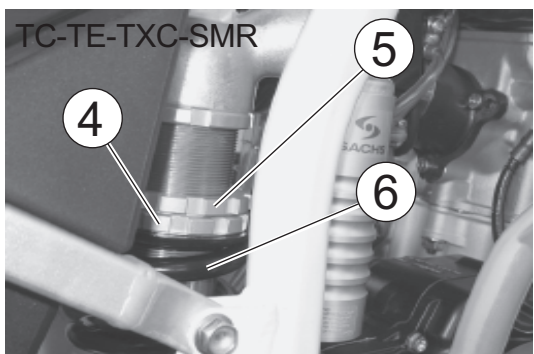
1. First turn the fastening rear pin (1) anticlockwise, then remove the saddle, loosen the screws (2) and remove the right side panel (3).
2. TC-TE-TXC-SMR: Clean the ring nut (4) and the adjusting ring nut (5) of the spring (6).
2. SMR 450-R: Clean the adjusting ring nut (5) of the spring (6).
3. TC-TE-TXC-SMR: Loosen the check ring nut with a hook wrench or with an aluminium punch.
3. SMR 450-R: Loosen the screw (a) of the ring nut (5) with a 4 mm T-wrench.
4. Turn the adjusting ring nut as required.
5. TC-TE-TXC-SMR: after adjusting according to the weight or riding style of the rider, tighten the check ring nut (tightening torque 5 Kgm).
5. SMR 450-R: after adjusting according to the weight or riding style of the rider, tighten the screw
6. Mount the right side panel and the saddle.

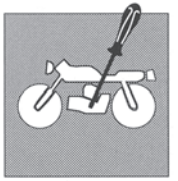


Be careful not to touch the hot exhaust pipe while adjusting the shock absorber.

The standard length of the preloaded spring is as follows:

TE: 243,5+246,5 mm
SMR: 236,5+239,5 mm
TC-TXC: 245,5+248,5 mm





Shock absorber hydraulic brake adjustment

Adjustment of the compression stroke is independent from the rebound stroke.

A) COMPRESSION - Standard calibration:

1) Low damping speed:

- -15 clicks (± 2 clicks)
(adjuster 1)

2) High damping speed:

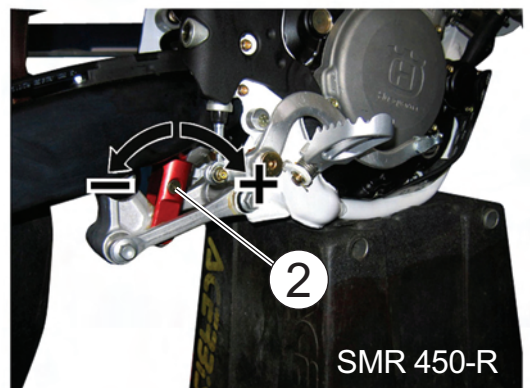
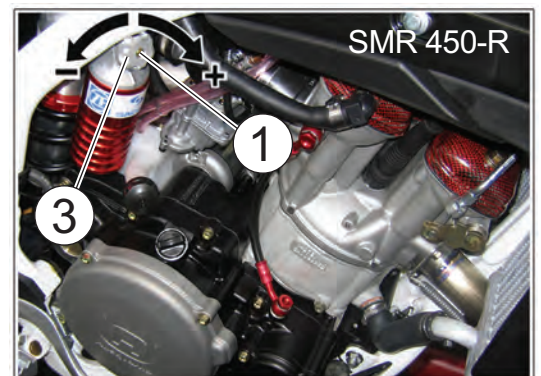
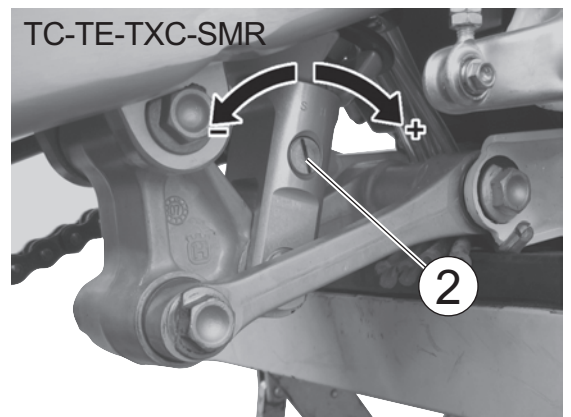
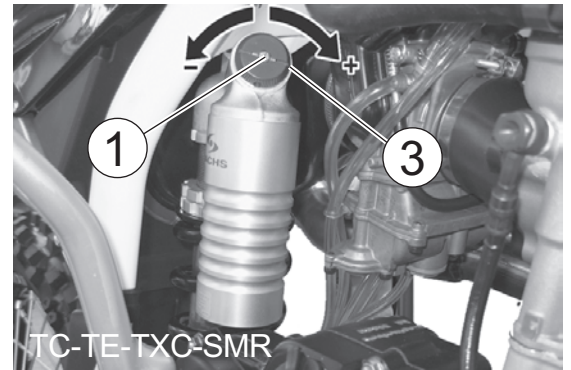
- -15 clicks (± 2 clicks)
(adjuster 3)

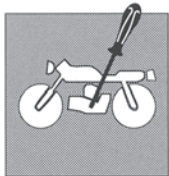
To reset the standard calibration, turn upper adjusters (1) and (3) clockwise until reaching fully closed position. Return then back for the mentioned clicks. In order to obtain a smooth braking action, turn the adjusters anticlockwise. Reverse the operation in order to obtain a harder braking action.

B) EXTENSION - Standard calibration:

- -18 clicks (± 2 clicks)

To reset the standard calibration, turn lower adjuster (2) clockwise until reaching fully closed position. Return then back for the mentioned clicks. In order to obtain a smooth braking action, turn the adjuster anticlockwise. Reverse the operation in order to obtain a harder braking action.





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Shock absorber springs

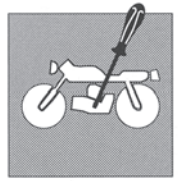
STANDARD

K=5.4 kg/mm (TE-TXC 250; code 8000 98504)

K=5.6 kg/mm (TE-TXC 450/510; code 8000 H0076)

K=6.4 kg/mm (SMR; code 8000 98520)





Adjusting the front fork

a) COMPRESSION (LOWER REGISTER)

Standard calibration: -12 clicks (TE-SMR); -15 clicks (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R).
Remove plug (B) and turn register (A) clockwise until the position of fully closed is reached then, turn back by the mentioned clicks. To obtain a smoother braking action, turn the register anticlockwise. Reverse the operation in order to obtain a harder action.

b) EXTENSION (UPPER REGISTER)

Standard calibration: -15 clicks (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R); -12 clicks (TE-SMR).
To reset standard calibration turn register (C) clockwise to reach the position of fully closed; then, turn back by the mentioned clicks. To obtain a smoother braking action, turn the register anticlockwise. Reverse the operation in order to obtain a harder action.

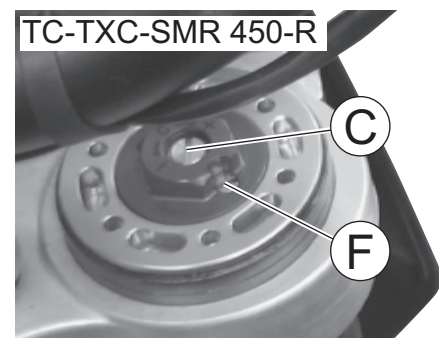
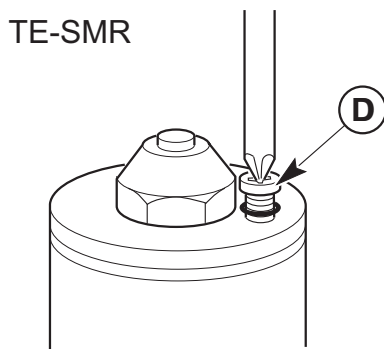
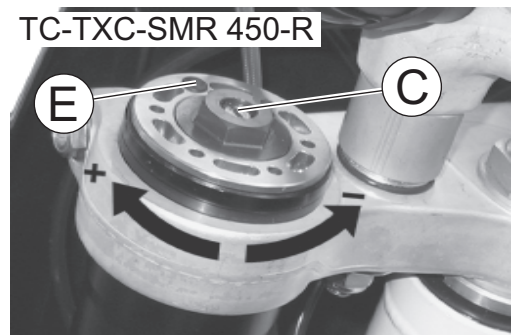
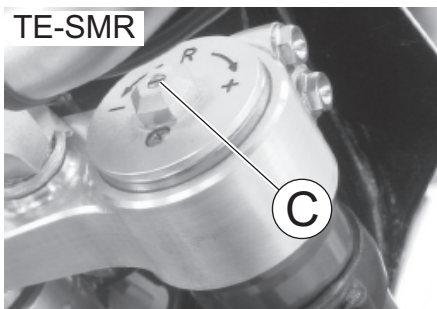
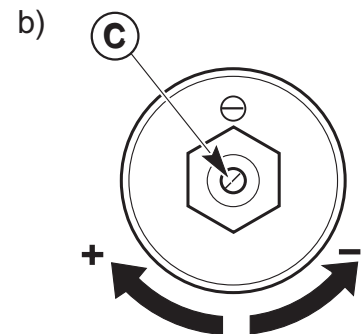
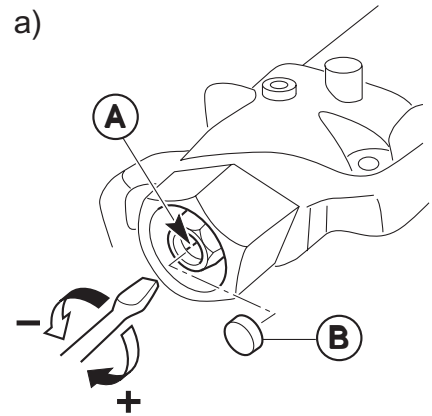
c) AIR VENT (to carry out after each competition, or monthly).

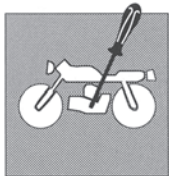
TE-SMR: Set the motorcycle on its central stand, fully extend the fork and loosen the valve (D). Tighten the valve after this operation.

TC-TXC-SMR 450-R: Set the motorcycle on its central stand, fully extend the fork, remove the cap (E) and press the valve with pointed object. Reassemble the cap.

NEVER loosen screw (F).

WARNING: Never force the adjusting screws beyond the maximum opening and closure positions.





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Front fork springs

STANDARD

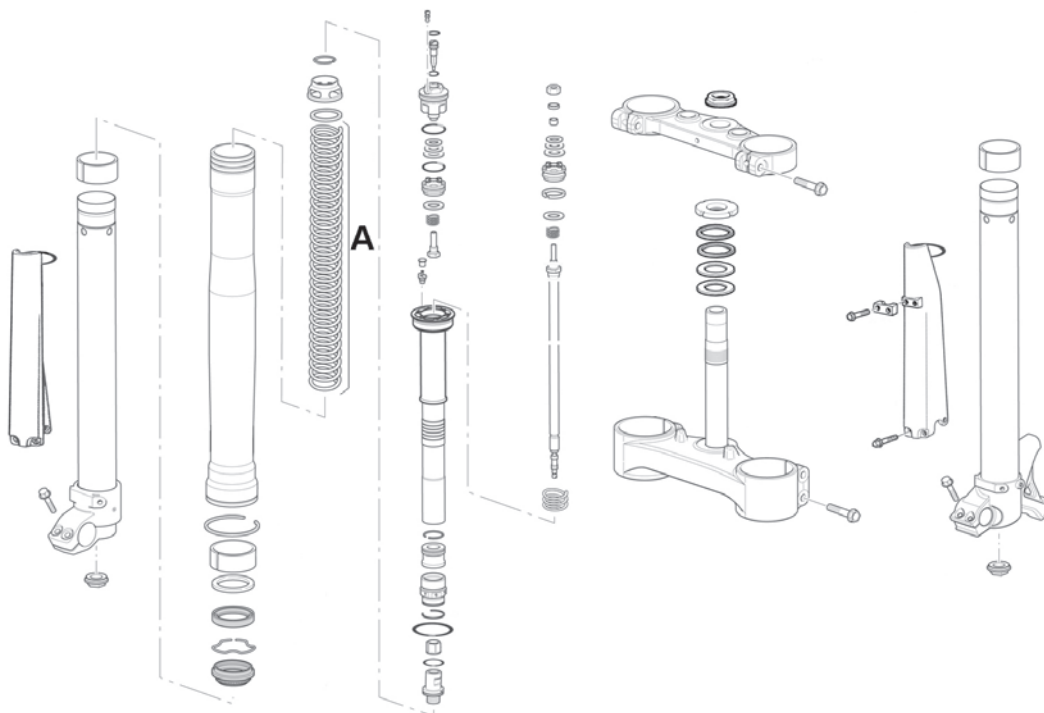
K=4.5 N/mm (TE; A: spring + spacer code 8000 B1713)

K=4.8 N/mm (TC-TXC 250; A: spring + spacer code 8000 B1690)

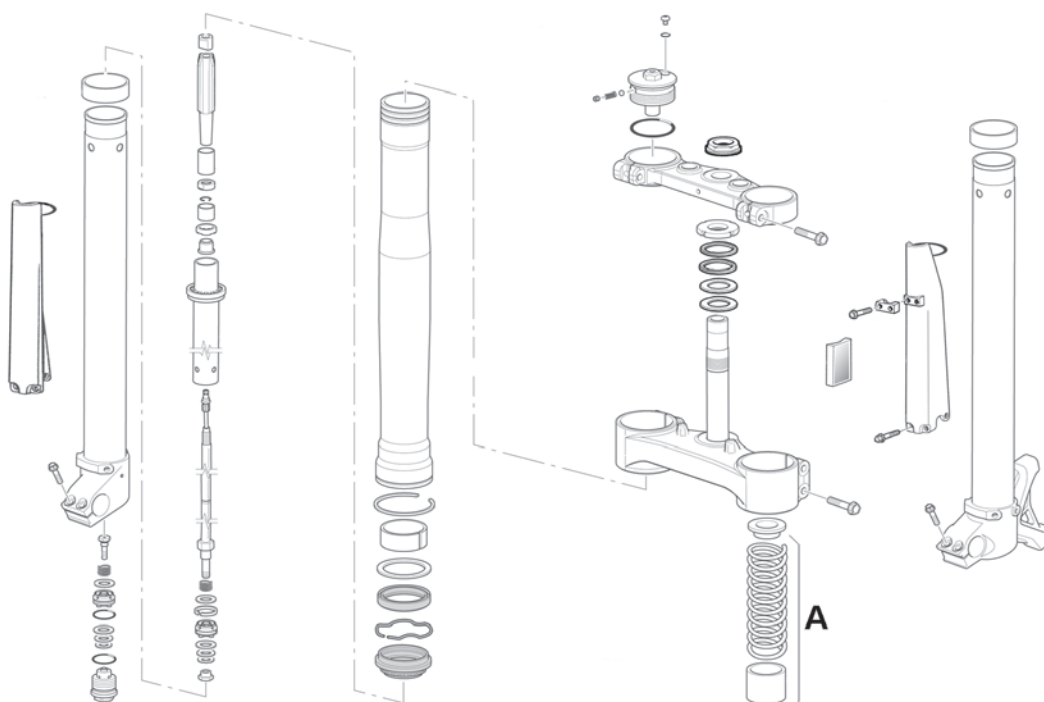
K=5.0 N/mm (TC-TXC 450/510; A: spring + spacer code 8000 B1716)

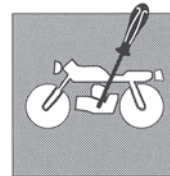
K=5.0 N/mm (SMR; A: spring + spacer code 8000 A7608)

TC-TXC



TE-SMR



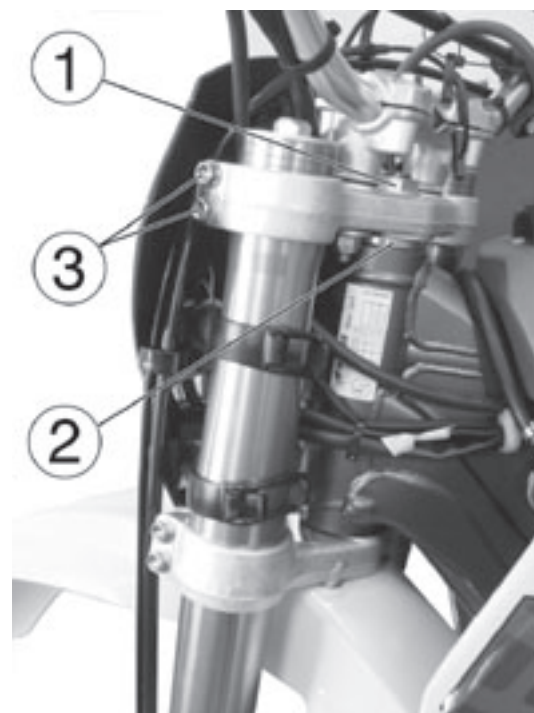


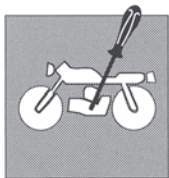
Steering bearings play adjustment

To ensure maximum safety, the steering should always be adjusted so that the handlebars rotate freely without play. To check steering adjustment, place kick stand or other support under the engine so that the front wheel is raised from ground. Place slight pressure on the tips of the handlebars to rotate steering; the handlebars should also rotate without effort. Stand in front of the motorcycle and grasp the lower end of the fork rods sliders moving them in the perpendicular direction to their axis.

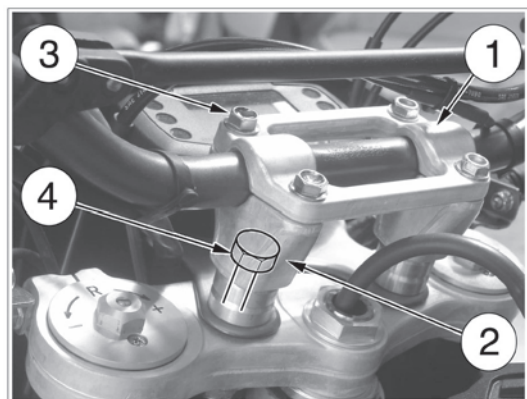
If play is noticed, proceed with adjustment as follows:

- loosen steering sleeve nut (1);
- loosen four screws that fix steering head to fork rods (3);
- turn the steering ring nut (2) clockwise of the steering sleeve using a proper tool, to adjust play properly;
- tighten steering sleeve nut (1) to a torque setting of 57,9÷65,1 Lb/ft; (78,4÷88,3 Nm)
- tighten four screws on the steering head (3) to a torque of 22,5÷26,5 Nm (16.6÷19.5 Lb/ft).





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Handlebar position and height change (TE-TC-TXC-SMR)

The handlebar position (a) and height (b) can be changed for better suiting Your driving requirements. To effect these operations, remove the upper screw (3), upper clamp (1), lower screw (4) then lower clamp (2).

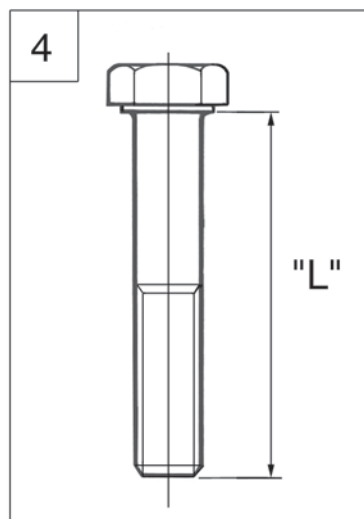
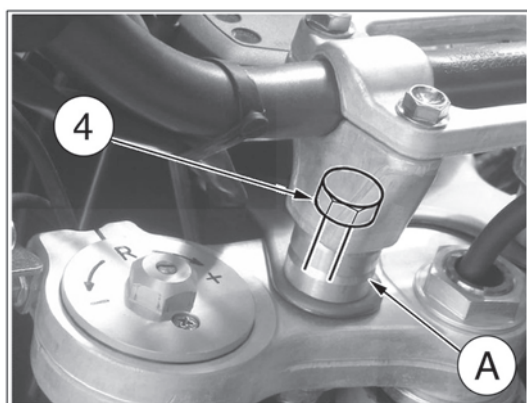
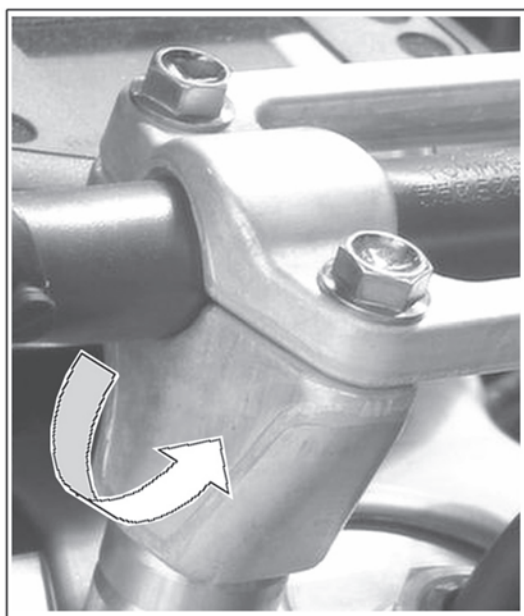
a) Handlebar position change

Turn the lower clamp (2) 180° to move forward or backward (10 mm- 0.04in.) the handlebar position with respect to the original setup.

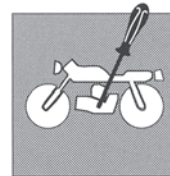
b) Handlebar height change

Remove the lower spacer (A) then replace the screw (4) with a new one of L=65 mm (2.56 in.) height.

Once these operations are completed, tighten the screws (3) to 2,75-3,05 kgm (27-30 Nm; 19.9-22 Lb/fts) and the screws (4) to 2,0-2,2 kgm (19,6-21,6 Nm; 14.5-15.9 Lb/fts).



SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

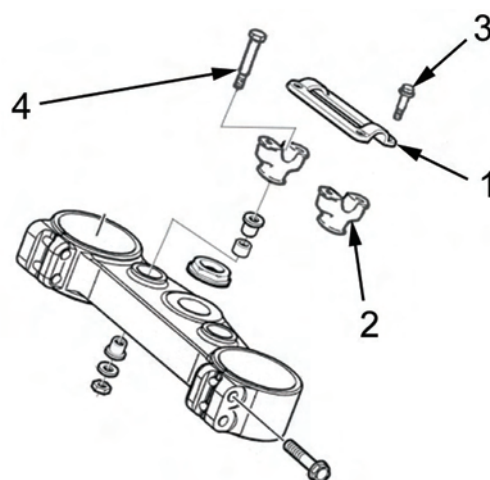
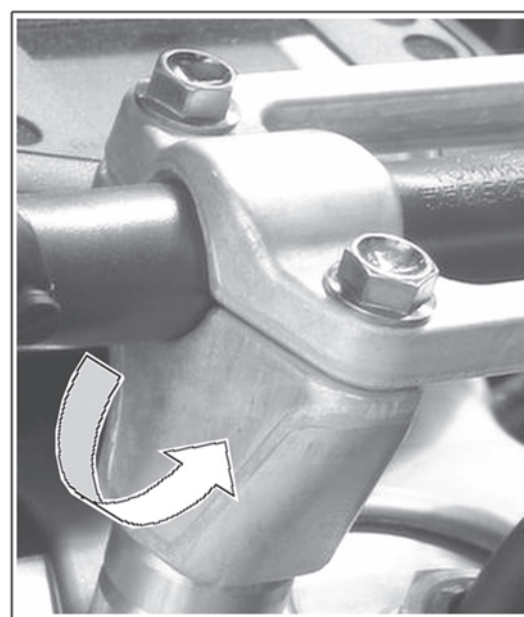
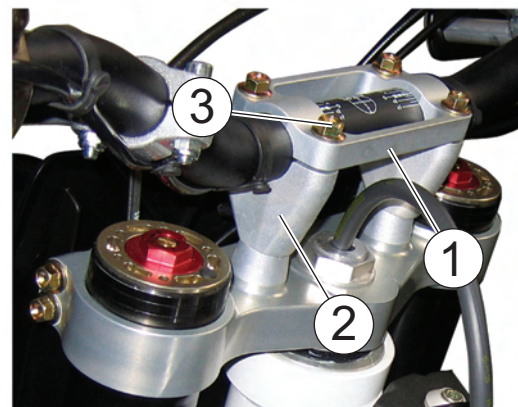


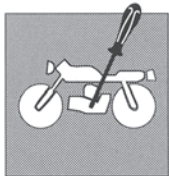
Handlebar position change (SMR 450-R)

The handlebar can be moved to suit your driving style. To effect these operations, remove the upper screw (3), upper clamp (1), lower screw (4) then lower clamp (2).

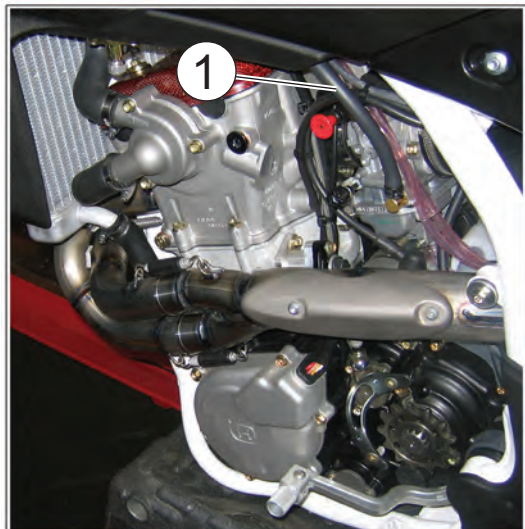
Turn the lower clamp (2) 180° to move forward or backward (10mm- 0.04in.) the handlebar position with respect to the original setup.

Once these operations are completed, tighten the screws (3) to 2,75-3,05 kgm (27-30 Nm; 19.9-22 Lb/fts) and the screws (4) to 2,0-2,2 kgm (19,6-21,6 Nm; 14.5-15.9 Lb/fts).





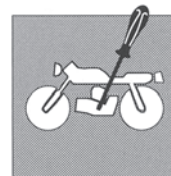
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Checking the fuel hose

Check the hose (1) for leaks and replace it, if necessary.
Remove the fuel hose as shown on page E.23-E.24.






Replacing the muffler deadening material (TC-TE-TXC-SMR)

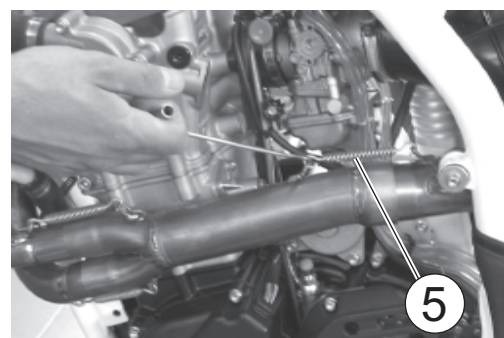
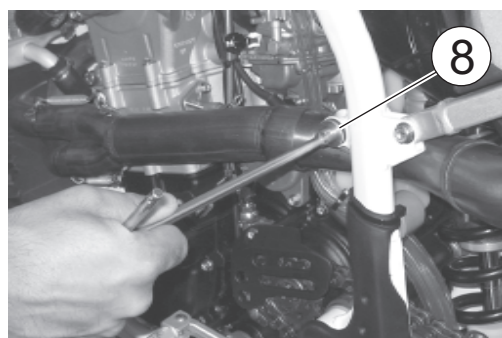
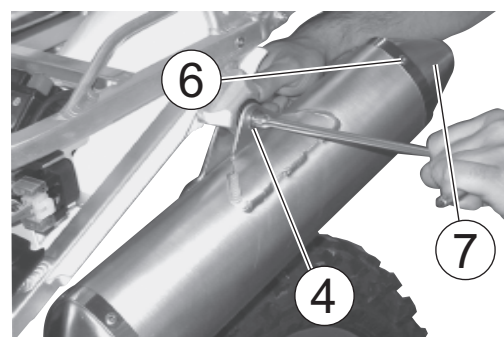
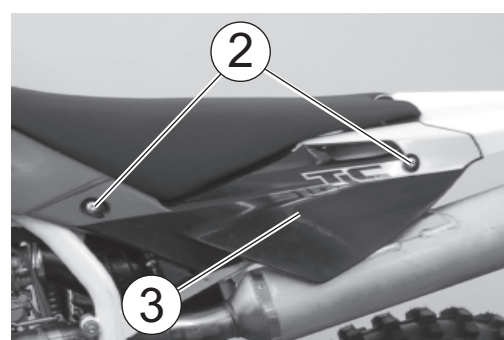
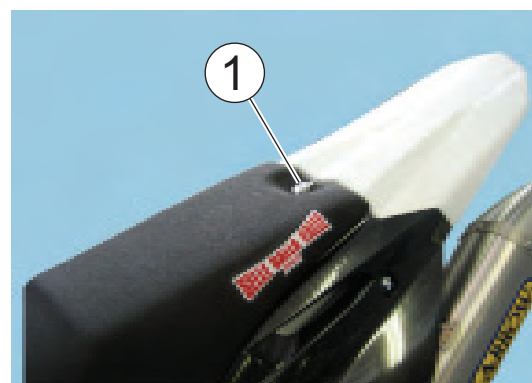
First turn counterclockwise fastening rear pin (1) then remove saddle, screws (2) and L.H. side panel (3). Using an 8 mm T-shaped spanner on the outside and a 10 mm T-shaped spanner on the inside, remove the locking screw (4) of the muffler. Remove the spring (5) and with an 8 mm T-shaped spanner remove the screw (8); then pull out the muffler.

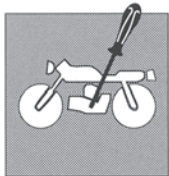
Remove the six rear rivets (6), clamp and the exhaust terminal (7).

Remove inner pipe and replace the deadening material.

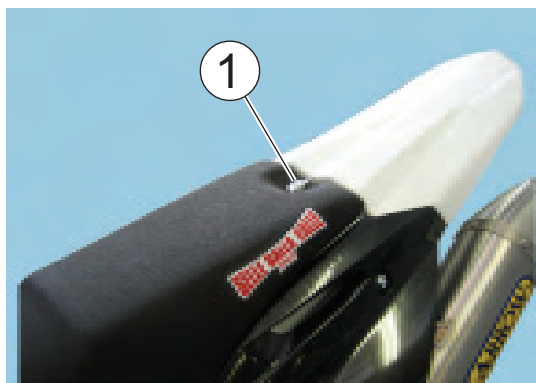
Reassemble L.H. side panel and saddle.

 When difficulties are found in removing the muffler, lightly beat with a rubber or plastic hammer.






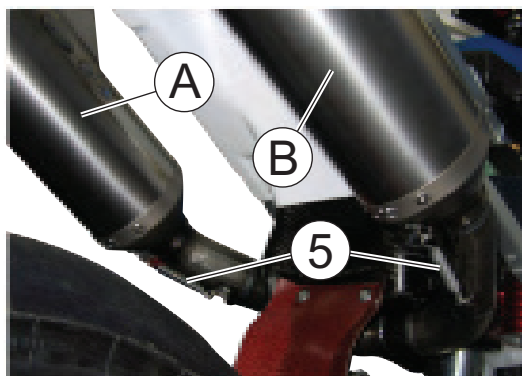
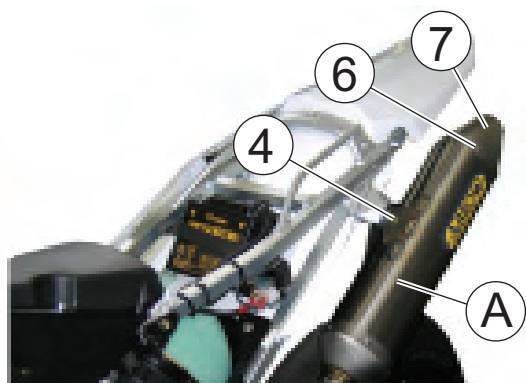
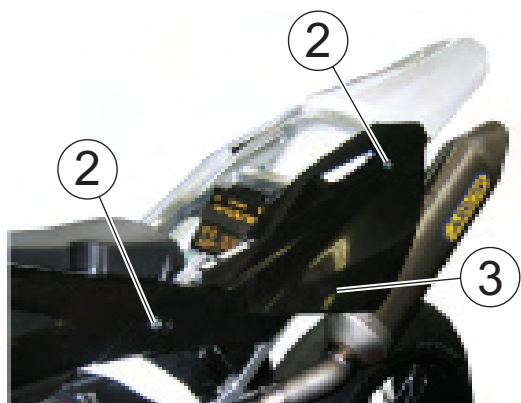
SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS

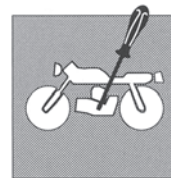


Replacing the muffer deadening material (SMR 450-R)

Remove the saddle after turning the locking back pin (1) anticlockwise, loosen the screws (2) with an 8-mm T-shaped spanner and remove the side panel (3) (do the same on the right side). Using an 8 mm T-shaped spanner on the outside and a 10 mm T-shaped spanner on the inside, remove the locking screw (4) of the muffer. Remove the spring (5) and pull out the muffer (A) or (B). Remove the four rear rivets (6), clamp and the exhaust terminal (7). Remove inner pipe and replace the deadening material. Reassemble L.H. side panel and saddle.

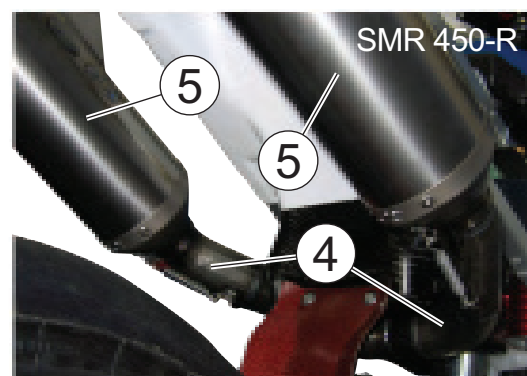
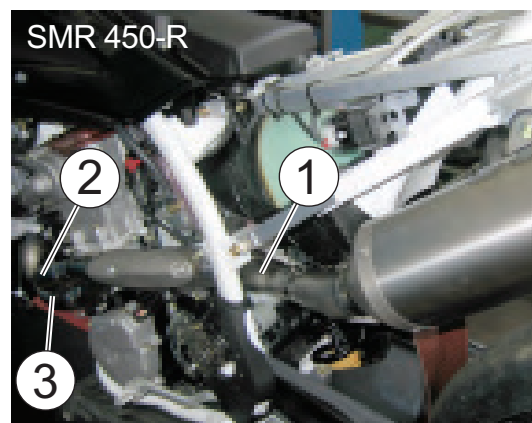
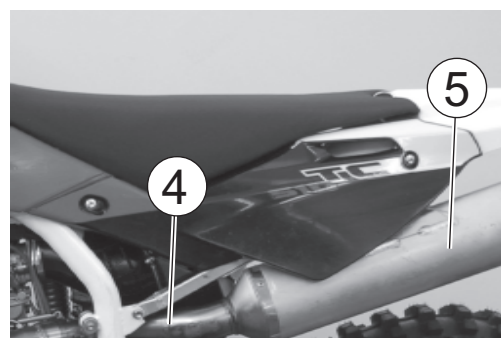
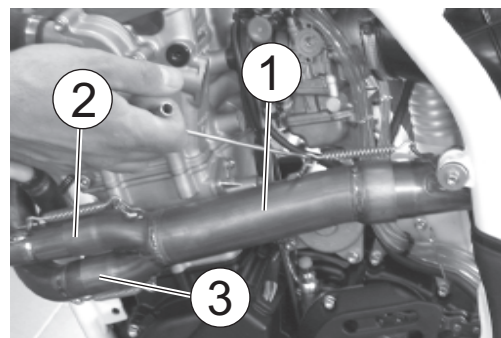
: When difficulties are found in removing the muffer, lightly beat with a rubber or plastic hammer.

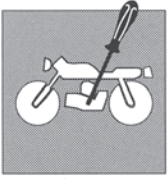




Checking the exhaust system

Remove the exhaust system components as shown on page E.20.
Check the exhaust pipe (1), (2), (3), (4) and silencer (5) for wear or damages.
Replace the component, if necessary.





SETTINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS





Section

E





GENERAL OPERATIONS

FOREWORD	E. 3
REMOVAL OF ENGINE FROM MOTORCYCLE	E. 4
PARTIAL DISMALTEMENTS	
Removal of saddle and battery	E. 15
Removal of side panels	E. 16
Removal of rear frame with fender (TE- SMR: with tail light) and air filter box assy	E. 17
Removal of exhaust system	E. 20
Removal of fuel tank, conveyors and spoiler	E. 23
Removal of cooling fan (TE-SMR), radiators and coolant expansion tank (TE-SMR)	E. 25
Removal of electronic power unit C.D.I., electronic coil, voltage regulator and clutch hose	E. 26
Removal of secondary drive chain	E. 26





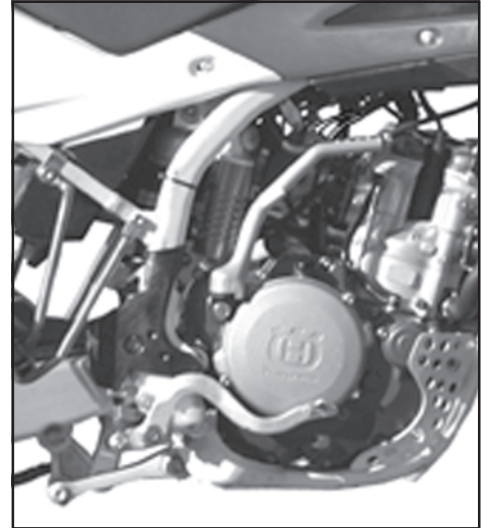
FOREWORD

The operations described in this section are referred to the removal of the engine from the motorcycle. Nevertheless, in the case is had to effect operations on some parts of the motorcycle (as the access to the rear shock absorber, to the electric parts, to the wiring harness etc.), it can be necessary to effect some partial dismantlements. The descriptions that refer to these operations are listed beginning from the page E.15.

RIGHT SIDE



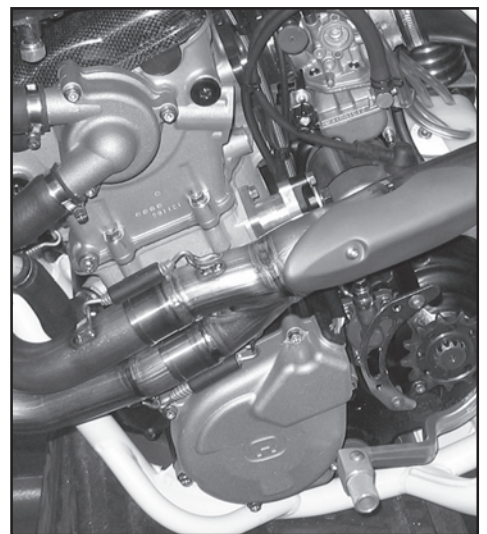
TE

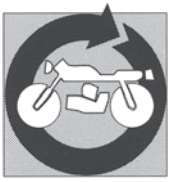


LEFT SIDE



SMR 450-R





GENERAL OPERATIONS

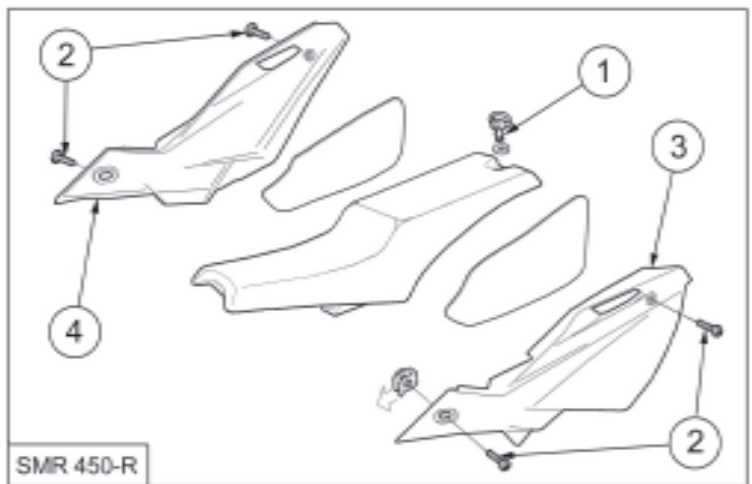
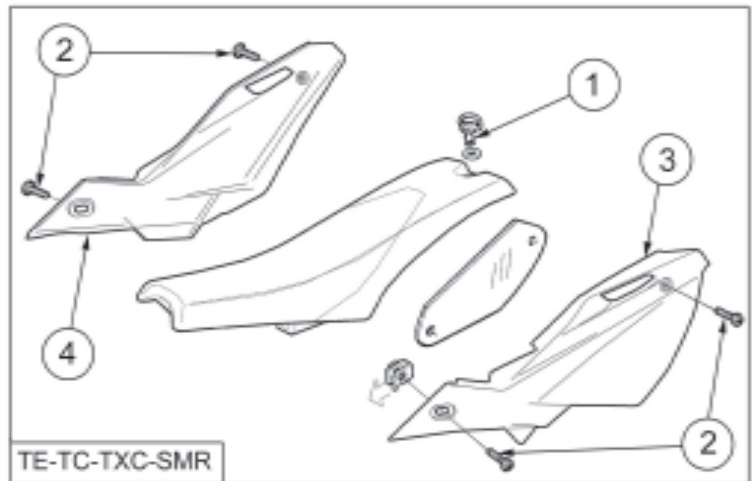
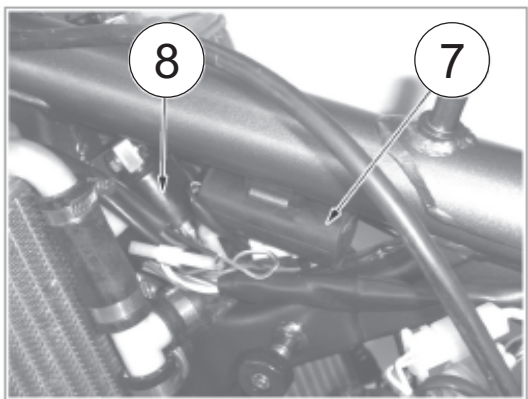
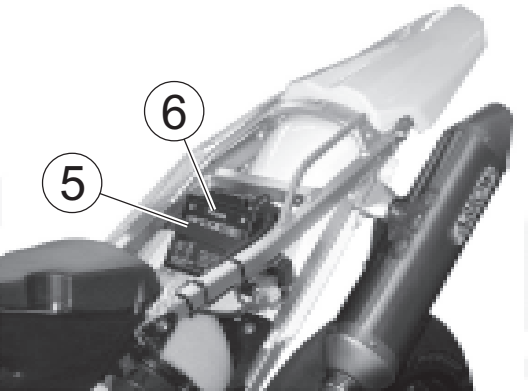
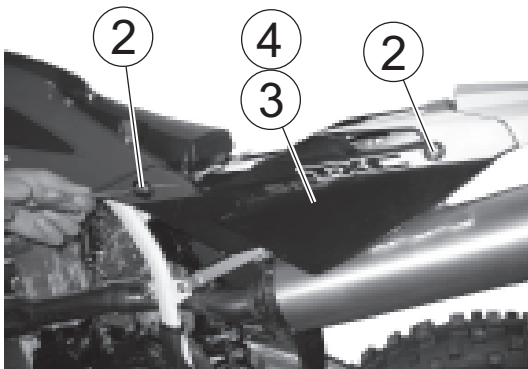
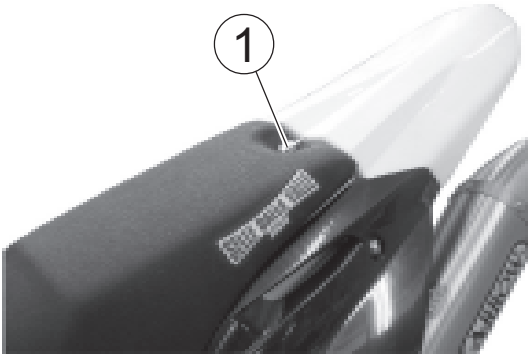
Removal of engine from motorcycle

1) Pages E.4-E.5: turn counterclockwise the rear fastening pin (1) and remove the saddle. Loosen the screws (2) and remove the side panels (3) and (4).

TE-SMR-TXC: first remove the BLACK negative cable, then the RED positive cable (when reassembling, first connect the RED positive cable, then the BLACK negative cable); release the elastic (5) and remove the battery (6) from its housing.

TXC: After battery removal, push ONCE THE ENGINE START BUTTON in order to discharge the condenser (7) fastened near the H.T. coil (8).

 **After battery disassembly, DO NOT remove the condenser from the frame: in case of engine starting in this condition, the voltage regulator will be damaged.**

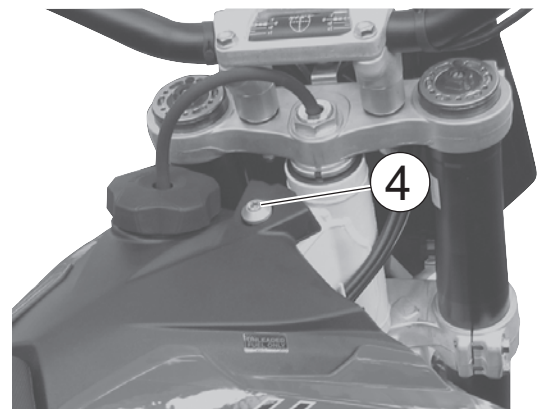
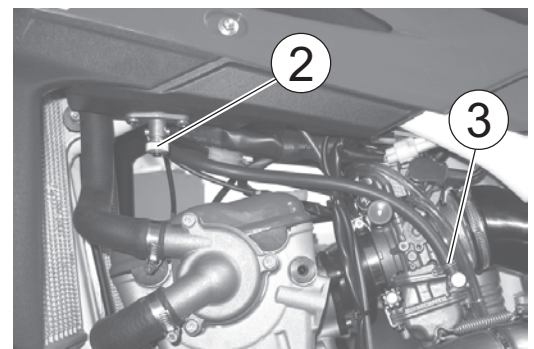
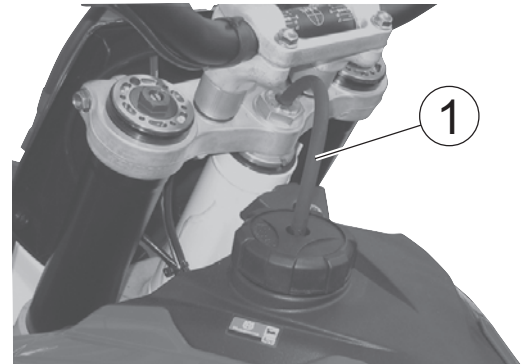




TC-TXC-SMR 450-R

2) Remove the breather hose (1) from the steering axle. Turn the ring nut of the fuel tap (2) anticlockwise to stop fuel flowing and loosen the clamp (3) on the carburettor fuel pipe; remove this pipe from the carburettor and pour the remaining fuel into a container.

Remove the fuel tank fastening screw (4) and, pushing upward slightly in the front zone of the conveyors, release them from the spoilers on the radiators. Remove the fuel tank assy. with conveyors.

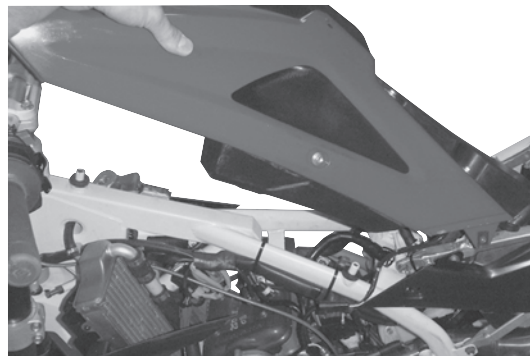
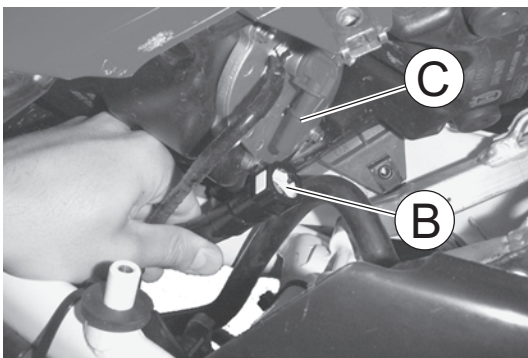
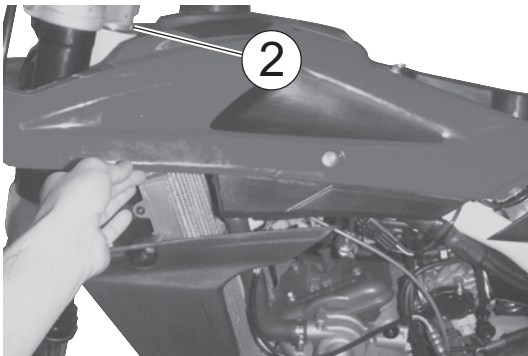
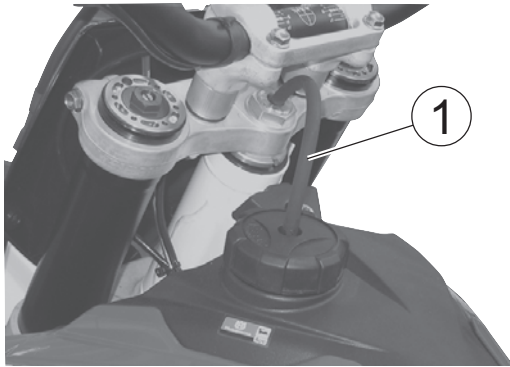




GENERAL OPERATIONS

TE-SMR

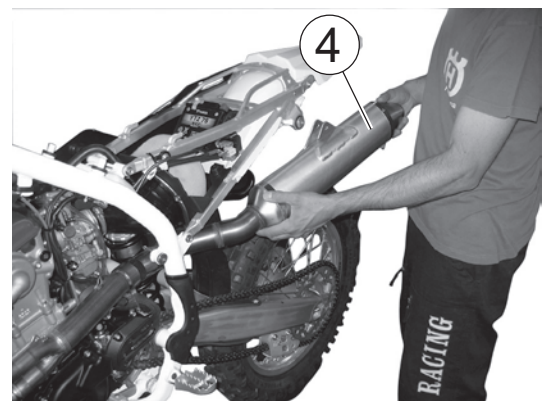
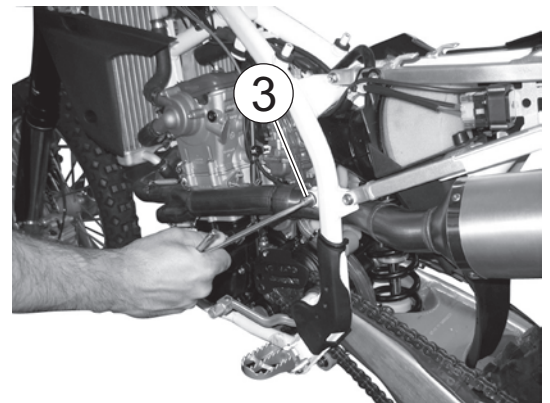
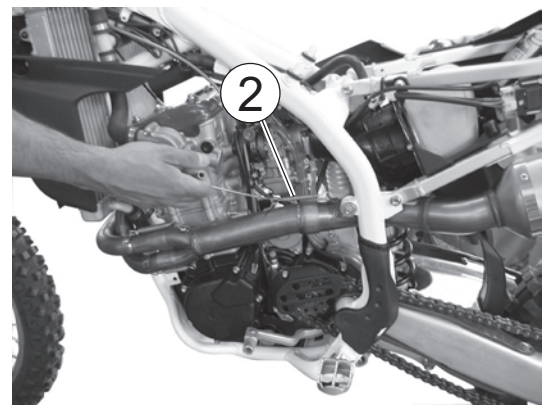
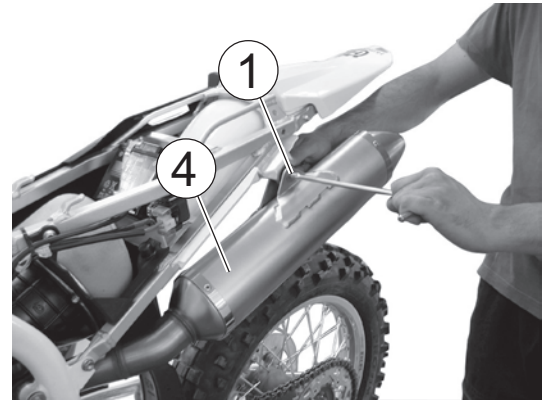
2) Remove the vent pipe (1) from the steering pin. Remove the fastening screw (2) from the fuel tank by slightly pressing upward in the front area of conveyors and release the conveyors from spoilers on radiators. Disconnect the fuel pump connector from the main cable. Disconnect the feed line (B) from the outlet fitting (C) on the fuel pump on the lower rear part of the tank. Extract the tank with the conveyors.

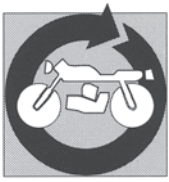


GENERAL OPERATIONS



3) TE, TC, TXC, SMR: using an 8 mm T-shaped spanner on the outside and a 10 mm T-shaped spanner on the inside, remove the locking screw (1) of the muffler (4). Remove the spring (2) and with an 8 mm T-shaped spanner remove the screw (3); then pull out the muffler (4).

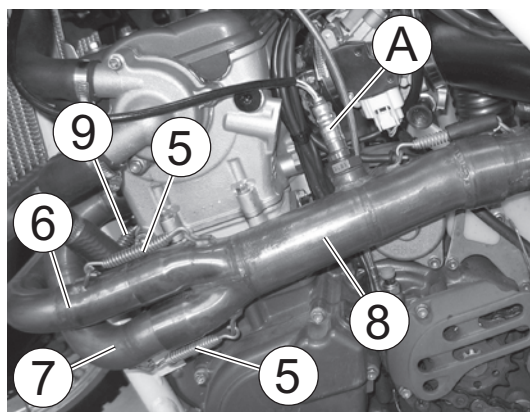
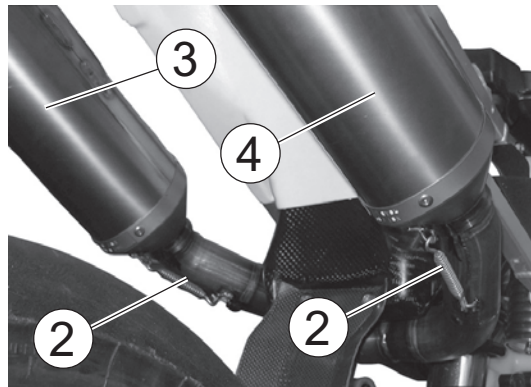
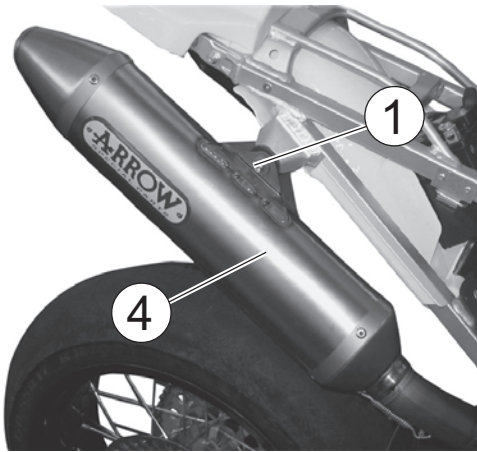




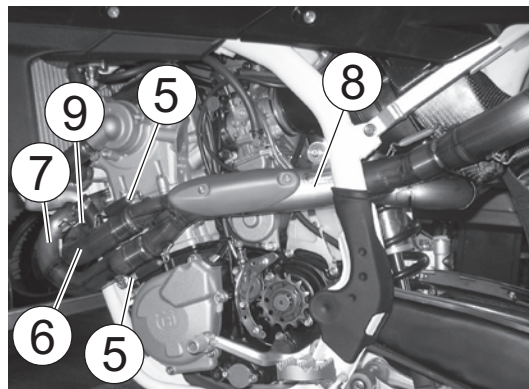
GENERAL OPERATIONS



3) SMR 450-R: use an 8 mm T-wrench outside and a 10 mm T-wrench inside to remove the fastening screw (1) of silencers (3) and (4). Remove the spring (2) and extract silencers (3) and (4). Remove the springs (5) that retain front pipes (6) and (7) to intermediate pipe (8).



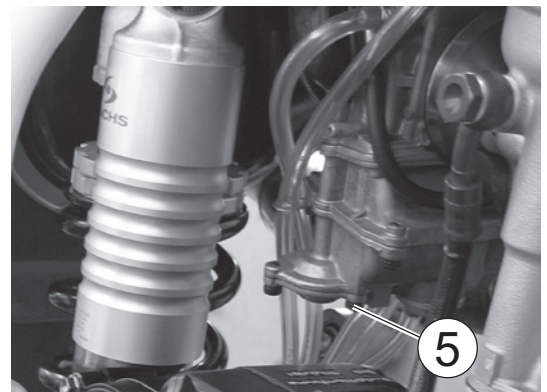
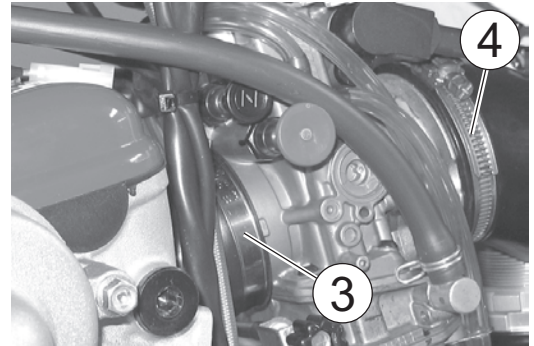
3) TE-SMR: remove the LAMBDA probe (A). Remove the intermediate pipe (8). Remove the springs (9) and remove pipes (6) and (7) from the cylinder head by gently hitting outward.



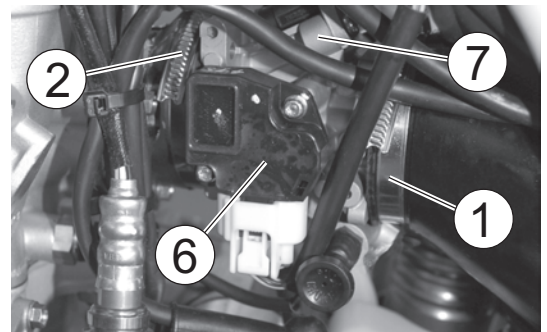
GENERAL OPERATIONS



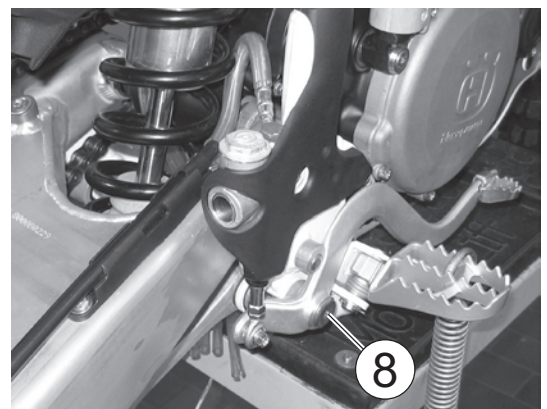
4) TC-TXC: Loosen the clamps (3) and (4) that fasten the carburetor to the intake manifold and air filter box manifold. Pull back the carburetor to free it from the intake manifold and extract the carburetor from the right side of the motorcycle. Remove the carburetor floater chamber lower screw (5), the floater chamber then eliminate the remaining gasoline.



4) TE-SMR: loosen the left clamp (1) of the sleeve on the throttle body and the front clamp (2) on the cylinder head. Disconnect the connector from the M.A.Q.S. (6) on the throttle body of the main cable. Remove the throttle body (7); when reassembly the throttle body, adjust the T.P.S. again (see chapter S).

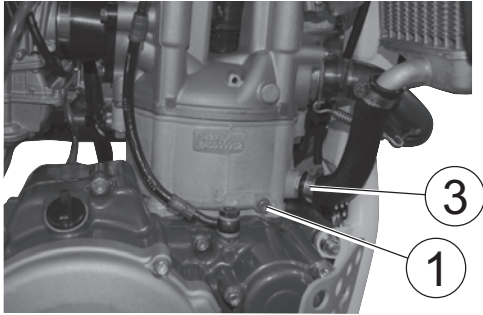


Remove the fastening pin (8) and the rear brake pedal.

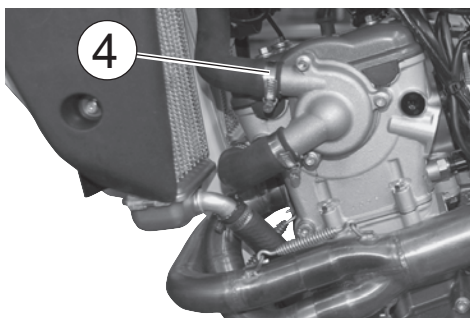
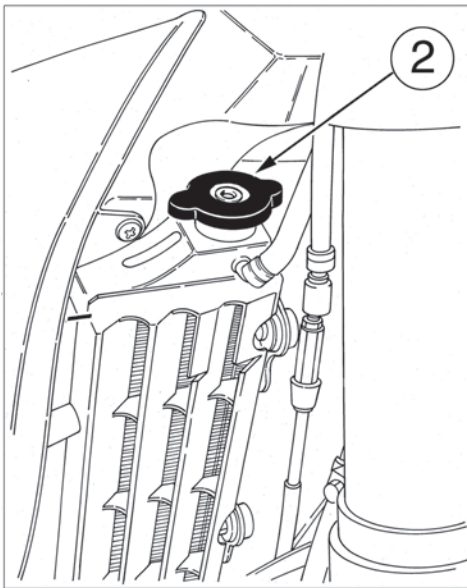




GENERAL OPERATIONS



5) Place a vessel on the right side of the motorcycle, under the coolant draining screw (1). Using a 8 mm wrench, FIRST remove the screw (1) then SLOWLY open the R.H. radiator cap (2); slope the motorcycle on the right side to drain the coolant easily in the vessel. Loosen lower clamps (3) of the hoses that connect the radiators to the engine. Loosen the clamp (4) of the upper hose that connects the L.H. radiator to the water pump.

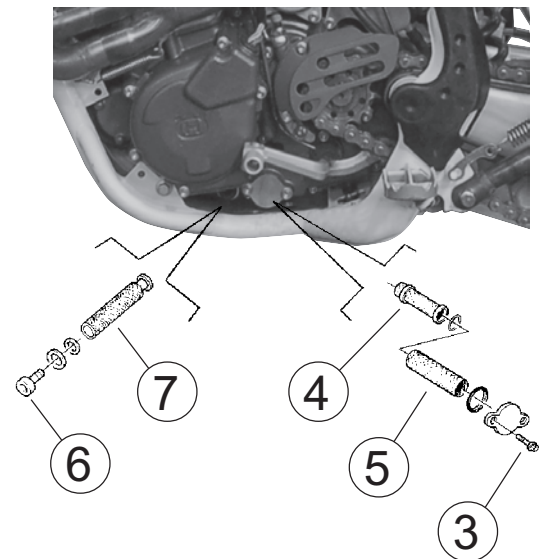
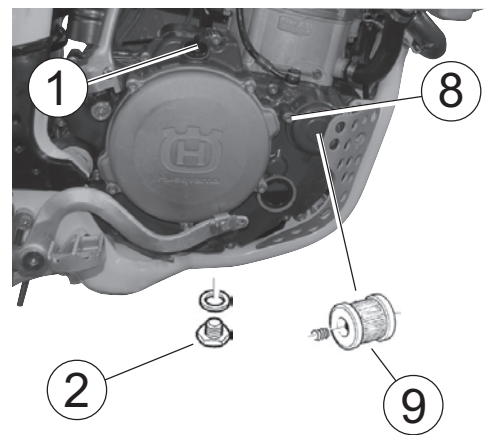
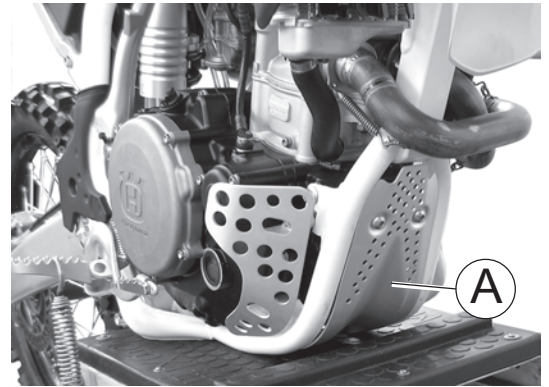


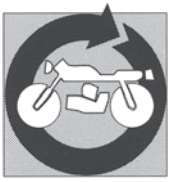
GENERAL OPERATIONS



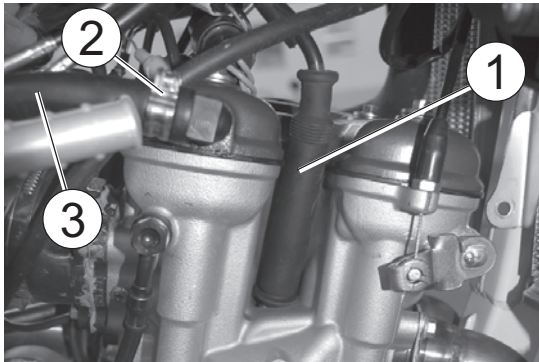
6) Even if not essential, it is advisable to remove the engine lower guard (A) then place a vessel under the engine and remove the oil filler cap (1); using a 8 mm Allen wrench, remove the oil draining plug (2) and eliminate the used oil; on the L.H. side of the engine, using a 8 mm wrench, remove the rear filter cover screws (3) and extract the steel filter (4) and the net filter (5).

Still operating on the L.H. side of the engine, using a 6 mm Allen wrench, unscrew the plug (6) then remove the net filter (7) and the O-Ring; on the R.H. side of the engine, unscrew the three fastening screws (8) and remove the cover and the filter cartridge (9).

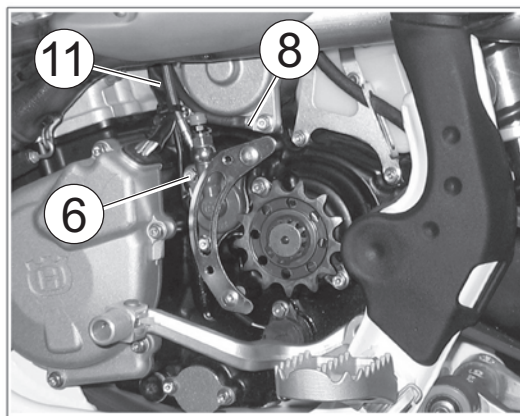
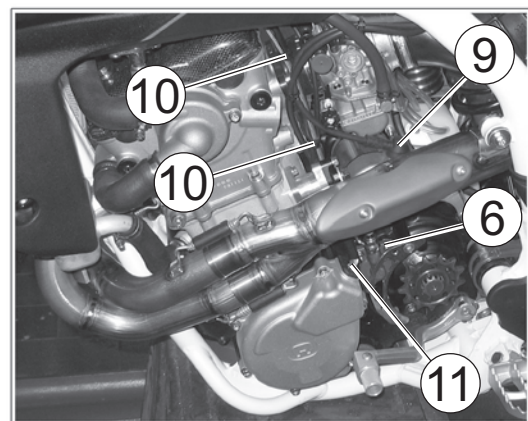
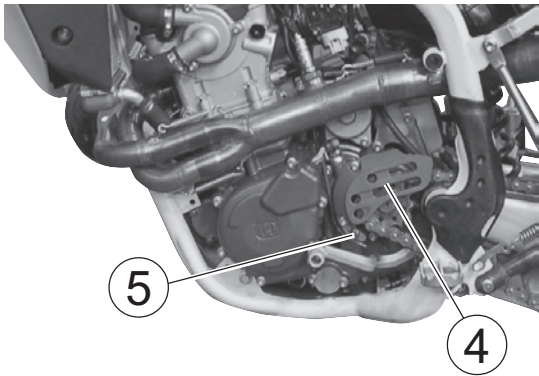
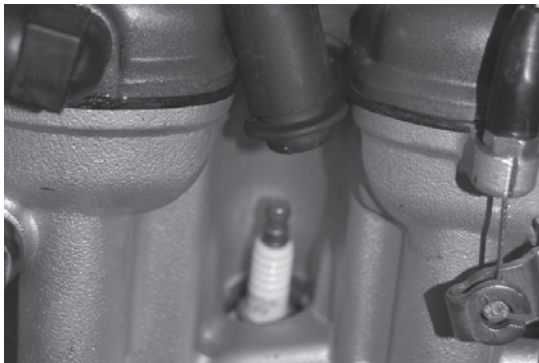




GENERAL OPERATIONS



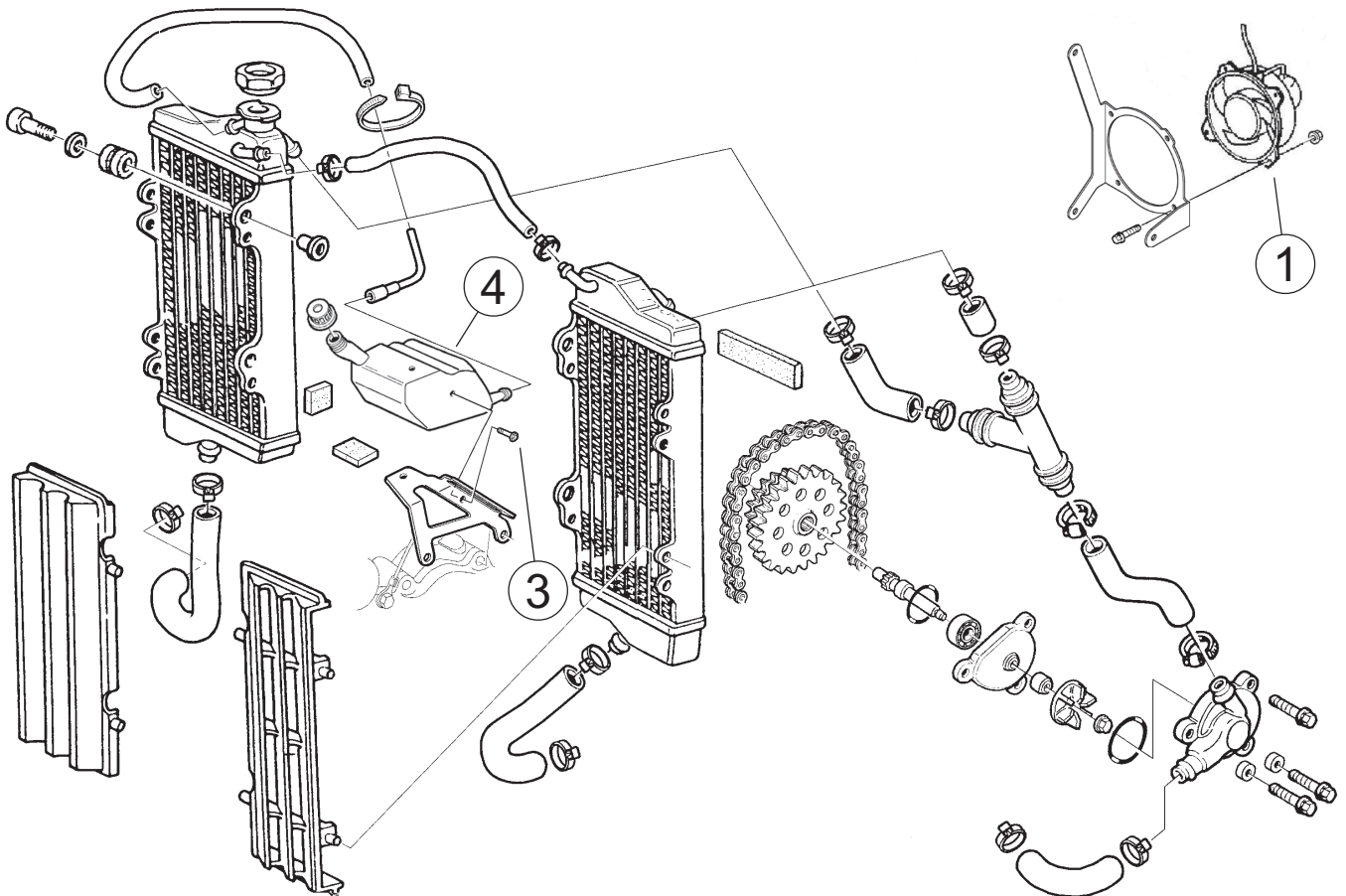
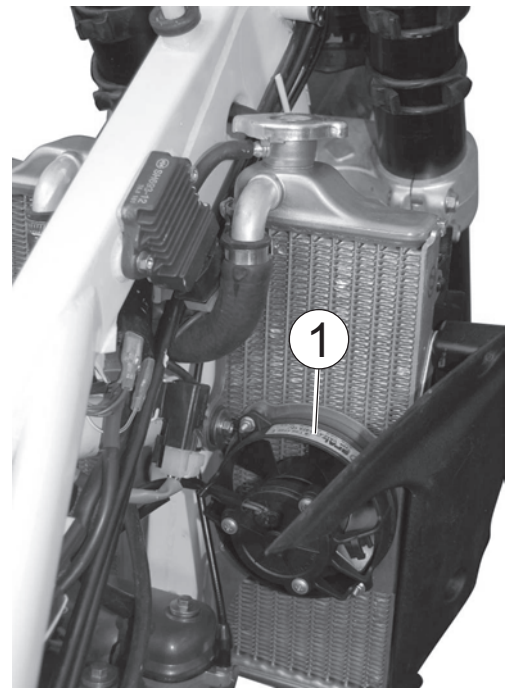
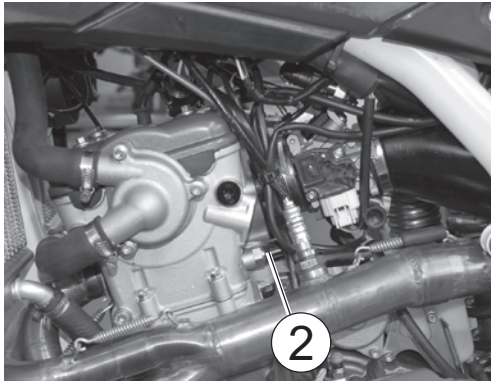
7) Remove the cap (1) from the spark plug. Remove the clamp (2) and detach the hose (3) from the cylinder head cover. On the L.H. side, using a 6 mm wrench, remove the rear transmission sprocket cover screws (4) and, using a 6 mm Allen wrench, remove the screws (5) that fasten guide-chain plate. Using a 8 mm wrench, remove the three screws (6) that fasten the clutch control on the engine and eliminate the remaining fluid from the hose. TE-SMR-TXC: detach the electrical connections from the starting motor [use a 8 mm wrench to remove the ground cable (8) and a 10 mm wrench to remove the nut under the rubber cap (9)]. Remove the clutch hose-alternator cable connecting clamps (10). Detach the alternator connector (11) (alternator cable-main wiring harness).



GENERAL OPERATIONS

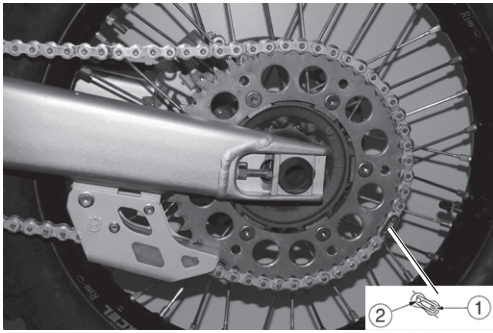


8) TE-SMR: disconnect the cooling fan (1) from the main wiring harness.
Detach the thermoswitch (2) from the main wiring harness.
Remove the two screws (3) and the coolant expansion tank (4).





GENERAL OPERATIONS



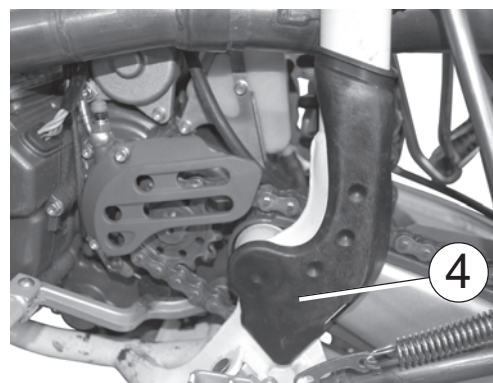
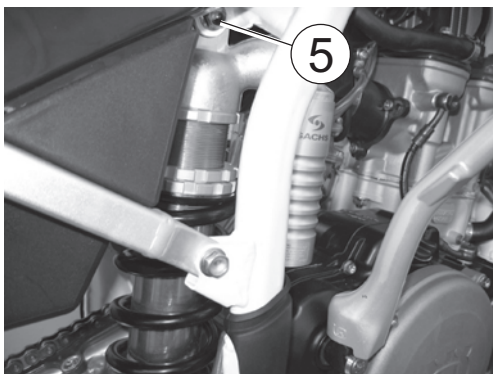
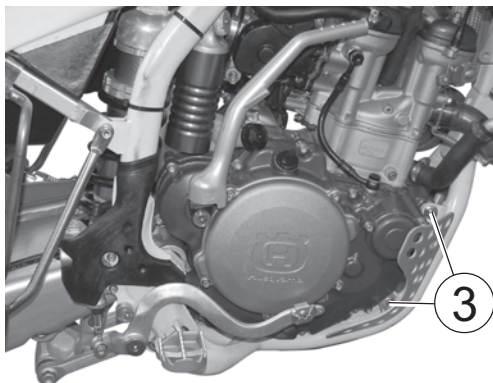
9) For the rear chain disassembling (both of the chain type without O-Rings that with rings O-Rings), remove the clip (1), the master link (2) then the chain. Using a 12 mm wrench on the L.H. side and a 10 mm wrench on the R.H. side, remove fastening bolts (3) (engine-frame).

Remove the upper clamp (5) of the shock absorber.

Remove the guards (4) by removing the clamp to the frame; use a 22 mm wrench on the left side, unscrew the nut from the fork pin, extract the axle from the R.H. side then pull back the rear swing arm in order to facilitate the engine disassembly from the frame.

Lift the engine, slope it on the L.H. side and remove it from the motorcycle.

Place the engine on a turning stand in order to operate as shown on chapters F-G-H.






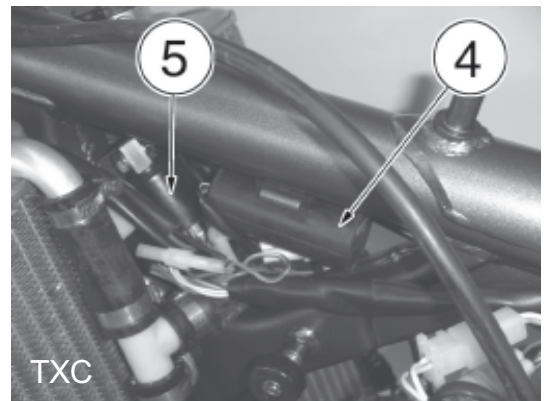
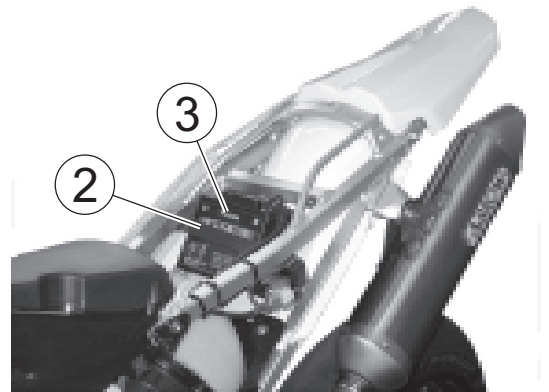
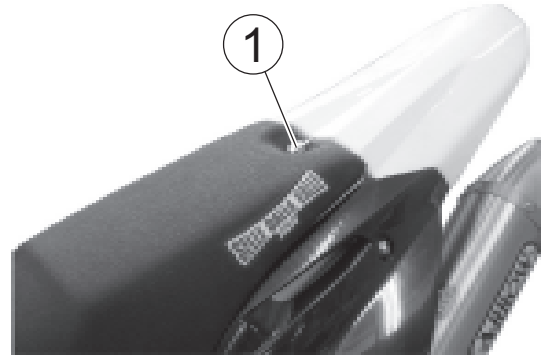
Removal of saddle and battery

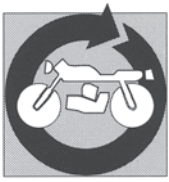
Turn counterclockwise the rear fastening pin (1) and remove the saddle.

TE-SMR-TXC: First remove the BLACK negative cable, then the RED positive cable (when reassembling, first connect the RED positive cable and then the BLACK negative cable); release the elastic (2) and remove the battery (3) from its housing.

TXC: After battery removal, push ONCE THE ENGINE START BUTTON in order to discharge the condenser (4) fastened near the H.T. coil (5).

 : After battery disassembly, DO NOT remove the condenser from the frame: in case of engine starting in this condition, the voltage regulator will be damaged.

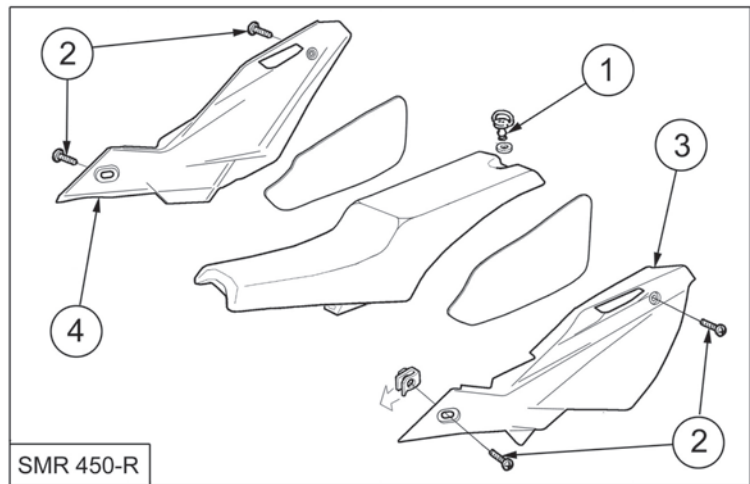
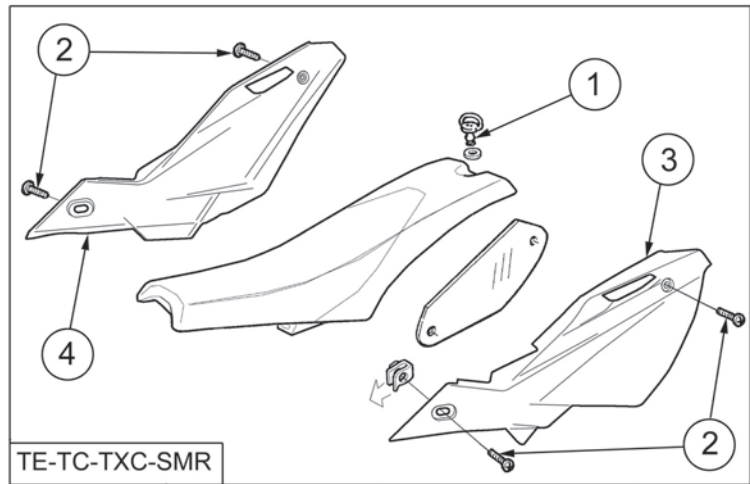
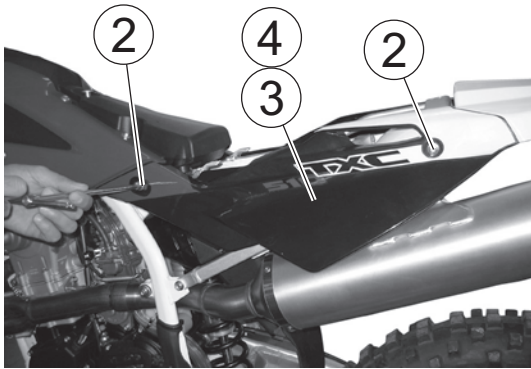
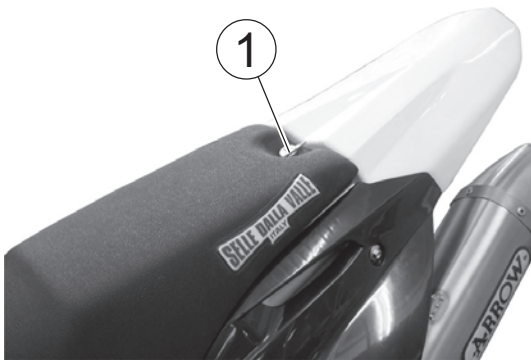


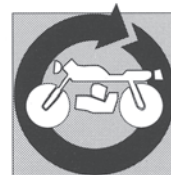


GENERAL OPERATIONS

Removal of side panels

Turn rear pin (A) counterclockwise and remove the saddle from the front fastening screw. Loosen the screws (2) and remove the side panels (3) and (4).





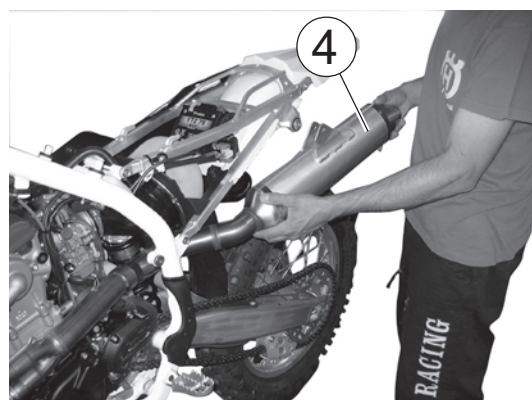
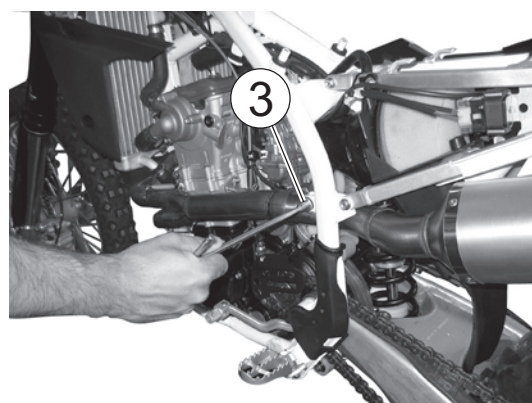
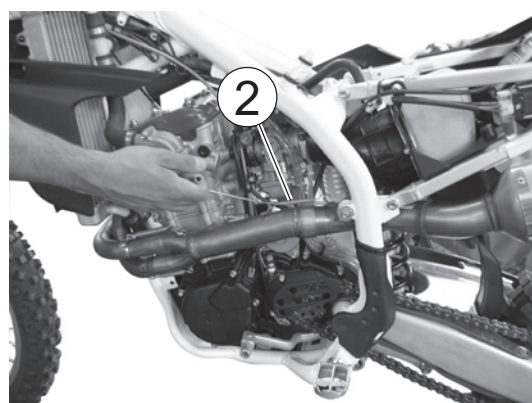
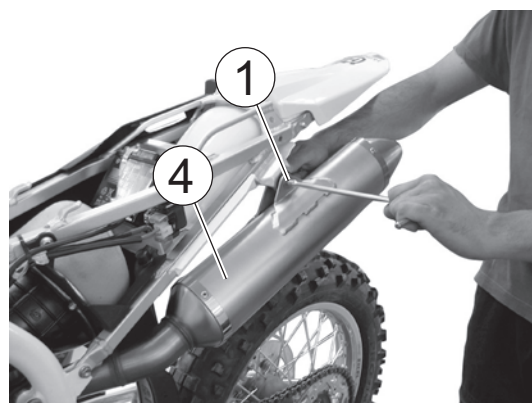
Removal of rear frame with fender (TE- SMR: with tail light) and air filter box assy.

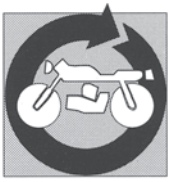
Remove the saddle and disconnect the battery (A) from the electric system as shown on page E.14.

Remove the side panels as shown on page E.15.

Remove the fuel tank as shown on page E.23.

TE-TC-TXC-SMR: use an 8 mm T-wrench and a 10 mm T-wrench inside to remove the fastening screw (1) of silencers (4). Remove the spring (2) and use an 8 mm T-wrench to remove also the screw (3); then extract the silencer (4).

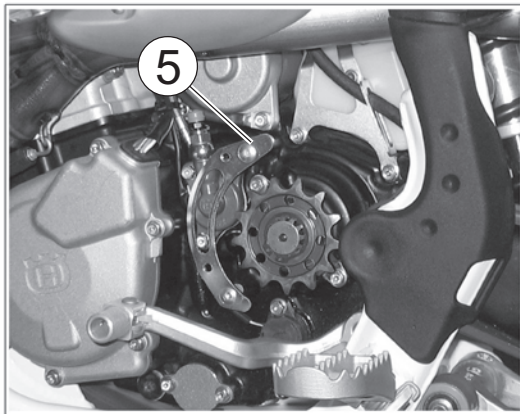
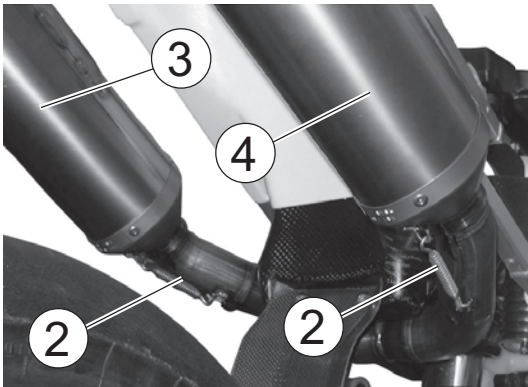




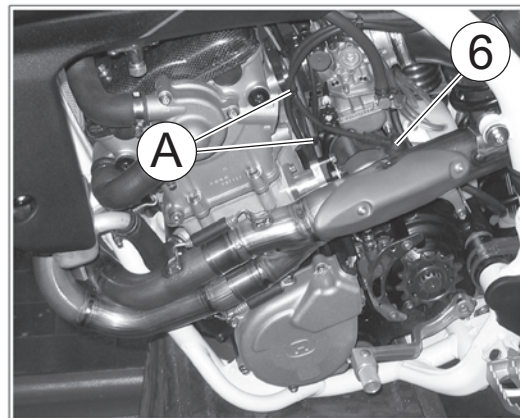
GENERAL OPERATIONS



SMR 450-R: use an 8 mm T-wrench and a 10 mm T-wrench inside to remove the fastening screw (1) of silencers (3) and (4). Remove the spring (2) and extract silencers (3) and (4).



On the left side disconnect the electric connections from the starting motor [use an 8 mm wrench to remove the earth cable (5) and a 10 mm wrench for the nut under the rubber cap (6)], remove the clamps (A) that hold the clutch pipe and the alternator cable.



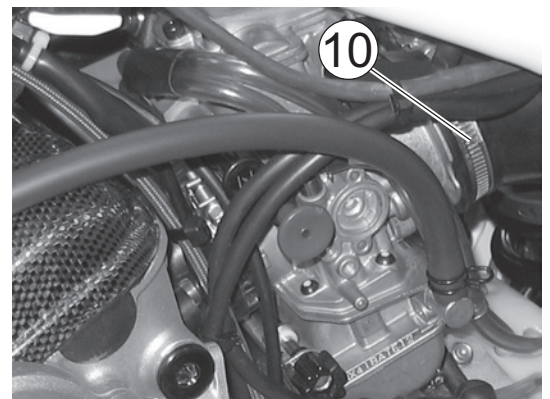
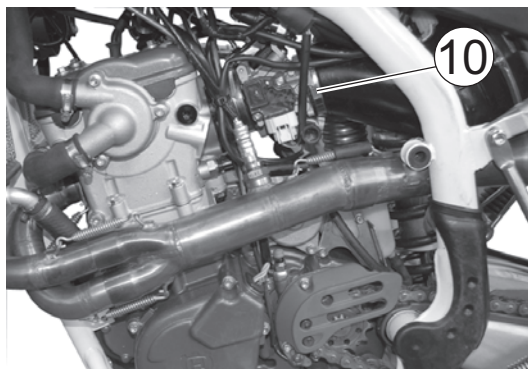
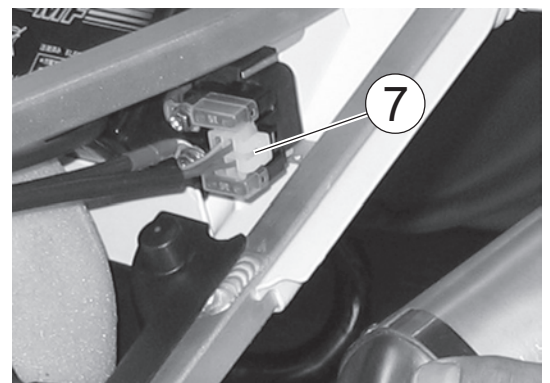
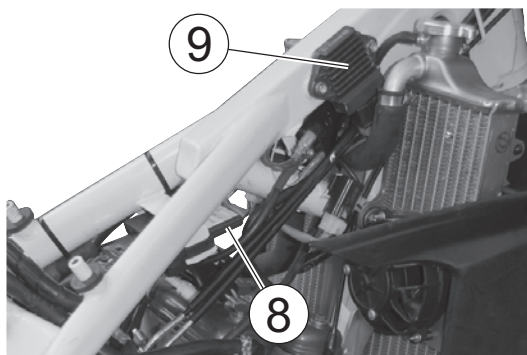
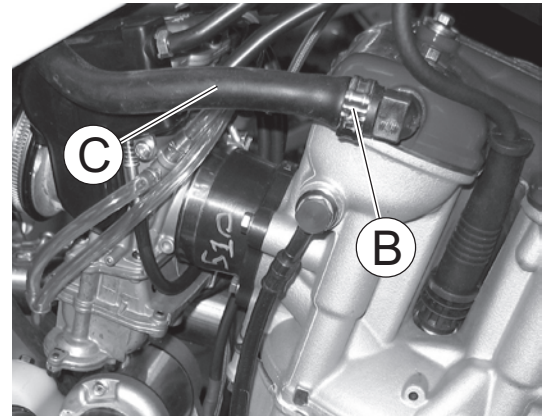
GENERAL OPERATIONS



On the right side, remove the clamp (B) from the vent pipe from the filter box; remove the pipe (C) from the cylinder head cover.

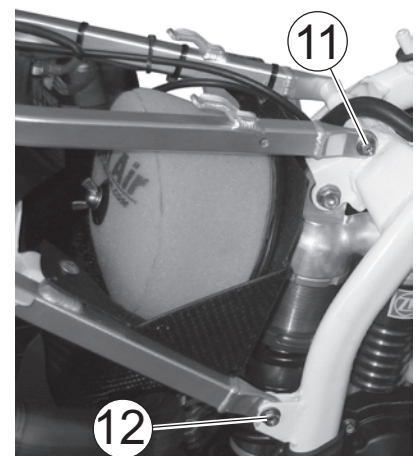
Disconnect the start remote control switch (7) and the connector of the rear light from the cabling system (TE-SMR).

Without disconnecting them from the cabling system, remove the voltage regulator (9), the electronic CDI central unit (8) with the elastic support of the frame. Loosen the clamp (10) that holds the rubber fitting from the filter box on the carburettor or on the throttle body.



Use a 12 mm box wrench to remove the upper (11) and lower (12) fasteners from the rear frame.

Pull the rear frame back, along with the mudguard and the air filter box, and remove it from the main frame.





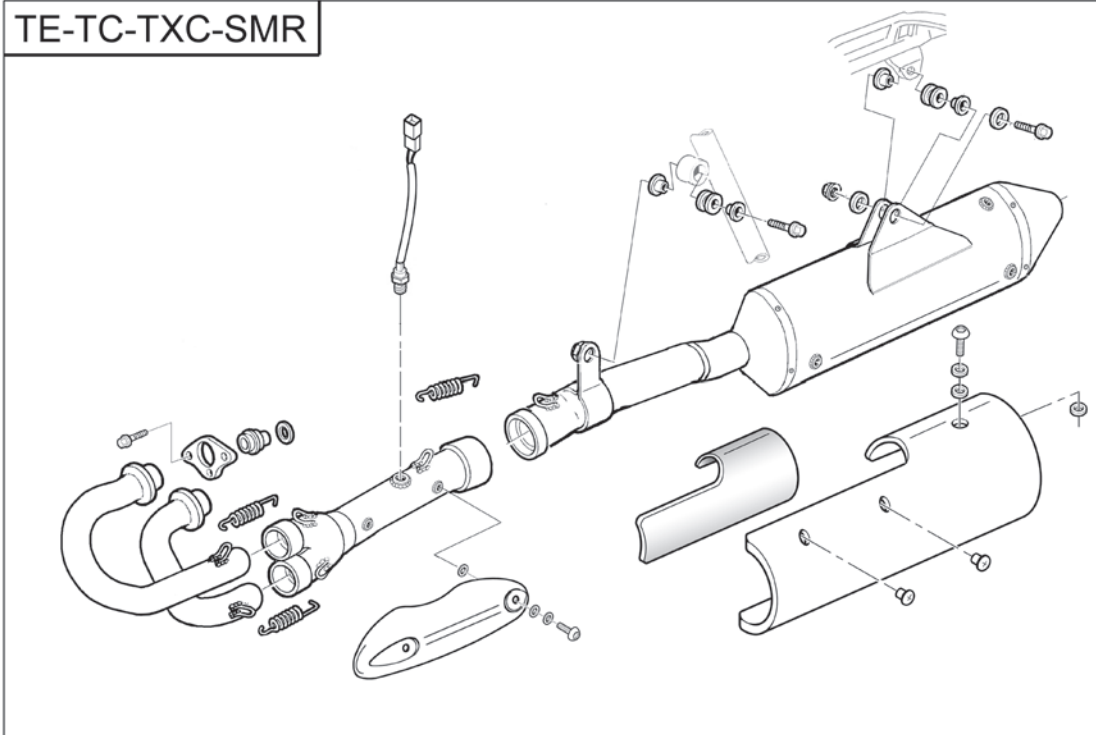
GENERAL OPERATIONS

Removal of exhaust system

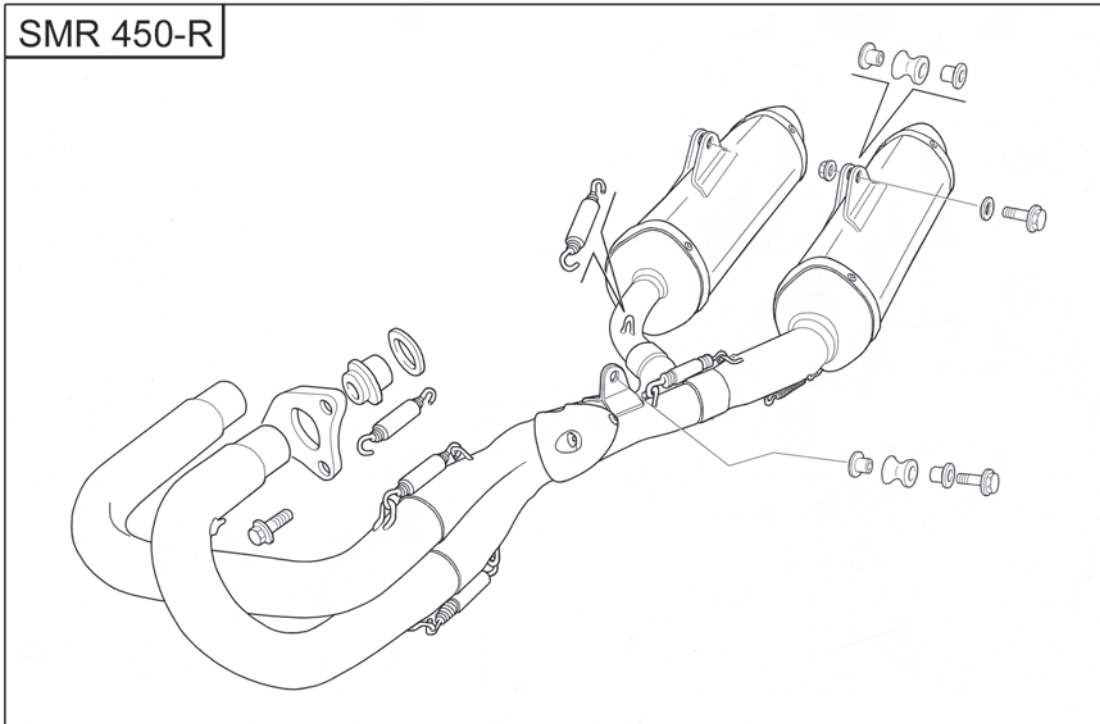
Remove the saddle as shown on page E.15.

Remove the R.H. side panel as shown on page E.16.

TE-TC-TXC-SMR



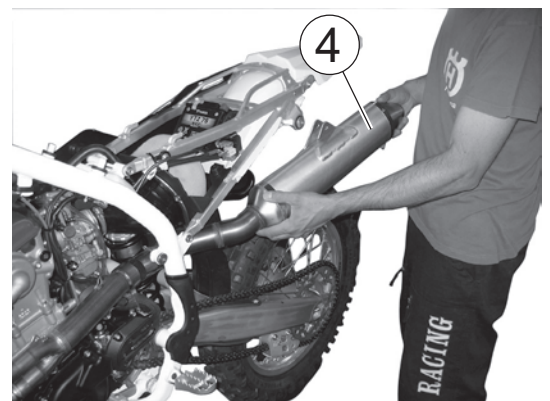
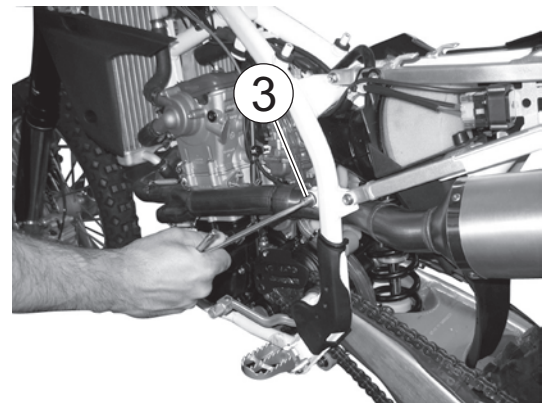
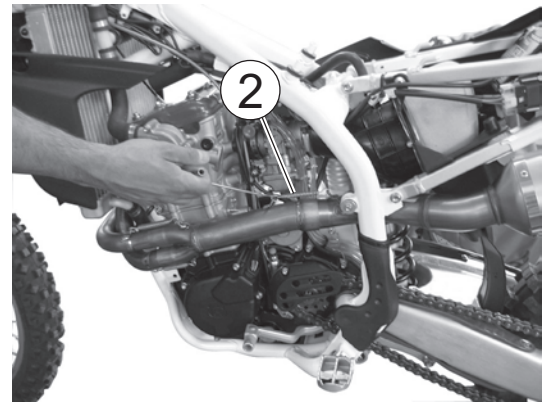
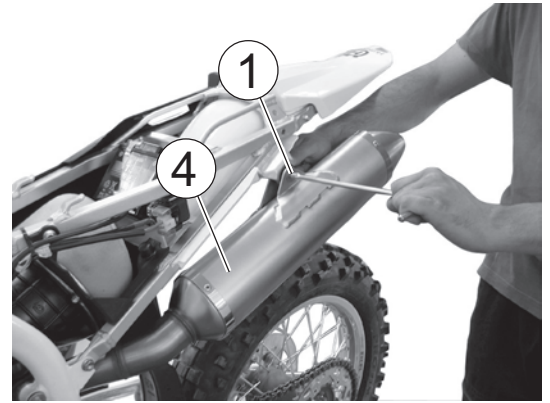
SMR 450-R



GENERAL OPERATIONS



TE, TC, TXC, SMR: use an 8 mm T-wrench outside and a 10 mm T-wrench inside to remove the fastening screw (1) of silencer (4). Remove the spring (2) and use an 8 mm T-wrench to remove also the screw (3); then extract the silencer (4).

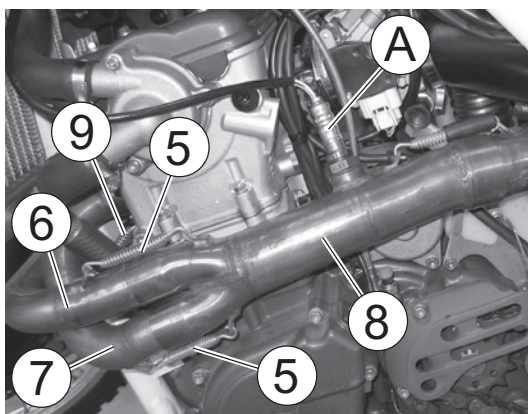
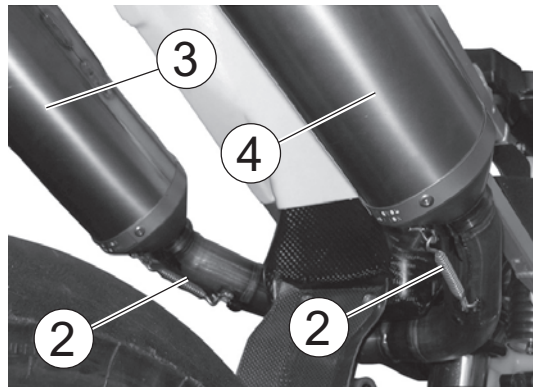
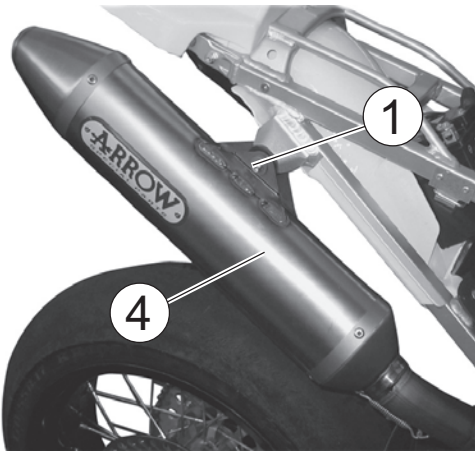




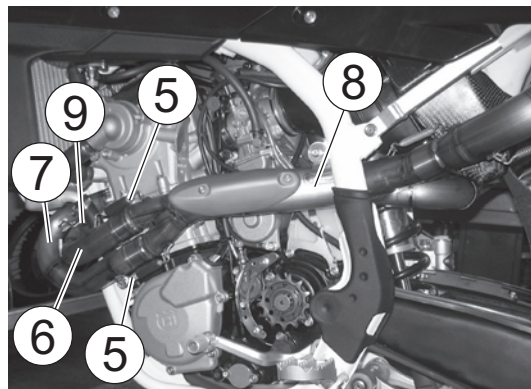
GENERAL OPERATIONS



3) SMR 450-R: use an 8 mm T-wrench outside and a 10 mm T-wrench inside to remove the fastening screw (1) of silencers (3) and (4). Remove the spring (2) and extract silencers (3) and (4). Remove the clamps (A) that hold front pipes (6) and (7) to the intermediate pipe (8).



3) TE-SMR: remove the LAMBDA probe (A). Remove the intermediate pipe (8). Remove the springs (9) and remove pipes (6) and (7) from the cylinder head by gently hitting outward.





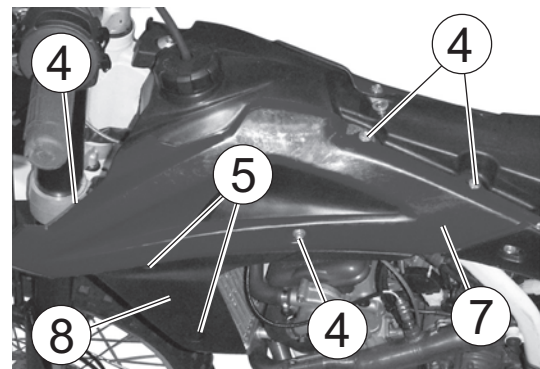
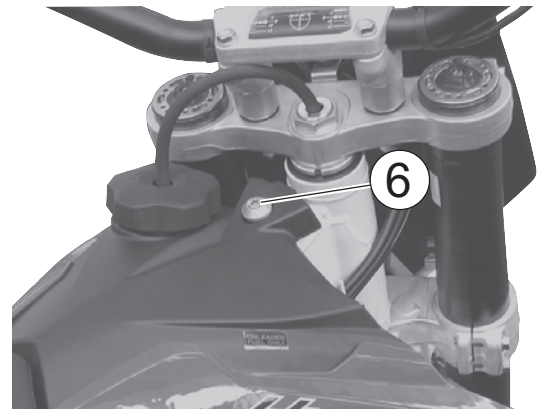
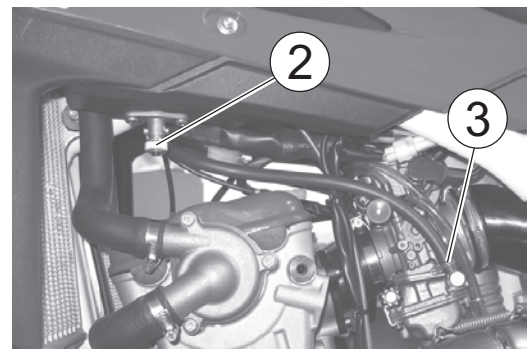
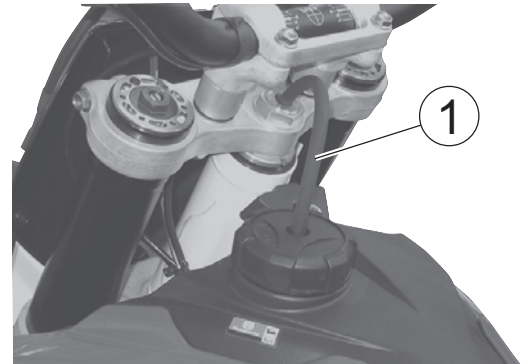
Removal of fuel tank, conveyors and spoiler

Remove the saddle as described on page E.15.

TC-TXC-SMR 450 R

Remove the vent pipe (1) from the steering pin. Turn the ring nut of the fuel tap (2) anticlockwise to stop fuel flowing and loosen the clamp (3) on the carburettor fuel pipe; remove this pipe from the carburettor and pour the remaining fuel into a container.

Loosen the fastening screws (6) of the fuel tank. Remove the screws (4) holding conveyors to the tank; remove the conveyors (7), the screws (5) holding spoilers to radiators. Remove the spoilers and extract the tank.



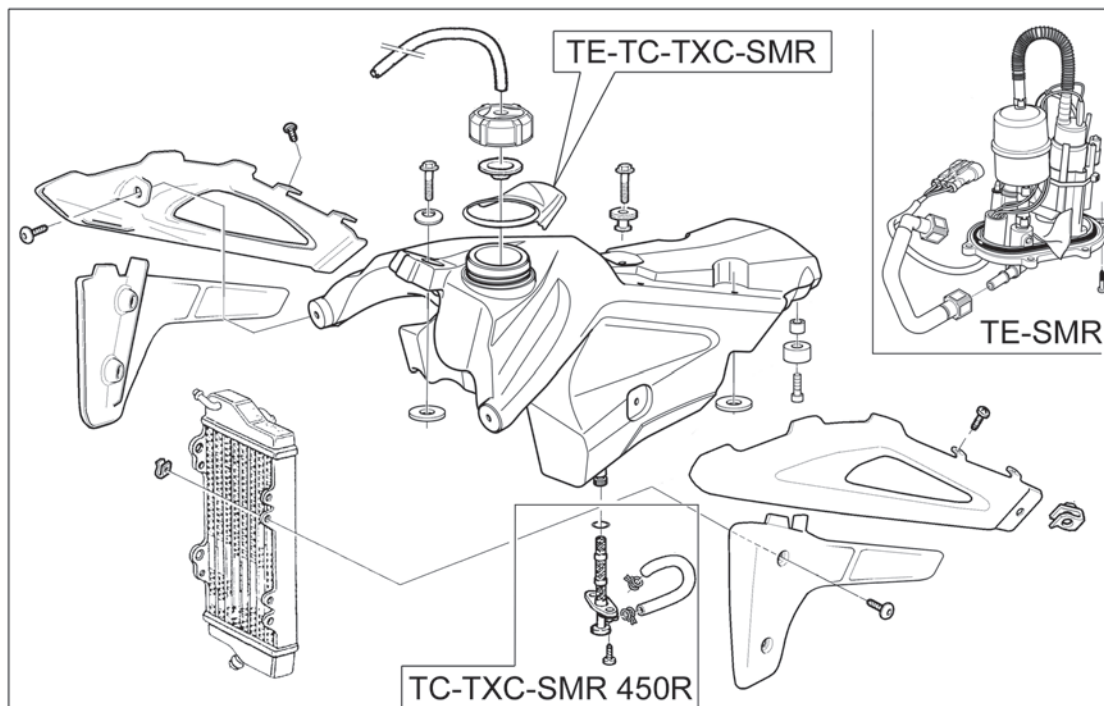
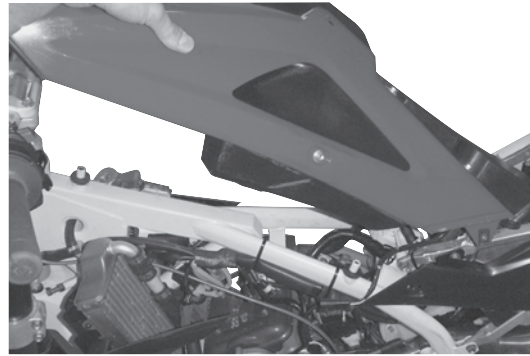
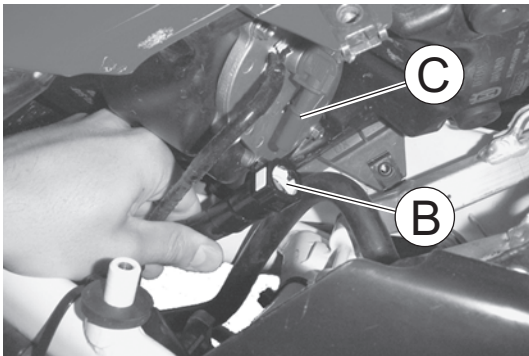


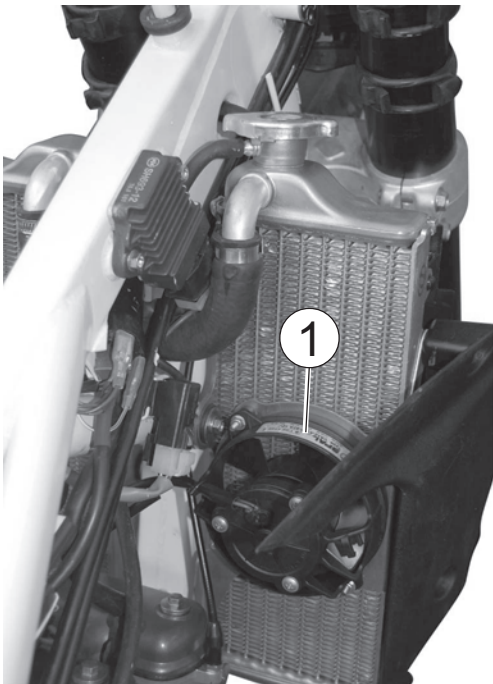
GENERAL OPERATIONS



TE-SMR

Remove the vent pipe (1) from the fuel tank cap. Unscrew the fastening screw (6) of the fuel tank. Remove the screws (4) holding the conveyors to the tank; remove the conveyors (7), the screws (5) holding spoilers (8) to radiators. Remove the spoilers. Disconnect the connector of the fuel pump from the main cable. Disconnect the feed line (B) from the outlet fitting (C) on the fuel pump on the lower rear part of the tank the feed line. Extract the tank.



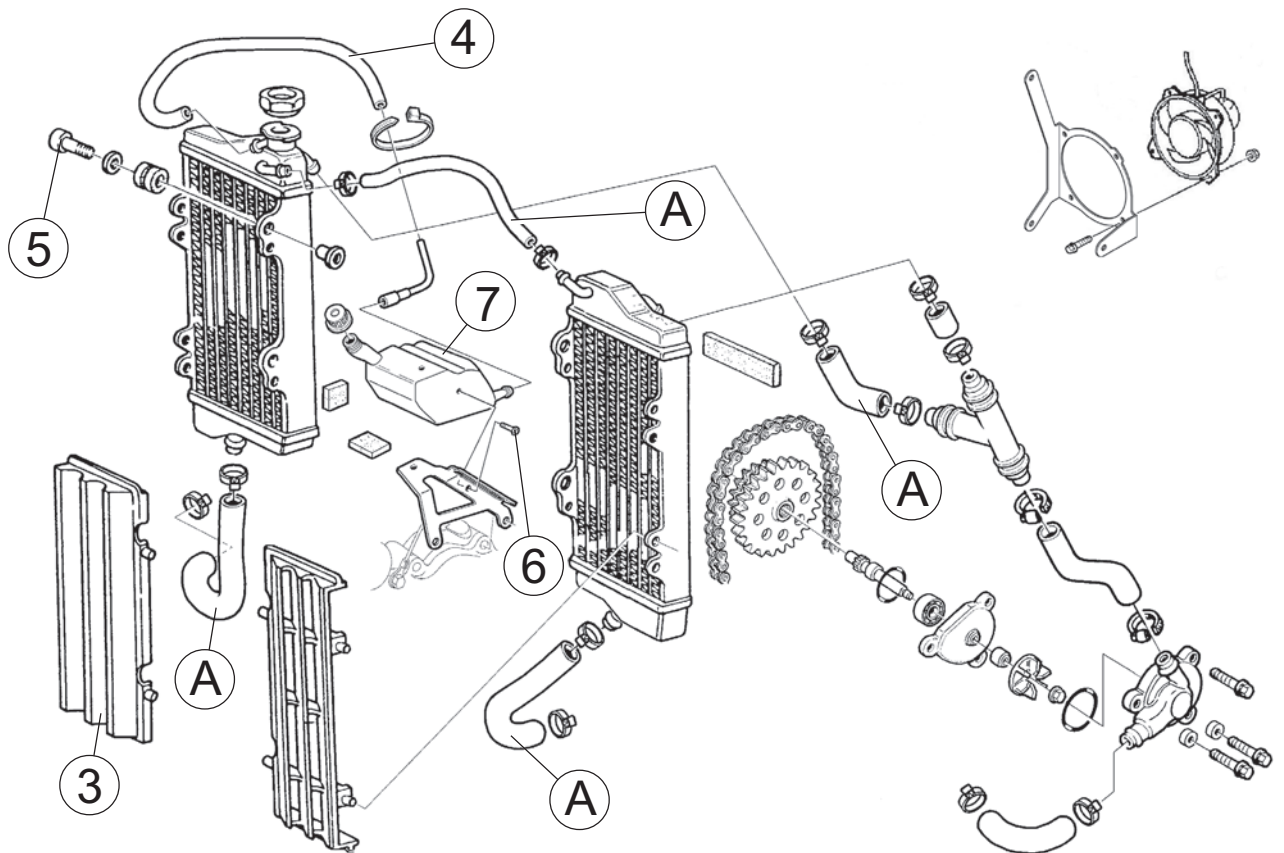
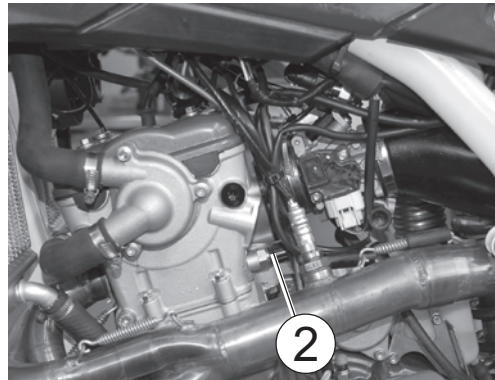


Removal of cooling fan (TE-SMR), radiators and coolant expansion tank (TE-SMR)

TE-SMR: disconnect the cooling fan (1) from the main wiring harness; remove the fan from its holding plate. Detach the thermostat (2) from the main wiring harness.

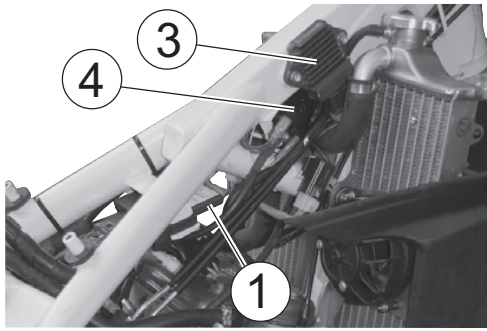
Remove the grid (3), detach the breather hose (4), the other hoses (A) from the radiators, remove the three screws (5) and the R.H. radiator. Repeat the same operations to remove the L.H. radiator:

TE-SMR: remove the two screws (6) and the coolant expansion tank (7).





GENERAL OPERATIONS



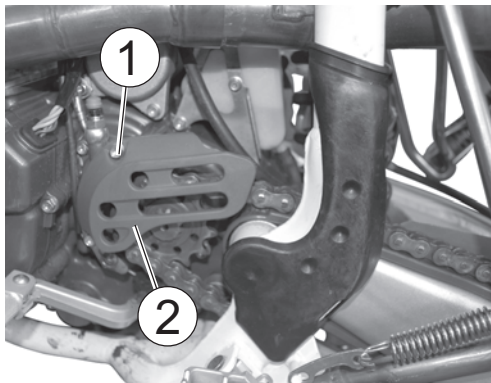
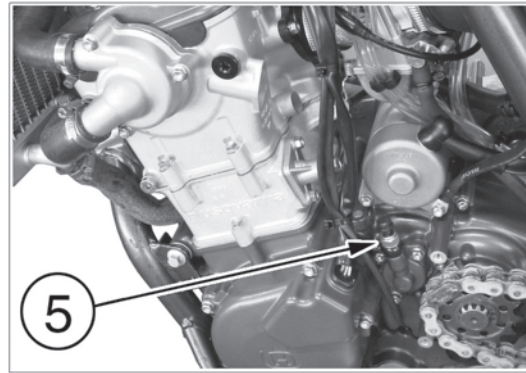
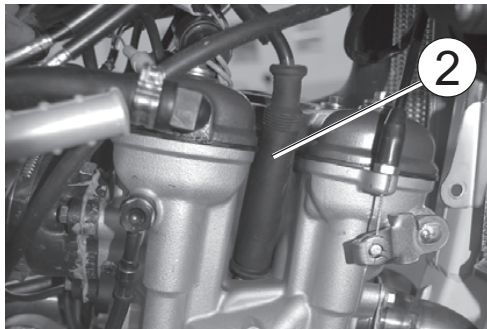
Removal of electronic power unit CDI, ignition coil, voltage regulator and clutch hose

Remove: saddle, battery, side panels and fuel tank as shown on pages E.15, E.16, E.23.

Remove the connector from electronic power unit CDI (1) and the electronic power unit complete with elastic holder from the frame. Remove the cap (2) from the spark plug. Detach the voltage regulator electrical (3) connection from the main wiring harness, the screw and voltage regulator.

Remove the fastening screw and the ignition coil (4).

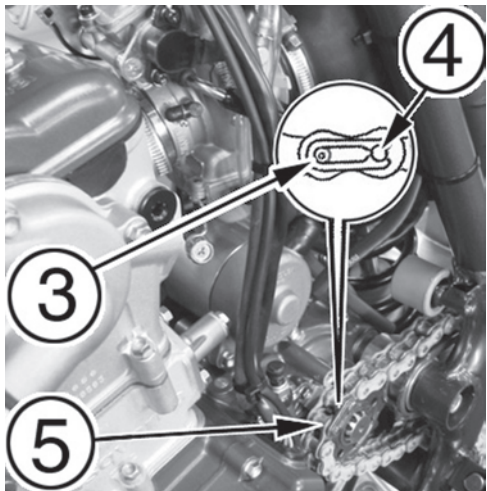
Unscrew the clutch hose union (5) on the L.H. side of the engine. Drain the fluid from the hose. When reassembling, bleed the clutch system as shown on page P.7.



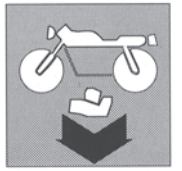
Removal of secondary drive chain

To remove the transmission chain (without O-Rings type and with O-Rings type), proceed as follows:

Remove: screws (1), transmission sprocket guard (2), clip (3), master link (4) and transmission chain (5).



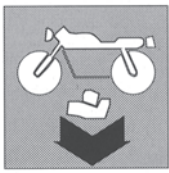
ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



Section

F



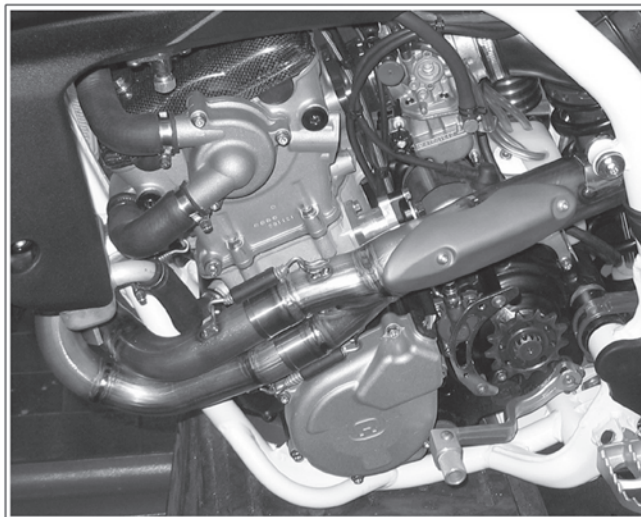
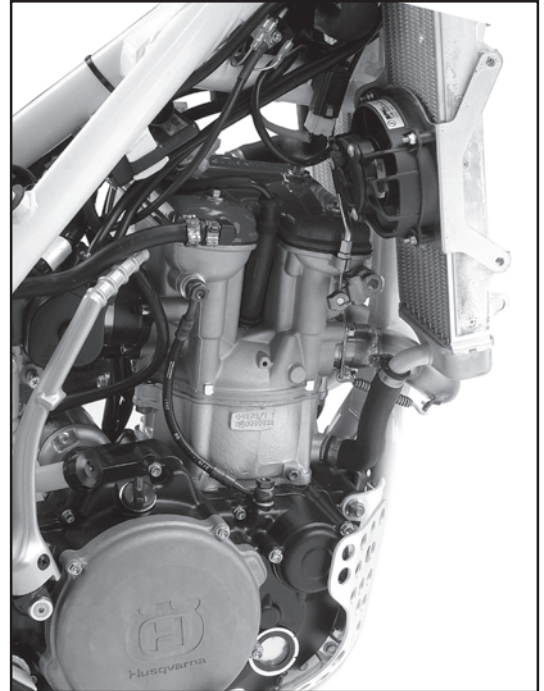
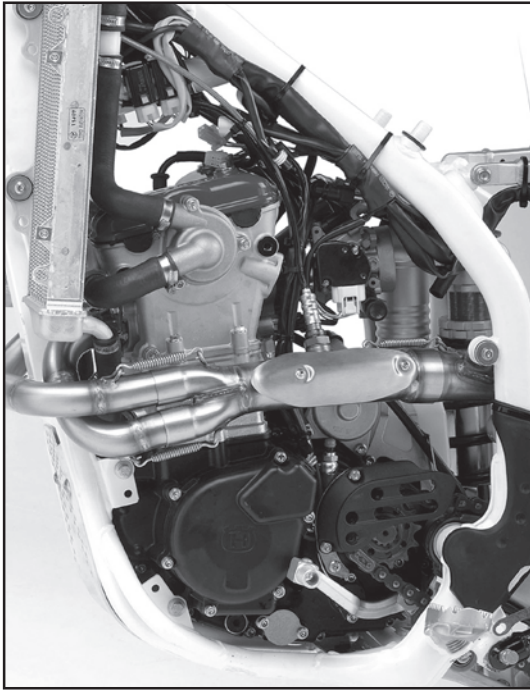
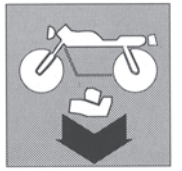


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

Cylinder head cover disassembly	F.4
Camshaft disassembly	F.4
Water pump body disassembly	F.6
Cylinder head disassembly	F.7
Valve disassembly	F.8
Cylinder disassembly	F.10
Piston disassembly	F.10
Flywheel disassembly	F.11
Kick start pedal disassembly (TC, TE, TXC)	F.12
Transmission cover disassembly	F.13
Clutch disassembly (TC, TE, TXC; SMR 450-510)	F.13
Clutch disassembly (SMR 450 R)	F.15
Kick start components disassembly (TC, TE, TXC) ...	F.17
Electric starting system disassembly (TE, TXC; SMR 450-510)	F.18
Oil pump disassembly	F.19
Gear control pedal and gear shifter disassembly	F.20
Primary transmission driving gear disassembly	F.22
Crankcase disassembly	F.23
Gearbox disassembly	F.24
Crankshaft and counter balancing shaft disassembly (SMR 450-510)	F.26

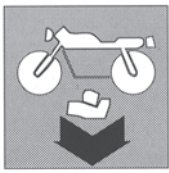


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

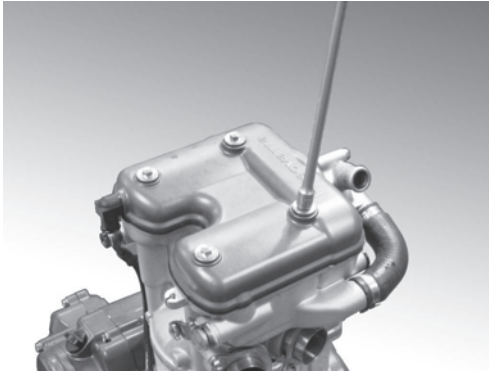


SMR 450 R



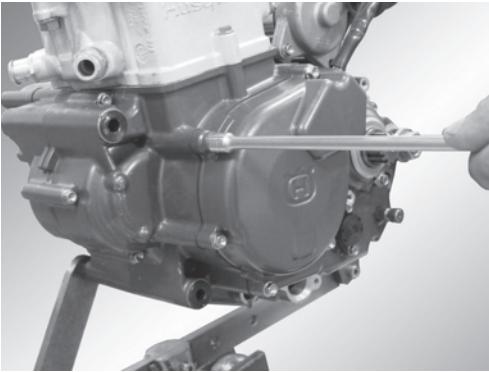


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



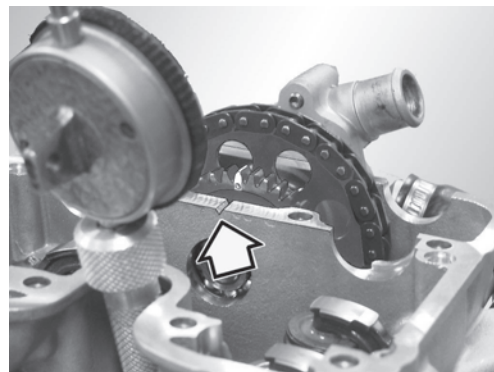
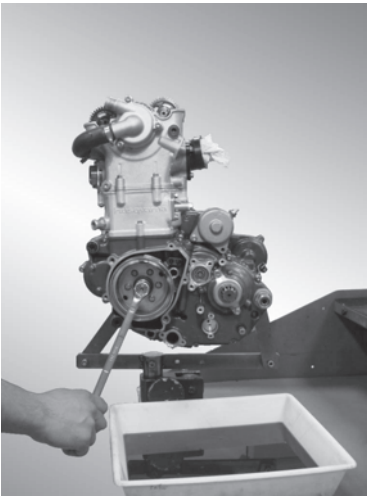
Cylinder head cover disassembly

Remove the four fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and the cylinder head cover together with the relative gasket.



Camshaft disassembly

Remove the six fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and the alternator cover. Using a 17mm wrench, position the piston at T.D.C. at the end of the compression stroke (in this condition, the mark on the cylinder head is aligned with the two marks on the idle gear of the camshafts, as shown in the figure on page F.7). Remove the spark plug (16 mm wrench) and the lubrication hose from the cylinder head (13 mm wrench).



ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



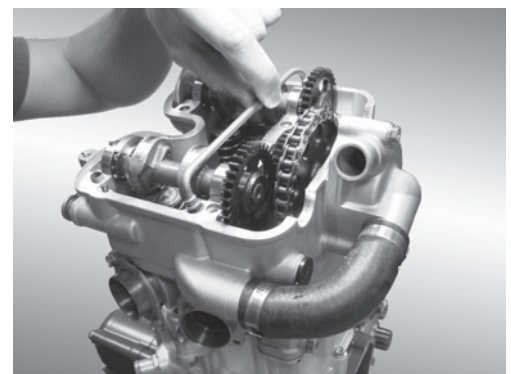
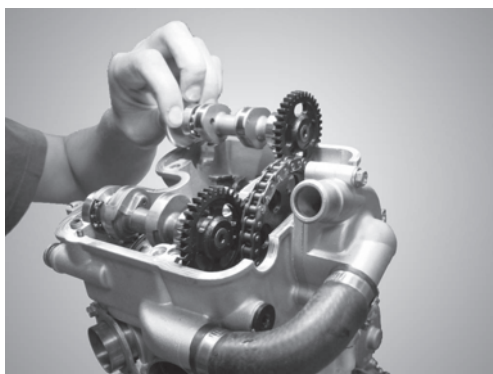
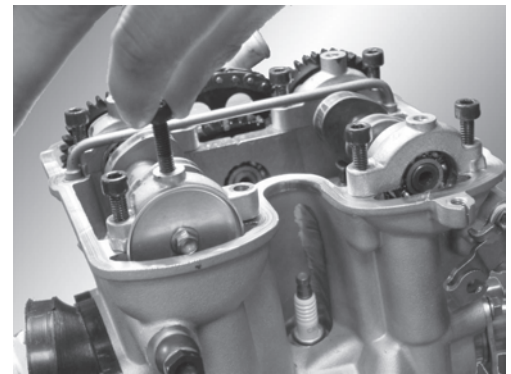
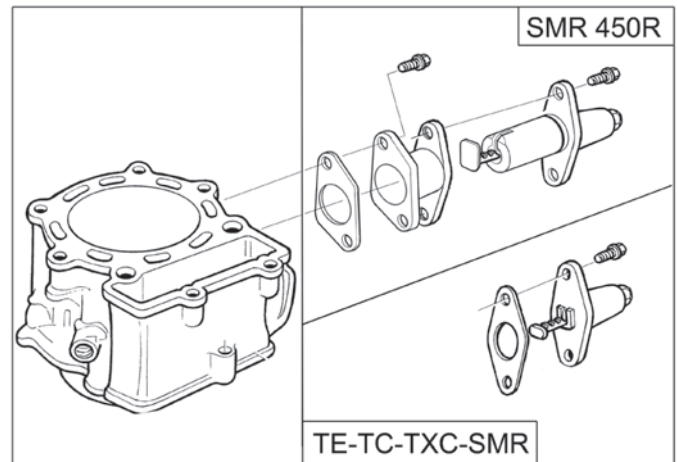
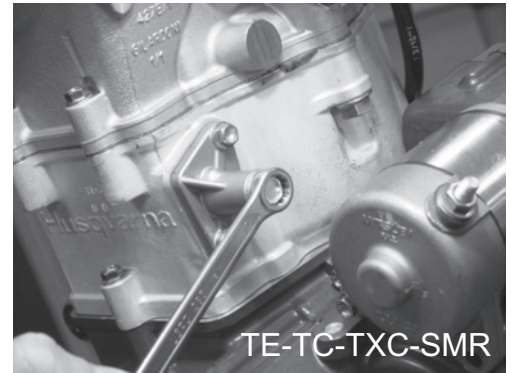
Excluded SMR 450-R: Loosen the cam-chain tensioner (10 mm wrench) then remove the two fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and the cam-chain tensioner assembly.

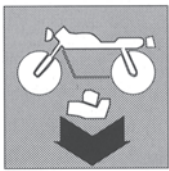
SMR 450-R: ease the tension of the chain adjuster (12 mm wrench) and remove it with its support by removing the two fastening screws (8 mm wrench).

Remove the eight fastening screws of the camshaft clamps (5 mm wrench) and the clamps themselves using these same screws.

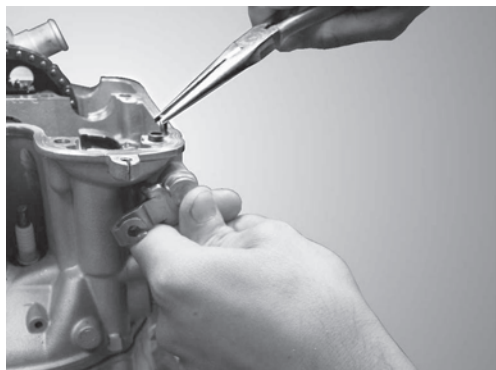
Remove the lubricating tube.

Remove the camshafts.





ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

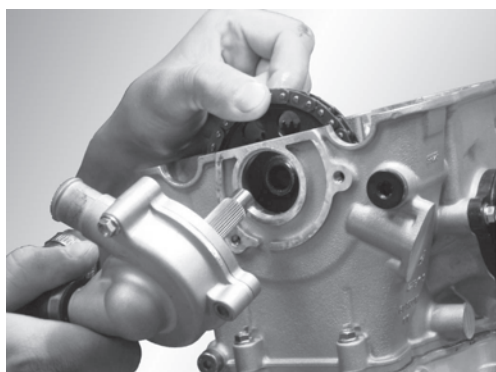
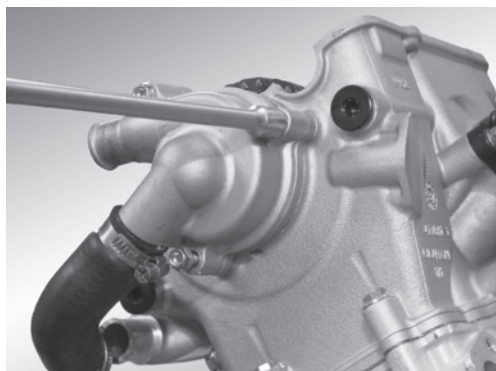


Remove the retaining pin and the valve lifter.



Water pump body disassembly

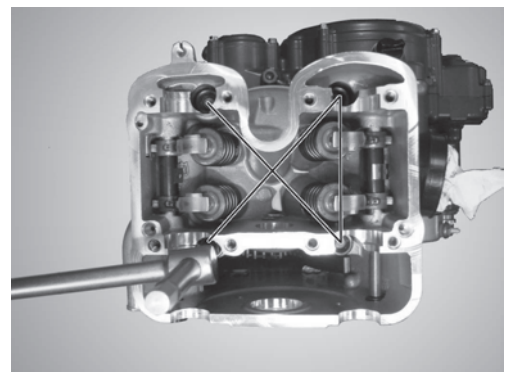
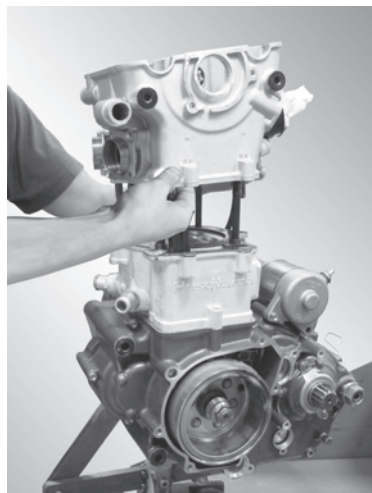
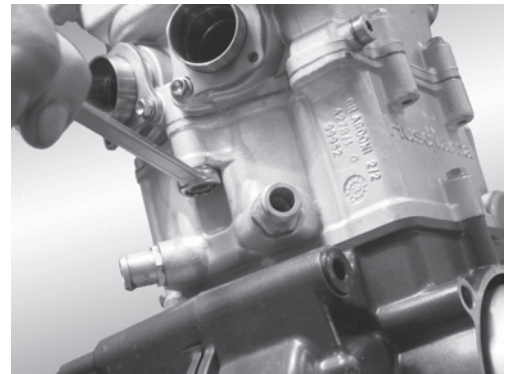
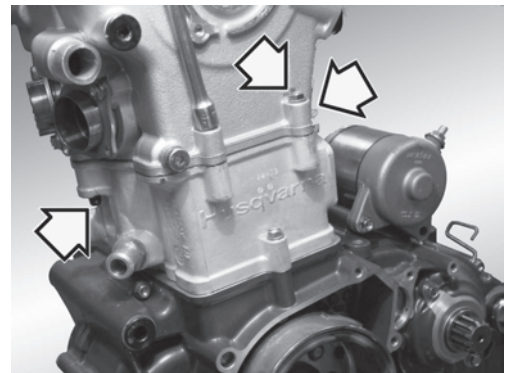
Loosen the hose water pump-cylinder head clamp and remove the hose from cylinder head. Remove the two fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and the water pump body from the cylinder head. Remove the timing driven gear (Water pump rotor fastening nut: 3,9 Nm/ 0,4 Kg_m/ 2.9 ft/lb+LOCTITE 243).





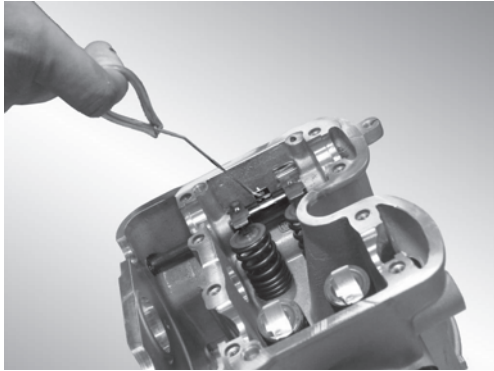
Cylinder head disassembly

TE-SMR: remove the coolant fluid temperature sensor with its O-ring.
Remove the two screws on the L.H.S (8 mm wrench) then the front nut under the cylinder head (13 mm wrench).
Remove the four inner screws on the cylinder head (10 mm wrench) whilst following a cross-over pattern.
Remove the cylinder head and relative gasket.





ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

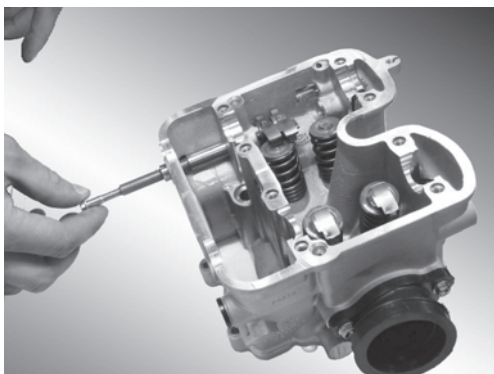
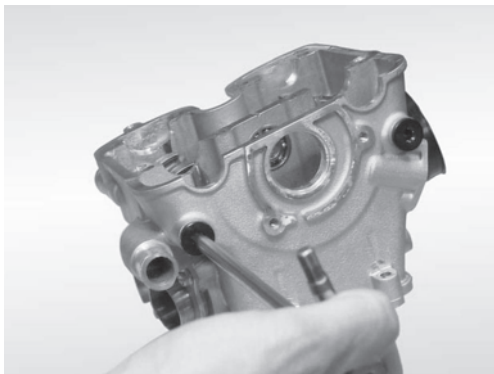
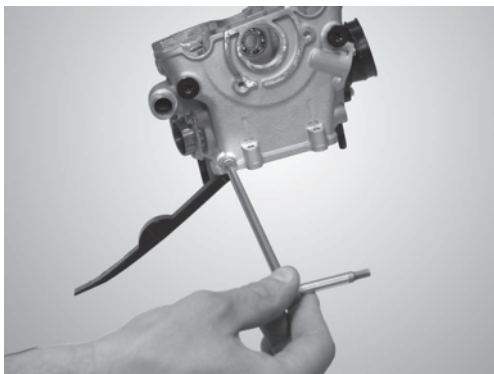


Valve disassembly

Using a hook, remove the rocker-arm spacer clip.

Remove the fastening screw (5 mm wrench) and the chain slider.

Remove the fastening screws (6 mm wrench) then the rocker-arm axles and the rocker-arms themselves.



ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



Using a tweezer, remove the valve adjusting pads.

Use a valve spring compressor tool to remove the valves. Be careful not to damage the gasket surfaces or the combustion chamber.

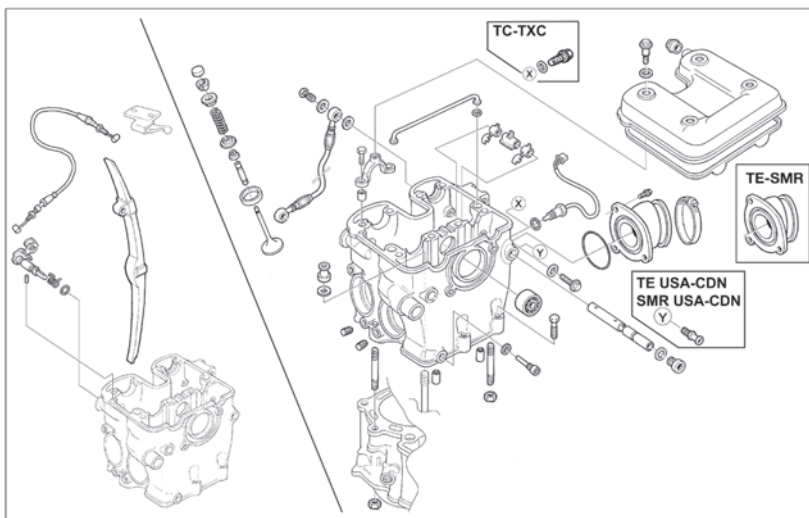
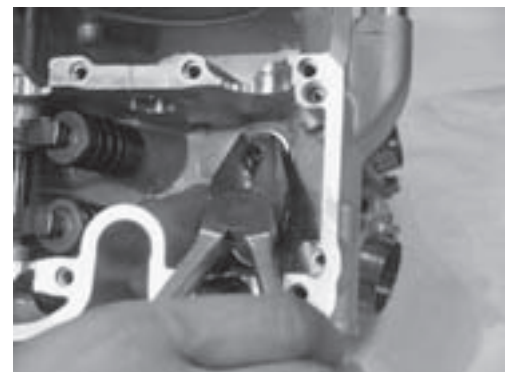
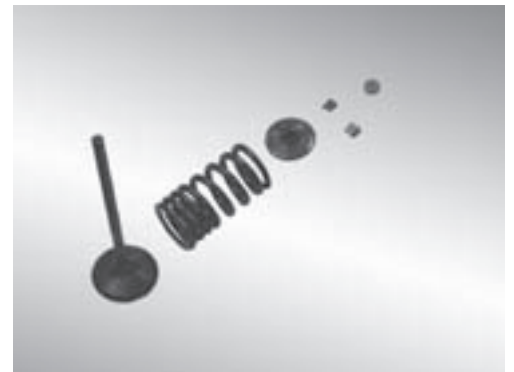
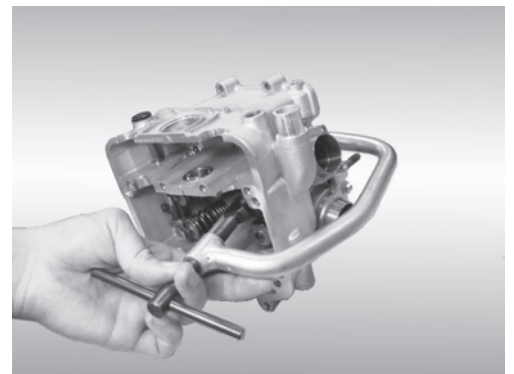
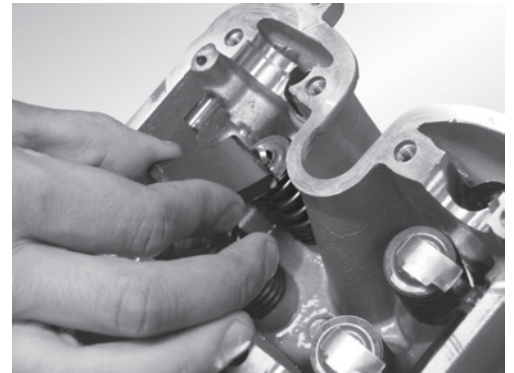
Make sure that the valve spring compressor is always straight, otherwise the valve stem can bend.

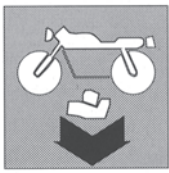
To prevent loss of tension, do not compress the valve springs more than necessary. Mark all parts, so that they can be reassembled correctly.

If the valve cotters have made a burr on the valve stem, remove it before removing the valve.

Remove the sealing gaskets from the valve guides.

Remember to replace the gaskets with new ones when reassembling.



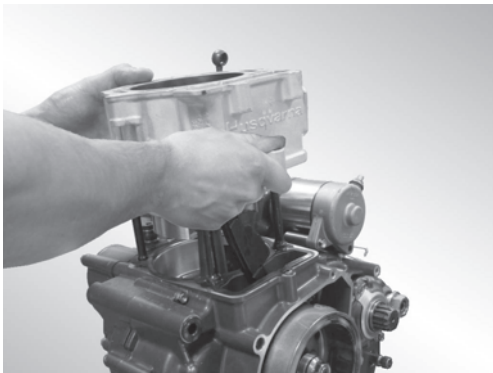


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



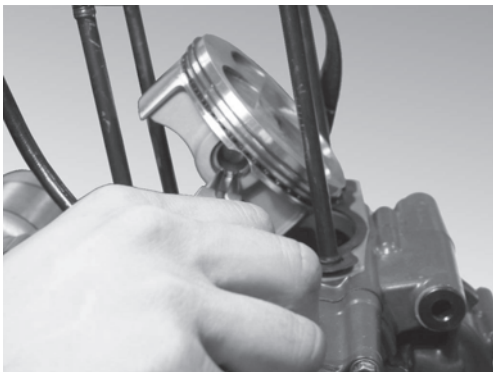
Cylinder disassembly

After having removed the cylinder head gasket, remove the two dowel bushings and the cylinder itself.



Piston disassembly

Remove the piston pin clips then the piston pin and the piston.

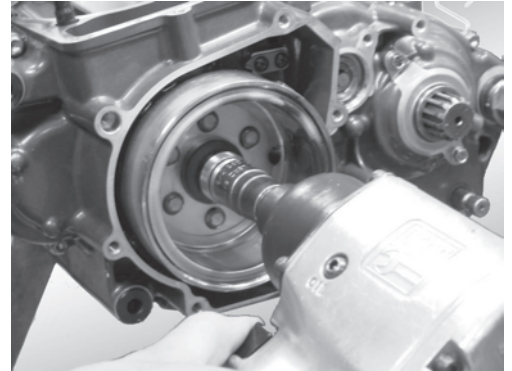


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

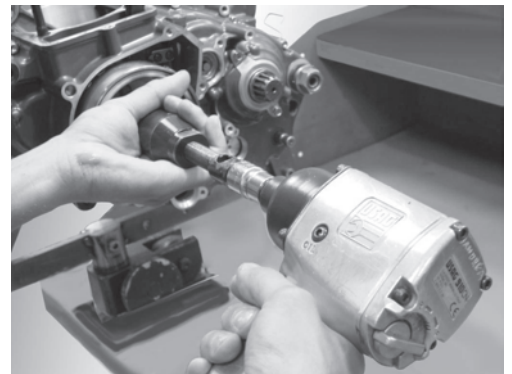


Flywheel disassembly

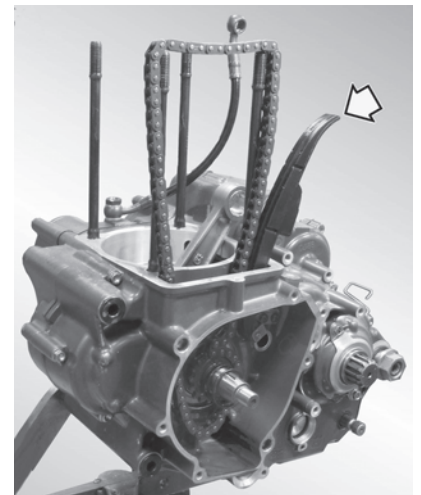
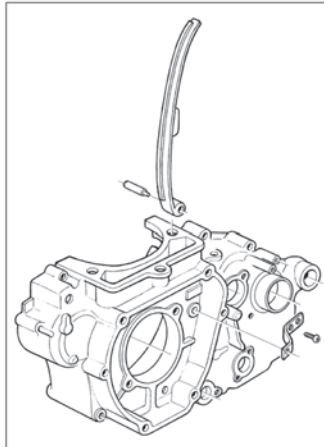
Maintain the rotor immobilized and remove the rotor nut (17 mm wrench).
Remove the rotor using the puller (code no. 8000 A1559 for TC-TXC and 8000 B0144 for TE-SMR).



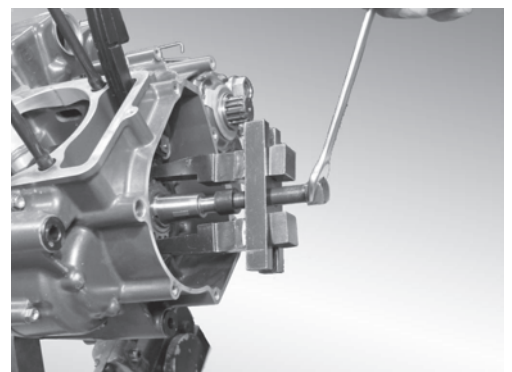
Remove the timing system chain.

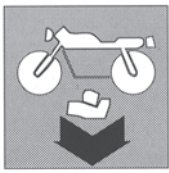


If the chain slider is worn, remove the fastening screw then the chain slider in order to replace it.

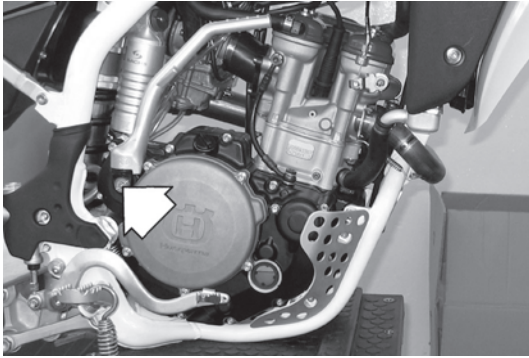


Remove the valve timing pinion using a puller.



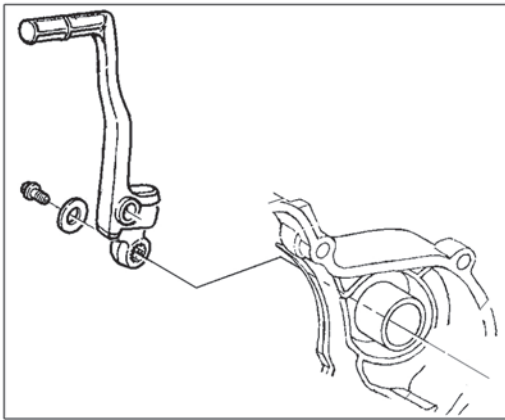


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



Kick start pedal disassembly (TC-TE-TXC)

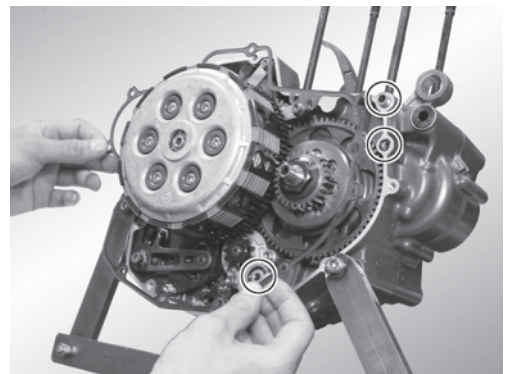
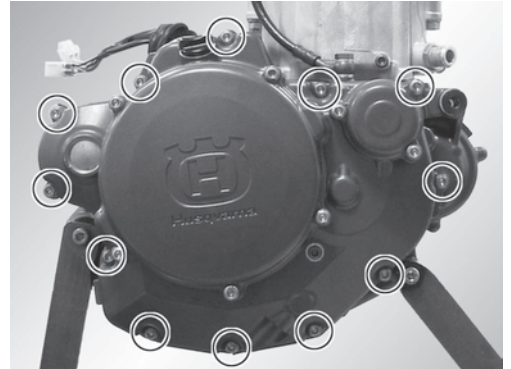
Remove kick start pedal fastening screw (4 mm wrench), washer and kick start pedal.





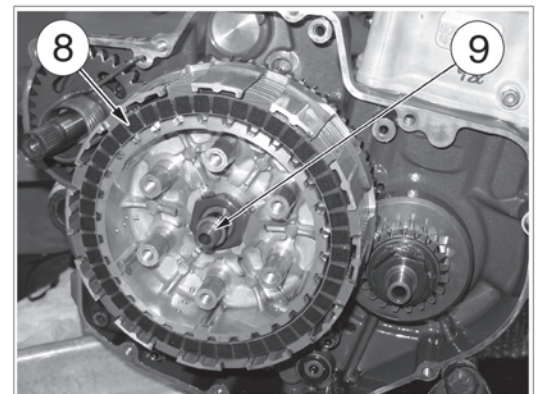
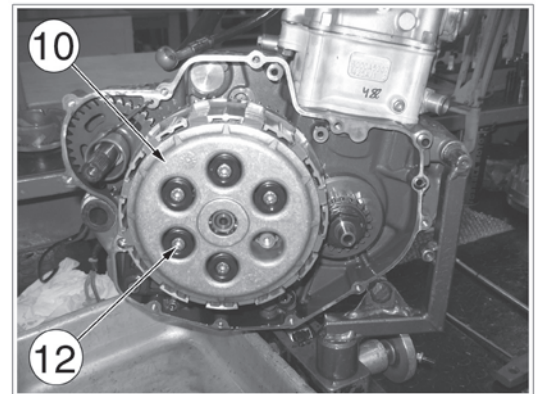
Transmission cover disassembly

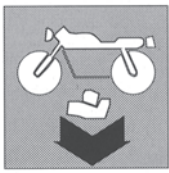
Remove the twelve cover fastening screws (8 mm wrench) then the transmission cover. Remove gasket, dowel bushings and O-Rings.



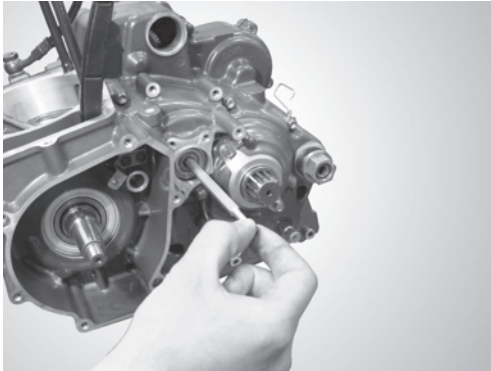
Clutch disassembly (TE-TXC-TC; SMR 450-510)

Remove the six screws (12) that fasten the springs (11) (5 mm wrench, whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps). Remove the pressure plate (10) with the bearing and the clutch control cap (9). Remove clutch discs (8).





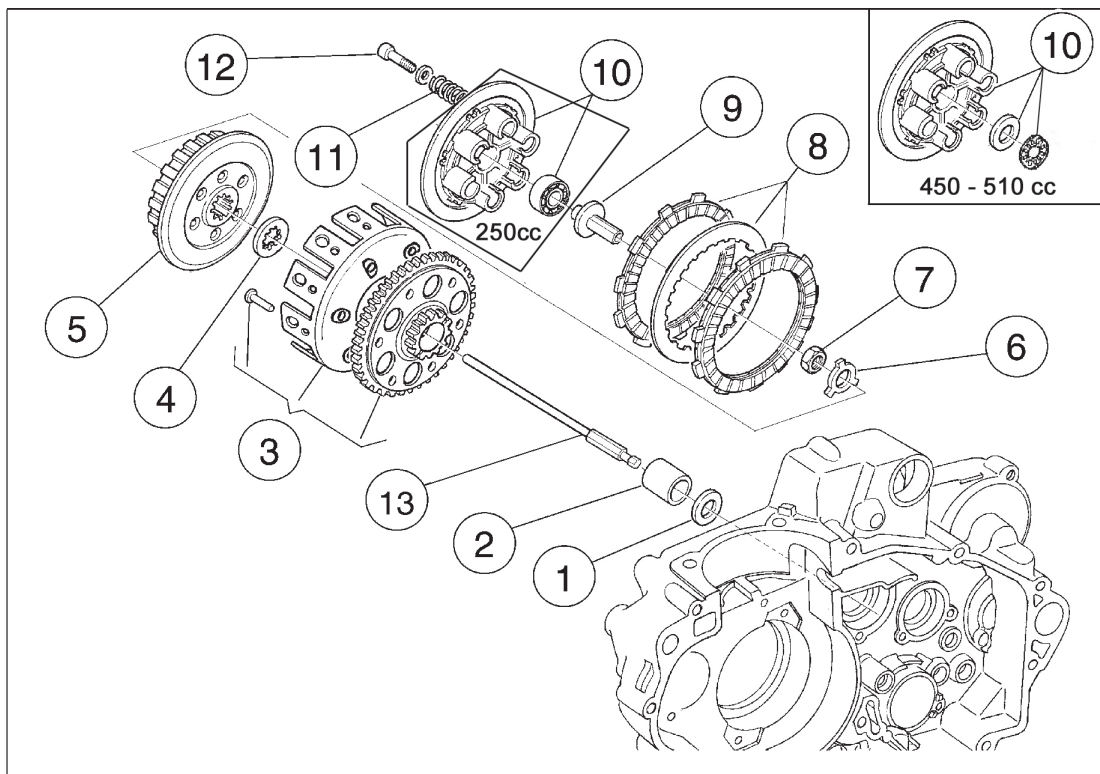
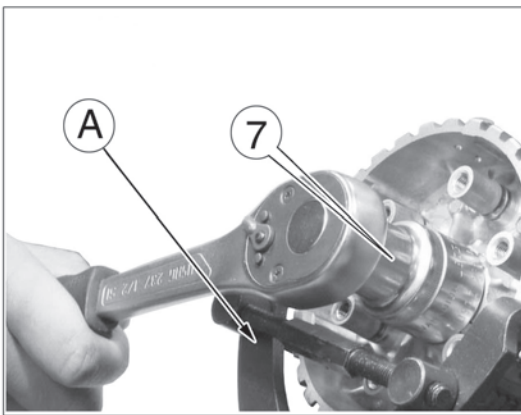
ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

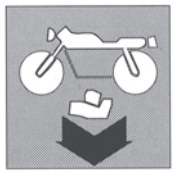


Remove the clutch control rod (13).

Bend back tabs of the hub washer (6) and holding the clutch hub nut (27 mm wrench), remove the nut (7) using the clutch disassembly tool (A) (code no. 8000 79015).

Remove the washer (6), the clutch hub (5), the grooved washer (4), the clutch housing (3), the bushing (2) and the washer (1).

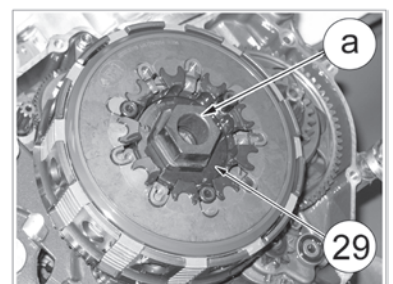
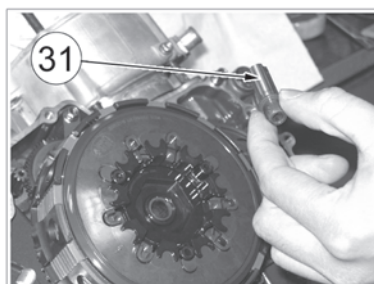
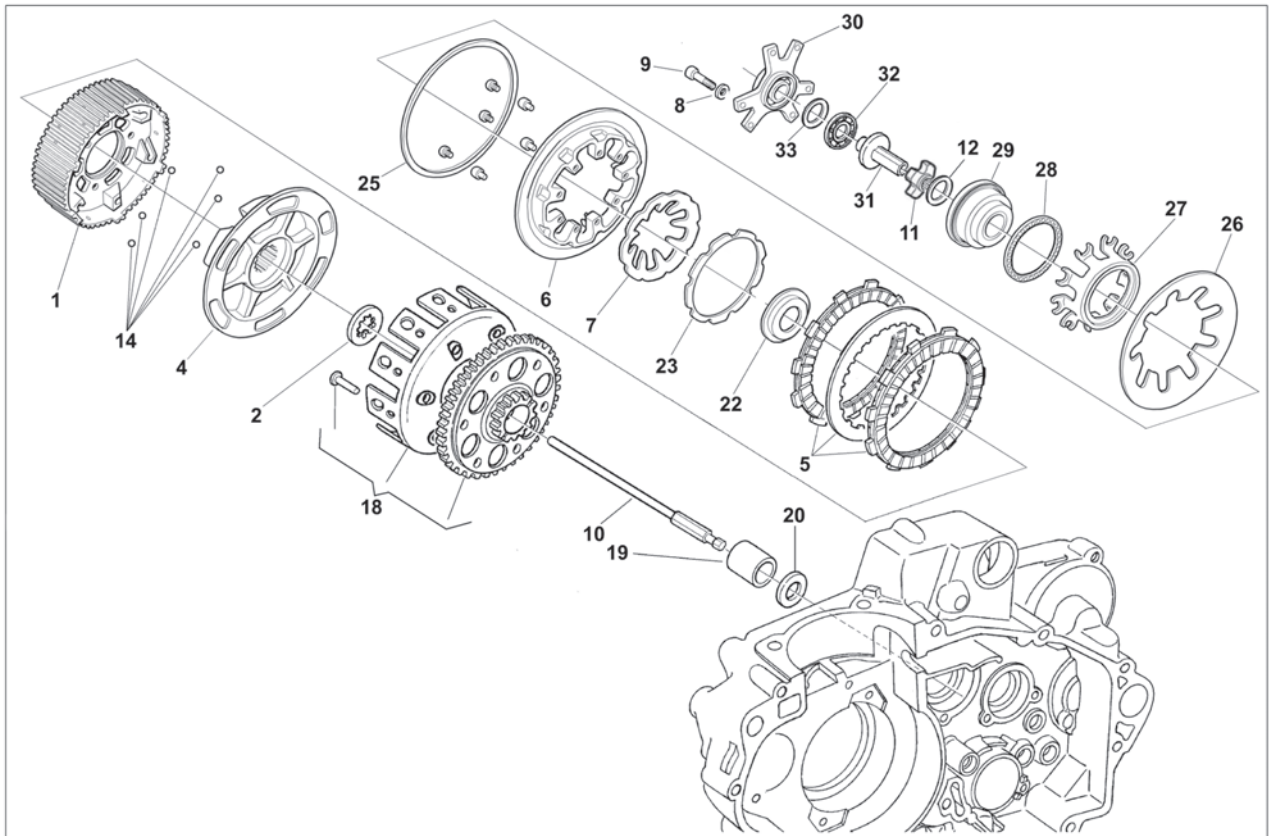
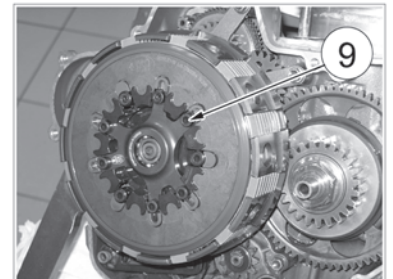
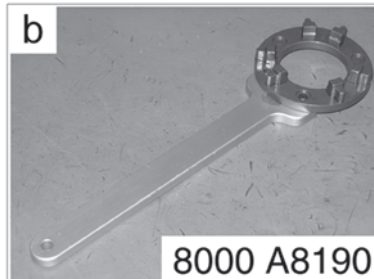
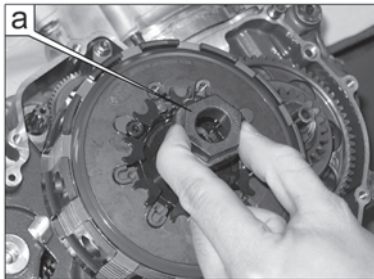




Clutch disassembly (SMR 450-R)

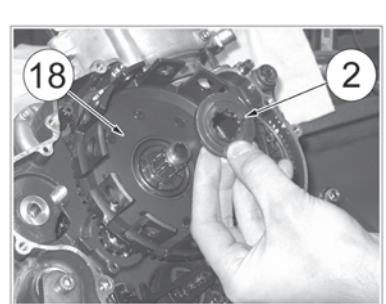
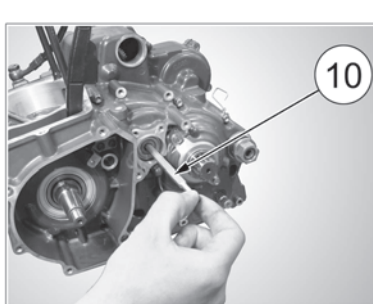
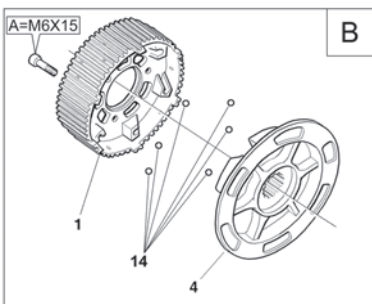
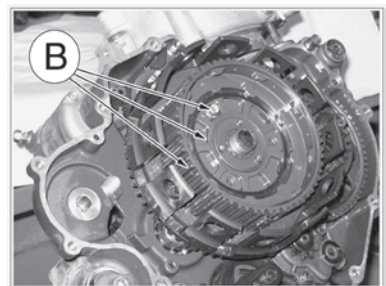
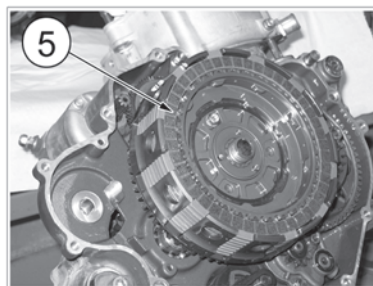
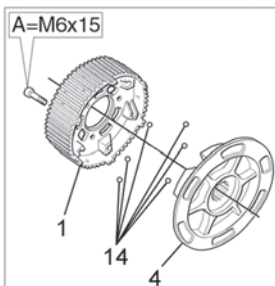
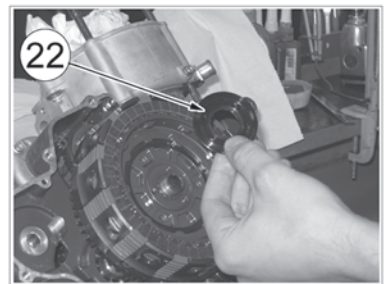
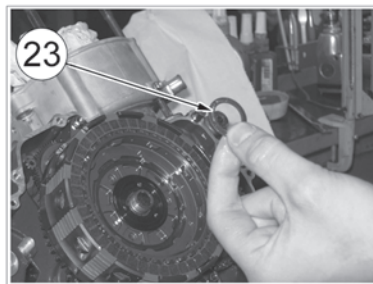
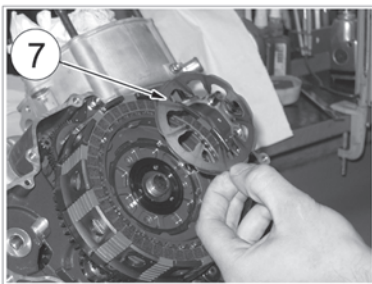
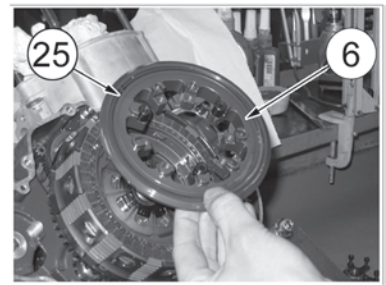
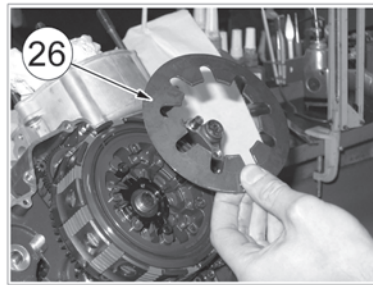
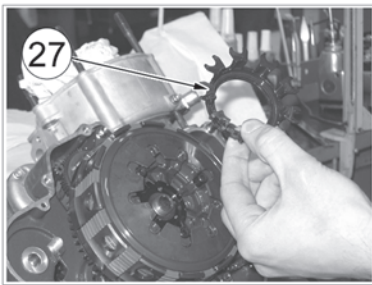
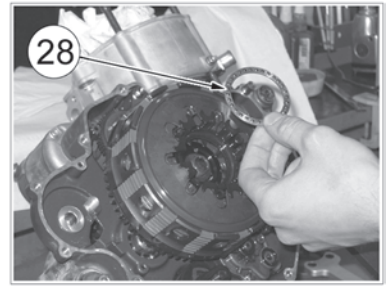
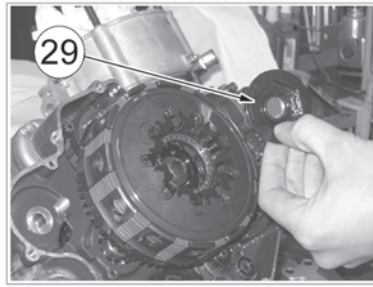
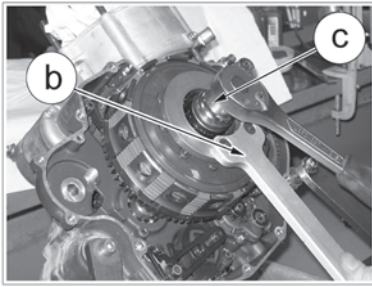
Use a 4 mm hex wrench to loosen the six screws 9 and their notched washers (8) and remove the support (30) along with the washer (33) and the thrust bearing (32). Remove the clutch control pin (31), the nut (11) and the washer (12). Insert the tool provided (a) in the seat on the hub (29). Use a 27 mm wrench (c) and the tool (b) no. 8000 A8190 to remove the hub (29). Remove the thrust bearing (28), the spring retainer plate (27) and the spring (26).

Remove the pressure plate (6) along with the shim (25), the clutch spring (7), the toothed washer (23) and the drum stop hub (22). Use an M6x15mm screw (A) to fix the clutch drum (1) on the hub (4) in order to prevent balls (14) from escaping and extract the disc assembly (5) and the complete clutch drum (B). Extract the clutch control rod (10). Remove the toothed washer (2), the clutch housing (18), the bushing (19) and the shim (20).





ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

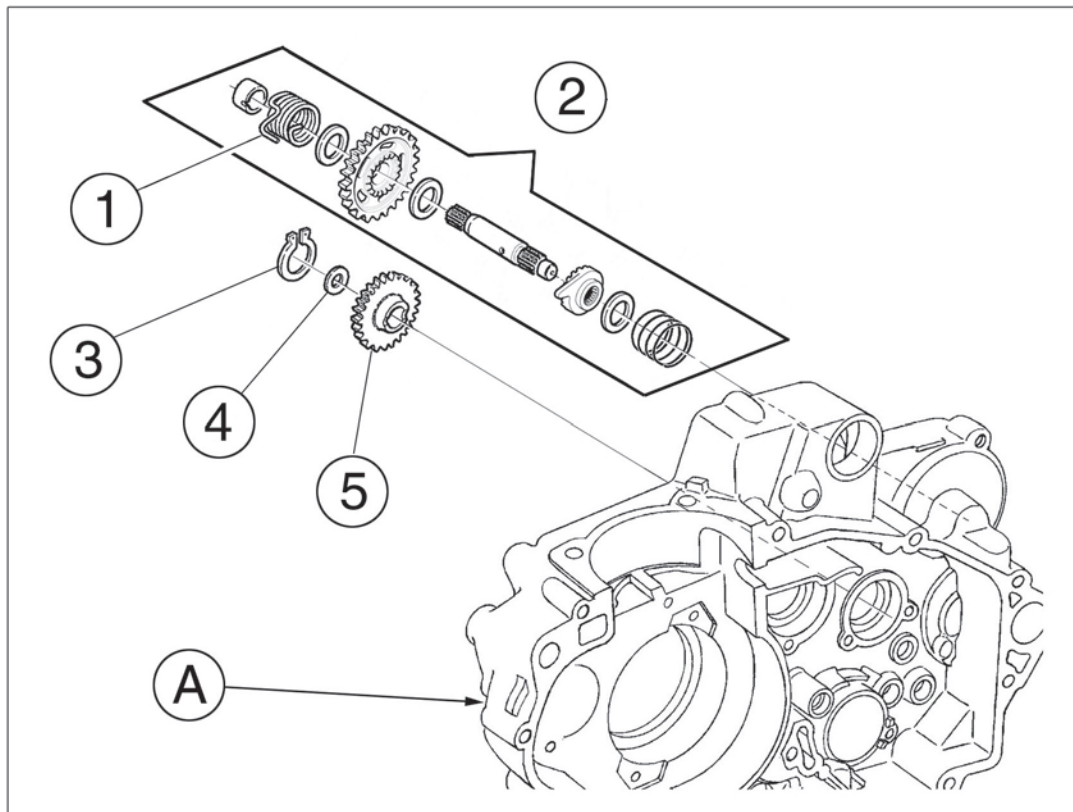
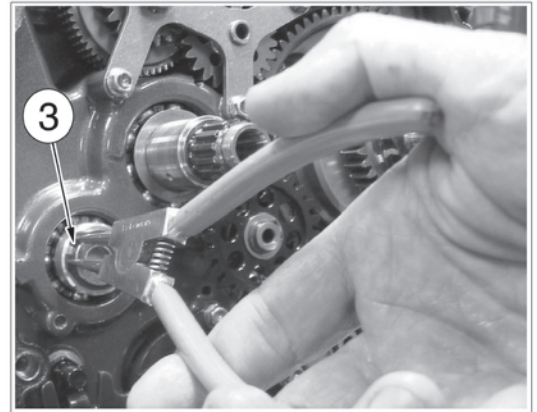


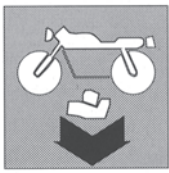
ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



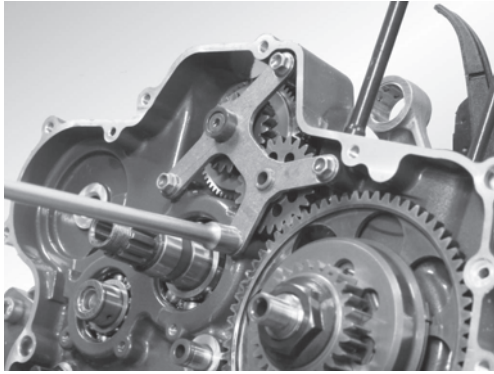
Kick start components disassembly (TC-TE-TXC)

Release spring (1) from seat on crankcase (A) and remove kick starter shaft assembly (2). Remove circlip (3), washer (4) and starting idle gear (5).



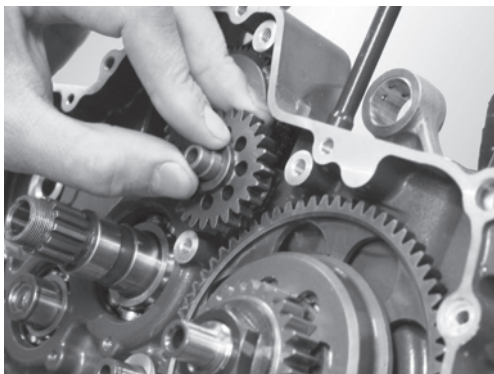
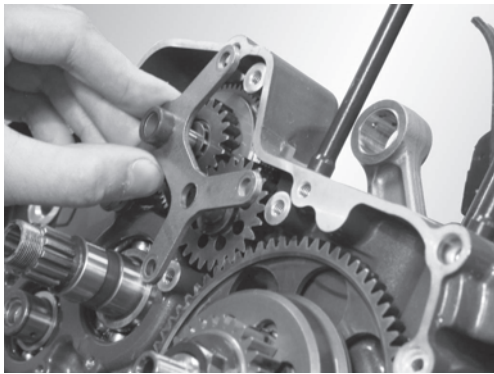


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

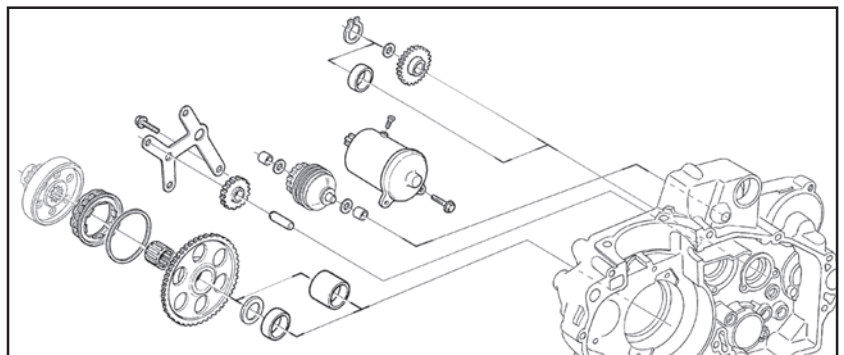
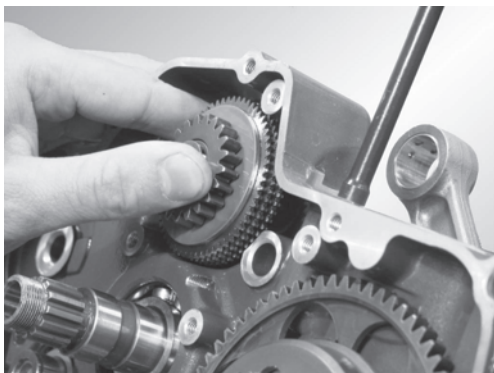


Electric starting system disassembly (TE, TXC; SMR 450-510)

Remove the four fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and starting gears retaining plate.

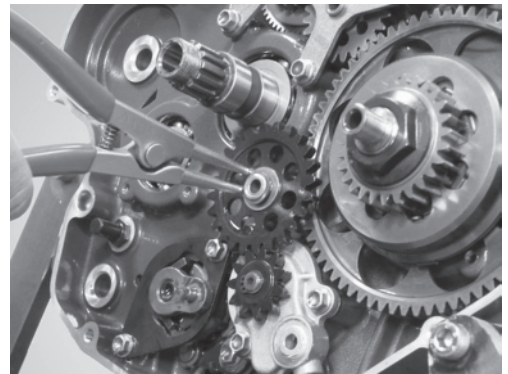
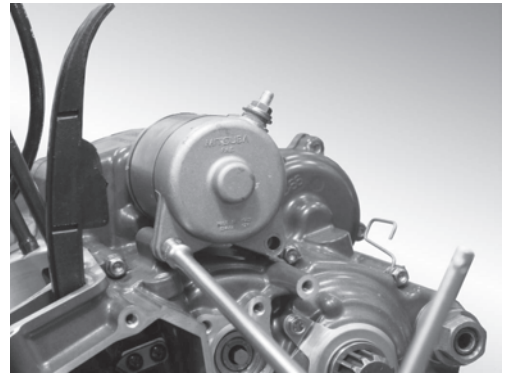


Extract the starting gear and starting idle gear.



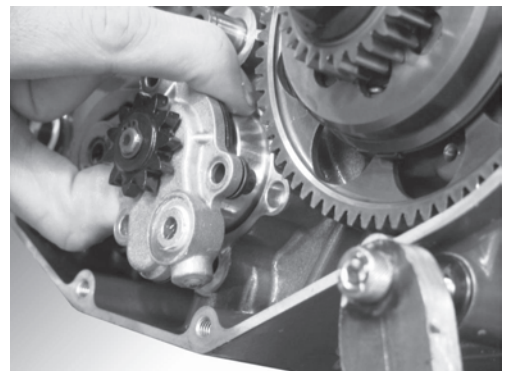
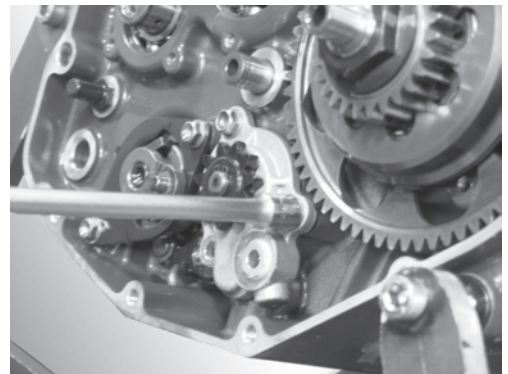


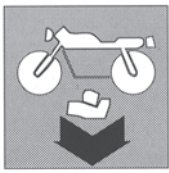
Remove the two fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and extract the starting motor.



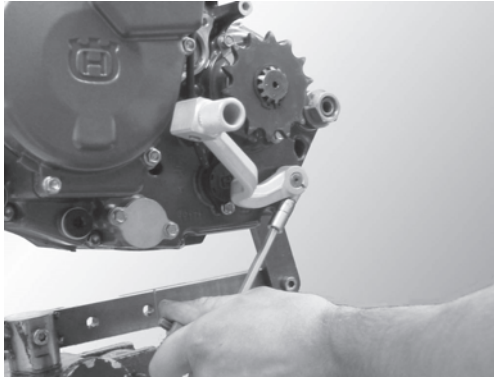
Oil pump disassembly

Using pointed pliers, remove the oil pump idle gear circlip, then the idle gear. Remove the three fastening screws (8 mm wrench) and extract: the oil pump body, the gasket, the two bushes and the oil pump.



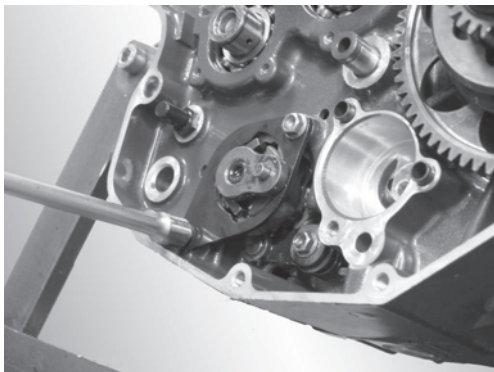
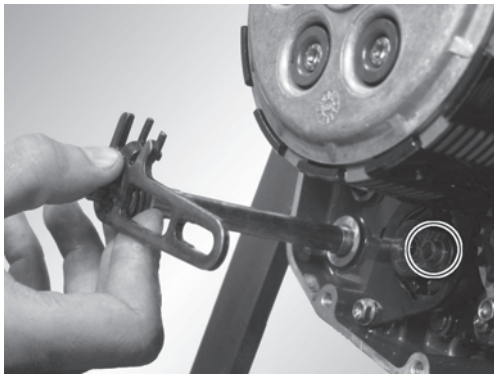


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

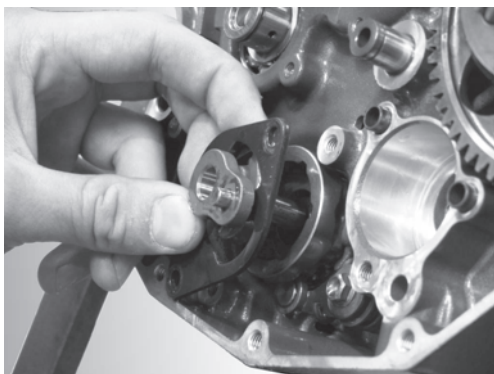


Gear control pedal and gear shifter disassembly

Make a mark on the shaft showing the position of the gear control pedal to make the reassembly easier. Remove the fastening screw (8 mm wrench) and the gear control pedal from the gear shifter shaft. Extract, from the R.H.S., the gear shifter shaft and the bushing from the ratchet wheel.



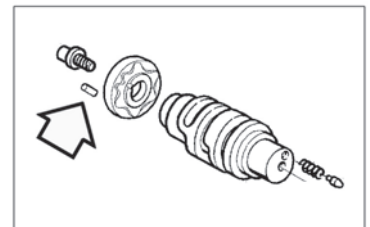
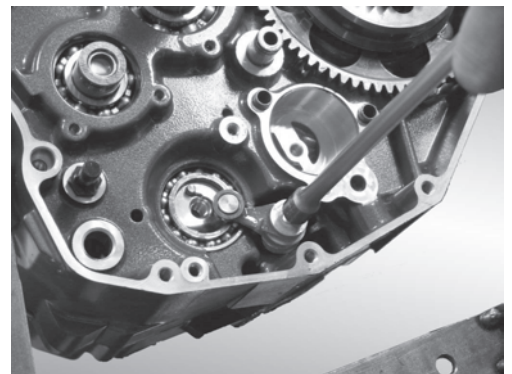
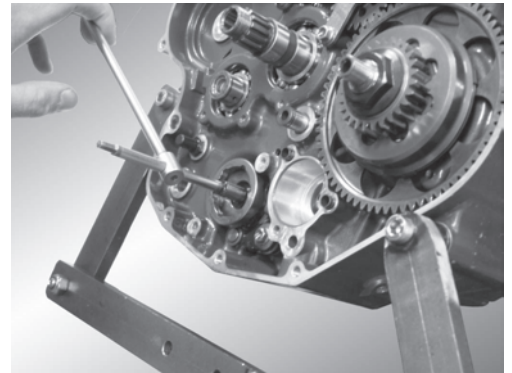
Remove the two fastening screws, the gear shifter retaining plate and the ratchet wheel.

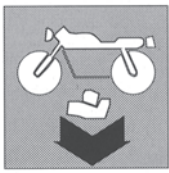


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

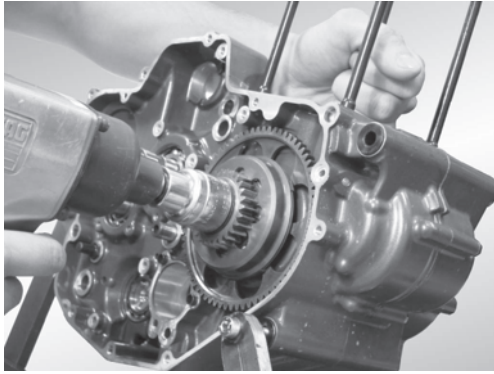


Remove the gear shifter drum fastening bolt (5 mm wrench).
Remove the fastening screw and the gears pawl together with its spring. Pay attention for not to lose the roller.



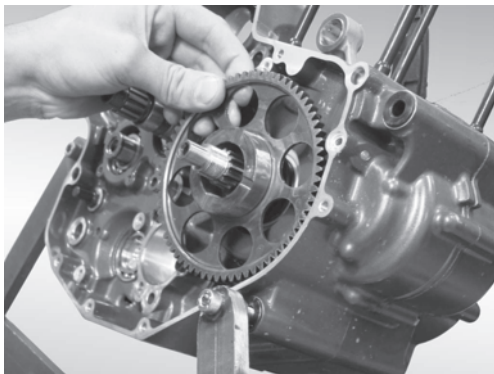
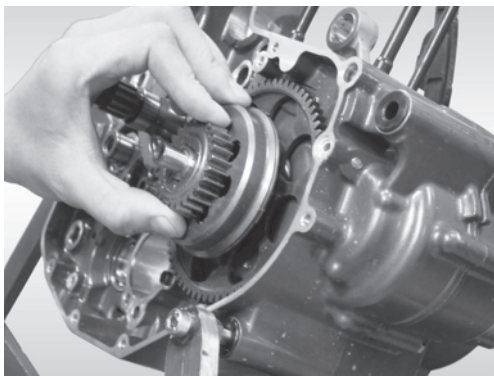


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

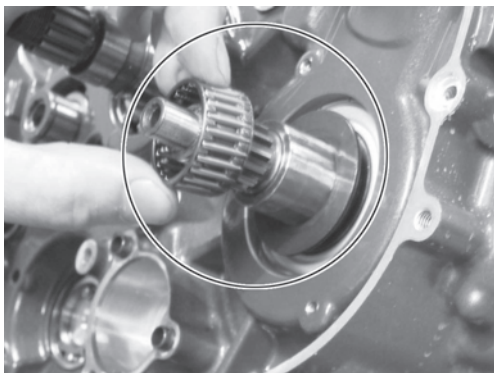


Primary trasmission driving gear disassembly

Place an aluminium shim between the teeth of the free-wheel gear (in order to prevent its rotation) and loosen the fastening nut (27 mm wrench, left side thread nut).



Remove the driving gear and the free-wheel (mark the reassembly direction), the free-wheel gear, the needle bearing, the washer and the spacer.

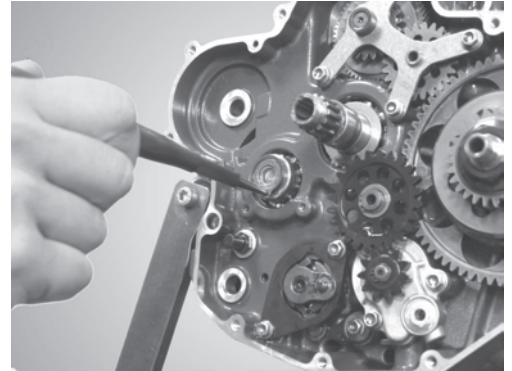


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

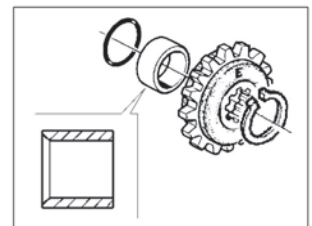


Crankcase disassembly

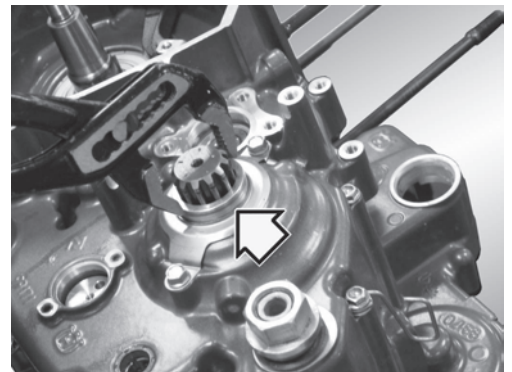
Remove the circlip from the secondary shaft (R.H.S.).



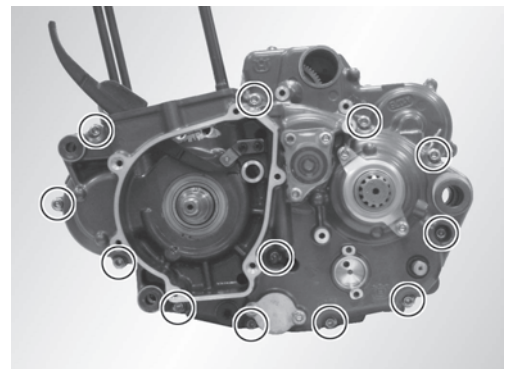
Remove the drive sprocket circlip and the drive sprocket from the secondary shaft.

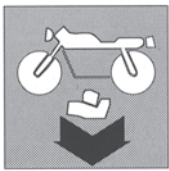


Extract the drive sprocket spacer.

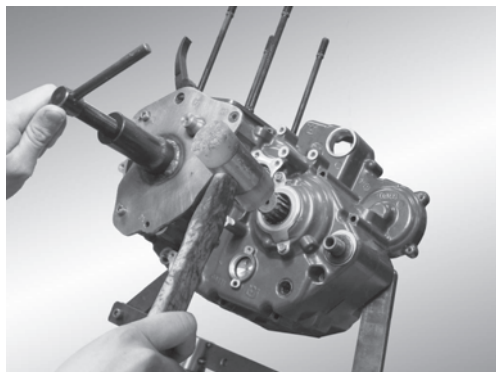


Remove the twelve screws from the L.H. crankcase side (8 mm wrench).



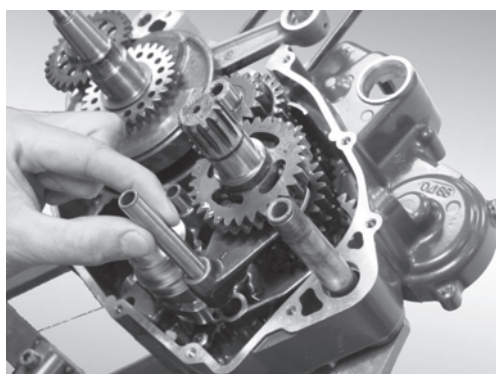
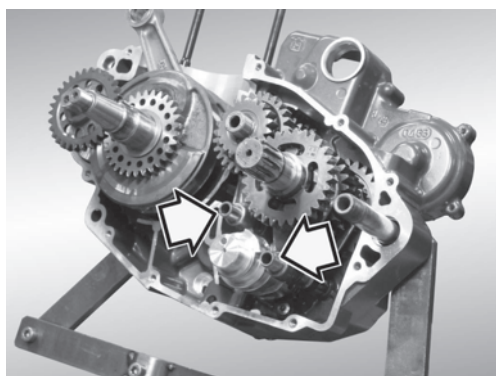


ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



Fix the crankcase puller (code no. 1517 94702) in the holes of the flywheel cover and pull off the L.H. crankcase side.

During this operation, lightly strike the secondary shaft at intervals using a rubber hammer to avoid the crankcase from getting stuck.

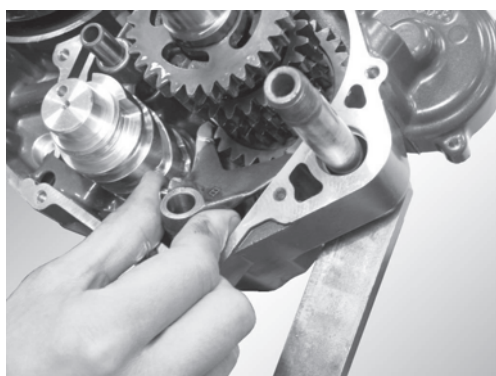


Gearbox disassembly

Remove the fork pins, the forks and the selector drum so they do not interfere with each other: the following pictures show the correct disassembling sequence.

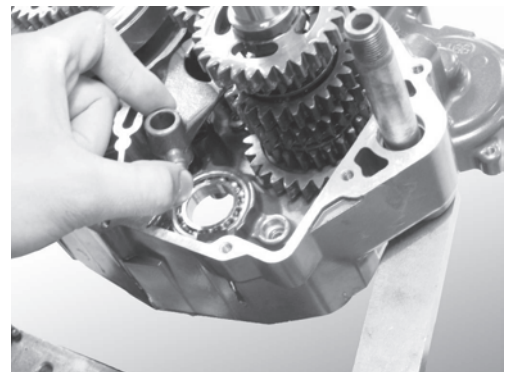
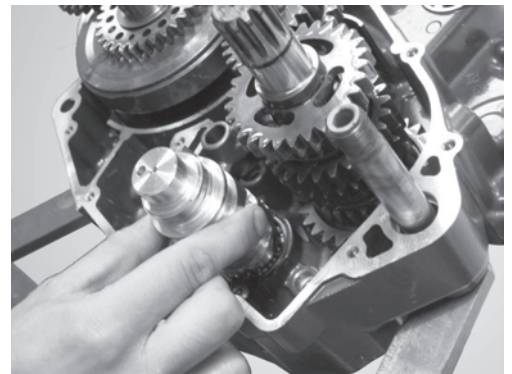
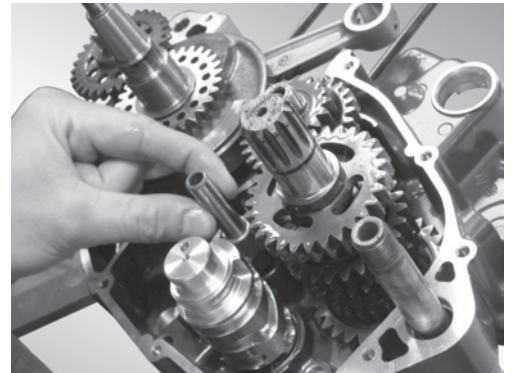
(Secondary shaft fork pin).

(Secondary shaft forks).

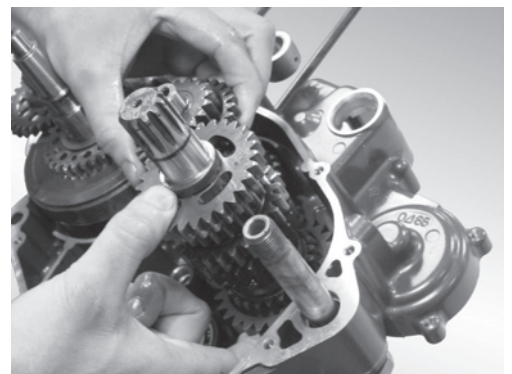


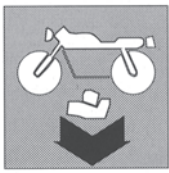


(Primary shaft fork pin).
(Selector drum).
(Primary shaft fork).

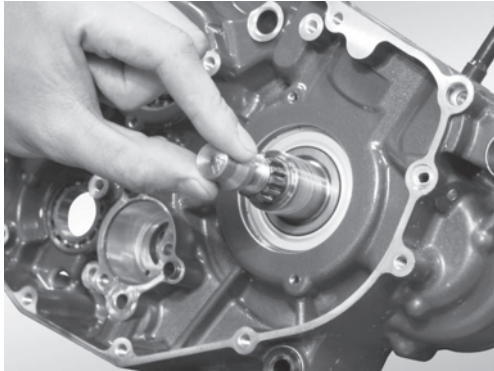


Extract the primary and secondary shaft assemblies.





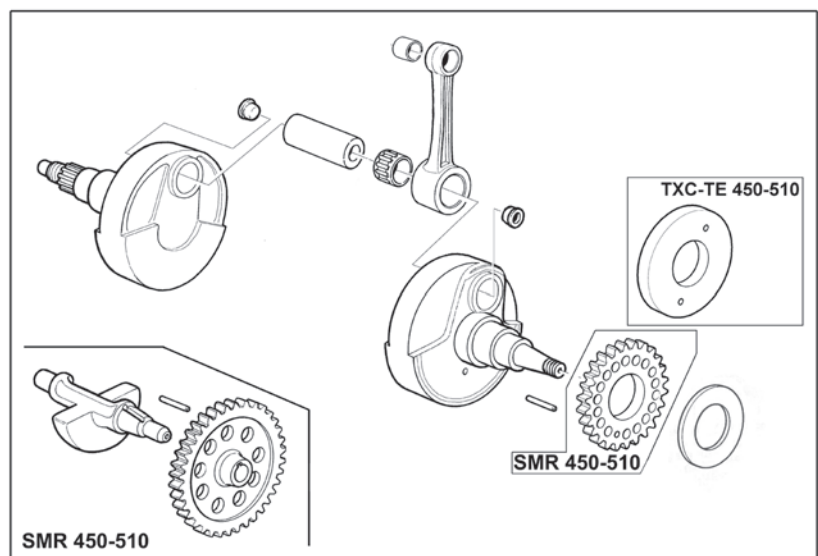
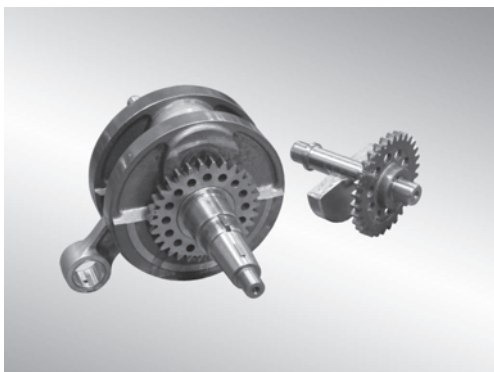
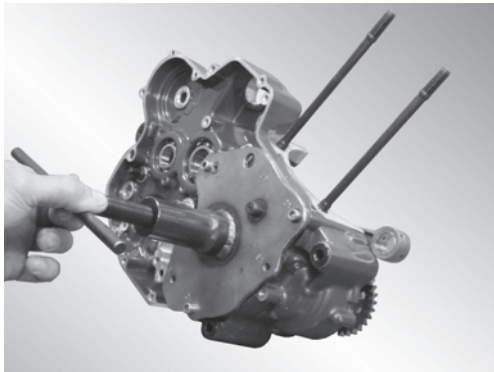
ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



Crankshaft and counter balancing shaft disassembly (SMR 450-510)

Place the puller bushing on the R.H.S. of the crankshaft.

Fix the puller on the crankcase half and push out the crankshaft (strike lightly the layshaft with a rubber hammer in order to avoid it from getting stuck).



ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



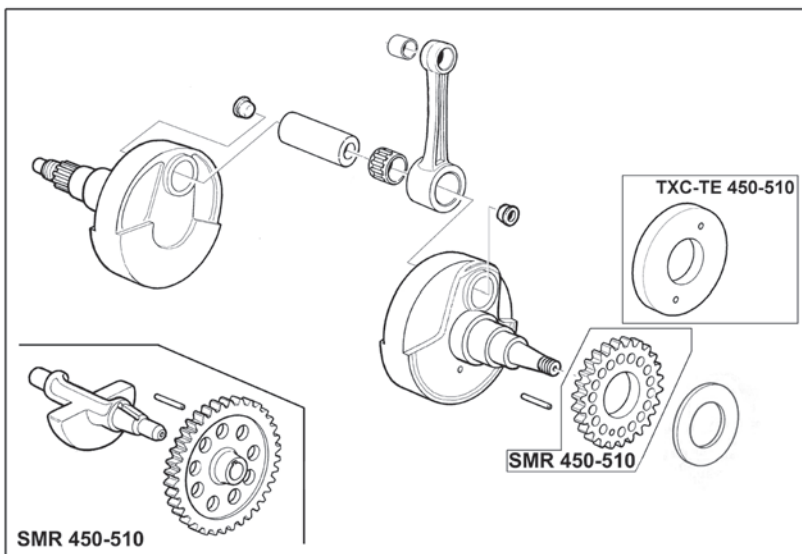
Place the layshaft idle gear disassembly tool and extract the idle gear.



Place the crankshaft in a suitable position and press the crankpin out of one of the crankshaft flywheels.



Remove the connecting rod with the needle bearing from the flywheel then turn the flywheel over half and press out the crankpin.

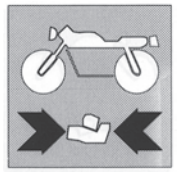




ENGINE DISASSEMBLY



ENGINE OVERHAULING

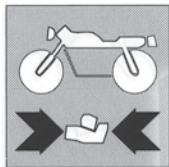


Cleaning of components	G.2
Assemblies	G.2
Cylinder head	G.2
Recutting the valve seats	G.3
Valve guides	G.5
Replacement of valve guides	G.5
Valve	G.6
Valve spring	G.6
Installation of valves	G.7
Inspection of rocker arm	G.8
Starter decompressor	G.8
Camshaft	G.9
Camshaft chain and gearing	G.10
Camchain tensioner	G.10
Cylinder	G.11
Piston	G.11
Cylinder-piston fitting	G.12
Gudgeon pin	G.13
Piston rings	G.14
Piston rings/cylinder clearance	G.14
Piston ring/Piston rings groove clearance	G.15
Gudgeon pin/connecting rod small end clearance	G.15
Connecting rod big end radial clearance	G.15
Connecting rod big end side clearance	G.16
Crankshaft	G.16
Connecting rod small end bush replacement	G.17
Clutch unit	G.18
Clutch housing-friction disc clearance	G.18
Clutch spring (excluded SMR 450-R)	G.18
Oil pump	G.20
Gear selector fork and gearing	G.20
Selector drum	G.21
Carburettor overhauling (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	G.21
"Keihin" carburettor adjustment (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R) ..	G.22
Carburettor checking	G.23

Section

G





ENGINE OVERHAULING

Cleaning of components

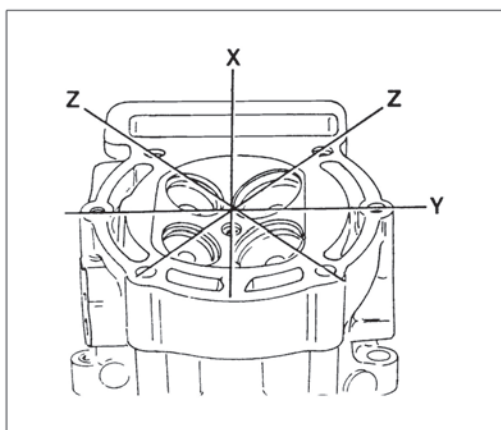
All component must be cleaned with petrol and dried with compressed air.



During this operation inflammable vapours burst out and metal particles may be violently ejected. Consequently, it is recommended to work in a room free from bare flames or sparks and that the operator wears goggles.

Assemblies

For a good and efficient engine operation, it is essential that all assemblies are within the tolerances prescribed. In fact, a “close” assembly causes seizures as soon as the moving members heat up; while a “wide” assembly causes vibrations which in addition to being noisy accelerate the wear of the moving components.



Cylinder head

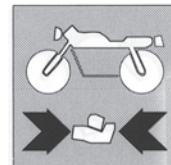
Remove carbon deposits from the combustion chamber using a rounded scraper.



Do not use a sharp tool to avoid valve seats and spark plug thread damaging.

Check the machined surfaces of the cylinder head using a straight edge and a feeler gauge taking readings at the points shown in the figure. If the reading at any point is greater than the limit prescribed then regrind the contact surface with the cylinder. Cylinder head distortion limit: 0.0019 in.






Recutting the valve seats

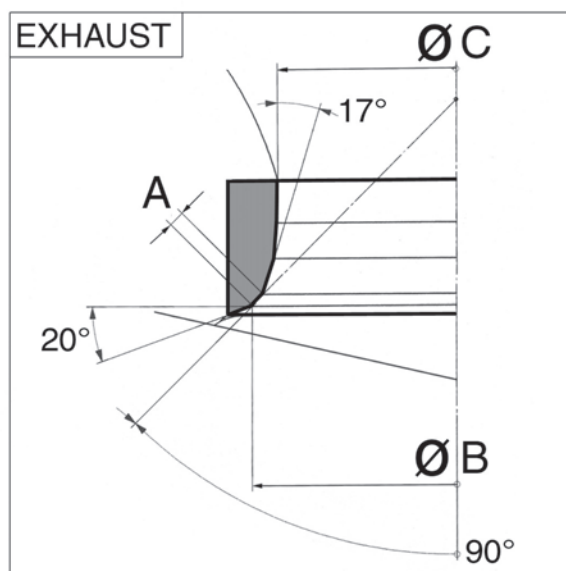
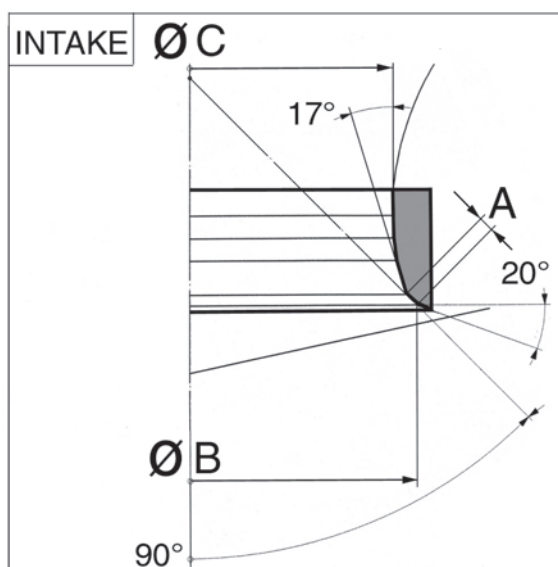
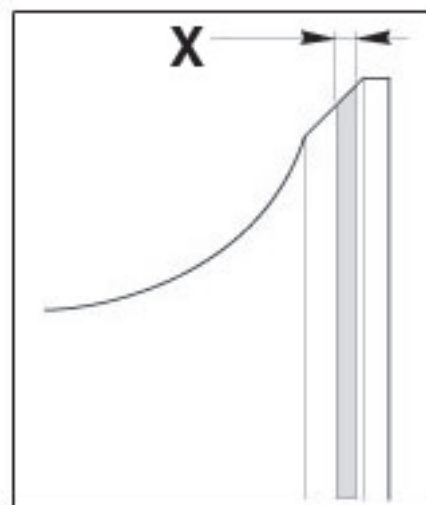
Clean carbon and deposits from the valves. Apply some "Prussian blue" to the valve face and lap it against the seat with a suitable lapping tool. Remove the valve and measure the width "X" of the contact surface. If the width exceeds 0.06 in. the seat should be recut.

Standard width of the contact surface is:

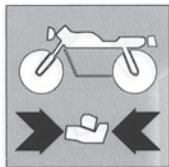
A = 0.0354±0.0433 in. for the INTAKE

A = 0,0354±0,0394 in. for the EXHAUST.

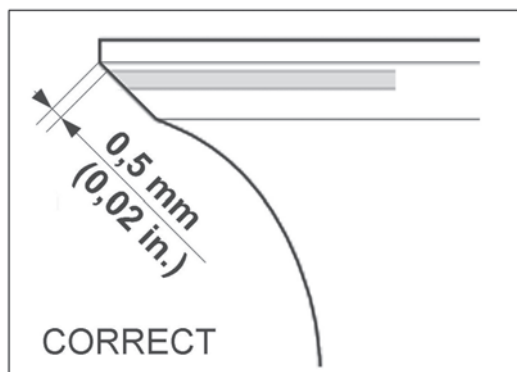
 The valve can not be ground. If the valve is damaged replace the valve.



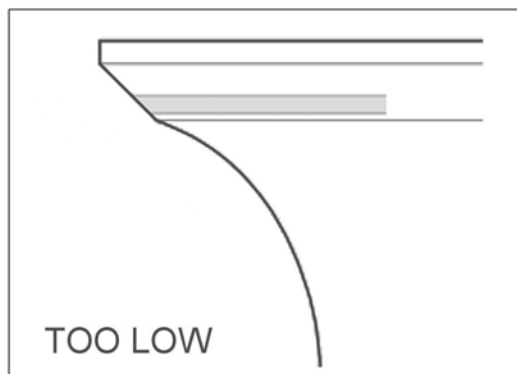
	Ø	250	450-510
INTAKE	B	30,10÷30,15 mm 1,185÷1,187 in.	36,60÷36,65 mm 1,441÷1,443 in.
	C	27 mm 1,063 in.	33 mm 1,299 in.
	B	24,60÷24,65 mm 0,968÷0,970 in.	30,60÷30,65 mm 1,205÷1,207 in.
EXHAUST	B	24,60÷24,65 mm 0,968÷0,970 in.	30,60÷30,65 mm 1,205÷1,207 in.
	C	21,5 mm 0,846 in.	27,5 mm 1,083 in.



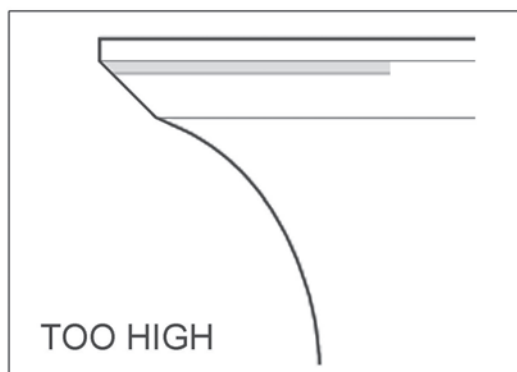
ENGINE OVERHAULING



Check the valve seat, if there are any low spots or other damage, the seat must be recut. It is important that the contact surface on the valve is in the right place on the valve. Use marking colour to determine where is the contact surface. The contact surface should be 0.02 in. from the edge of the valve.

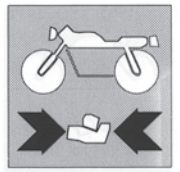


If the contact surface is too low, recut the seat with the 73° and the 45° cutters.



If the contact surface is too high, recut the seat with the 20° and the 45° cutters. Make sure that the width of the contact surface is correct.





Valve guides

Carry out a careful visual check of the valve guides.

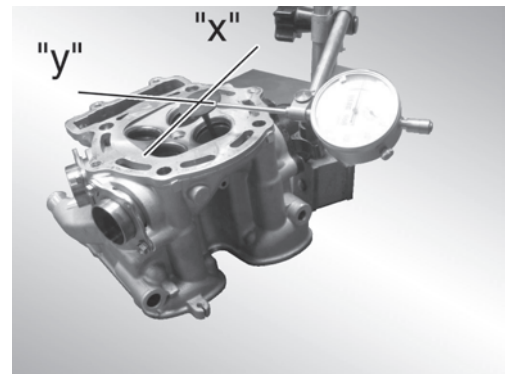
The valve guides should be checked for wear by measuring the clearance between the valve stem and valve guide; use a dial gauge and measure the clearances on the "x" and "y" axes.

Inlet valve (250-450-510): nominal clearance 0.000315 ± 0.00138 in.

Wear limit: 0.002 in.

Exhaust valve (250-450-510): nominal clearance: 0.0007 ± 0.00177 in.

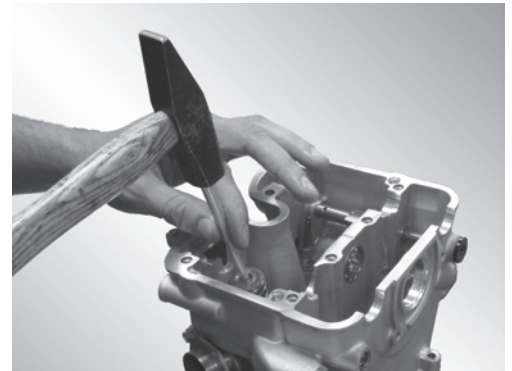
Wear limit: 0.003 in.



Replacement of valve guides

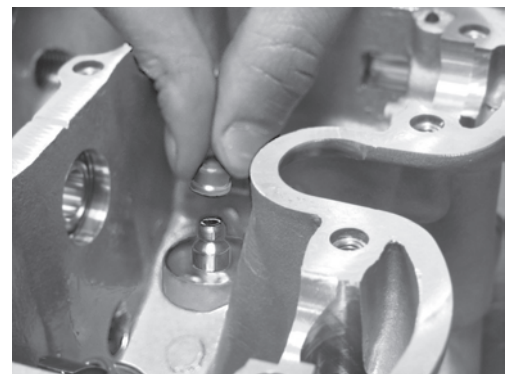
Use a suitable drift and drive out the guide from the cylinder head.

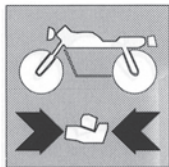
Make sure that the cylinder head isn't damaged.



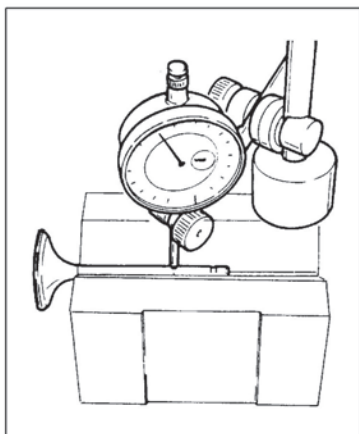
Heat the cylinder in an oven to 170°C (338°F).

Use a suitable drift and install a new valve guide from the top of the cylinder head. Put some oil on the guide before mounting. Mount new seal rings.





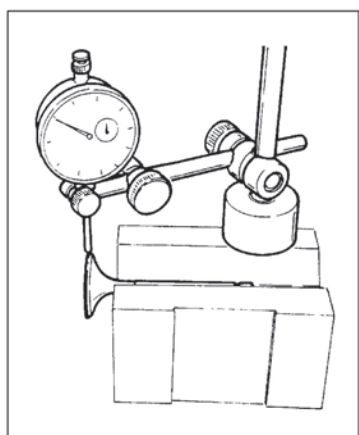
ENGINE OVERHAULING



Use a suitable reamer and cutting oil when the valve guide is reamed. Turn the reamer when it is removed, so that no longitudinal scratches occur.



When a valve guide is replaced, the valve seat must be refaced



Valve

Check that the valve stem and contact surfaces are in good condition. There should be no pitting, cracks, distortions or signs of wear. Carry out the following checks:

- Check the valve stem for distortion by resting it on a Vee block and measuring the distortion with a comparator. (Wear limit: 0.0019 in).
- Check the concentricity of the valve head by resting an angle comparator against the head and then rotate the valve in a Vee block. (Wear limit: 0.0012 in).

Valve spring

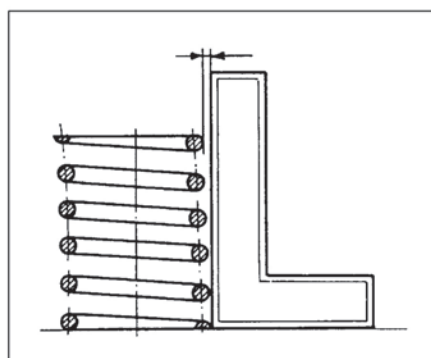
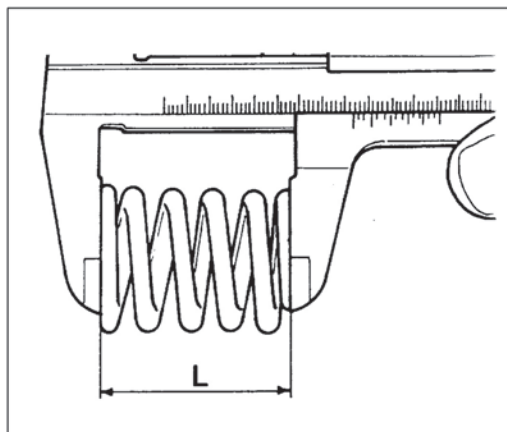
Check the free length "L". If this does not correspond to the prescribed limits then substitute the springs.

250cc spring: L= 1.38 in. - Wear limit: 1.3 in.

450-510 cc spring: L= 1.71 in. - Wear limit: 1.6 in.



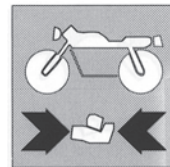
If it is necessary to change one of the springs then all the other springs should also be changed.



Check the squareness of the valve springs. The spring should not deviate by more than 0.059 in. either side.



ENGINE OVERHAULING



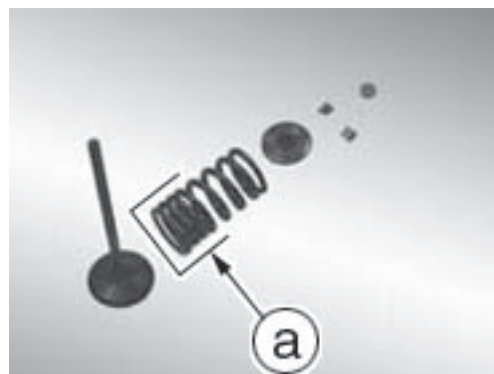
Installation of valves

Lubricate the valve guides and valve stem with oil when the valve is installed. Install the seal ring, the springs and the cup.

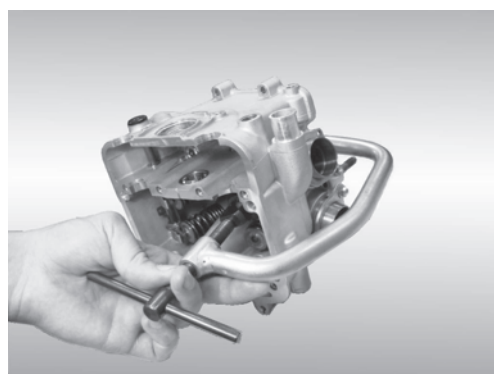
Use tool code 8000 39521 to compress the valve springs and can install halves cones.

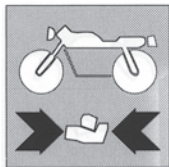


Do not compress the valve springs more than necessary. Do not damage the cylinder head.

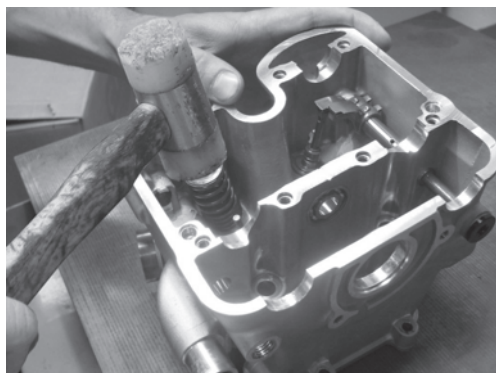


a: CYLINDER HEAD SIDE





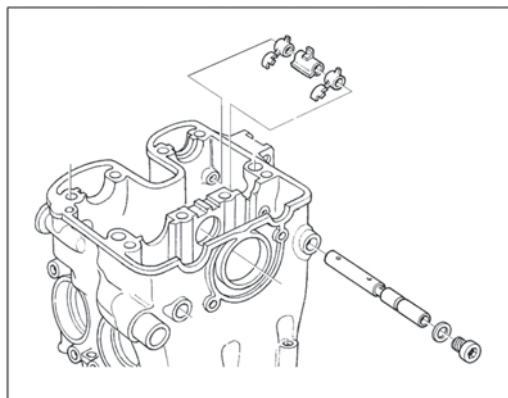
ENGINE OVERHAULING



Tap gently on the valve stem with a plastic hammer to make the cotters seat.

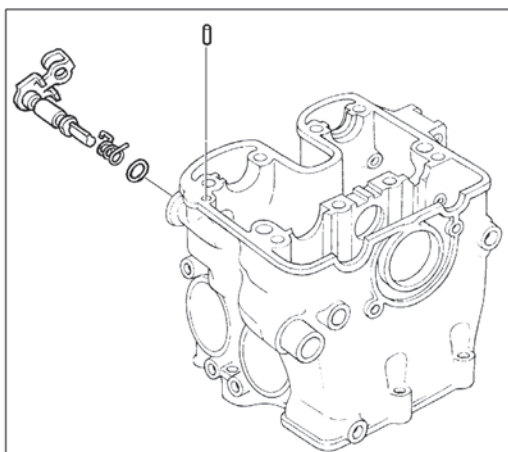
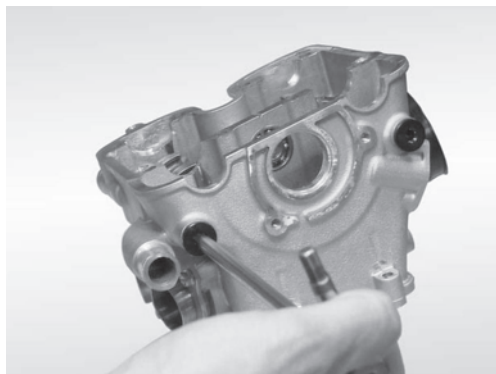


Hit straight on the top of the valve stem so that the valve stem doesn't get out of true.



Inspection of rocker arm

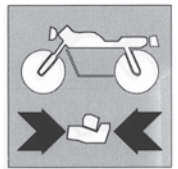
Check the clearance between the rockerarm and the rocker arm shaft. Measure the inner diameter of the rocker arm and the outer diameter of the rocker arm shaft and accurately determine the clearance. Maximum clearance 0.04 in. If greater, replace the two rocker arms. When reassembling tighten rocker-arm axles to 25 Nm-2,55 Kgm18.4 ft/lb. (+LOCTITE 243).



Starter decompressor

Check that starter decompressor rotate freely. If there is an oil leak, change the O-ring.





Camshaft

Check that cam surfaces are scored, stepped, grooved etc. Insert the camshaft between two references and then check deviation using two comparators.

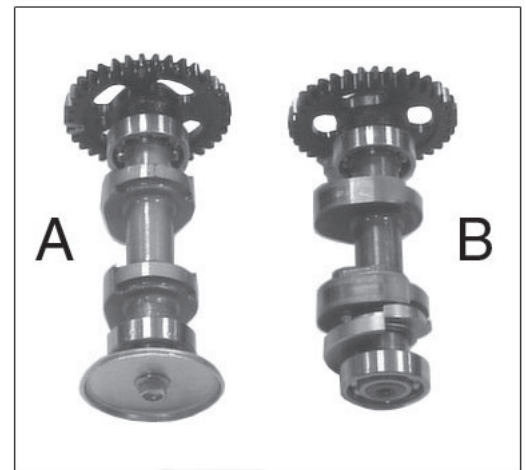
Wear limit: 0.0039 in.

Check that the cams are in good conditions, without wear or deformation.

Cam height "H"

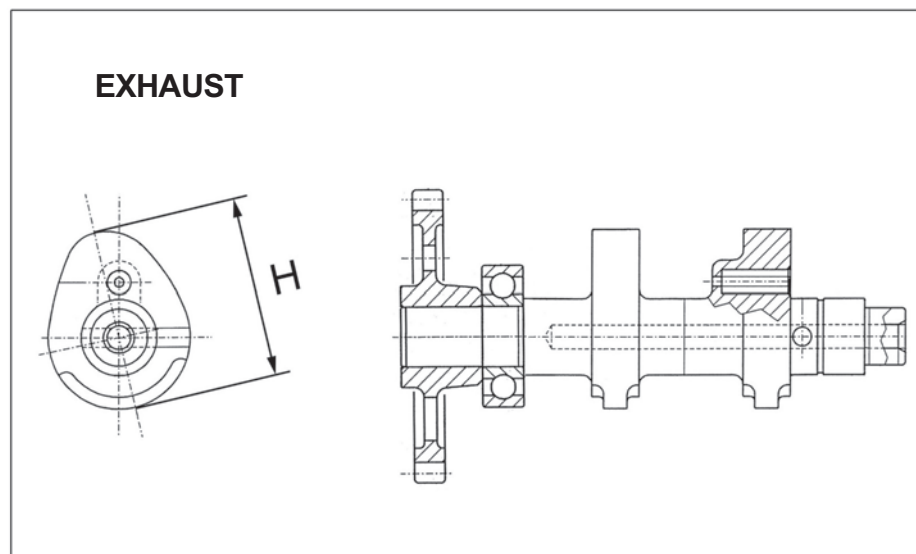
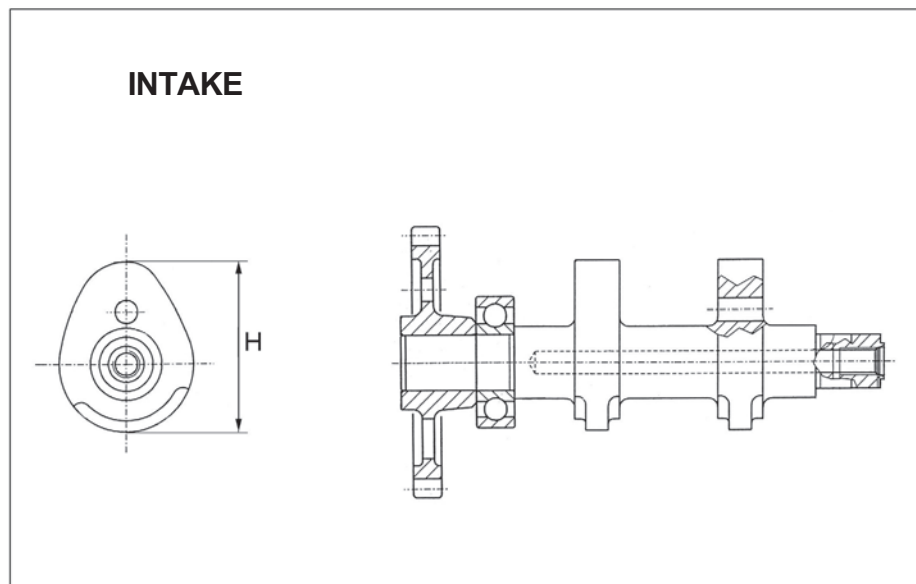
INTAKE (new) = 36,57 mm/ 1.44 in.

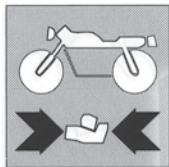
EXHAUST (new) = 35,94 mm/ 1.41 in.



A: INTAKE

B: EXHAUST

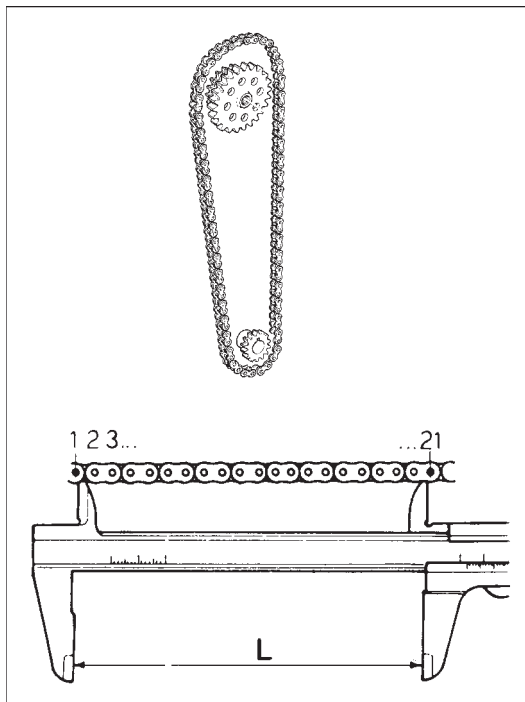




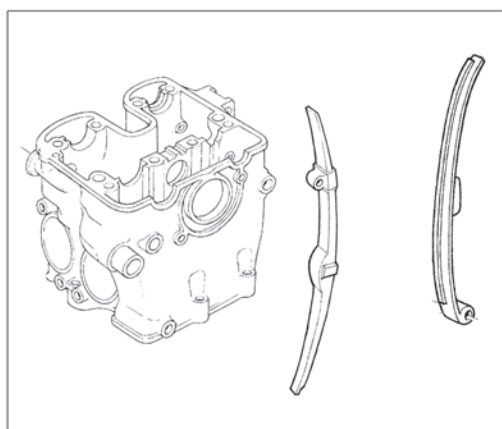
ENGINE OVERHAULING

Camshaft chain and gearing

At every engine overhaul the wear of the camshaft gear teeth and the chain rollers should be checked. If the teeth are badly worn then replace the three components. Hold the chain taut and check the length of 20 links (21 pins). If any one of three cam drive components is found to be worn then all three components should be replaced.



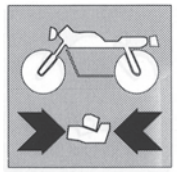
"L" STANDARD	WEAR LIMIT
155,5 mm (6.12 in)	158 mm (6.22 in)



Camchain tensioner

The camchain tensioners should be replaced when the wear material is worn through and metal is visible in the bottom of the wear marks.





Cylinder

The cylinder liner bore should be completely smooth, without grooving or scoring. To obtain the taper and the ovality of the cylinder liner bore take measurements at three different heights and in two positions at 90° to each other.

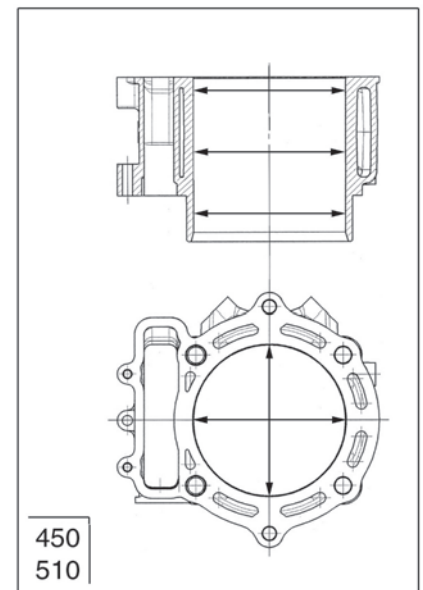
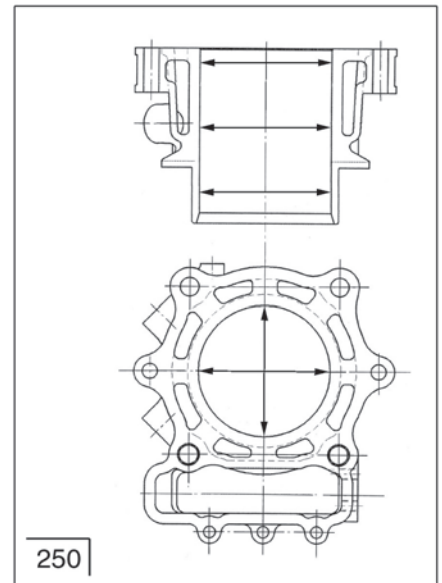
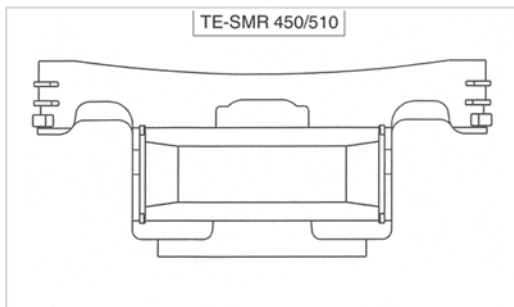
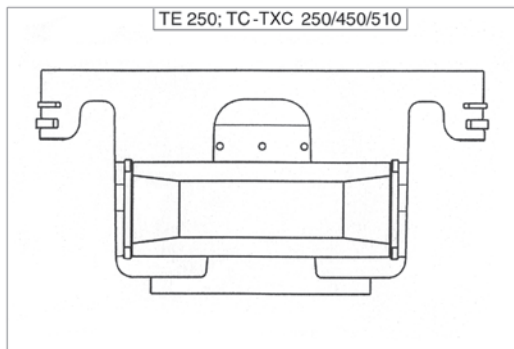
Max taper (wear limit): 0.0019 in.

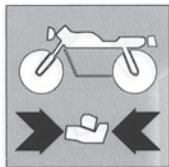
Max ovality (wear limit): 0.0019 in.

If the wear limits are greater than those prescribed, then replace the cylinder with the piston; reboring the cylinder liner is not possible since the cylinder liner has been given a special hardening treatment.

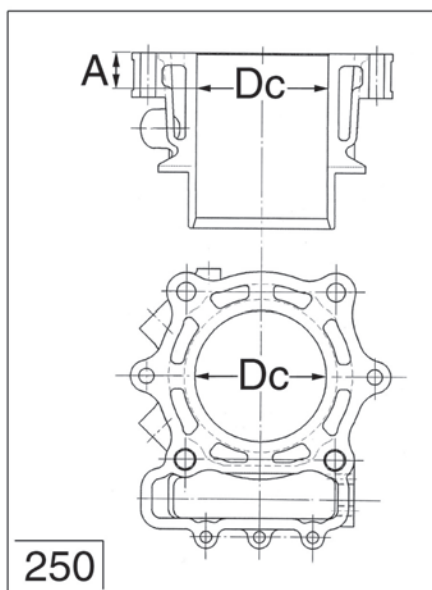
Piston

Thoroughly clean the piston crown and piston ring grooves of any carbon deposits. Carry out a visual check and a measurement check of the piston, there should be no signs of scoring, excessive wear, cracks or other damage.





ENGINE OVERHAULING



Cylinder piston fitting

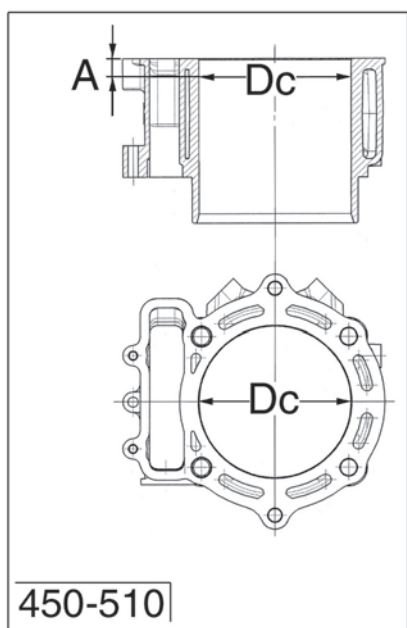
The cylinder and piston are supplied matched; if by chance cylinder liners and pistons become mismatched then measure their diameters as follows:

Cylinder bore

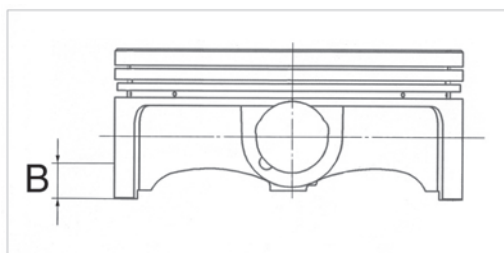
Use an internal micrometer (D_c) and take the reading at "A" distance from the top 0.80 in. (250cc) or 0.39 in. (450-510 cc).

Piston diameter

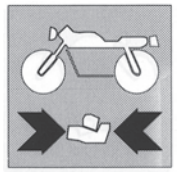
Take the piston diameter (D_p) at "B" distance of 6 mm/0.24 in. (TE-TC-TXC 250), 8 mm/0.31 in. (TE-SMR 450/510), 9 mm/0.35 in. (TC-TXC 450-510), from the top. The clearance is = $D_c - D_p$.



MODEL	CLEARANCE ($D_c - D_p$)	WEAR LIMIT
250	0,020±0,046 mm (0.00079±0.00181 in.)	0,10 mm (0.004 in.)
450-510	0,025±0,055 mm (0.0010±0.0022 in.)	0,12 mm (0.0047 in.)
SMR 450-R	0,040±0,060 mm (0.0016±0.0024 in.)	0,12 mm (0.0047 in.)

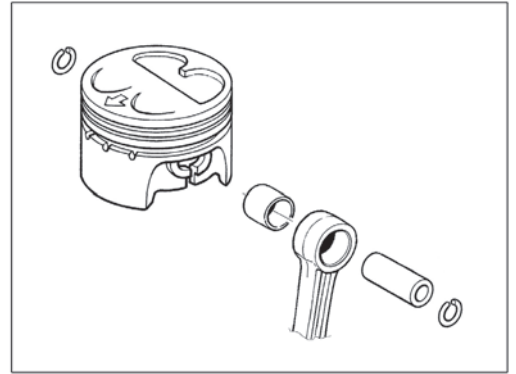


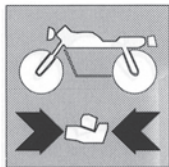
ENGINE OVERHAULING



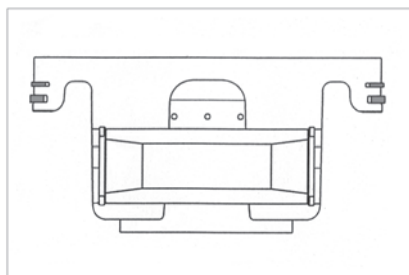
Gudgeon pin

The gudgeon pin should be perfectly smooth without scoring, grooving or bluish discoloration caused by overheating.





ENGINE OVERHAULING

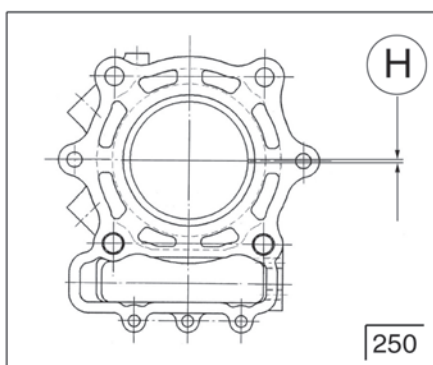
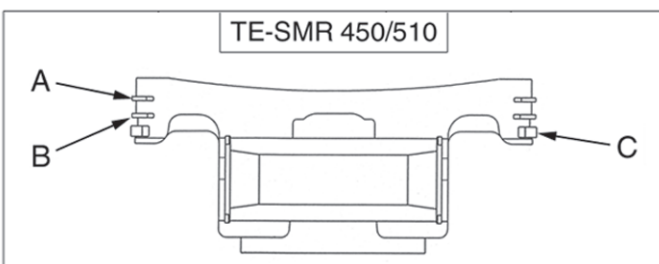
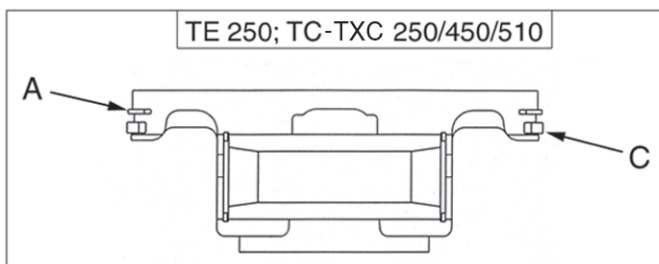
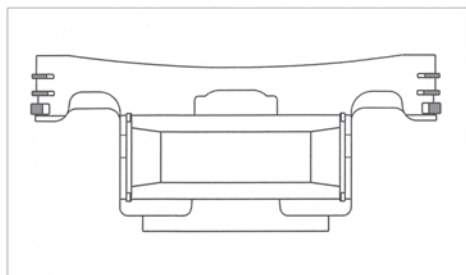


Piston rings

The piston rings should not show signs of excessive wear or scoring. Spacer pistons are supplied complete with rings and gudgeon pins.

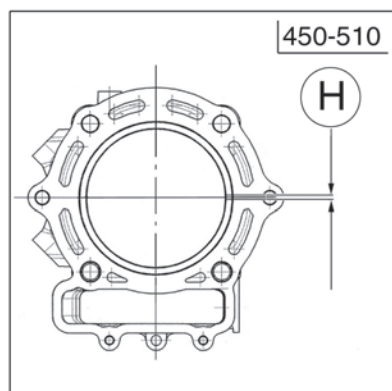
Piston rings/cylinder clearance

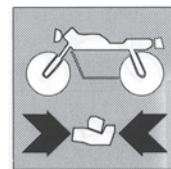
Introduce the ring into the lower part of the cylinder. (i.e. where there is least wear), ensure that the ring is squared up and then check the ring end gap.



Piston rings/cylinder clearance

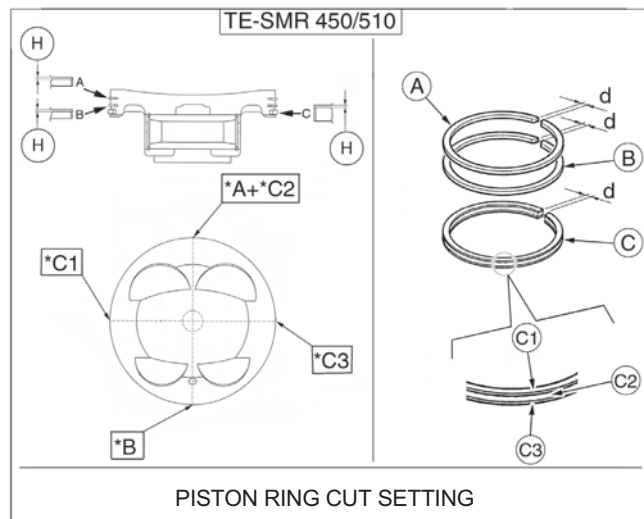
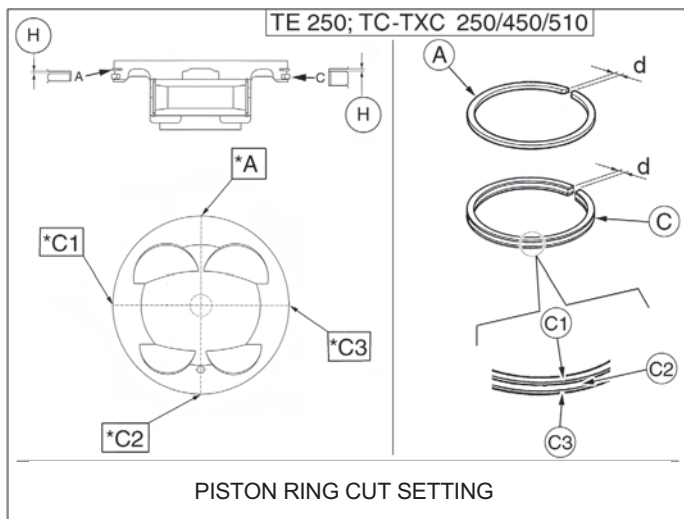
PISTON RING	NOMINAL CLEARANCE (H)	WEAR LIMIT
"A"	TE, TC, TXC 250: 0,20+0,35 mm (0.00787+0.0138 in.)	0,5 mm (0.0197 in.)
"A"	TE-SMR 450, TC, TXC 510: 0,25+0,40 mm (0.0094+0.00157 in.)	0,7 mm (0.027 in.)
"A"	TE-SMR 510: 0,20+0,45 mm (0.00787+0.0177 in.)	0,7 mm (0.027 in.)
"B"	TE-SMR 450: 0,40+0,55 mm (0.00157+0.0216 in.)	1 mm (0.0394 in.)
"B"	TE-SMR 510: 0,20+0,45 mm (0.00787+0.0177 in.)	0,7 mm (0.027 in.)
"C"	TE, TC, TXC 250: 0,20+0,70 mm (0.00787+0.0275 in.)	1,2 mm (0.047 in.)
"C"	TE-SMR 450; TC, TXC 510: 0,20+0,70 mm (0.00787+0.0275 in.)	1,2 mm (0.047 in.)
"C"	TE-SMR 510: 0,10+0,20 mm (0.00394+0.00787 in.)	0,35 mm (0.014 in.)





Piston ring/Piston rings groove clearance

Use a feeler gauge to check the axial play (H) of the rings in the groove. The manufacturer mark, if it is present on the piston ring, must be turned upwards.



Gudgeon pin/conrod small end clearance (A): 0.00047 ± 0.00106 in.

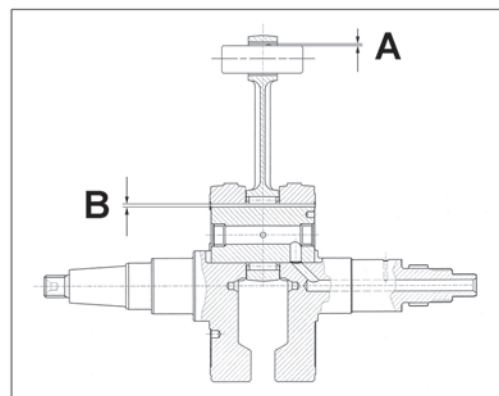
WEAR LIMIT: 0.0022 in.

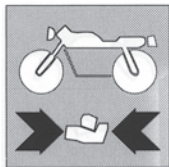
Conrod big end radial clearance (B): 0.00102 ± 0.00141 in.

WEAR LIMIT: 0.00315 in.

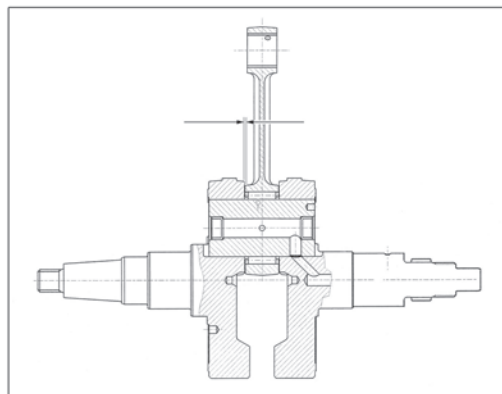
*. "d" cut position

PISTON RING	NOMINAL CLEARANCE (H)	WEAR LIMIT
"A"	TE, TC, TXC 250: $0,011 \pm 0,033$ mm (0.00043 ± 0.00130 in.)	0,07 mm (0.0027 in.)
"A"	TC, TXC 450-510: $0,070 \pm 0,110$ mm (0.00027 ± 0.0043 in.)	0,22 mm (0.0087 in.)
"A"	TE-SMR 450: $0,065 \pm 0,100$ mm (0.00256 ± 0.00394 in.)	0,24 mm (0.009 in.)
"A"	TE-SMR 510: $0,030 \pm 0,065$ mm (0.00012 ± 0.0025 in.)	0,13 mm (0.0051 in.)
"B"	TE-SMR 450: $0,035 \pm 0,070$ mm (0.00138 ± 0.00027 in.)	0,15 mm (0.0059 in.)
"B"	TE-SMR 510: $0,020 \pm 0,055$ mm (0.0008 ± 0.0022 in.)	0,11 mm (0.0043 in.)
"C"	TE, TC, TXC 250: $0,040 \pm 0,110$ mm (0.0016 ± 0.0043 in.)	0,22 mm (0.0087 in.)
"C"	TC, TXC 450-510: $0,040 \pm 0,120$ mm (0.00016 ± 0.0047 in.)	0,24 mm (0.0094 in.)
"C"	TE-SMR 450: $0,020 \pm 0,110$ mm (0.0008 ± 0.0043 in.)	0,20 mm (0.0079 in.)
"C"	TE-SMR 510: $0,010 \pm 0,180$ mm (0.0004 ± 0.0071 in.)	0,35 mm (0.0138 in.)





ENGINE OVERHAULING



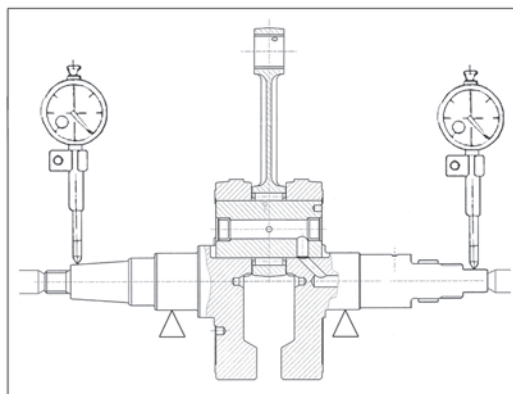
Connetting rod big end side clearance

STANDARD	LIMITE DI SERVIZIO
0,300±0,677 mm (0.012±0.027 in)	0,75 mm (0.03 in)

Crankshaft

Main journals must not present any scores, or grooves; their threads, key seats and slots have to be in good conditions.

Crankshaft run-out



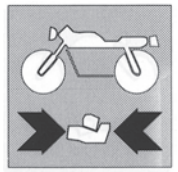
STANDARD	WEAR LIMIT
Al di sotto di 0,02 mm	0,05 mm 0,0019 in 0,05 mm 0,05 mm 0,05 mm

Crankshaft



Counter balance shaft (SMR)

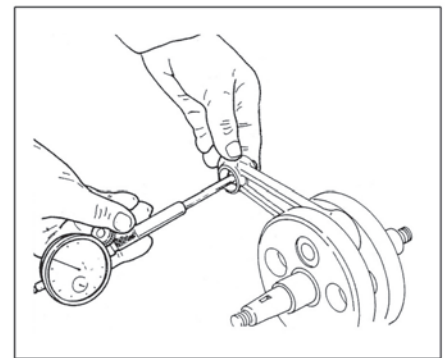
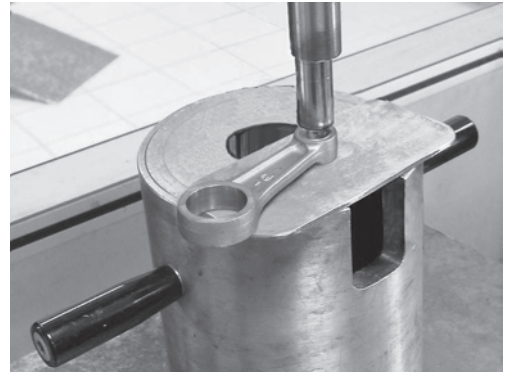




Connecting rod small end bush replacement

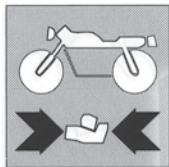
The bush should be replaced using a correct size punch and drift.
 Before the assembly, smear the bush outside surface with molybdenum disulfide grease. Insert the bush from the side marked with the elephant and check that the bush holes coincide with the ones of the rod.

The clearance between the bush and its seat is 0.00138 ± 0.00366 in. for 250cc model and 0.00193 ± 0.00374 for 400-450-510 cc models. Ream the bush to an internal diameter "C" as indicated on table.

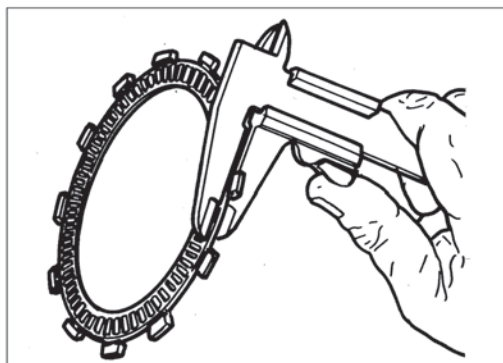


MODEL	INNER DIAMETER "C"
250	16,012±16,022 mm (0.6304±0.6308 in.)
450-510	20,012±20,022 mm (0.7879±0.7883 in.)



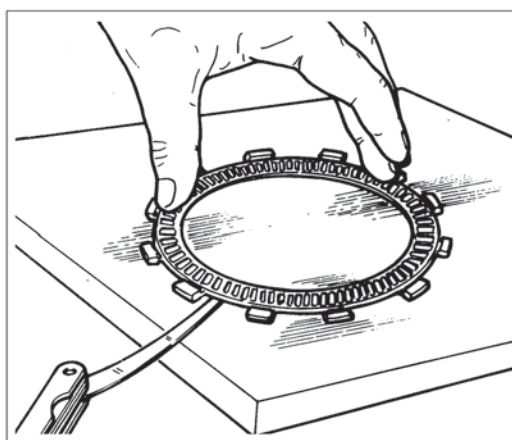


ENGINE OVERHAULING

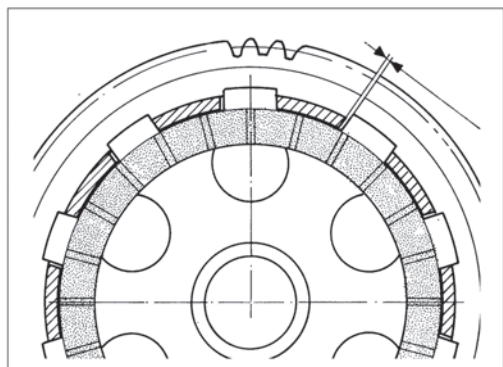


Clutch unit

Check that all clutch unit components are in good condition. The clutch discs should not be burnt or scored. Check the thickness of the clutch lining discs.
Thickness of new plate: 0.118 in. Wear limit: 0.114 in.

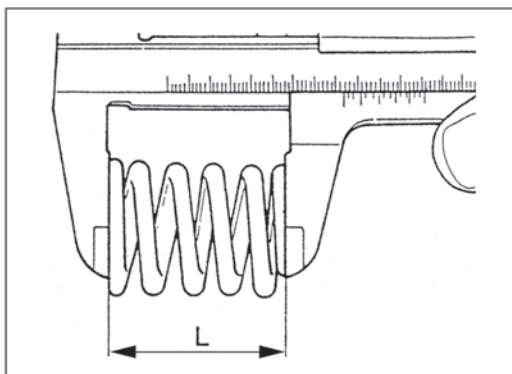


Check the distortion of each plate (both lined and unlined) by resting on a flat surface; use a feeler gauge.
Wear limit: 0,2 mm (0.00078 in.).



Clutch housing-friction disc clearance

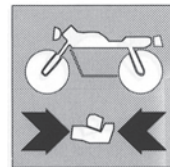
STANDARD	WEAR LIMIT
0,30±0,50 mm (0.012±0.020 in.)	0,6 mm (0.024 in.)



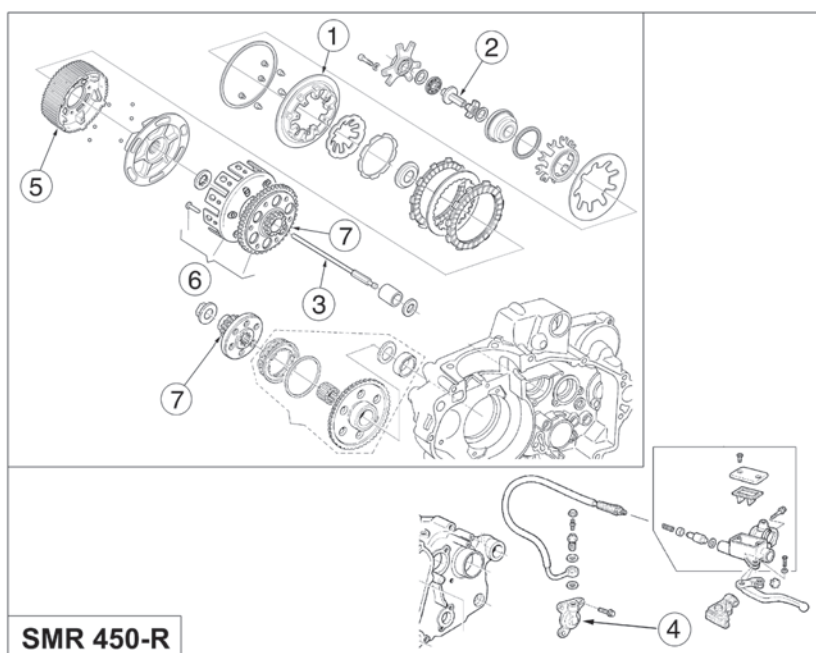
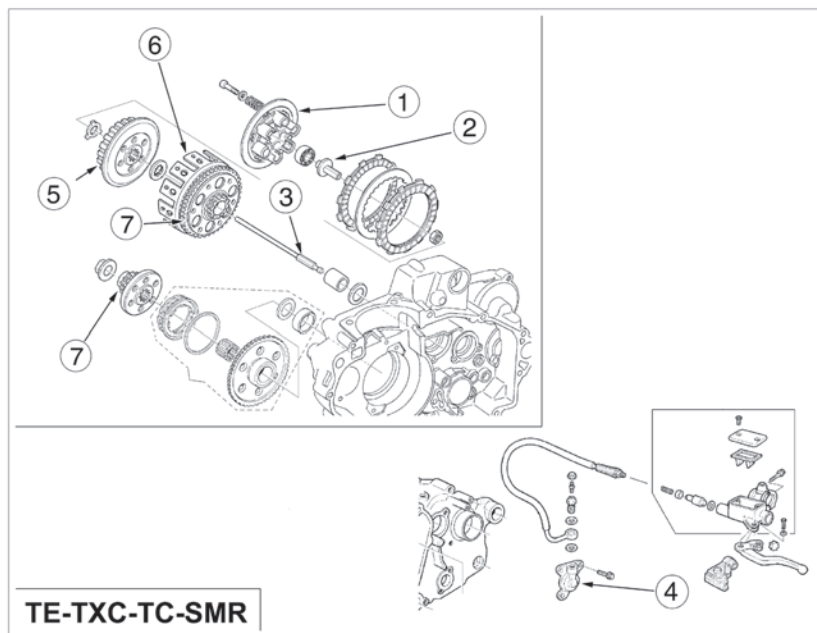
Clutch spring (excluded SMR 450-R)

Check the free length "L" of each spring with a gauge.
New spring: L= 1.61 in. Wear limit: 1.53 in.
Replace any spring which does not meet with this specification.





Clutch checking

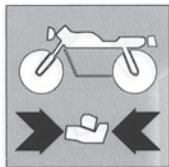


1- Clutch disc pressure plate, 2- Clutch plate, 3- Clutch disengagement rod, 4- Clutch slave cylinder: Check that these parts are not worn or broken. If not, replace the part.

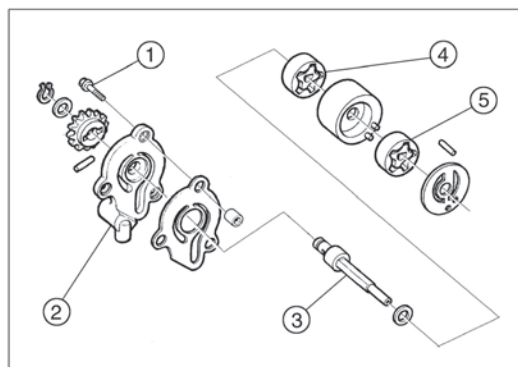
5- Clutch disc hub: check the housing grooves of discs without friction material for wear or failure. If worn or broken, replace the part.

6- Clutch disc housing: Check the housing grooves of discs with friction material for wear or failure. Check the needle bearings seats for wear. If worn or broken, replace the clutch disc housing.

7- Set of matched primary: Check the teeth gear for wear and failure. If worn or broken, replace it.



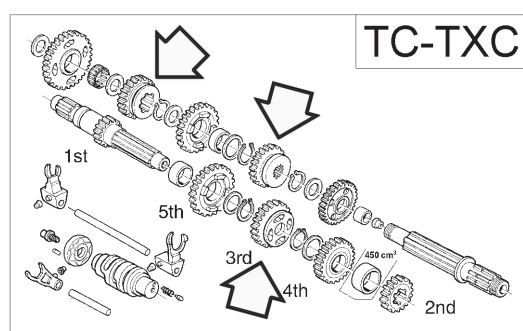
ENGINE OVERHAULING



Oil pump

If they were not previously removed, remove from pump: screw (1), cover (2), shaft (3), and rotors (4) and (5). Clean the rotors and reassemble the above mentioned elements. Check that the pump mounting surface is not scored, grooved or pitted.

NOTE: before reassembling, lubricate the rotors and the shaft with Engine oil.



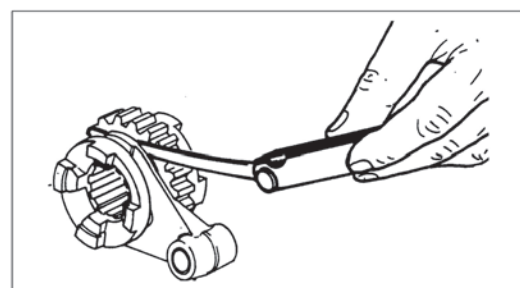
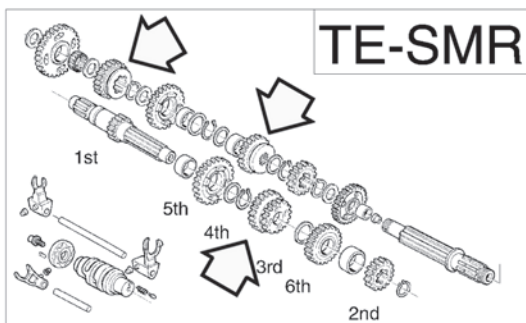
Gear selector fork and gearing

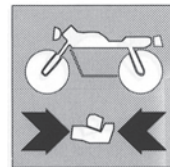
Carry out a visual inspection of the gear selector forks; any bent forks should be replaced. A bent fork will make gear changing difficult and can cause the gear to disengage without notice under power.

Use a feeler gauge to check the clearance between each selector fork and the groove on its gear. If the prescribed wear limit is exceeded for any one of the three gears then it is necessary to establish whether the gear or the selector fork it so be changed; this can be done by measuring the width of the gear groove and the thickness of the fork slide.

Clearance between fork and rear (new): 0.00866+0.0146 in.

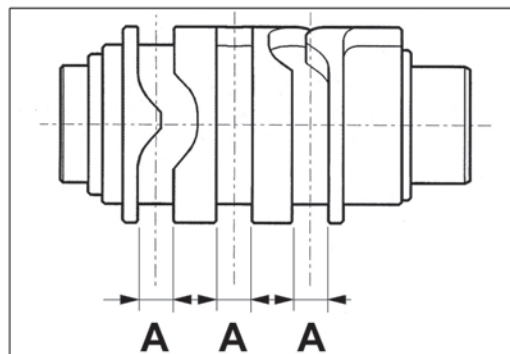
Wear limit: 0.0197 in.





Selector drum

Check grooves "A" for wear or dents: if grooves are worn or dented, replace drum selector. Check drum selector for bent or damage: if bent, worn or damaged, replace it.



Carburettor overhauling (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)

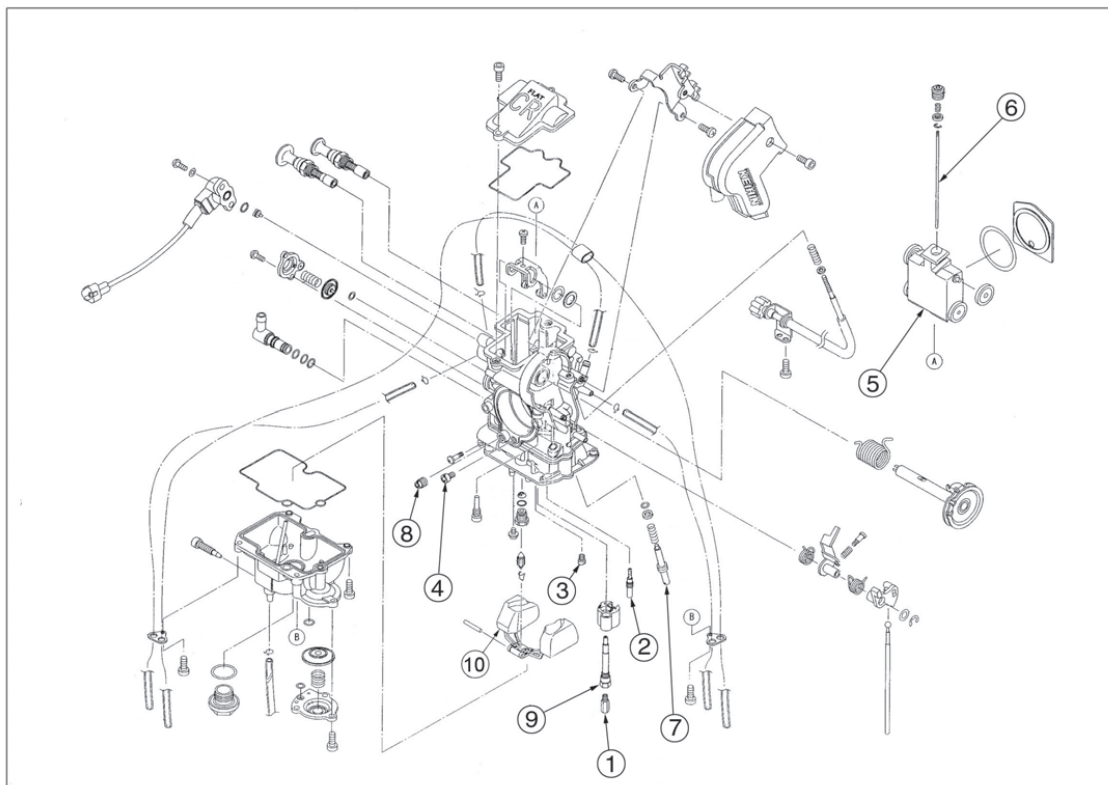
Thoroughly wash with petrol and dry with compressed air all carburetor components. Thoroughly clean all jets and ducts with compressed air only.

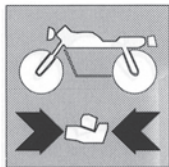
Never use tips of metal wires. Check that the gate valve is in good condition and runs freely in its housing but without excessive clearance.

Check that the pin and spray nozzle are in good conditions. Check that the pin valve has a good seal.

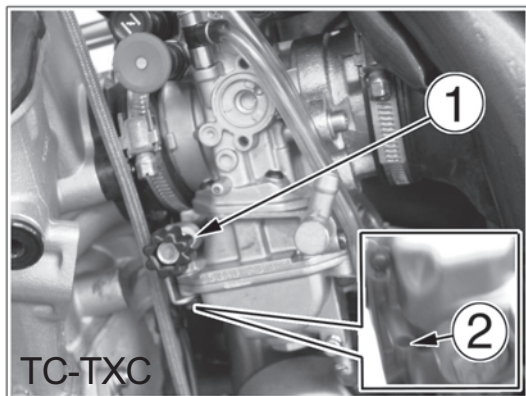
CARBURETTOR SETTING "KEIHIN" (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)

- 1-Main jet: 175 (250); 180 (450-510);
- 2-Idle jet: 42 (250); 45 (450-510);
- 3-Starting jet: 72 (250); 85 (450-510)
- 4-Main air jet: 200
- 5-Throttle valve: 15/M
- 6-Tapered needle/needle position: OBDVR/4 (250); OBDVR/5 (450-510);
- 7-Air screw, open by turns: 1+1/2 (250); 2 (450-510);
- 8-Low air jet: 100
- 9-Spray nozzle: P4
- 10-Float: g. 11,2
- Starting air jet: 4 mm / 0.16 in.
- Venturi Diameter: 37 mm (250); 41 mm (450-510);





ENGINE OVERHAULING



"Keihin" carburettor adjustment (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)

Adjust the carburettor with warm engine and with the throttle in closed position. Work as follows:

- Turn slow running adjusting screw (1) on the left side of the bike, until the engine is turning over at fairly high rpm (turn the screw clockwise to increase the rpm, and anticlockwise to decrease the rpm).
- Turn adjusting screw (2) clockwise until the fully closed position is reached then turn back 1,5 turns (250) or 2 turns (450-510).
- progressively loosen adjusting screw (1) to obtain the slow running required.

NOTE

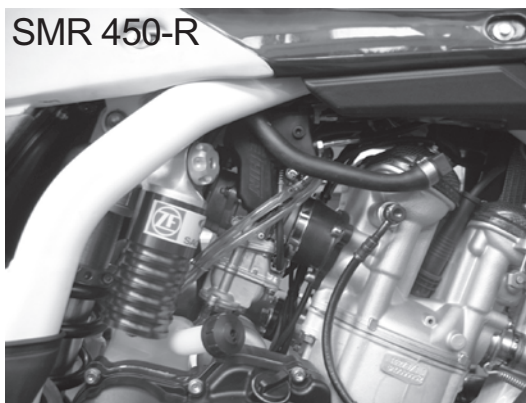
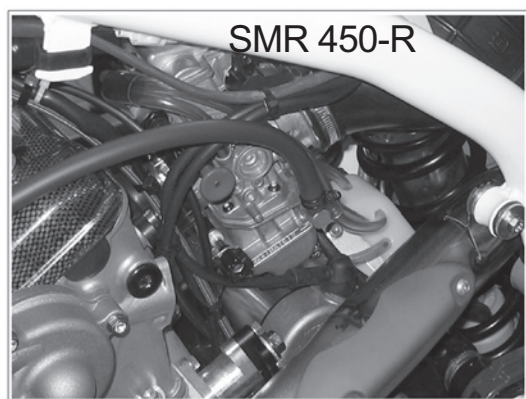
An incorrect idle jet size could cause troubles of starting of the engine.

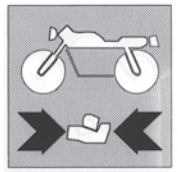
In this case:

- if turning the screw (2), no engine speed change is obtained, a smaller idle jet has to be installed;
- if the engine stops when the screw (2) is not yet completely turned, a larger idle jet has to be installed.

After the idle jet replacement, repeat the "Carburetor adjustment".

Besides, if with a completely throttle grip open, poor acceleration or slow pickup of the engine or sooty spark plug are obtained, it is necessary to check the wear of these carburettor parts: throttle valve, metering pin and needle jet (mixture enrichment). See the next pages.





Carburettor checking

1. Inspect:

- Carburetor body

Contamination: Clean

NOTE:

- Use a petroleum based solvent for cleaning. Blow out all passages and jets with compressed air.

- Never use a wire.

2. Inspect:

- Main jet (1)

- Pilot jet (2)

- Needle jet (9)

- Pilot screw (7)

- Starter jet (3)

- Main air jet (4)

- Pilot air jet (8)

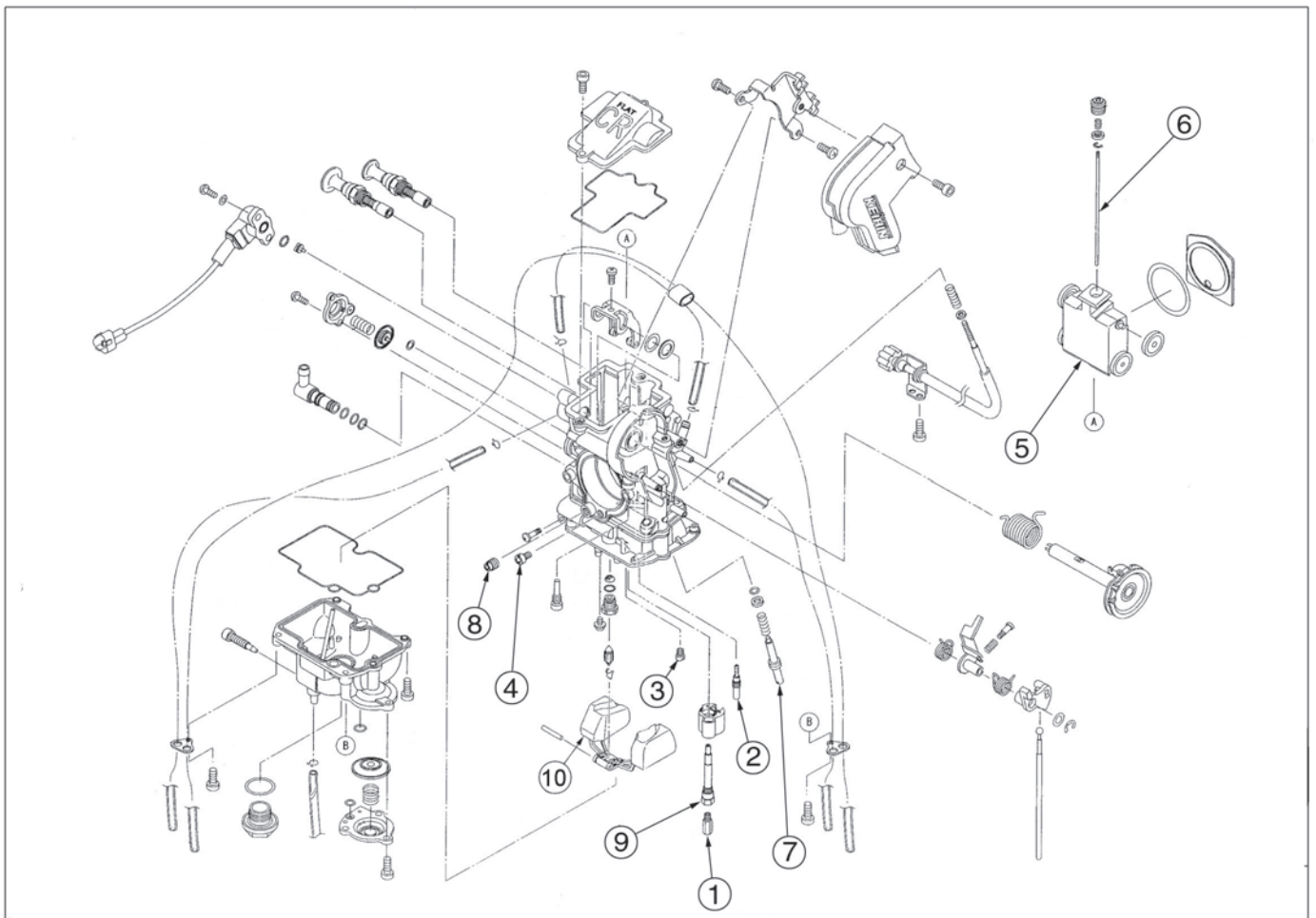
Damage: Replace

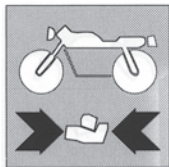
Contamination: Clean

NOTE:

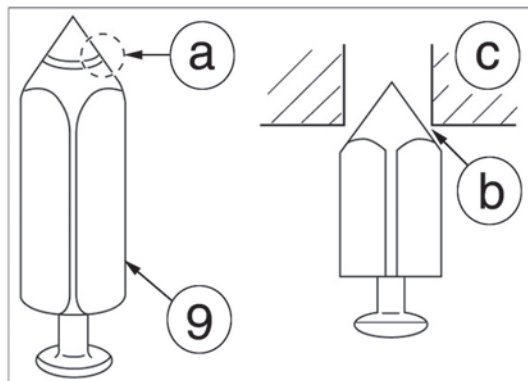
- Use a petroleum based solvent for cleaning. Blow out all passages and jets with compressed air.

- Never use a wire.



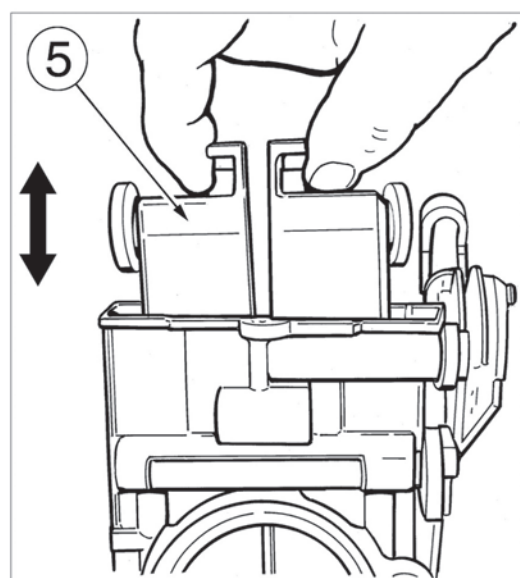


ENGINE OVERHAULING



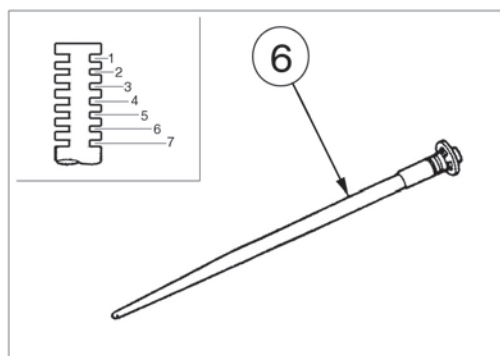
NEEDLE VALVE

Inspect needle valve (9) and valve seat (c)
Grooved wear (a): Replace. Dust (b): Clean.



THROTTLE VALVE

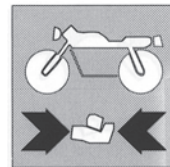
Check for free movement.
Stick: Repair or replace.
Insert the throttle valve (5) into the carburetor body, and check for free movement.



JET NEEDLE

Inspect jet needle (6).
Bends/Wear: Replace.
Standard clip position: 4th Groove.





FLOAT HEIGHT

Measure:

- Float height (a).

Out of specification: Adjust.

Float height: 8 mm (0.31 in.)

Measurement and adjustment steps:

- Hold the carburetor in an upside down position.

NOTE:

- Slowly tilt the carburetor in the opposite direction, then take the measurement when the needle valve aligns with the float arm.

- If the carburetor is level, the weight of the float will push in the needle valve, resulting in an incorrect measurement.

- Measure the distance between the mating surface of the float chamber and top of the float using a vernier calipers.

NOTE:

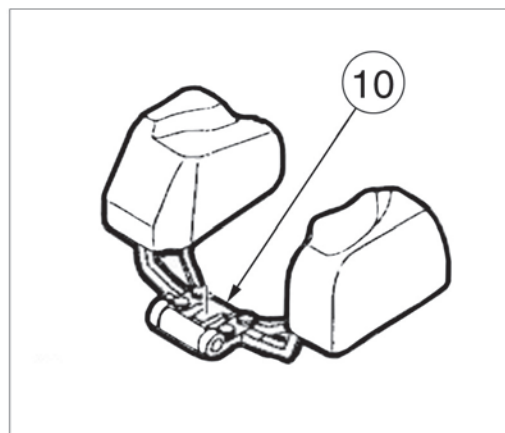
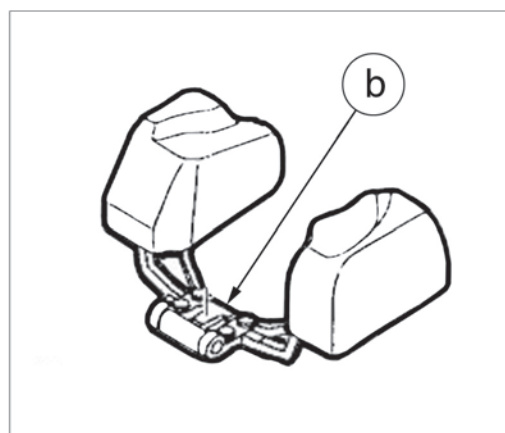
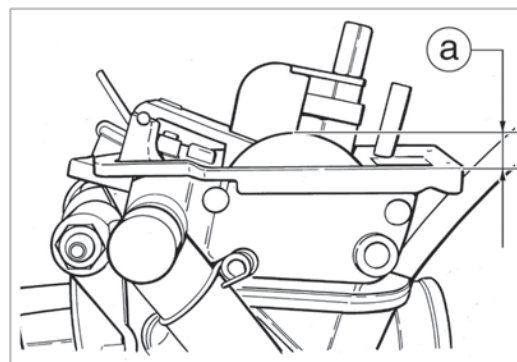
The float arm should be resting on the needle valve, but not compressing the needle valve.

- If the float height is not within specification, inspect the valve seat and needle valve.

- If either is worn, replace them both.

- If both are fine, adjust the float height by bending the float tab (b) on the float.

- Recheck the float height.



FLOATER

Inspect:

- Float (10).

Damage: Replace.

ACCELERATOR PUMP

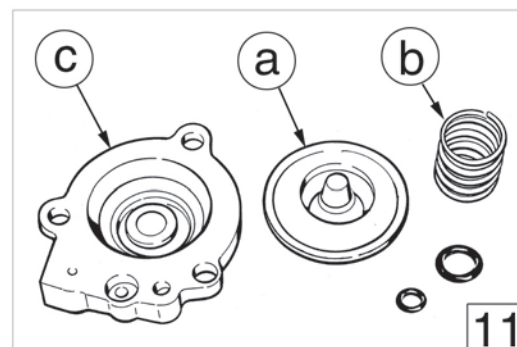
Inspect:

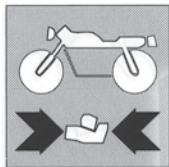
- Diaphragm (accelerator pump 11) (a).

- Spring (b).

- Cover (c).

Tears (diaphragm) / Damage © Replace.





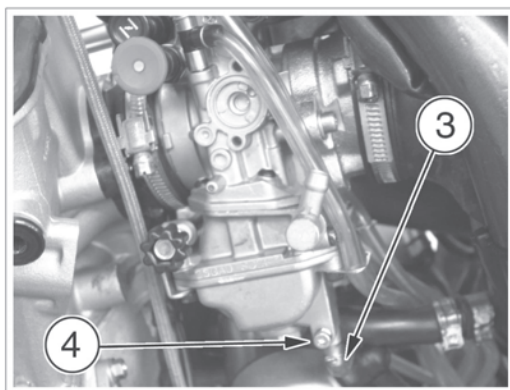
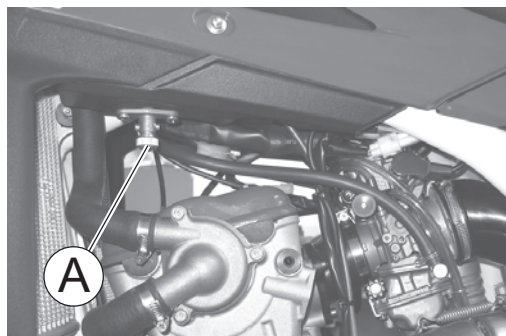
ENGINE OVERHAULING

Fuel draining (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)

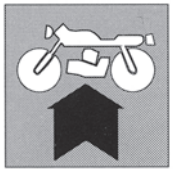
As the fuel has to be drained from the float chamber, close the fuel tap by tightening the ring nut (A). Place the hose (3) in a vessel, loosen the drain screw (4) on the float chamber lower side, then tighten the screw again after the fuel drain.

WARNING

Never litter the environment with fuel, and let the engine running in open air, never in closed rooms.



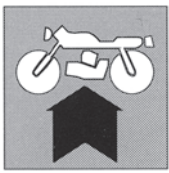
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Section

H



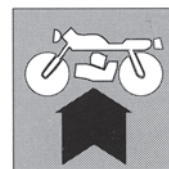


ENGINE REASSEMBLY

General directions	H.3
Instructions for assembly and lubrication	H.4+H.13
Reassembly of crankshaft	H.14
Reassembly of counter balancing shaft driving gear (SMR 450-510)	H.16
Reassembly of transmission (TE-TXC-SMR)	H.17
Reassembly of transmission (TC)	H.18
Reassembly of crankcase	H.20
Reassembly of gearshift mechanism, electric starting system and oil pump	H.24
Reassembly of gear lever shaft	H.25
Reassembly of kick start components (TE-TC-TXC) ...	H.26
Reassembly of clutch (TE-TXC-TC; SMR 450-510) ..	H.27
Reassembly of clutch (SMR 450-R)	H.28
Reassembly of timing system drive gear and chain ...	H.31
Reassembly of flywheel	H.32
Reassembly of transmission cover	H.33
Reassembly of piston and cylinder	H.34
Reassembly of cylinder head	H.35
Reassembly of cam-chain tensioner (TE-TC-TXC-SMR) ...	H.38
Reassembly of cam-chain tensioner (SMR 450-R)	H.38
Reassembly of valve lifter	H.39
Reassembly of cylinder head cover, spark plug, lubrication hose	H.41
Reassembly of gear shift position sensor	H.41
Reassembly of flywheel cover	H.42
Reassembly of the gearshift pedal and kick start pedal (TC-TE-TXC)	H.43
Reassembly of the engine oil filters and drain plug	H.43
Engine and motorcycle reassembly	H.44
Cylinder head gasket selection chart	H.46



ENGINE REASSEMBLY



General directions

For a correct re-assembly follow in the adverse sense what shown for dismantling, however paying a special attention to every operation we specifically mention. We remind you that gaskets, oil rings, clamps and sealing washer in deformable material (as copper, aluminium, fibers, etc.) and self-locking nuts have always to be renewed. Bearings have been studied and drawn for a well determined number of working hours. It is advisable to replace those bearings which undergo the greatest wear and tear especially in view of the fact that generally speaking they are difficult to check for wear. What above is suggested in addition to the size verification of the single components, as foreseen in the proper chapter (see chapter G "ENGINE OVERHAULING"). We emphasize the importance of thoroughly cleaning all components; bearings and all particulars subject to wear have to be lubricated with engine oil, before re-assembly. Screws and nuts must be locked at the prescribed torques (see pages H.4+H.13 and chapter X "TIGHTENING TORQUES").

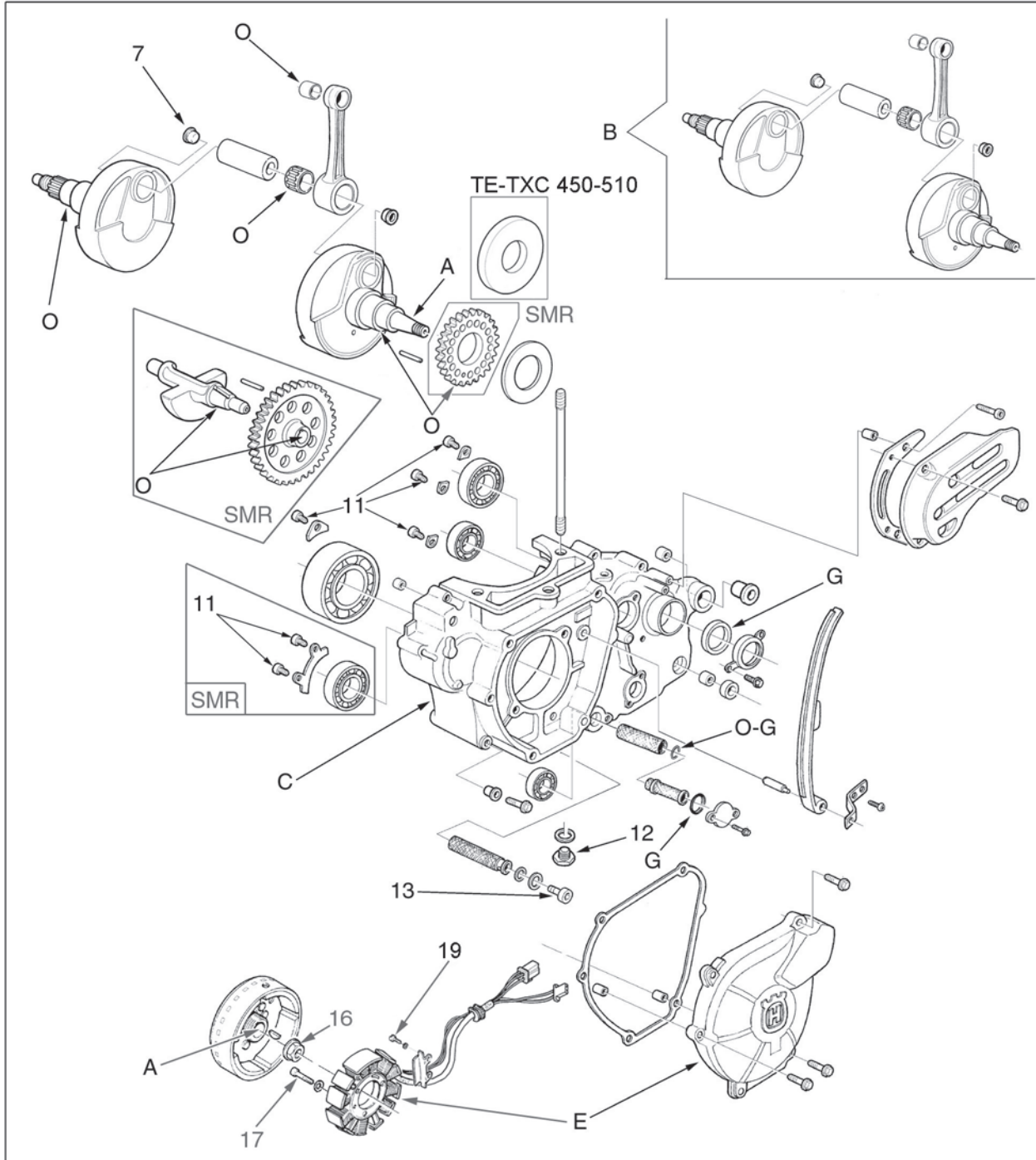




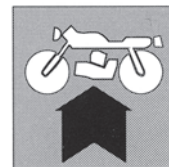
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Instructions for assembly and lubrication

CRANKSHAFT, COUNTER BALANCING SHAFT- ALTERNATOR- LUBRICATION- L.H. CRANKCASE



ENGINE REASSEMBLY



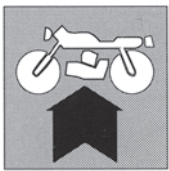
Tightening torques

7	M14x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	20 Nm- 2 Kgm- 14.5 ft/lb
11	M6x1	11 Nm- 1,1 Kgm- 7.9 ft/lb
12	M16x1,5	25 Nm- 2,55 Kgm- 18.4 ft/lb
13	M14x1,5	25 Nm- 2,55 Kgm- 18.4 ft/lb
16	M12x1	75 Nm- 7,65 Kgm- 55.3 ft/lb
17	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 272)	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
19	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 272)	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb

STANDARD	
M5x0,8	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb
M6x1	8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
M8x1,25	21 Nm- 2,1 Kgm- 15.5 ft/lb

LUBRICATING POINTS-NOTES	LUBRICANT-INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY
A	Degrease
B	Mount with Engine oil
C	Glue the two half casings by "Loctite 510" (Pianermetic)
E	Align the stator notch to the notch on the stator cover
G	Grease WATER RESISTANT
O	Engine oil
O/G	Engine oil or grease WATER RESISTANT

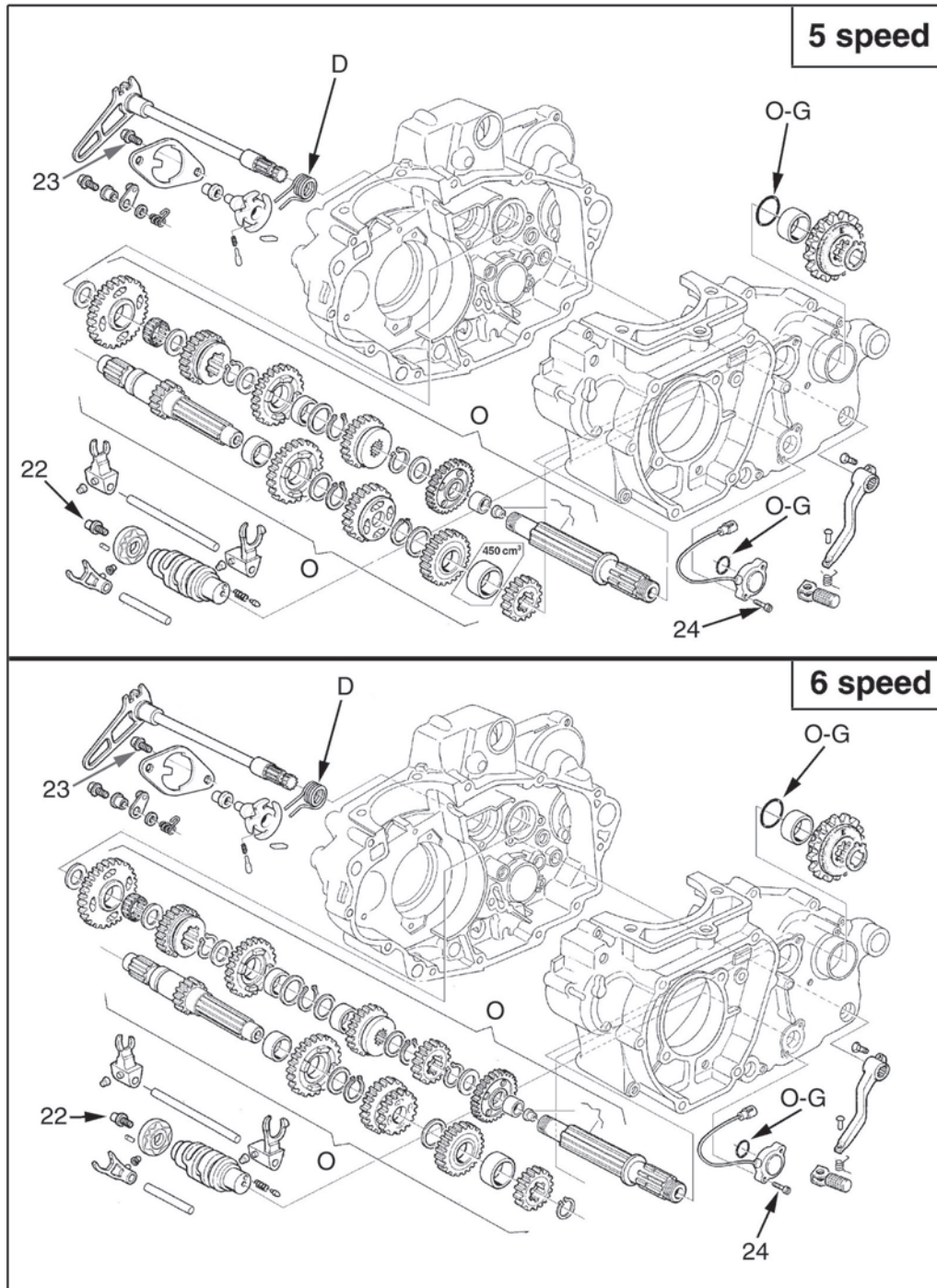




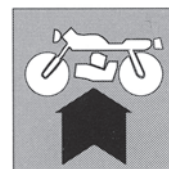
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Instructions for assembly and lubrication

TRANSMISSION, GEARSHIFT MECHANISM



ENGINE REASSEMBLY



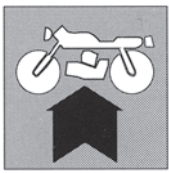
Tightening torques

22- M8x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	20 Nm- 2 Kgm- 14.5 ft/lb
23- M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
24- M5x0,8	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb

STANDARD	
M5x0,8	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb
M6x1	8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/l
M8x1,25	21 Nm- 2,1 Kgm- 15.5 ft/lb

LUBRICATING POINTS-NOTES	LUBRICANT-INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY
D	Fit it with the opening towards the engine center
O	Engine oil
O/G	Engine oil or grease WATER RESISTANT

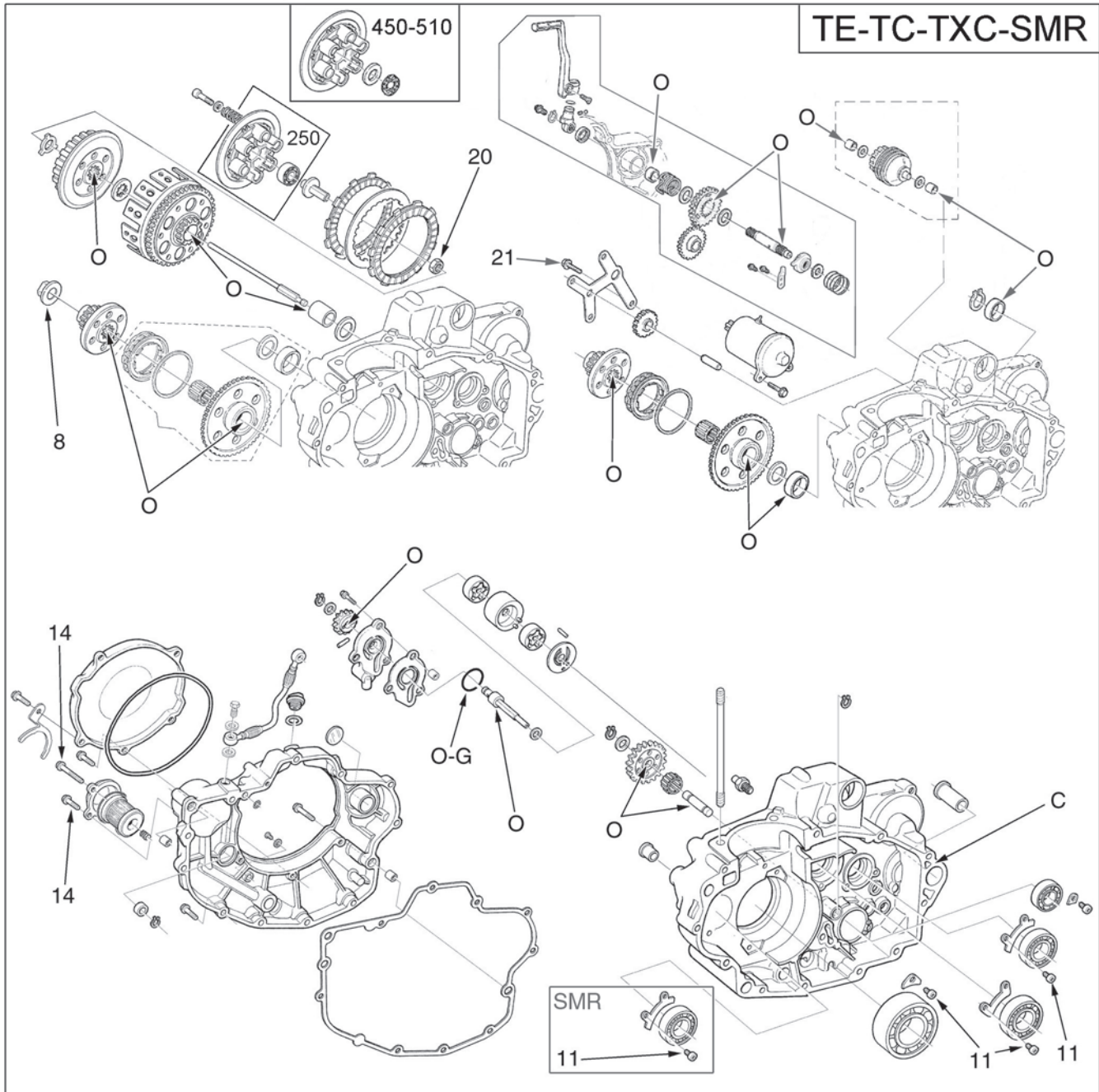




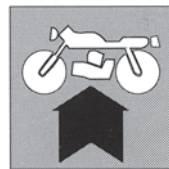
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Instructions for assembly and lubrication

CLUTCH- STARTING SYSTEM- LUBRICATION- R.H. CRANKCASE



ENGINE REASSEMBLY



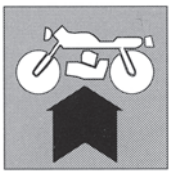
Tightening torques

8	M18x1,25	180 Nm- 18 Kgm- 130 ft/lb
11	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 272)	11 Nm- 1,1 Kgm- 7.9 ft/lb
14	M6x1	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
20	M18x1	75 Nm- 7,6 Kgm- 55 ft/lb
21	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb

STANDARD	
M5x0,8	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb
M6x1	8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
M8x1,25	21 Nm- 2,1 Kgm- 15.5 ft/lb

LUBRICATING POINTS-NOTES	LUBRICANT-INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY
C	Glue the two half casings by "Loctite 510" (Pianermetic)
O	Engine oil
O/G	Engine oil or grease WATER RESISTANT

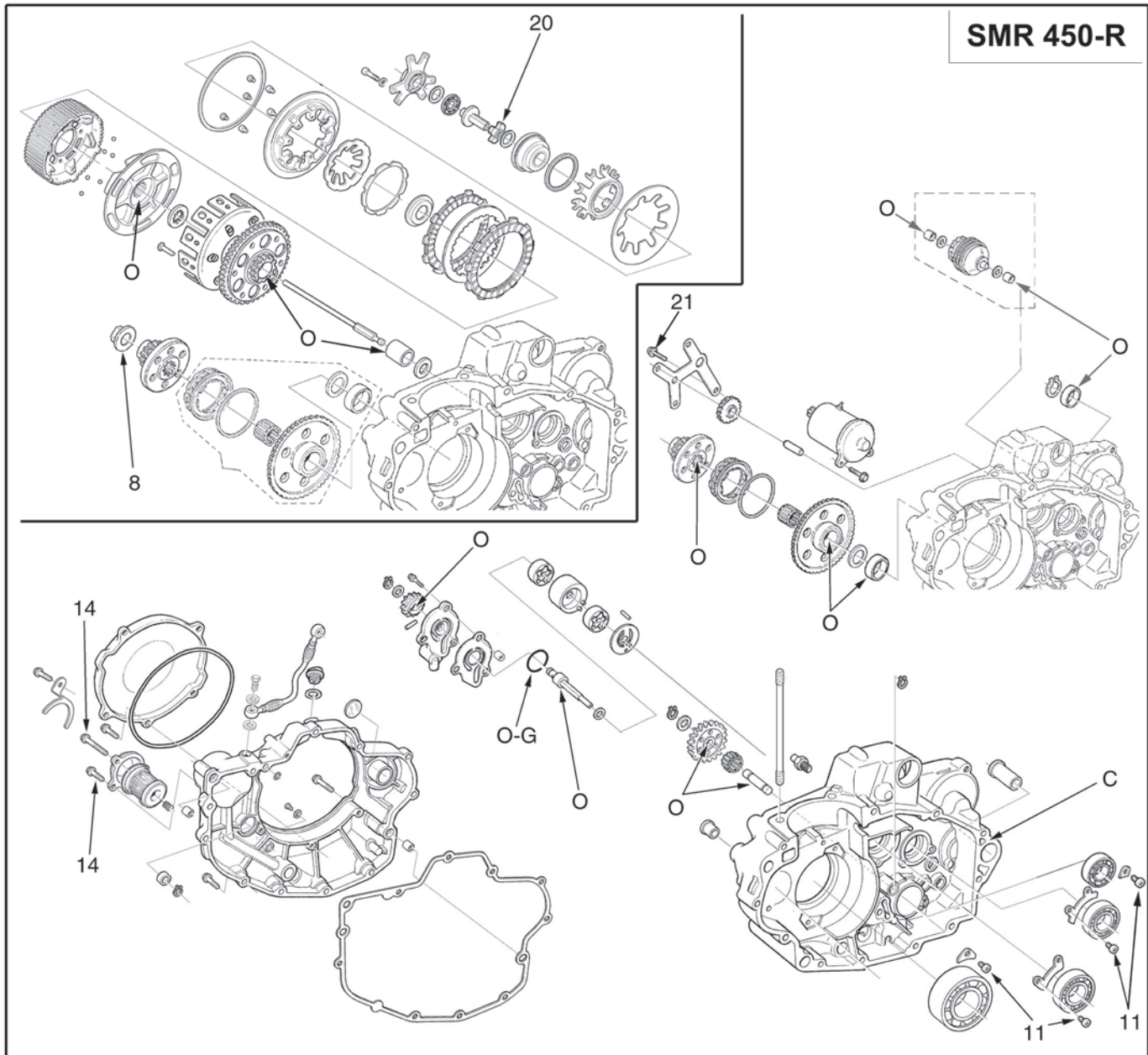




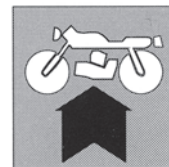
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Instructions for assembly and lubrication

CLUTCH- STARTING SYSTEM- LUBRICATION- R.H. CRANKCASE



ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Tightening torques

8	M18x1,25	180 Nm- 18 Kgm- 130 ft/lb
11	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 272)	11 Nm- 1,1 Kgm- 7.9 ft/lb
14	M6x1	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
20	M18x1	75 Nm- 7,6 Kgm- 55 ft/lb
21	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb

STANDARD	
M5x0,8	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb
M6x1	8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
M8x1,25	21 Nm- 2,1 Kgm- 15.5 ft/lb

LUBRICATING POINTS-NOTES	LUBRICANT-INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY
C	Glue the two half casings by "Loctite 510" (Pianermetic)
O	Engine oil
O/G	Engine oil or grease WATER RESISTANT

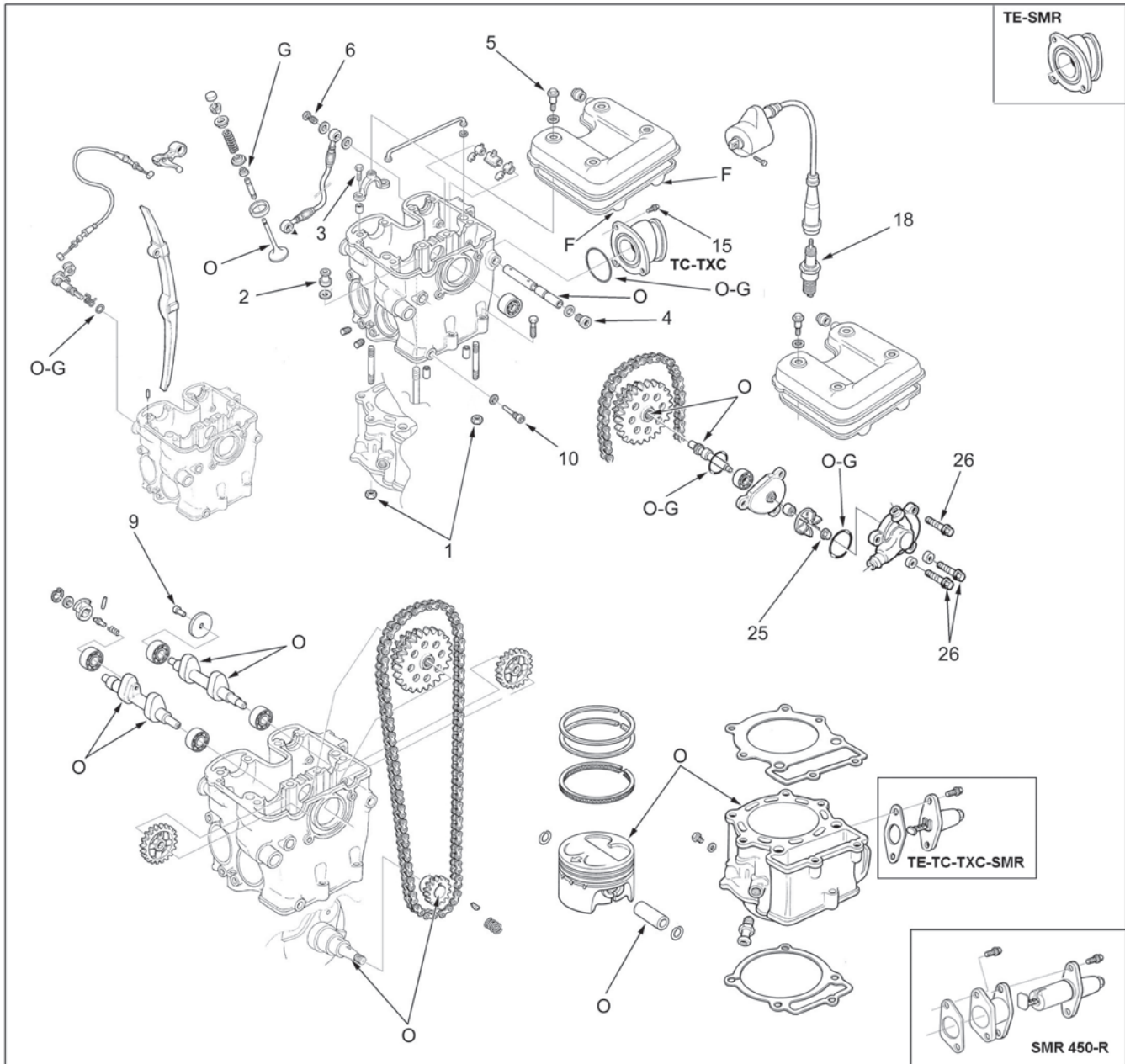




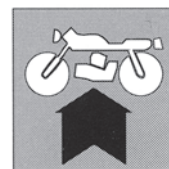
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Instructions for assembly and lubrication

CYLINDER HEAD - CYLINDER - PISTON - TIMING SYSTEM - WATER PUMP - SPARK PLUG



ENGINE REASSEMBLY



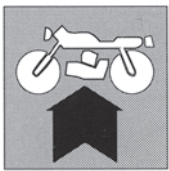
Tightening torques

1	M8x1,25	15 Nm- 1,5 Kgm- 10.8 ft/lb
2	M10x1,5 (+MOLIKOTE HSC)	37 Nm+90°- 3.8 Nm+90°- 27.5 ft/lb+90°
3	M6x1	12 Nm- 1,2 Kgm- 8.7 ft/lb
4	M14x1,5 (+LOCTITE 243)	25 Nm- 2,55 Kgm- 18.4 ft/lb
5	M6x1	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
6	M10x1	15 Nm- 1,5 Kgm- 10.8 ft/lb
9	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
10	M8x1,25	10÷12 Nm- 1÷1,23 Kgm- 7.2÷8.9 ft/lb
15	M4x0,7 (+LOCTITE 272)	3 Nm- 0,3 Kgm- 2.2 ft/lb
18	M10x1	12 Nm- 1,23 Kgm- 8.9 ft/lb
25	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 243)	3,9 Nm- 0,4 Kgm- 2.9 ft/lb
26	M6x1(+LOCTITE 542)	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb

STANDARD	
M5x0,8	6 Nm- 0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb
M6x1	8 Nm- 0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb
M8x1,25	21 Nm- 2,1 Kgm- 15.5 ft/lb

LUBRICATING POINTS-NOTES	LUBRICANT-INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY
F	Fit using "AREXONS RHODORSEAL 5552" seal
G	Grease WATER RESISTANT
O	Engine oil
O/G	Engine oil or grease WATER RESISTANT





ENGINE REASSEMBLY



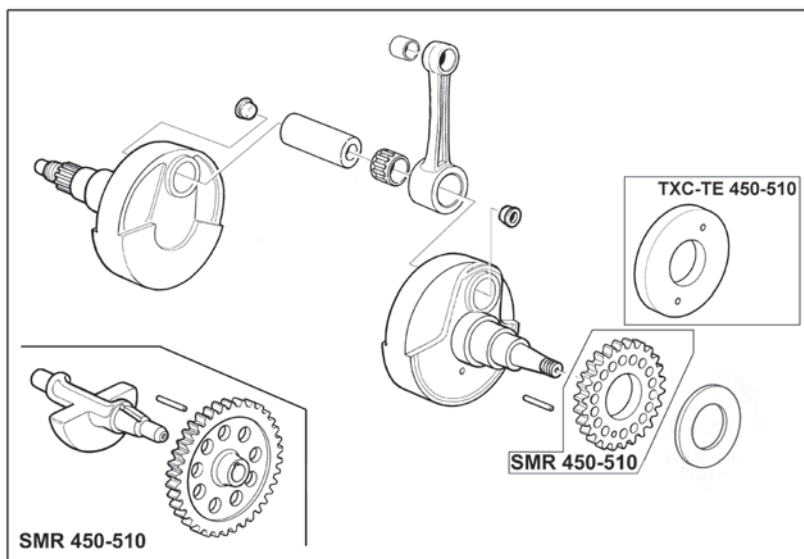
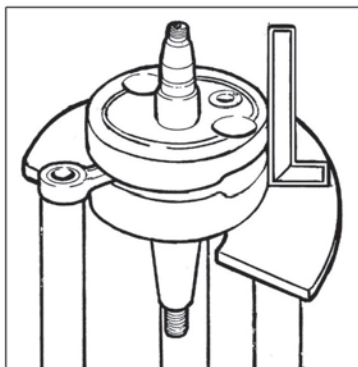
Reassembly of crankshaft

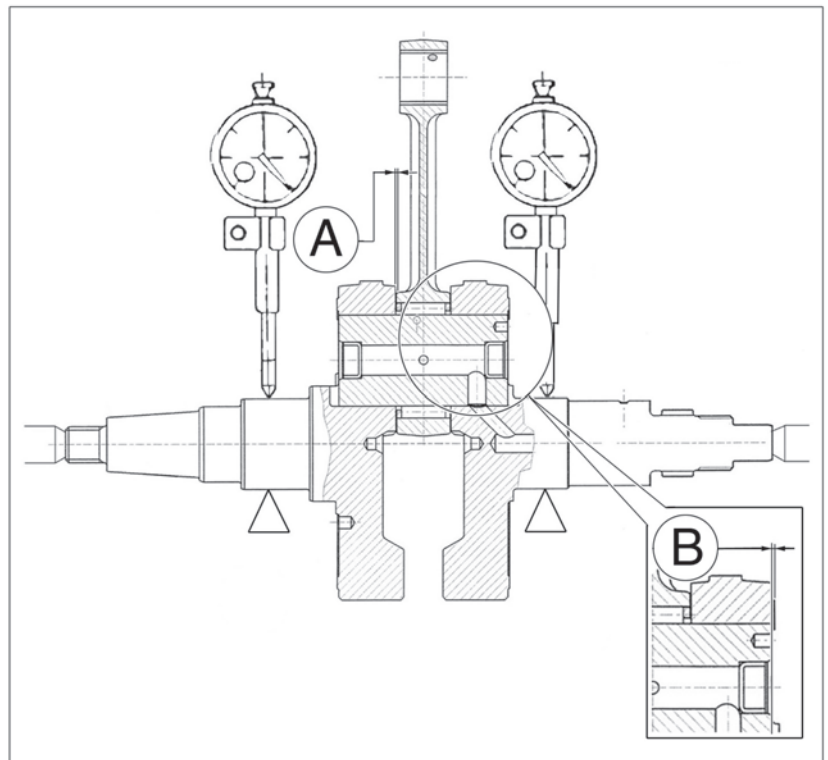
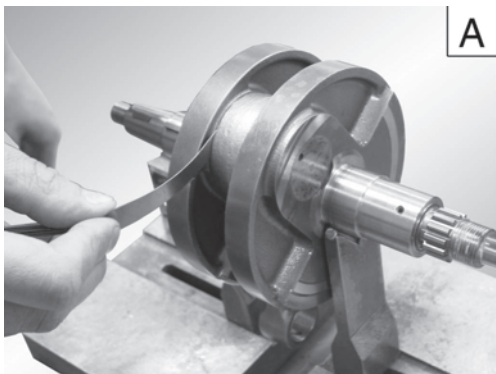
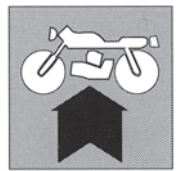
Carefully clean the lubrication ducts. Lubricate the crankpin with motor oil and place it in the flywheel.

Fit the roller bearing and lubricate with engine oil. Fit the connecting rod and the second half-flywheel. See that the half-flywheels are aligned using a triangle.

Join all the elements using a press.

Press the crank discs together to the same distance as the length of the crankpin. Respect measure "B" shown on page H.15 when fitting the coupling pin.

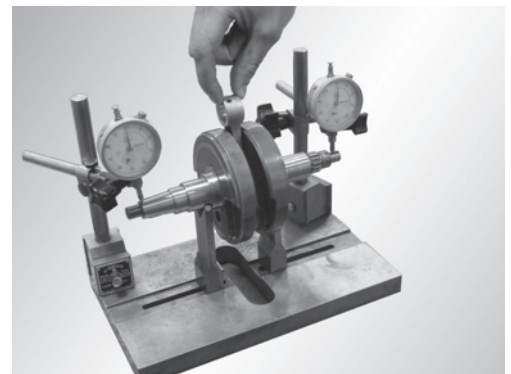


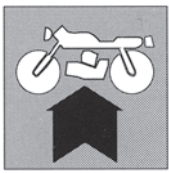


Check the connecting rod side float into the flywheels. It must be $0,4 \div 0,5$ mm (0.0157÷0.0197 in).
 Check the alignment of the crankshaft between centers.
 Runout may not exceed 0.02 mm (0.0008 in) at the bearing positions.
 Make an initial alignment of the flywheel using a copper hammer.

A = $0,4 \div 0,5$ mm
 (0,0157÷0,0197 in.)

B = 0,5 mm (0,02 in.)
 Aligned with half-flywheel



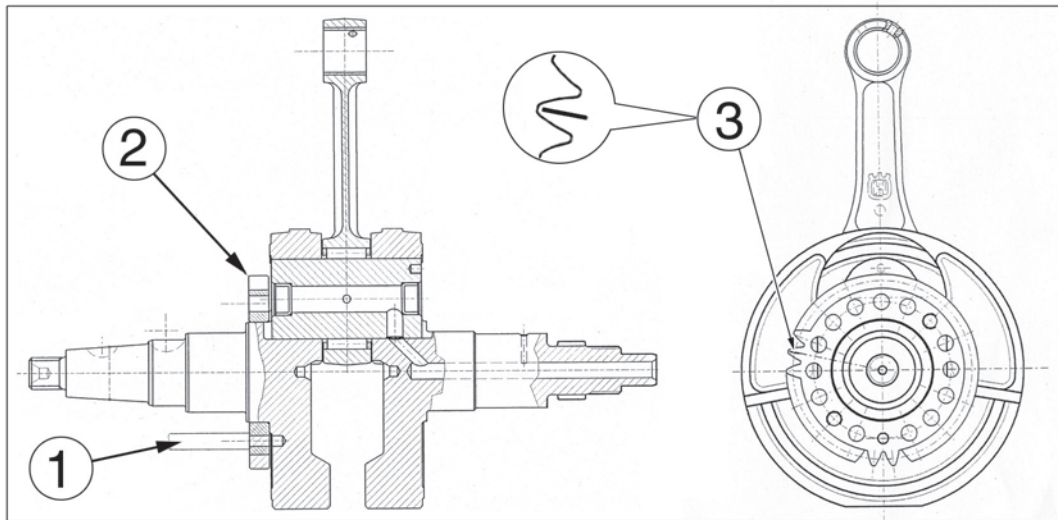


ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Reassembly of counter balancing shaft driving gear (SMR 450-510)

Put the flywheel on the press as shown in picture (with the left half-flywheel surface on the press plane) and assemble the layshaft driving gear (2) on the flywheel (use a 4 mm - 0.16 in. pin (1) for correct assembly as shown in the picture). Remove pin after assembly.



REFERENCE (3) OUTWARD

Using a depth slide gauge, measure height "B" between the bearing and joint face on the two crankcase halves. Measure width "A" of the crankshaft. Taking into account that the play between crankshaft and base has to be 0.4 mm - 0,0157 in., shim washer "C" thickness to be used is given by difference:

$$C = ["B" \text{ (on both sides)}] - ("A" + 0.4 \text{ mm})$$

Shim washers are available in the following thicknesses:

0,3 mm - 0.0118 in. (code no.: 8A0028183)

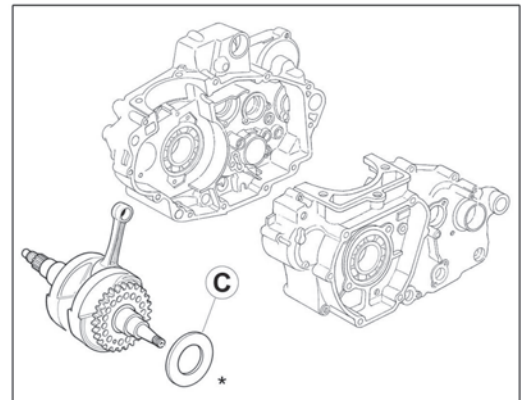
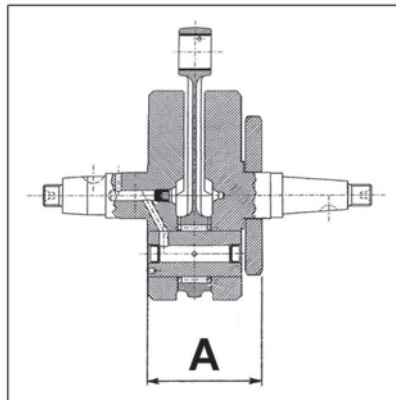
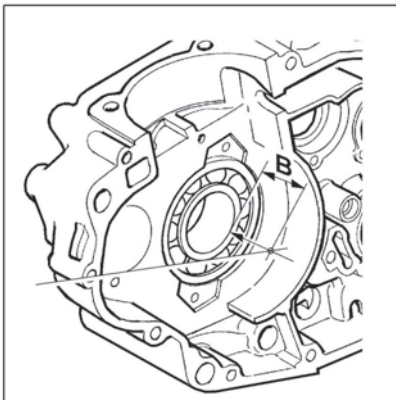
0,5 mm - 0.0197 in. (code no.: 8C0028183)

0,6 mm - 0.0236 in. (code no.: 8D0028183)

0,8 mm - 0.0315 in. (code no.: 8F0028183)

1,0 mm - 0.0394 in. (code no.: 8H0028183)

* On L.H. Side



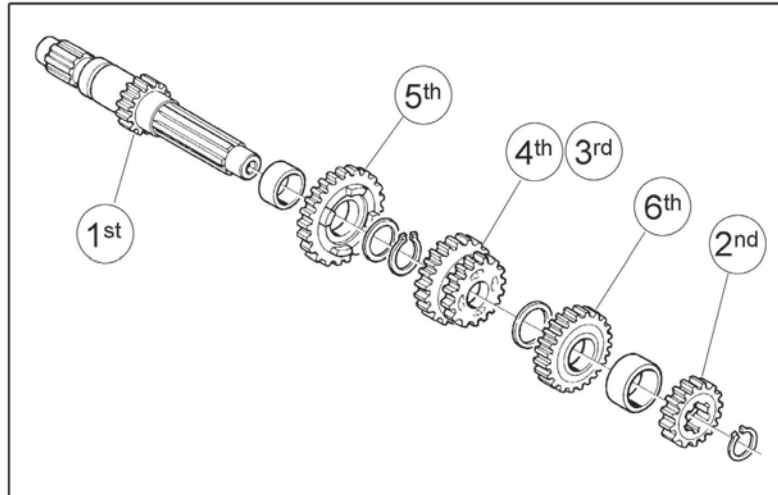


Reassembly of transmission

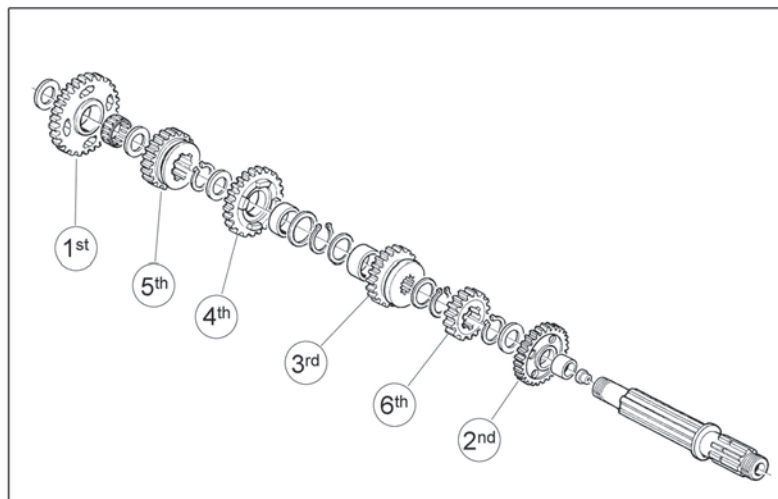
If the gear shafts have been disassembled, the following paragraphs show the reassembly sequence.

6 Speed transmission (TE, TXC, SMR)

Main shaft



Auxiliary shaft



Main shaft

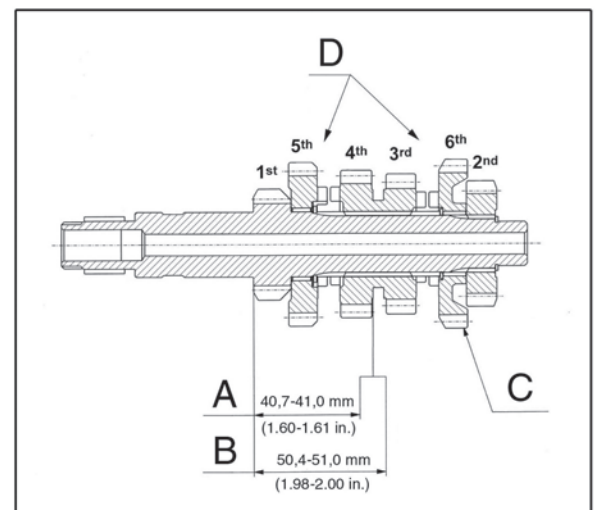
Mount the bushing, the 5th gear on the bushing and after that the washer and the circlip. The washer should be between the gear and the circlip. Mount the 3rd-4th gear and after that, the washer. Mount 6th gear and the steel spacer. Mount 2nd gear and the circlip.

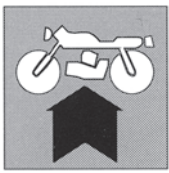
A: 5th gear engaged

B: 6th gear engaged

C: 6th gear aligned with shaft broaching

D: lubricate at the assembly with MOLYKOTE G-n plus





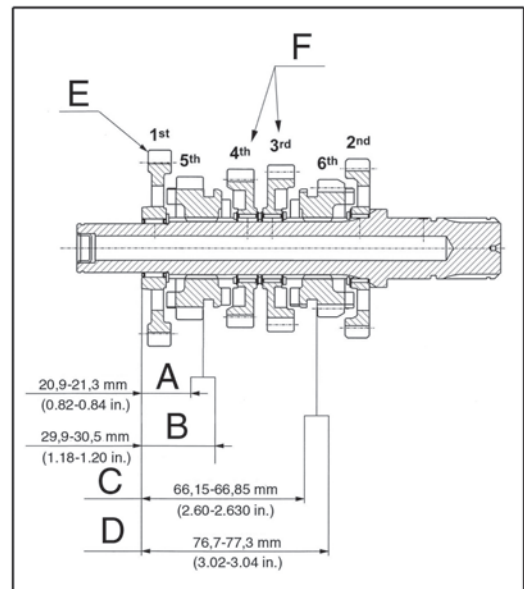
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Auxiliary shaft

Mount the plug and the bush. Mount 2nd gear, the washer and the circlip. Mount the 6th gear and the circlip. Mount the washer. Fit the washer into the 3rd gear. Mount the 3rd gear, the washer and the circlip. Apply "MOLYKOTE G-n plus" under 3rd gear. Mount the washer. Fit the bush into the 4th speed gear. Mount the 4th speed gear, the washer and the circlip. Apply "MOLYKOTE G-n plus" under 4th gear. Mount 5th gear and the washer. Mount the needle bearing, the 1st speed gear and the washer.

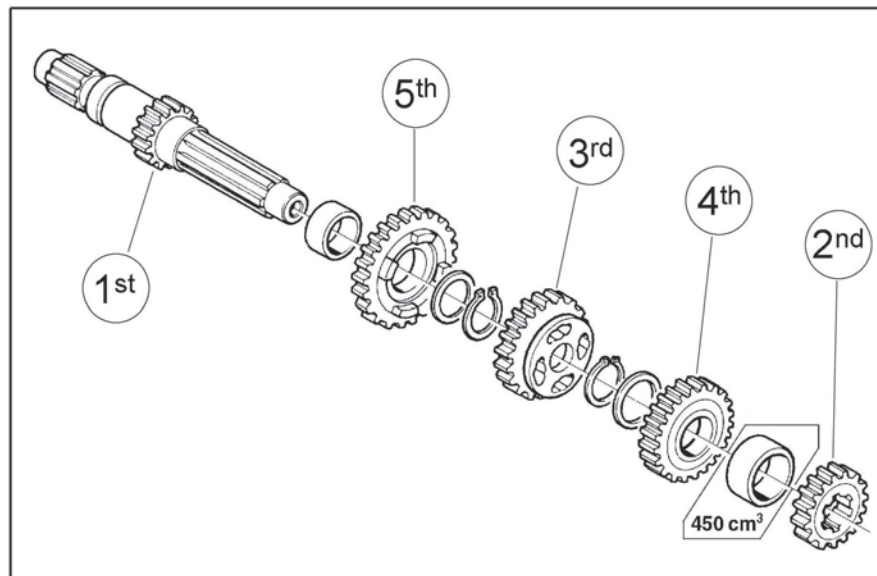
- A: 1st gear engaged
- B: 4th gear engaged
- C: 3rd gear engaged
- D: 6th gear engaged
- E: 1st gear aligned with shaft broaching
- F: lubricate at the assembly with MOLYKOTE G-n plus

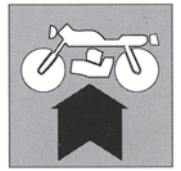
Auxiliary shaft complete



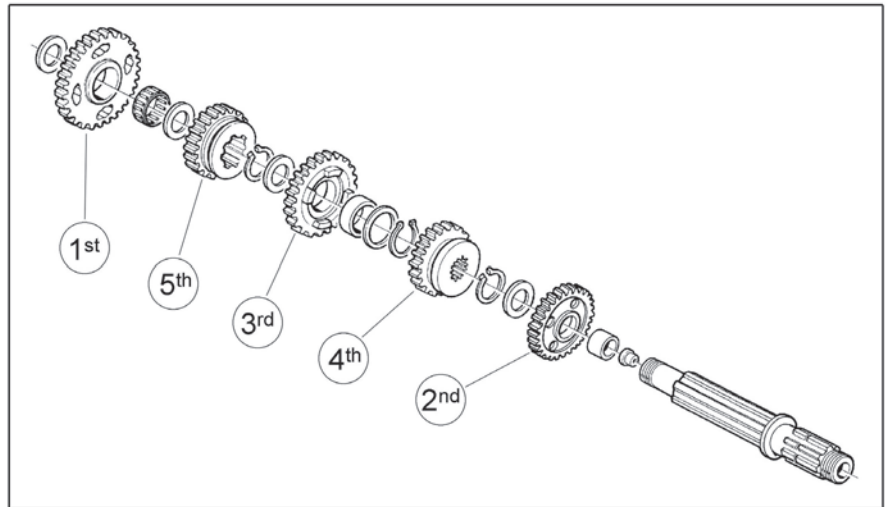
5 Speed transmission (TC)

Main shaft





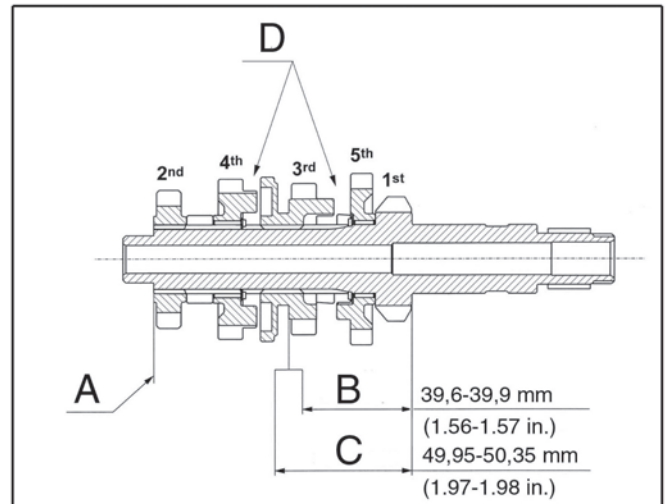
Auxiliary shaft



Main shaft complete

Main shaft

Mount the bushing, the 5th gear on the bushing and after that the washer and the circlip. The washer should be between the gear and the circlip. Mount the 3rd gear, the circlip and the washer. Mount the 4th gear. Mount the spacer (only for 400-450-510 cc). Mount 2nd gear.



A: 2nd gear aligned with shaft broaching

B: 5th gear engaged

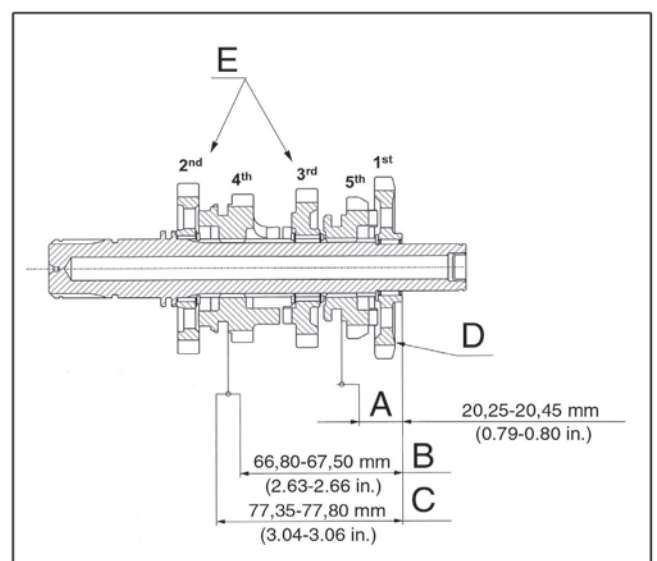
C: 4th gear engaged

D: lubricate at the assembly with MOLYKOTE G-n plus

Auxiliary shaft complete

Auxiliary shaft

Mount the plug and the bush. Mount 2nd gear, the washer and the circlip. Mount the 4th gear and the circlip. Mount the washer. Fit the washer and mount the 3rd gear into the bush. Mount the washer and the circlip. Apply "MOLYKOTE G-n plus" under 3rd gear. Mount 5th gear and the washer. Mount the needle bearing, the 1st speed gear and the washer.



A: 1st gear engaged

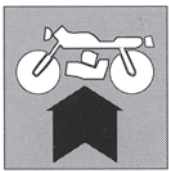
B: 3rd gear engaged

C: 2nd gear engaged

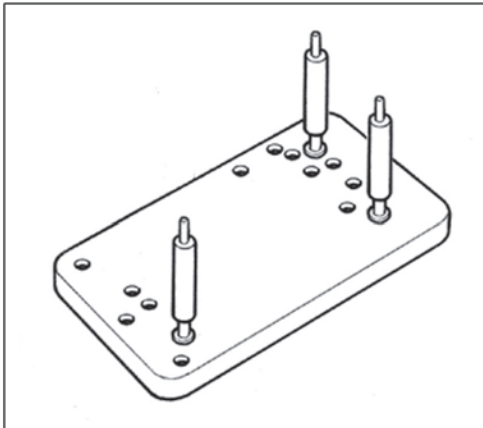
D: 1st gear aligned with shaft broaching

E: lubricate at the assembly with MOLYKOTE G-n plus



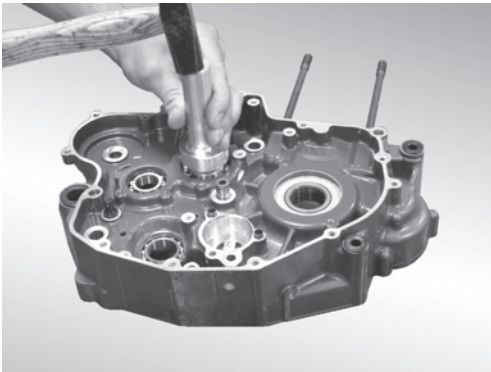


ENGINE REASSEMBLY

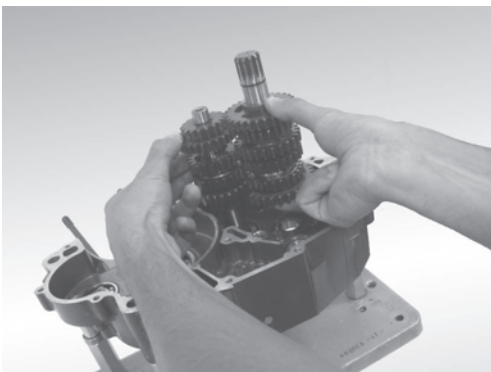


Reassembly of crankcase

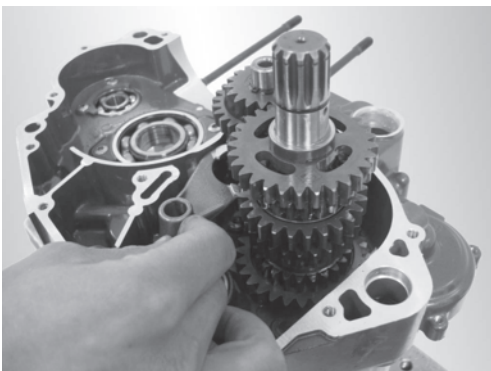
Clean the faces between the half-cases then support the half-case using a suitable tool code no. 8A00 90662.



Warm up at approx. 125°C (257°F), and fit the ball bearings into the two half-cases with a suitable tool (crankcase bearings plates screws: 11Nm/ 1,1 Kg_m/ 7.9 ft-lb + LOCTITE 272).



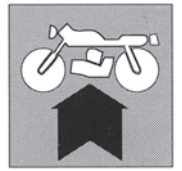
Install the two gearbox shafts as one unit.



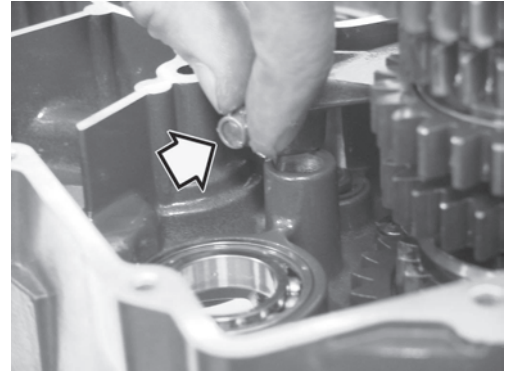
Install the three gear strikers.



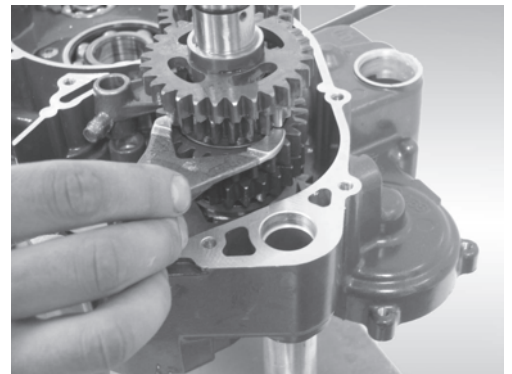
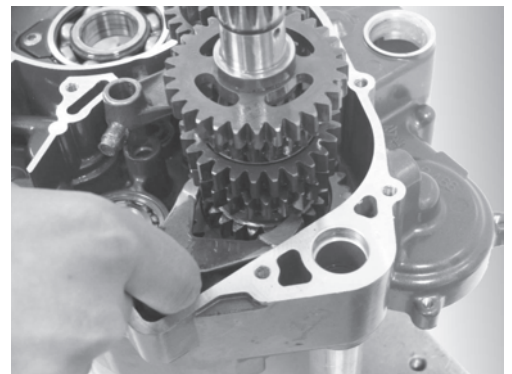
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



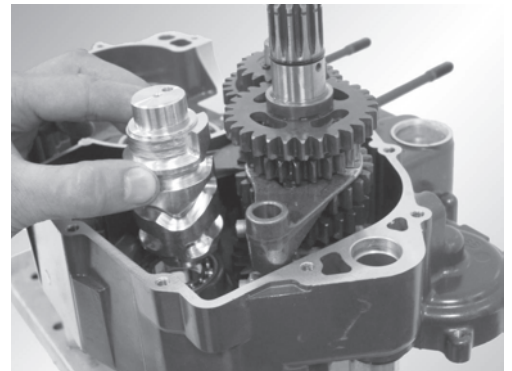
Make sure that the mounting of the bushes is correct (apply grease on the bushes).

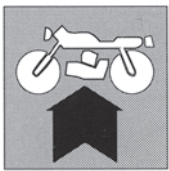


Lubricate with motor oil the surfaces that fit in the gear wheels.

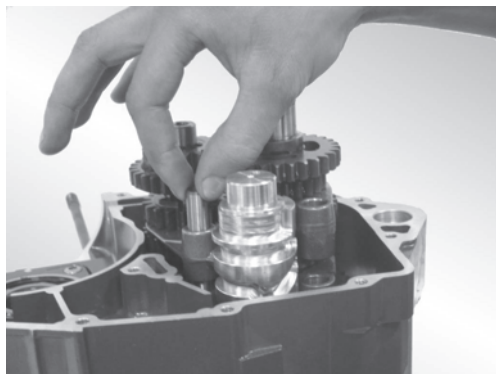


Put the selector drum in its place.

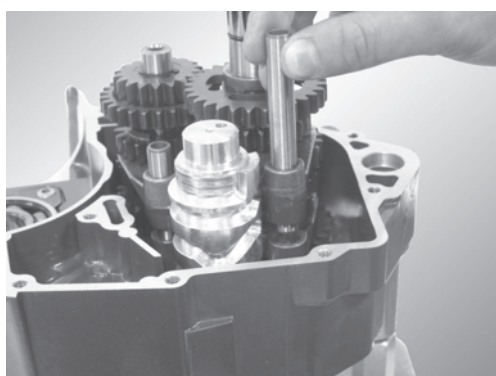




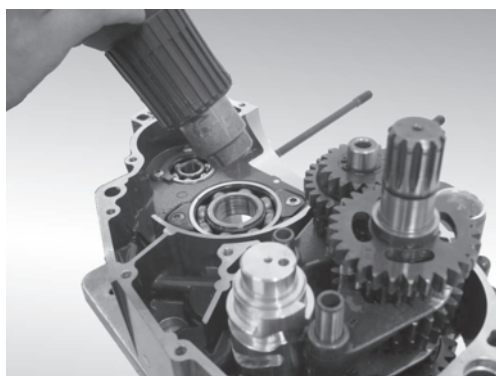
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Install the gear striker shafts. Make sure that the gear strikers move easily on the shafts. Check gearbox operation by turning the gear selector drum.



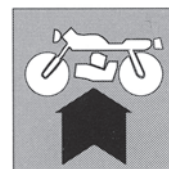
Lubricate with motor oil the crankshaft journal with grease and assemble the shaft in the right half-crankcase.



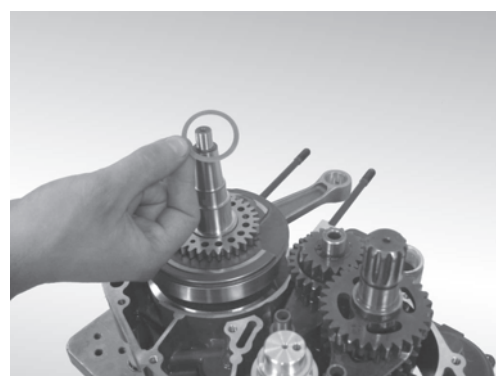
Warm the crankshaft ball bearings of the crankcase.



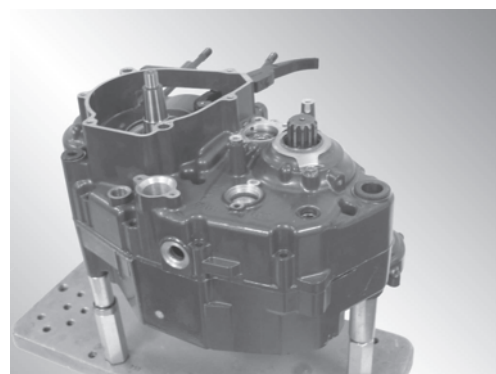
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

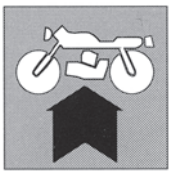


Mount contemporarily the crankshaft and the counter balancing shaft aligning the chasings on the gears (the contemporary assembling of the crankshaft and the counter balancing shaft is obligatory on 400-450-510 models). Mount the distance washer on the crankshaft.

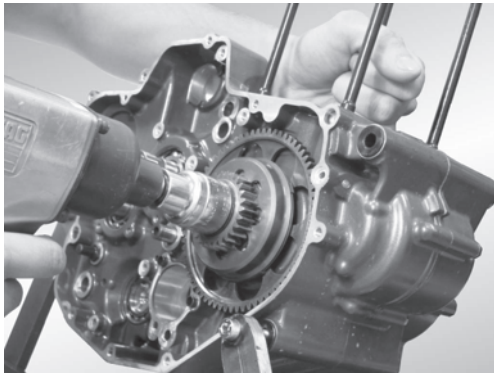


Smear the union surface of the left half case with "LOCTITE 510"; warm the crankshaft bearing seat and fit the half case. In order to join the crankcase, by striking with a plastic hammer join the two halves. Tighten the allen bolts (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb).





ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Reassembly of gearshift mechanism, electric starting system and oil pump

Assembly of the gearshift mechanism should be done in reverse order to disassembly. Tighten the driving gear on the crankshaft to the required torque (180 Nm-18 Kgm-130 ft/lb + LOCTITE 243).

Mount the starting driven gear.

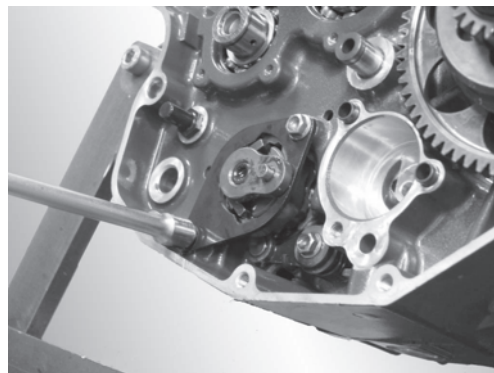
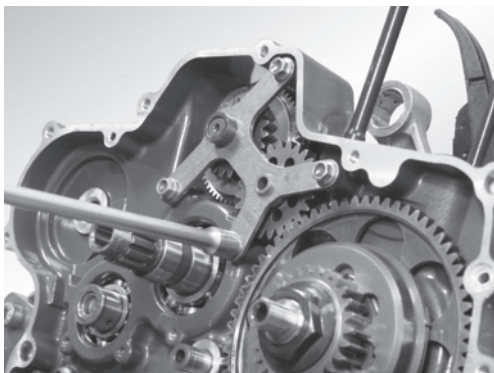
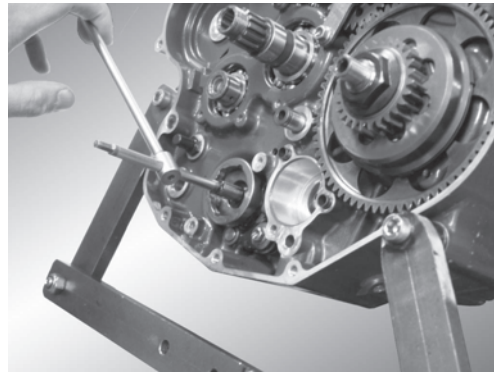
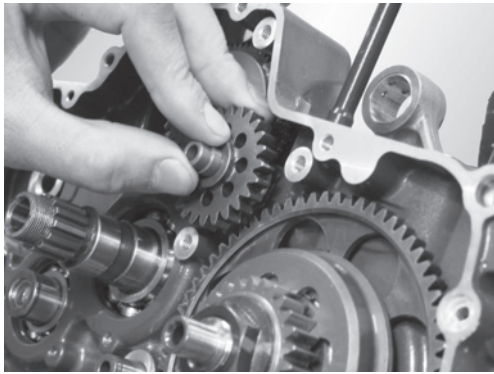
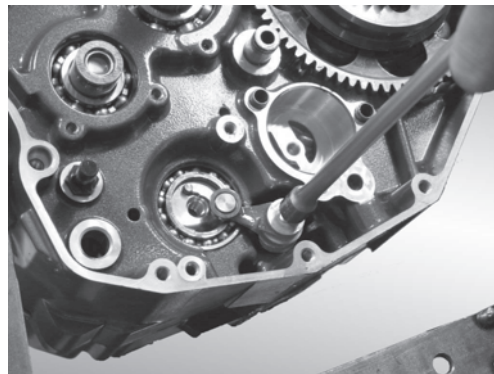
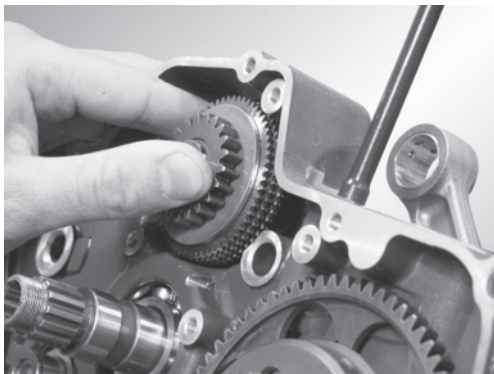
NOTE: reassemble the free wheel in accordance with the mark previously done, during disassembly.

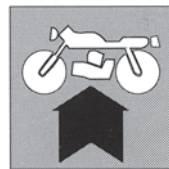
Check the gears teeth for wear and failure. If worn or broken, replace it.

Mount the second starting driven gear.

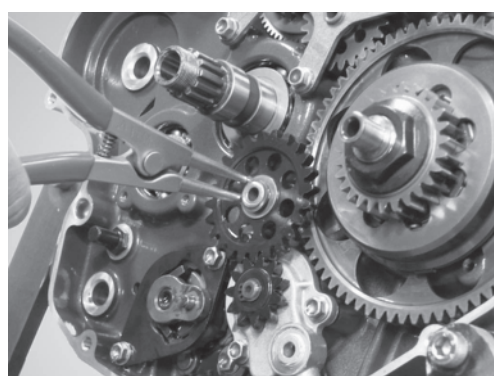
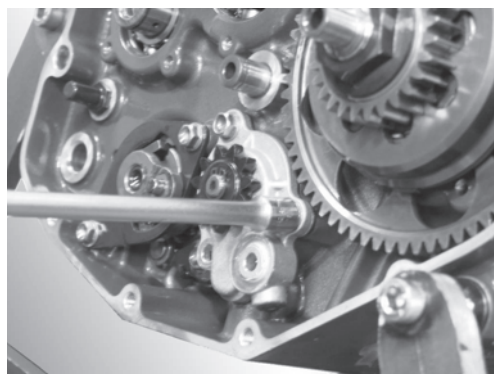
Mount the retaining plate (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb + LOCTITE 243).

Tighten the gear selector fixing pin (20 Nm-2 Kgm-14.5 ft/lb + LOCTITE 243), mount the gear fixing click and the relative spring. Mount the sprocket and fix the plate (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb + LOCTITE 243).



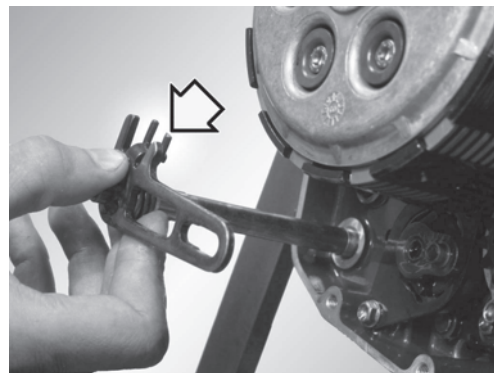
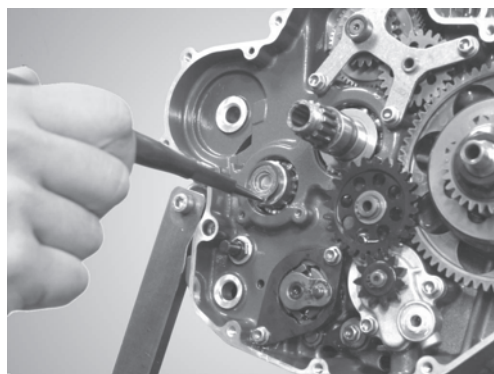


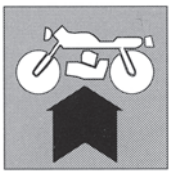
Mount the oil pump (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb). Mount the oil pump driven gear and the circlip. Mount the circlip on the auxiliary shaft.



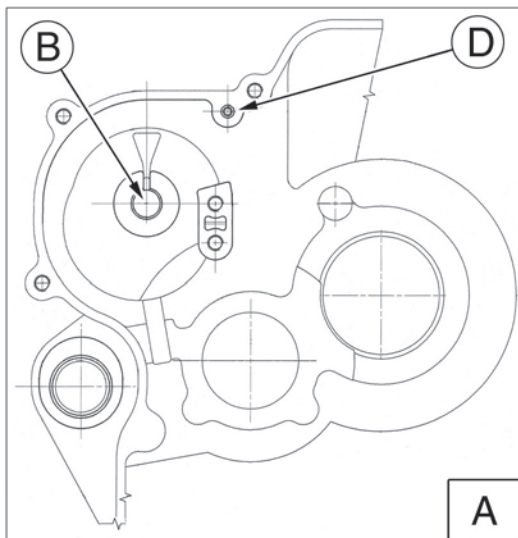
Reassembly of gear shaft

Check the shaft for wear in the gear shift mechanism groove.
Mount the spring and lubricate the shaft with motor oil. Insert the shaft in the crankcase in order to align the spring to the spring selector pin.



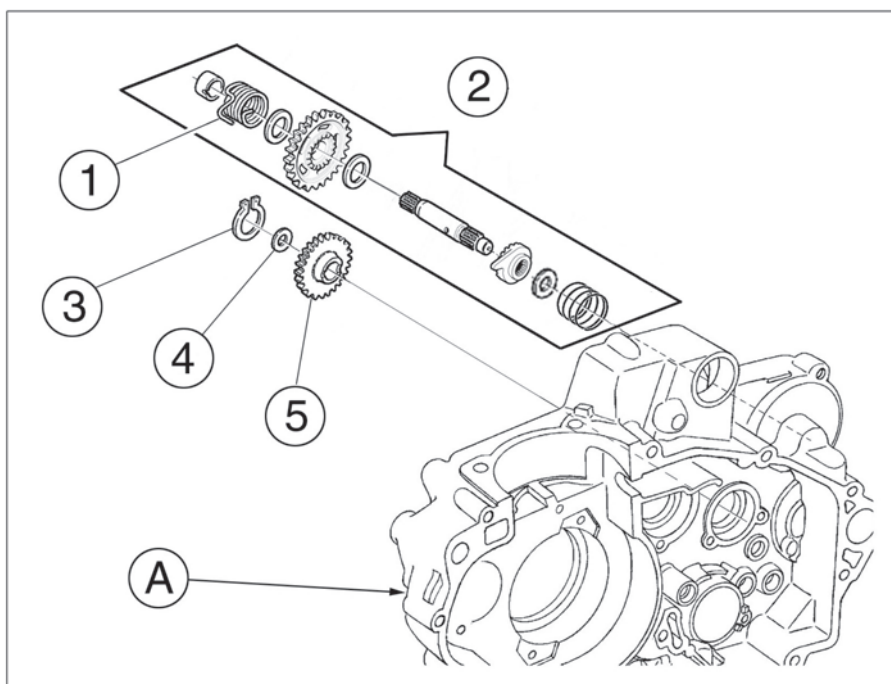
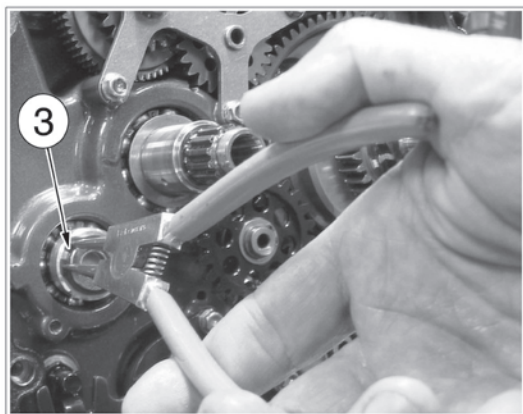


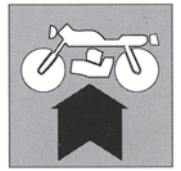
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Reassembly of kick start components (TE-TC-TXC)

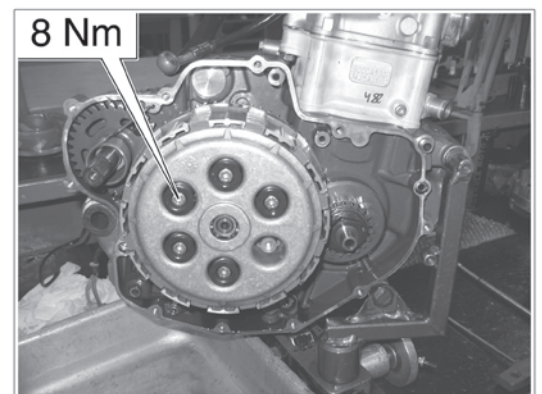
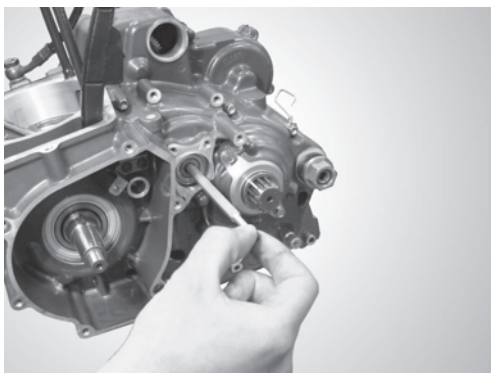
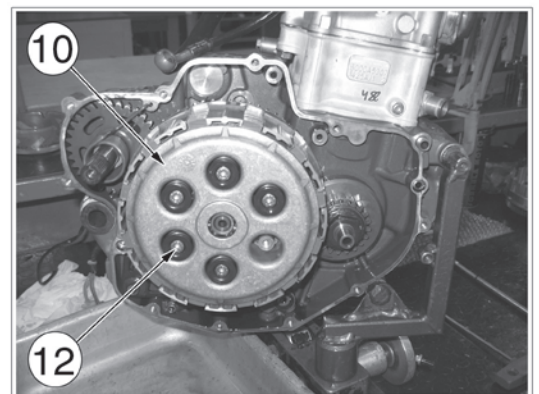
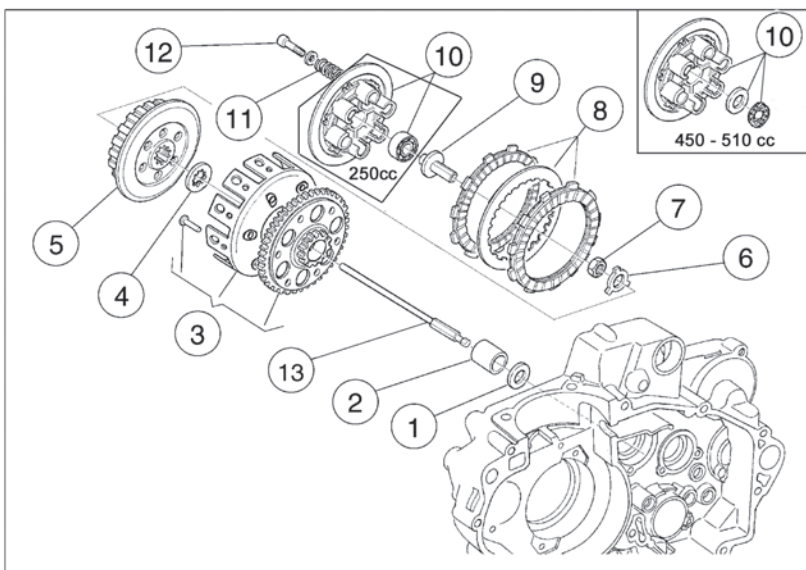
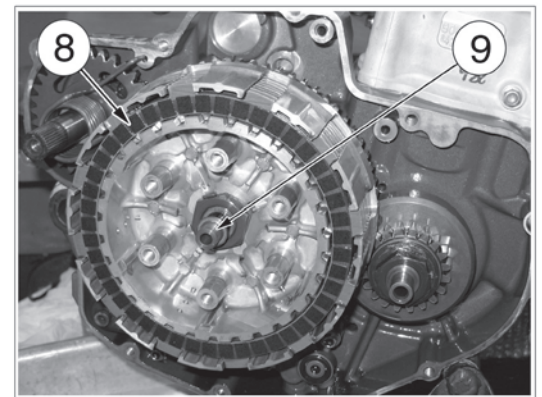
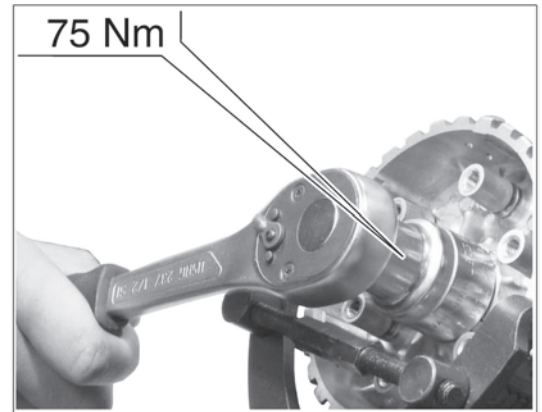
Assemble the shaft assy. (2) in the seat (B) on crankcase (A) then place the hook return spring (1) in the crankcase hole (D). Assemble idling gear (5), washer (4) and circlip (3).

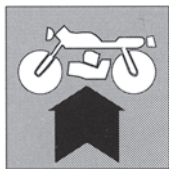




Reassembly of clutch (TE-TXC-TC; SMR 450-510)

Mount the washer (1), the bush (2) and the clutch housing (3).
 Mount the toothed washer (4), the hub (5), the tab washer (6) and the nut (7).
 Tighten the nut to the required torque (75 Nm-7,6 Kgm- 55 ft/lb; place an aluminium shim between the teeth of the primary drive gears, in order to prevent its rotation). Reassemble clutch discs (8) (mount the clutch plates starting with one of the lined driving discs followed by one of the driven discs; the last of the driving discs goes on last), clutch control cap (9), pressure plate (10) and springs (11). Tight the clutch springs screws (12) whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb). Mount the clutch control rod (13).





ENGINE REASSEMBLY

Reassembly of clutch (SMR 450-R)

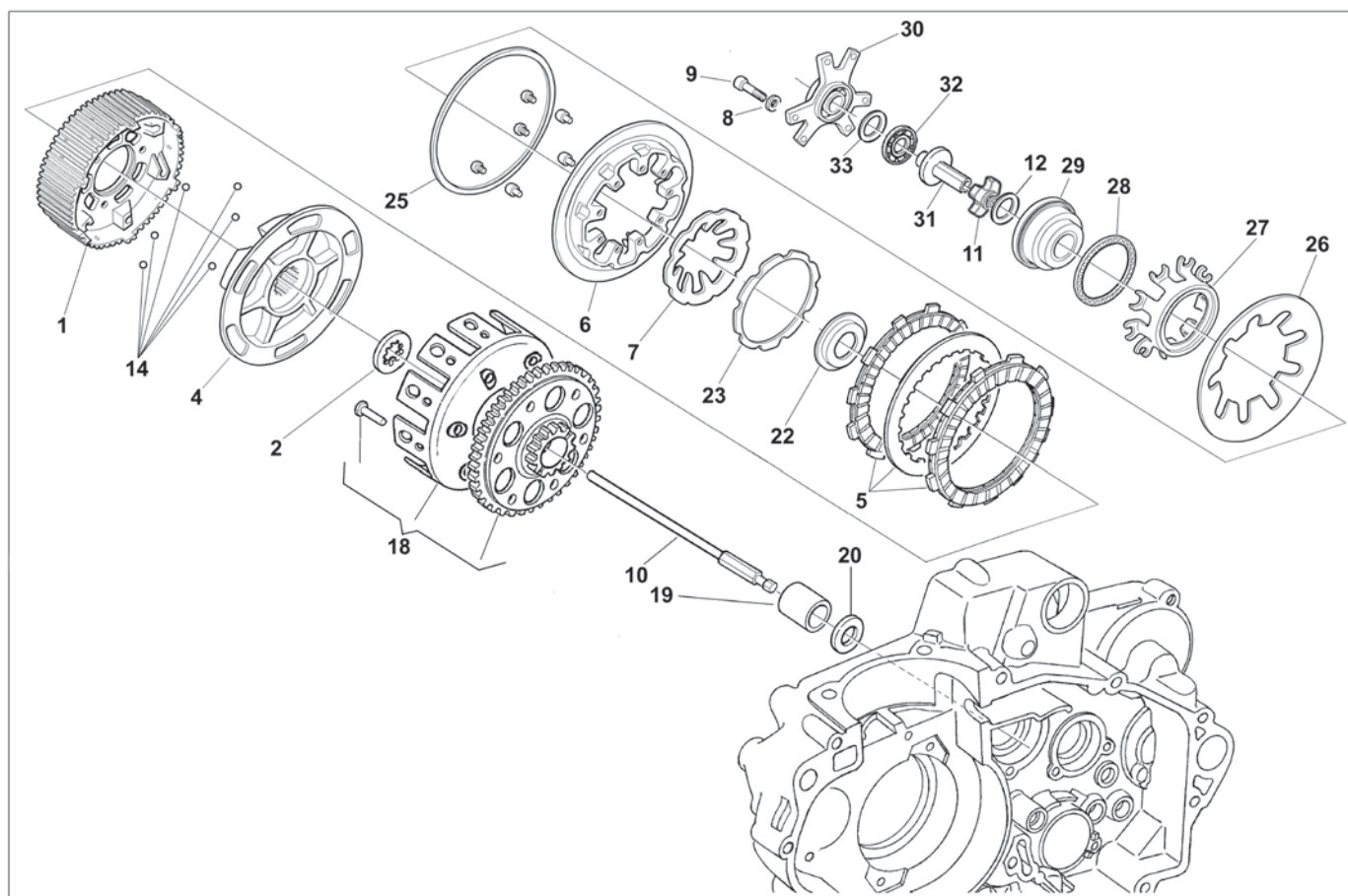
If the clutch group is completely disassembled, assemble it as follows:

- preassemble the hub group (B) by placing the 6 balls (14) on the bottom of the hub splines (4), apply a small quantity of grease and fix the drum (1) on the hub in idle position with a M6x15 mm screw (A);
- after mounting the washer (20), the bushing (19) and the clutch housing (18), mount the toothed washer (2) and then the hub group (B) previously assembled;
- lubricate the discs (5) with engine oil and re-assemble them always insert a lined plates first).

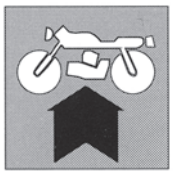
Remove the M6x15mm screw (A) previously mounted.

Put the drum stop hub (22) on the clutch hub (1) with a small quantity of grease;

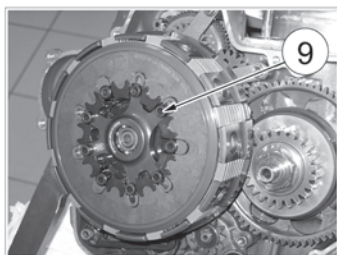
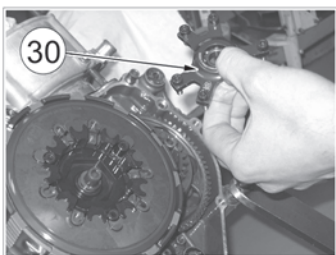
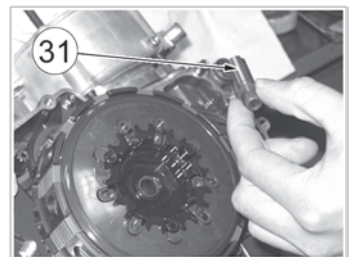
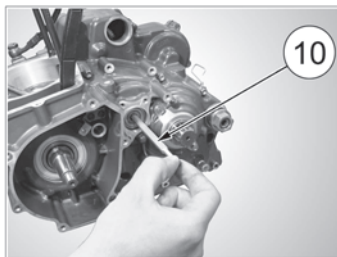
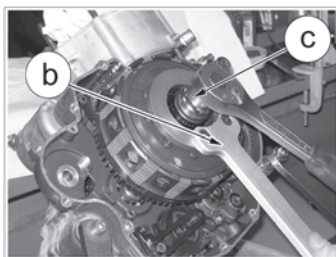
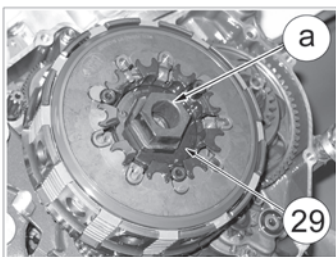
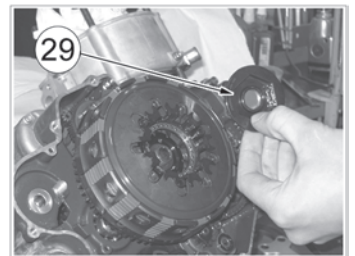
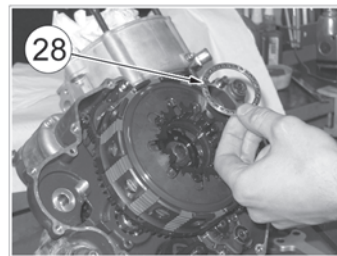
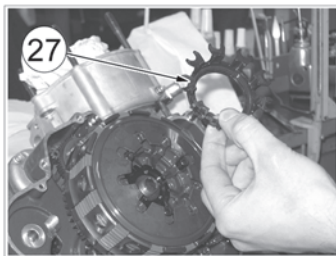
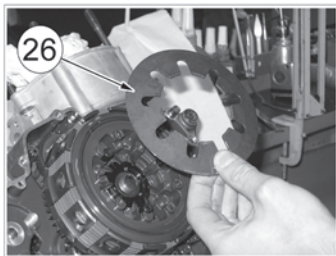
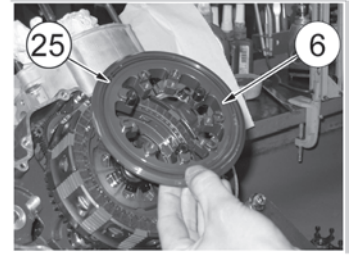
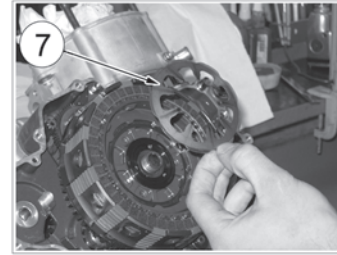
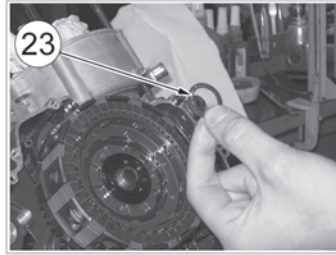
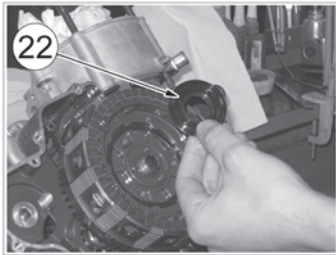
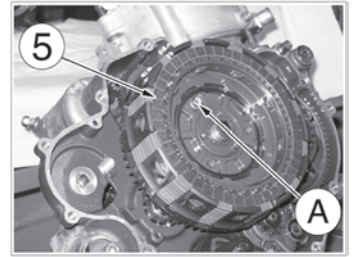
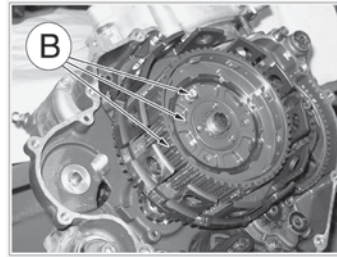
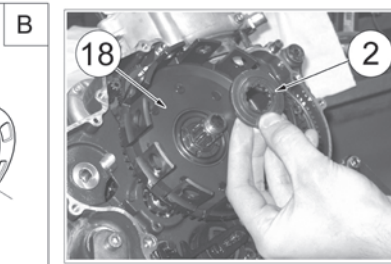
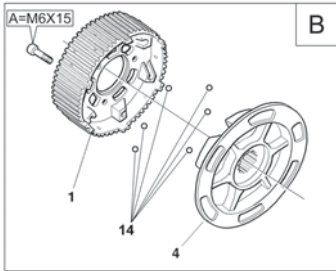
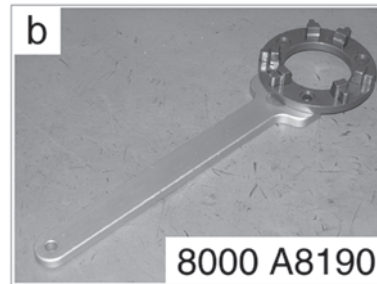
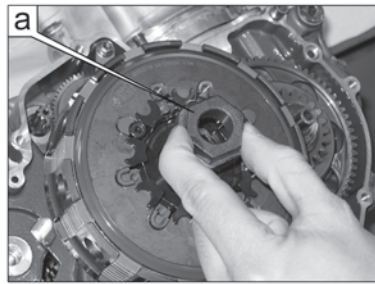
- insert the toothed washer (23) with the convex side facing upward;
- mount the spring (7) in its seat inside the drum (1) with a small quantity of grease;
- insert the pressure plate (6) on the drum (1);
- arrange the shim (25) in the pressure plate (6) and insert the spring (26);
- insert the spring retainer plate (27) into the spring (26) with the splined side facing upward so that the 9 tabs match the 9 spokes of the spring (26). Insert the thrust bearing (28) and the spring stop hub (29);
- insert the tool provided (a) in the seat on the hub (29) and use the 27 mm wrench (c) and the tool (b) no. 8000 A8190 to screw the spring stop hub (29) onto the main shaft (75 Nm- 7.6 Kgm- 55 ft/lb);
- mount the washer (12), the nut (11), the clutch disengagement rod (10) and the pin (31) and place the support (30) along with the washer (33) and the bearing (32) into their seat of the pressure plate (6), making sure it is properly inserted in the appropriate splines and fix it with the 6 screws (9) and their notched washers (8);
- tighten the screws (9) crosswise and gradually with a 4 mm hex wrench (6 Nm-0.6 Kgm- 4.4 ft/lb).

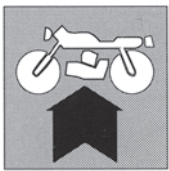


ENGINE REASSEMBLY

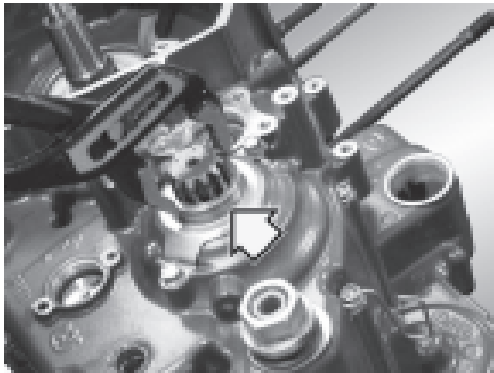


TOOLS





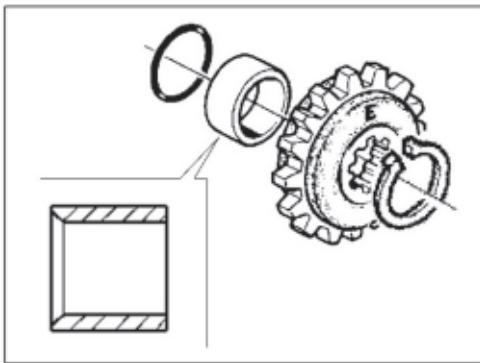
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Reassemble the pinion spacer with the O-ring housing turned inwards.

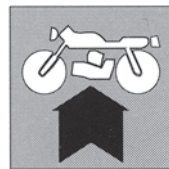


: Be careful not to damage O-Ring on the spline shaft.



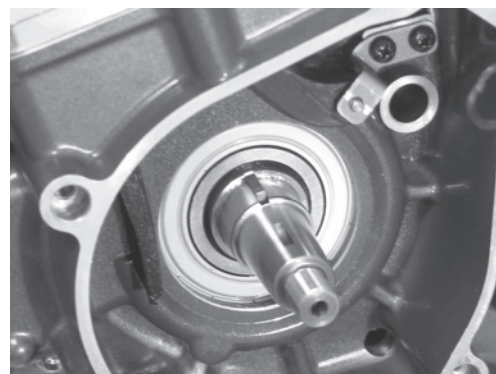
Mount the pinion and the circlip.



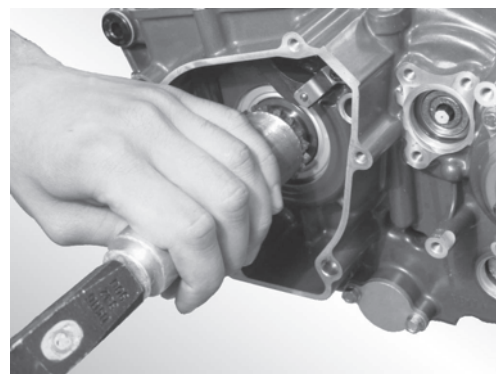


Reassembly of timing system drive gear and chain

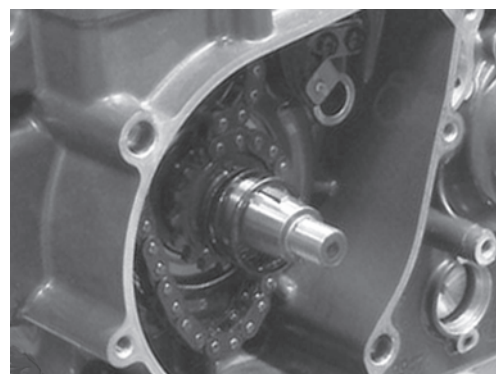
The key for the cam chain sprocket must be installed with the cut end out towards the drive gear.



Lubricate the cam-chain sprocket and install it on the crankshaft using a drift.

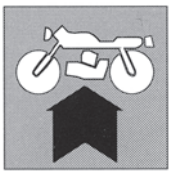


Reassemble the cam drive chain.

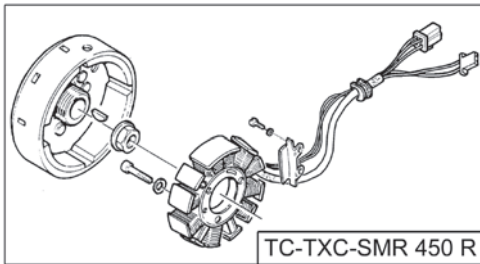


Reassemble the flywheel key, the spring and the flywheel.



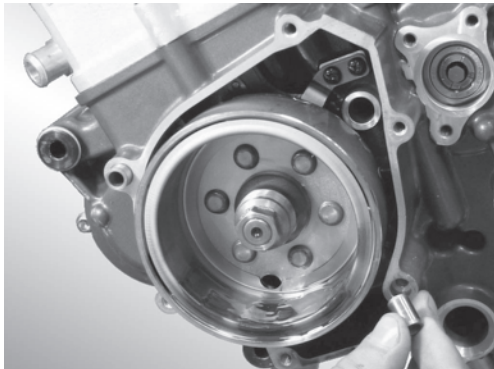


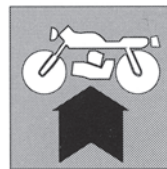
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Reassembly of flywheel


Clean the flywheel rotor removing any debris gathered in centrifugated oil and attracted to the magnets. Reassembly the Woodruff key and the rotor on the crankshaft. Holding the rotor (on the R.H. side place an aluminium shim between the teeth of the primary drive gears, in order to prevent its rotation), mount the nut and tighten it to 75 Nm-7,65 Kgm- 55.3 ft/lb. Mount the two centering bushes.



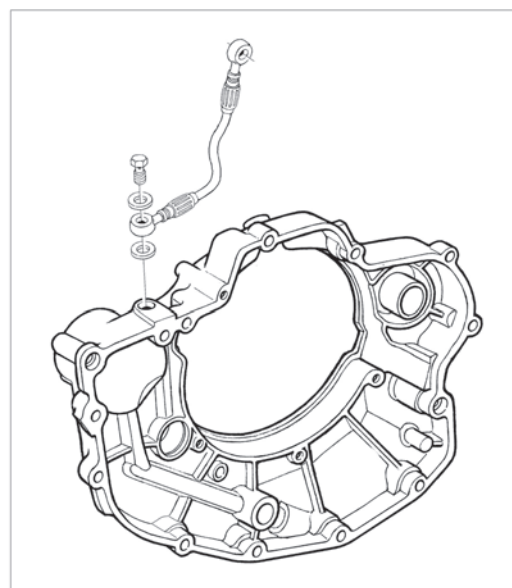
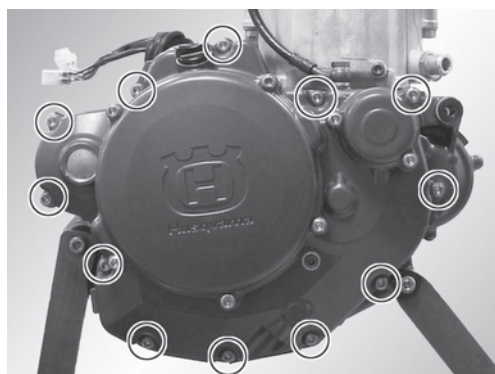
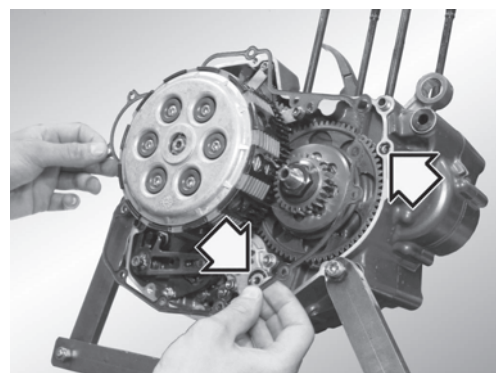
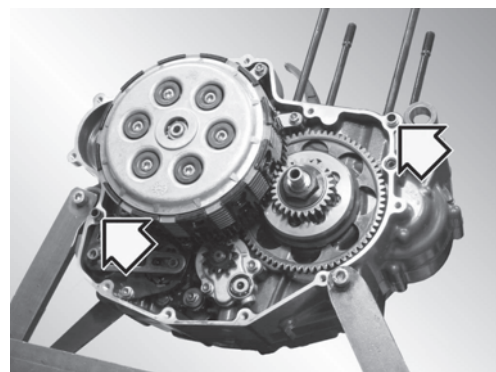


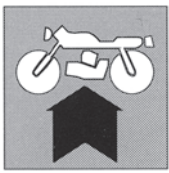
Reassembly of transmission cover

If the centering bushes have been removed, reassemble them in the crankcase. Mount the gasket and the O-rings.

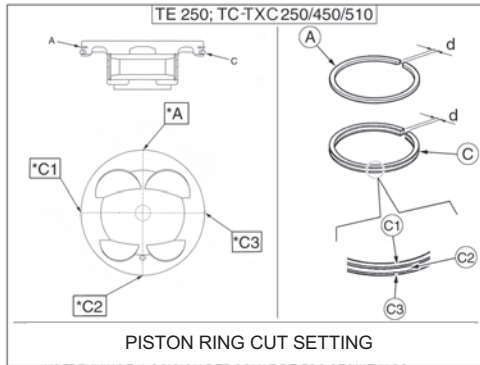
: Check that the engine oil hole is not obstructed.

Mount the transmission cover and tighten the twelve screws (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb).

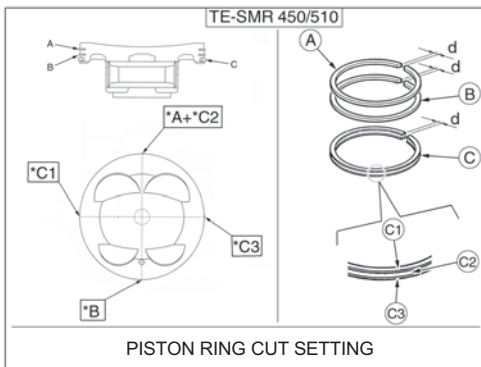




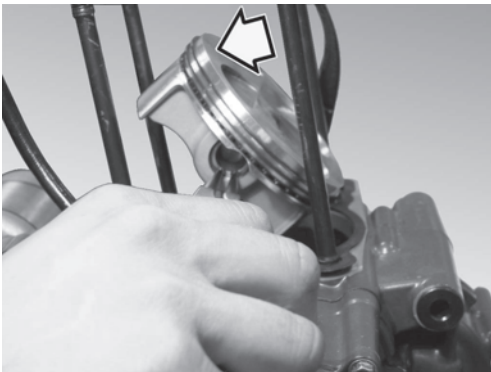
ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Fit the piston rings as shown in the picture. The manufacturer mark, if it is present on the piston ring, must be turned upwards.

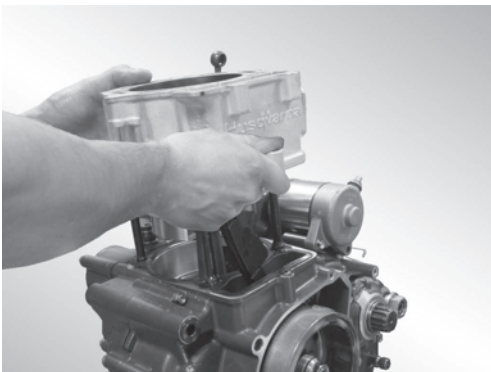


*: "d" cut position



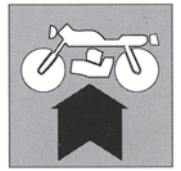
Assembly of piston and cylinder

Install a new base gasket. Install the piston, lubricate the piston with motor oil and install the piston pin circlips. Make sure that the arrow on the piston is pointing forward.



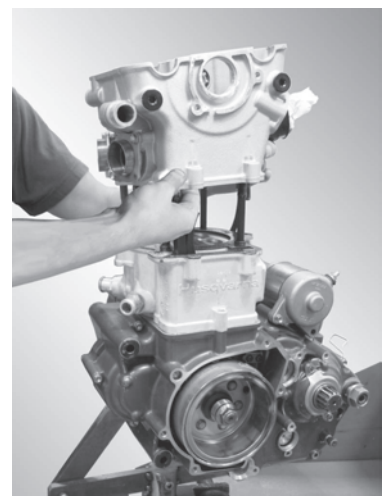
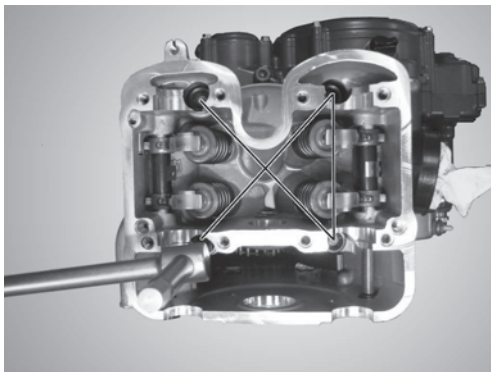
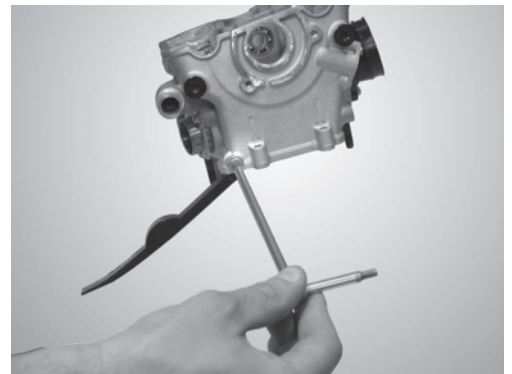
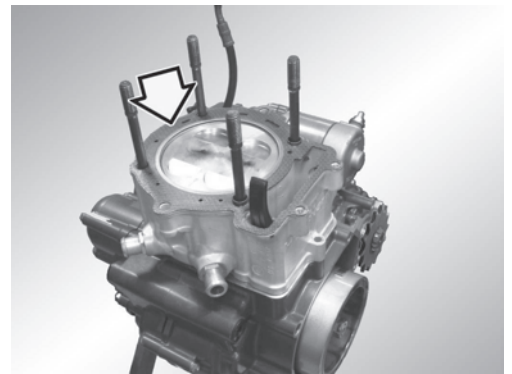
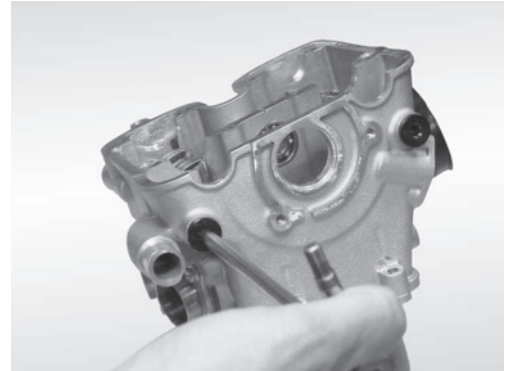
Lubricate the cylinder liner with engine oil and push it down over the piston rings.





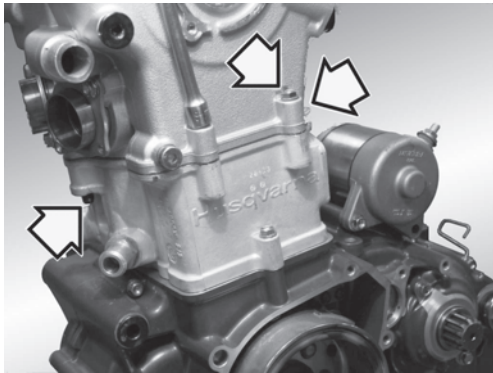
Assembly of cylinder head

For valves reassembly see page G.15. If the rocker arm pivots have been disassembled, tighten the pivots fastening screws to 25 Nm-2,55 Kgm-18.4 ft/lb (+LOCTITE 243), when reassembling. Always use a new gasket head when assembling: see "Cylinder head gasket selection chart" on page H.45. Assemble chain slider on cylinder head (12 Nm-1,23 Kgm-8.9 ft/lb) then the cylinder head. Tighten the cylinder head nuts whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps to 37 Nm+90°-3.8 Kgm+90°-27.5 ft/lb+90° (+ MOLIKOTE HSC).

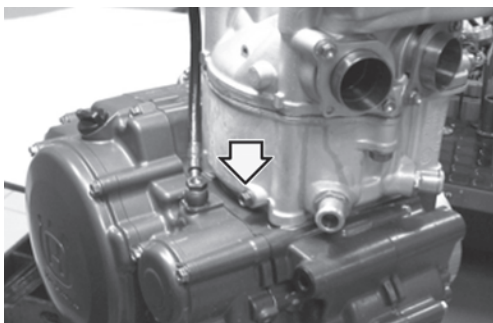
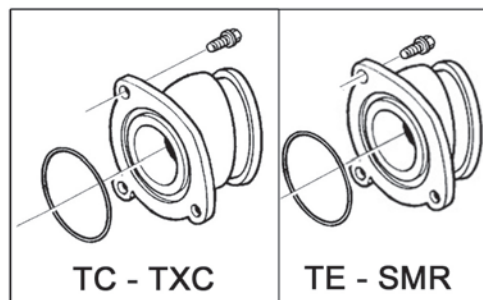
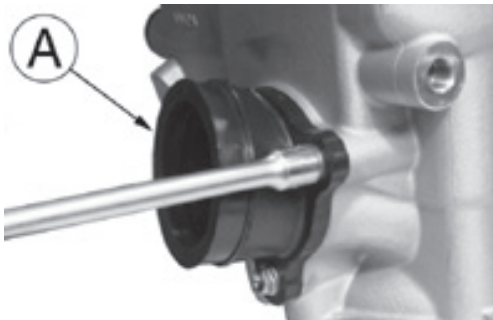
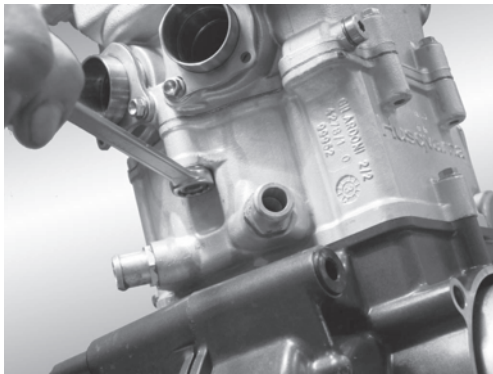




ENGINE REASSEMBLY



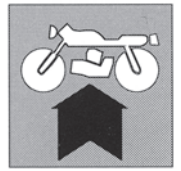
Tighten the two L.h. external screws (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb) and the lower nuts (15 Nm-1,5 Kgm- 10.8 ft/lb). Reassemble the lubrication hose on the transmission cover (15 Nm-1,5 Kgm-10.8 ft/lb). If the intake manifold (A) of the cylinder head has been dismantled, tighten the two screws to 3 Nm-0,3 Kgm-2.2 ft/lb+LOCTITE 272.



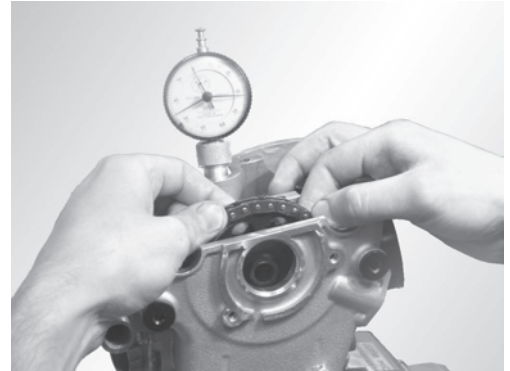
Reassemble the coolant drain screw on cylinder, R.H. side (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb).



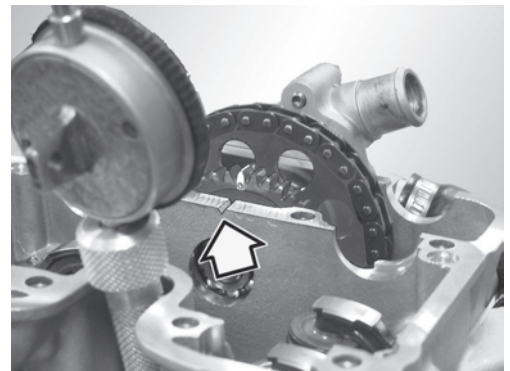
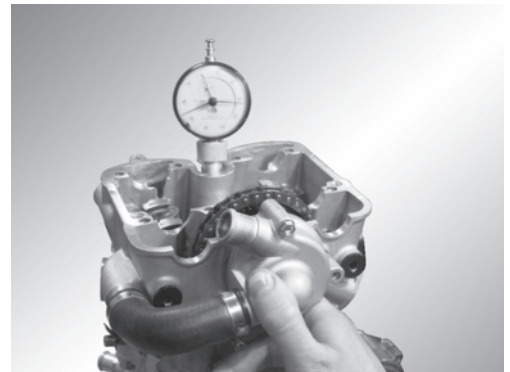
ENGINE REASSEMBLY

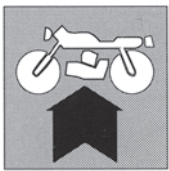


Position the piston at TDC at the end of the compression stroke. Put the timing gear in seat without rotating the crankshaft and mount the chain.

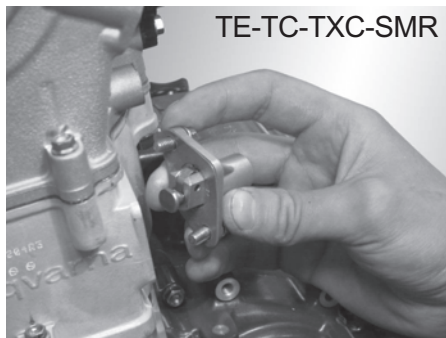


Mount the water pump (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb+LOCTITE 542), without rotating the crankshaft, in order to obtain the perfect alignment of the twin chasing on the gear to the spline on head face (see picture) (tighten water pump fastening screws to 8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb+LOCTITE 542). Mount cylinder head-water pump hose.



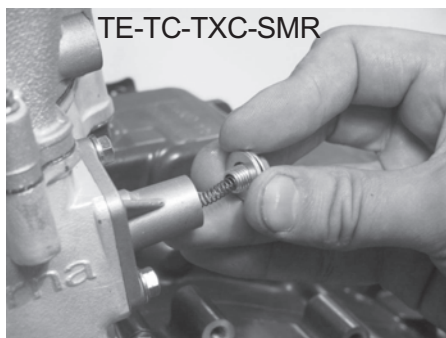


ENGINE REASSEMBLY



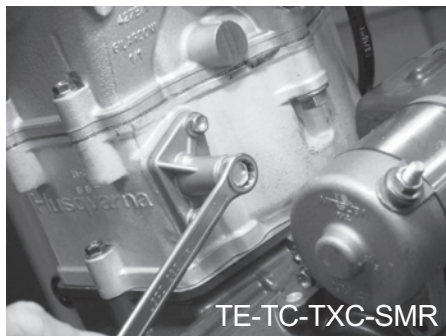
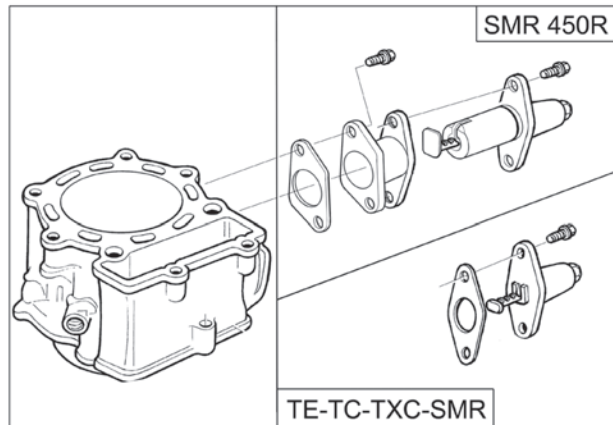
Assembly of cam-chain tensioner (TE-TC-TXC-SMR)

Back the pin for tightening the chain, reassemble the cam-chain tensioner with its two screws (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb). Insert the spring, the washer and the rear bolt (5 Nm-0,5 Kgm-3.6 ft/lb).

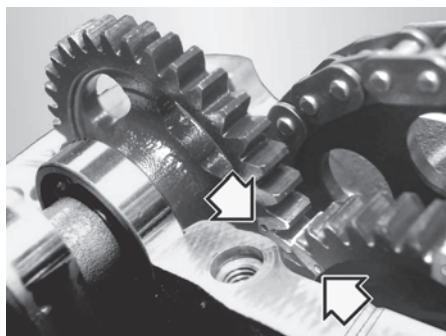


Assembly of cam-chain tensioner (SMR 450-R)

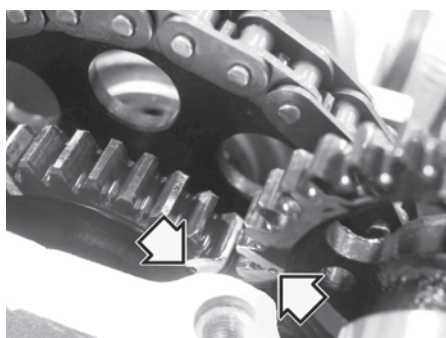
Retreat the chain adjuster pin, reassemble the chain adjuster with the support by means of two fastening screws (8 Nm-0.8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb). Insert then the spring, the washer and the rear screw (10 Nm-1 Kgm-7.3 ft/lb).

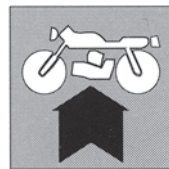


Mount the intake camshaft aligning the reference on the gear with the left reference on the timing gear.



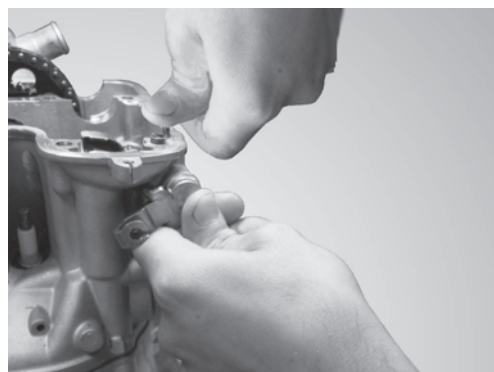
Mount the exhaust camshaft aligning the reference on the gear with the right reference on the timing gear.



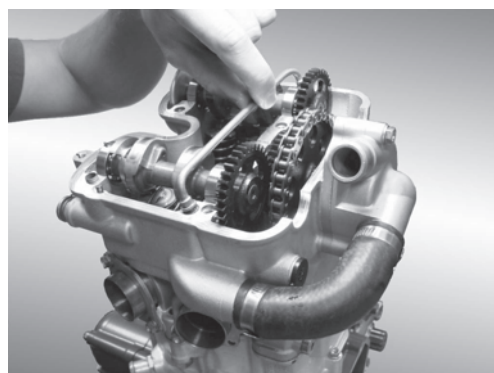


Assembly of valve lifter

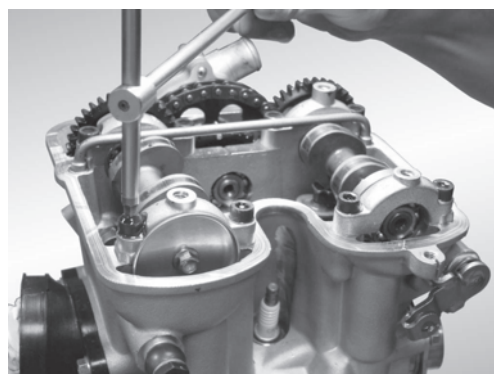
Mount the valve lifter in the head and, turning it in lift position, insert the retaining pin.



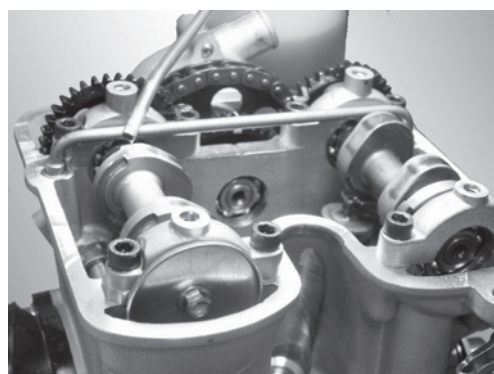
Reassemble the lubrication tube.

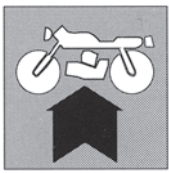


Lubricate the cammes abundantly with motor oil.

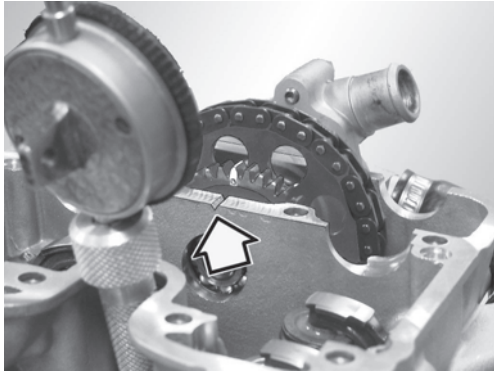


Reassemble the four U-bolts for fixing the camshaft and tight the screws to 12 Nm-1,2 Kgm-8.7 ft/lb.





ENGINE REASSEMBLY



Turn the crankshaft a few times in order to set the timing elements, bring the piston to Top Dead Center (in this condition, the mark on the cylinder head is aligned with the two marks on the idle gear of the camshafts, as shown in the figure).

Check, by means of a feeler gauge, that the valve clearance is 0,10-0,15 mm (0.004-0.006 in.) for INTAKE and 0,15-0,20 mm (0.006-0.008 in.) for EXHAUST.

Otherwise, lift the retaining clip (A) using a hook, let the rocker arm slide to one side, extract the pad with a pair of pliers and check the thickness.

Depending on the result, fit a new pad (as spare parts, pads are supplied ranging from 1.60 mm-0.063 in. to 2.60 mm-0.102 in. in steps of 0.05 mm-0.002 in.).

The new pad thickness (S) will be:

$$S=(G1-G)+S1$$

S=new pad thickness

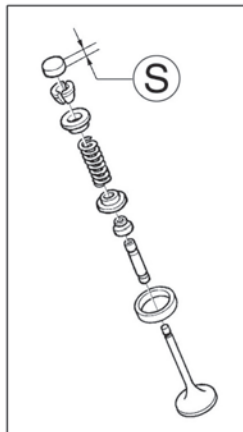
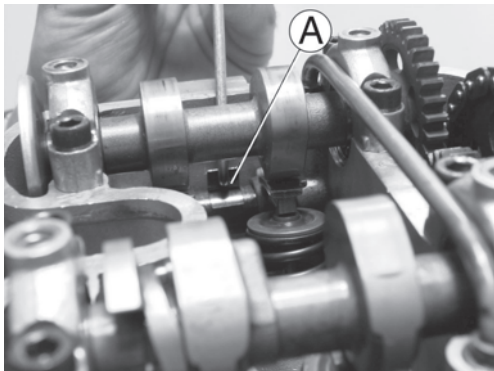
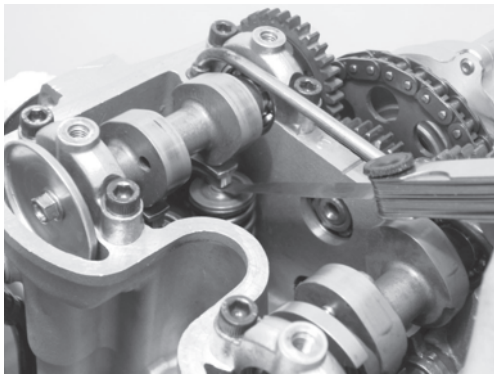
G1=measured valve clearance

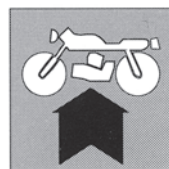
G=correct valve clearance

S1=measured pad thickness

Reassemble the clip and rocker arm.

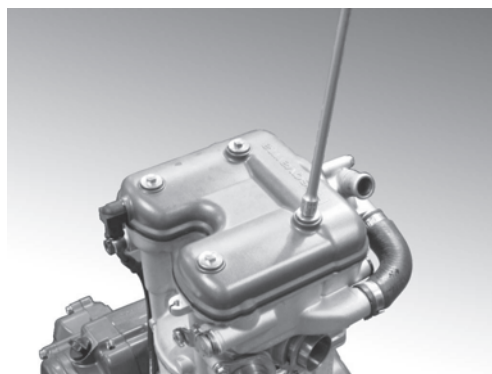
Check the valve clearance again.





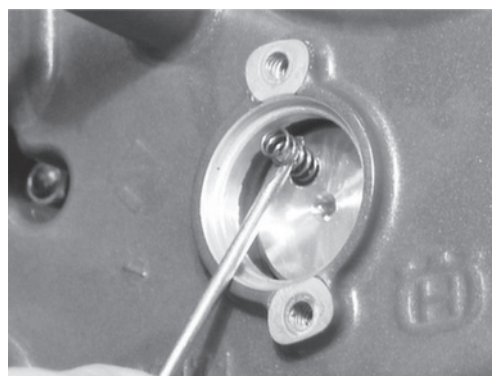
Reassembly of cylinder head cover, spark plug, lubrication hose

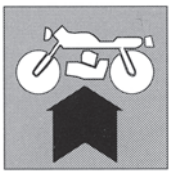
Mount the cylinder head cover and its gasket on the cylinder head. Tight the screws whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb). Assemble the spark plug (10÷12 Nm-1÷1,23 Kgm-7.2÷8.9 ft/lb) and the lubrication hose (15 Nm-1,5 Kgm-10.8 ft/lb).



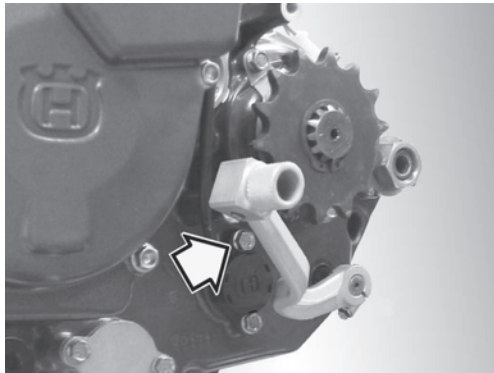
Reassembly of the gear shift position sensor

Remount the spring and the neutral cap in their seat on the positive shaft.

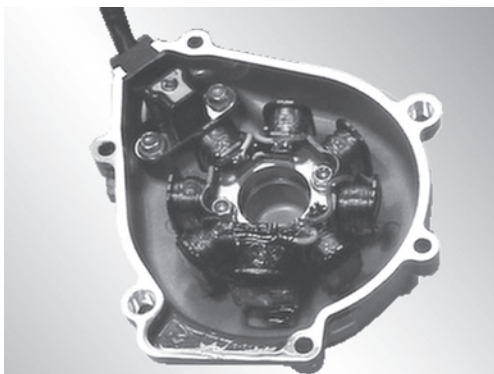




ENGINE REASSEMBLY

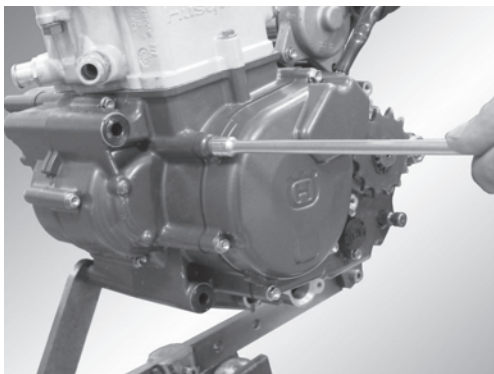


Fit a new O-ring and remount the neutral indicator locking the two fastening screws (6 Nm-0,6 Kgm-4.3 ft/lb+LOCTITE 243).

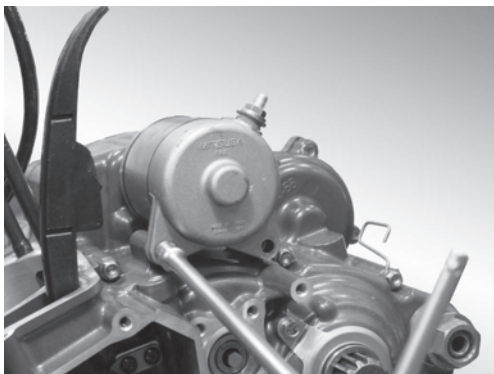


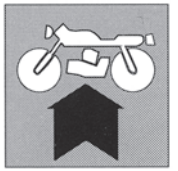
Reassembly of flywheel cover

Mount the stator plate so its mark and stator cover mark are aligned and tighten the two stator fastening screws (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb+LOCTITE 272). Fit the fly wheel grommet on the crankcase. Tighten the two pick-up fastening screws (6 Nm-0,6 Kgm- 4.3 ft/lb+LOCTITE 272). Mount the flywheel cover and tighten the six screws to 8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb.



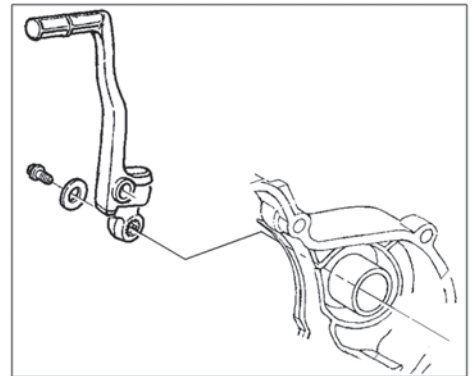
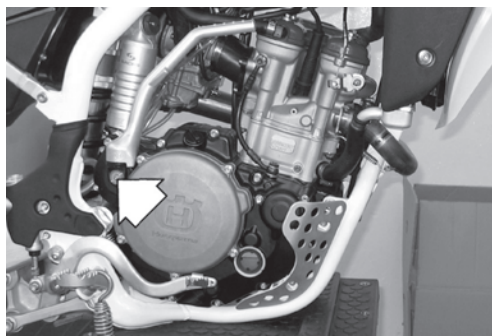
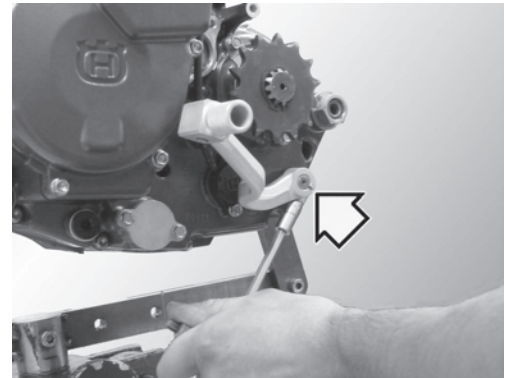
Mount the electric starting motor (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb).





Reassembly of gearshift pedal and the kick start pedal

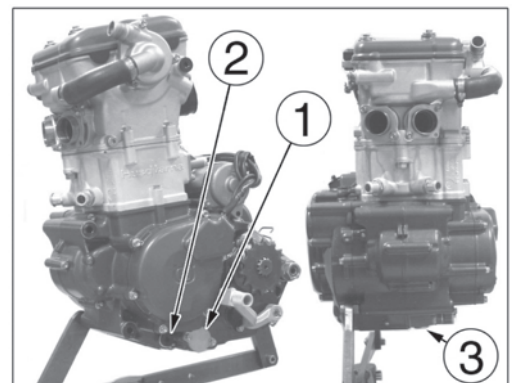
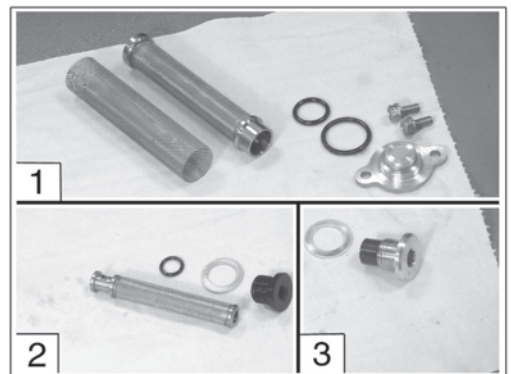
Mount the gearshift pedal (tighten fastening screw to 8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb). Check that the control pedal is not damaged. Reassemble kick start pedal (TE-TC-TXC) (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb); verify that the start pedal does not touch the crankcase cover.



Reassembly of the engine oil filters and drain plug

Reassemble, on engine L.H. side, filter (1) (6 Nm-0,6 Kgm-4.3 ft/lb+LOCTITE 243) e (2) (25 Nm-2,55 Kgm-18.4 ft/lb) ed inferiormente il tappo (3) scarico olio (25 Nm-2,55 Kgm-18.4 ft/lb).

TE-SMR: reassemble the coolant fluid temperature sensor with its O-ring on the cylinder head.



NOTE

If the throttle body is disassembled, adjusting the T.P.S. again (see page S.6).





ENGINE REASSEMBLY

ENGINE AND MOTORCYCLE REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the engine and the motorcycle components previously removed, according to the following order.

Place the engine on the motorcycle.

Insert the rear swing arm axle on the L.H. side then screw the respective nut using a 22 mm wrench (122,5 Nm-12,5 Kgm-90.3 ft/lb).

Screw the engine-frame fastening bolts using a 12 mm wrench on the L.H. side and a 10 mm wrench on the R.H. side (35,3 Nm-3,6 Kgm-26 ft/lb).

Assemble the rear chain (assemble the joint spring by turning the closed side to the chain direction of rotation).

TE-SMR: Assemble the coolant expansion tank, connect the thermoswitch with the main wiring harness, connect the cooling fan with the main wiring harness.

Assemble the clutch hose-alternator cable connecting clamps.

Connect the alternator cable with the main wiring harness.

TE-TXC-SMR: connect the starting motor with the main wiring harness (use a 8 mm wrench for the ground cable and a 10 mm wrench for the nut under the rubber cap).

Using a 8 mm wrench, assemble the clutch control on the engine with the relevant the three screws (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb) then add the clutch fluid.

On the L.H. side, using a 6 mm Allen wrench, assemble the guide-chain plate (8 Nm-0,8 Kgm-5.8 ft/lb) and, using a 6 mm wrench, assemble the rear transmission sprocket cover with the relevant screws (10,4 Nm-1Kgm-7.7 ft/lb).

Assemble the cap on the spark plug. Assemble the rubber hose on the R.H. side of the cylinder head cover. Assemble the engine lower guard, if previously removed (14,7 Nm-1,5 Kgm-10.8 ft/lb).

Assemble the cooling system hoses using the respective fastening clamps.

Using a 8 mm wrench, assemble the coolant draining screw on the cylinder.

Reassemble the rear brake pedal with the relevant bolt (41,6 Nm-4,2 Kgm-30.7 ft/lb+LOCTITE 243).

Reassemble the side guards of the frame.

Reassemble the carburetor (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R) or the throttle body (TE-SMR).

Reconnect the pipe between the filter box fitting and the cylinder head cover.

Reassemble the exhaust system (exhaust system pipes screws: 10,4 Nm-1Kgm-7.7 ft/lb).

Reassemble the gas tank assy. with conveyors.

Reassemble the front gas tank fastening screw (10,4 Nm-1Kgm-7.7 ft/lb) then hook the conveyors to the radiators spoilers.

Reassemble the gas tank breather hose on the steering axle. Reassemble the gas tank-carburetor hose (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R).

Reassemble the battery in its housing; first connect the RED positive cable then the BLACK negative cable; hook the battery elastic strap.

Reassemble the side panels with the relevant screws.

Reassemble the saddle fastening it with the rear pin.



NOTES

1) If not otherwise specified, standard tightening torques for the following thread

M5x0,8 (5,6÷6,2 Nm; 0,57÷0,63 Kgm; 4.1÷4.5 ft/lb)
M6x1 (7,6÷8,4 Nm; 0,80÷0,85 Kgm; 5.8÷6.1 ft/lb)
M8x1,25 (24÷26 Nm; 2,4÷2,6 Kgm; 17.3÷18.8 ft/lb)

2) Regarding the electrical connections, see the diagram on chapter M.

3) Bleed clutch system (see Chapter P).

4) Pour in crankcase 1,7l - 1.5 Imp. Quarts - 1.8 U.S. Quarts of AGIP-RACING 4T (10W-60) oil.

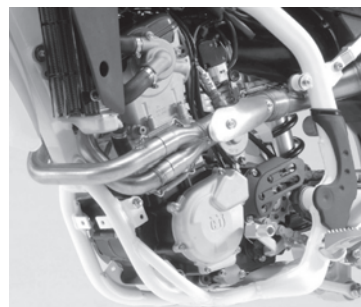
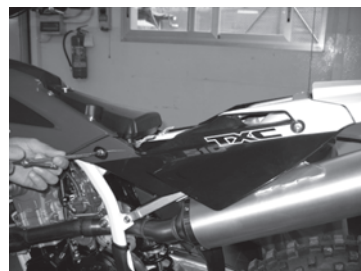
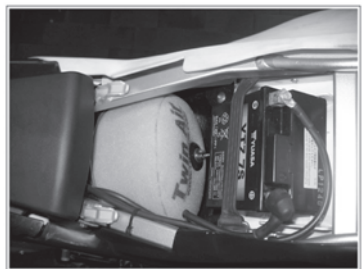
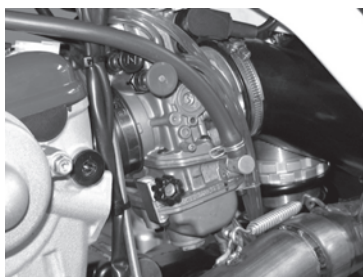
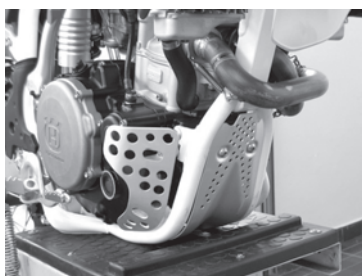
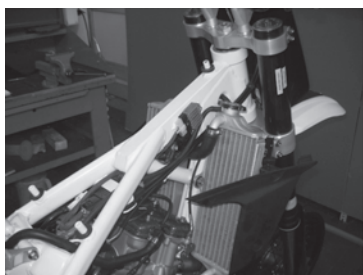
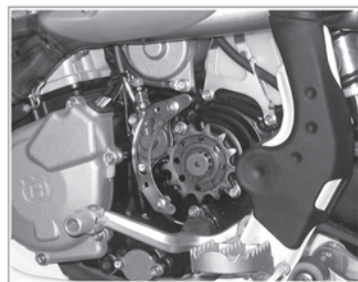
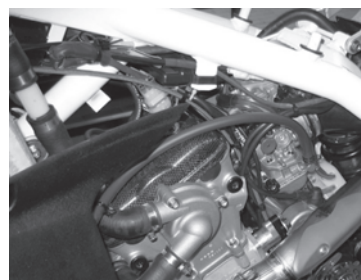
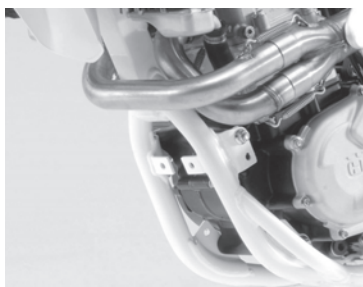
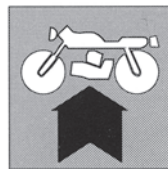
5) Pour in R.H. radiator 1.1÷1.3 l - 2.0 ÷ 2.4 Imp. Pints - 2.3÷2.7 US Pints of AGIP COOL liquid.

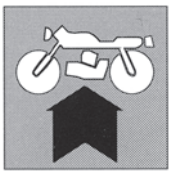
6) Check that the kick start pedal works and return freely(TC-TE-TXC).

7) See Chapter D "Adjustments and settings" for correct adjustments.



ENGINE REASSEMBLY





ENGINE REASSEMBLY

CYLINDER HEAD GASKET SELECTION CHART

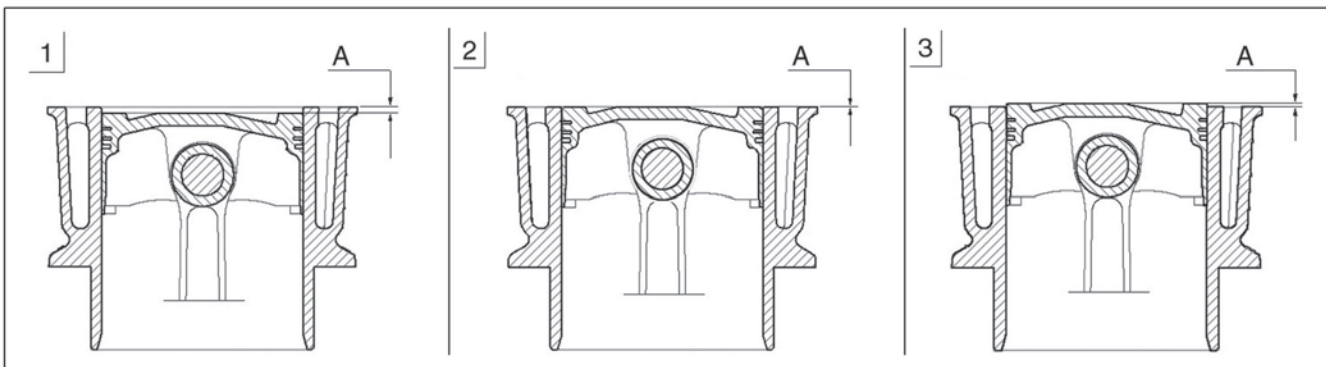
Position the piston to T.D.C. at the end of the compression stroke, measure the distance "A" between piston crown and cylinder head face then choose the gasket as shown in the table below.

250

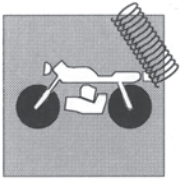
CONDITION (see picture)	"A"	gasket thickness	gasket code
1) (piston lower than cylinder head face)	-0.1 ± 0.05 mm	0.7 mm	8A00 A5462
2) (piston aligned with cylinder head face)	0 ± 0.05 mm	0.8 mm	8000 A5462 (STD)
3) (piston projecting from cylinder head face)	0.1 ± 0.05 mm	0.9 mm	8B00 A5462

450-510

CONDITION (see picture)	"A"	gasket thickness	gasket code
1) (piston lower than cylinder head face)	-0.6 ± 0.05 mm	1.0 mm	8E00 A4195
1) (piston lower than cylinder head face)	-0.5 ± 0.05 mm	1.1 mm	8B00 A4195 (STD)
1) (piston lower than cylinder head face)	-0.4 ± 0.05 mm	1.2 mm	8H00 A4195

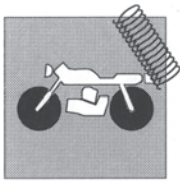


FRONT SUSPENSION



Section



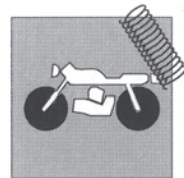


FRONT SUSPENSION

Front suspension (TE-SMR)	I.4
Instructions for use of Ø45USD fork (TE-SMR)	I.5
Components of the fork	I.6
General rules for a proper overhauling	I.7
Instructions for clamping in the vice	I.7
Problems - Possible causes - Solutions	I.8
General maintenance operations	I.8
Cleaning the dust seal	I.9
Bleeding the air	I.9
Draining the oil	I.10
Braking down the pumping element and the bottom valve	I.11
Braking down the fork leg – slider and removing the oil seals	I.13
Overhauling and modifying the cartridge and bottom valve setting	I.14
Cartridge overhauling (rebound braking)	I.14
Bottom valve overhauling (compression braking)	I.15
Re- assembling the fork leg – slider and oil seals	I.16
Re- assembling the pumping element unit and the bottom valve	I.18
Filling with oil	I.21
Fitting the fork back on the motorcycle	I.22
ADJUSTMENTS	I.23
Rebound adjustment	I.23
Compression adjustment	I.23
Removing the front fork	I.24
Front suspension (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)	I.26
INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF Ø45USD FORK (veicoli TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)	I.27
Components of the fork	I.28
General rules for a proper overhauling	I.29
Instructions for Clamping in the Vice	I.29
Problems - Possible causes - Solutions	I.30
General maintenance operations	I.30
Cleaning The Fork Legs	I.31
Bleeding the air	I.32
Draining the oil	I.33
Braking down the pumping element and the bottom valve	I.34
Braking down the fork leg – slider and removing the oil seals	I.34
Overhauling and modifying the cartridge and bottom valve setting	I.34
Checking the rebound adjusting unit	I.36
Compression valve overhauling	I.37
Re-assembling the cartridge unit	I.38
Breaking down the fork leg - slider and removing the sealing rings	I.41
Re-assembling the fork leg - slider and sealing rings .	I.42
Re-assembling the cartridge	I.43
Filling with oil	I.44
Fitting the fork back on themotorcycle	I.44
ADJUSTMENTS	I.45
Initial suspension bottoming adjustment	I.45
Spring preload adjustment	I.46
Rebound adjustment	I.46
Compression adjustment	I.47
Removing the front fork	I.48



FRONT SUSPENSION



TE



SMR

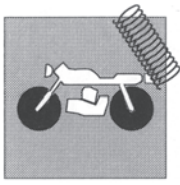


TC-TXC

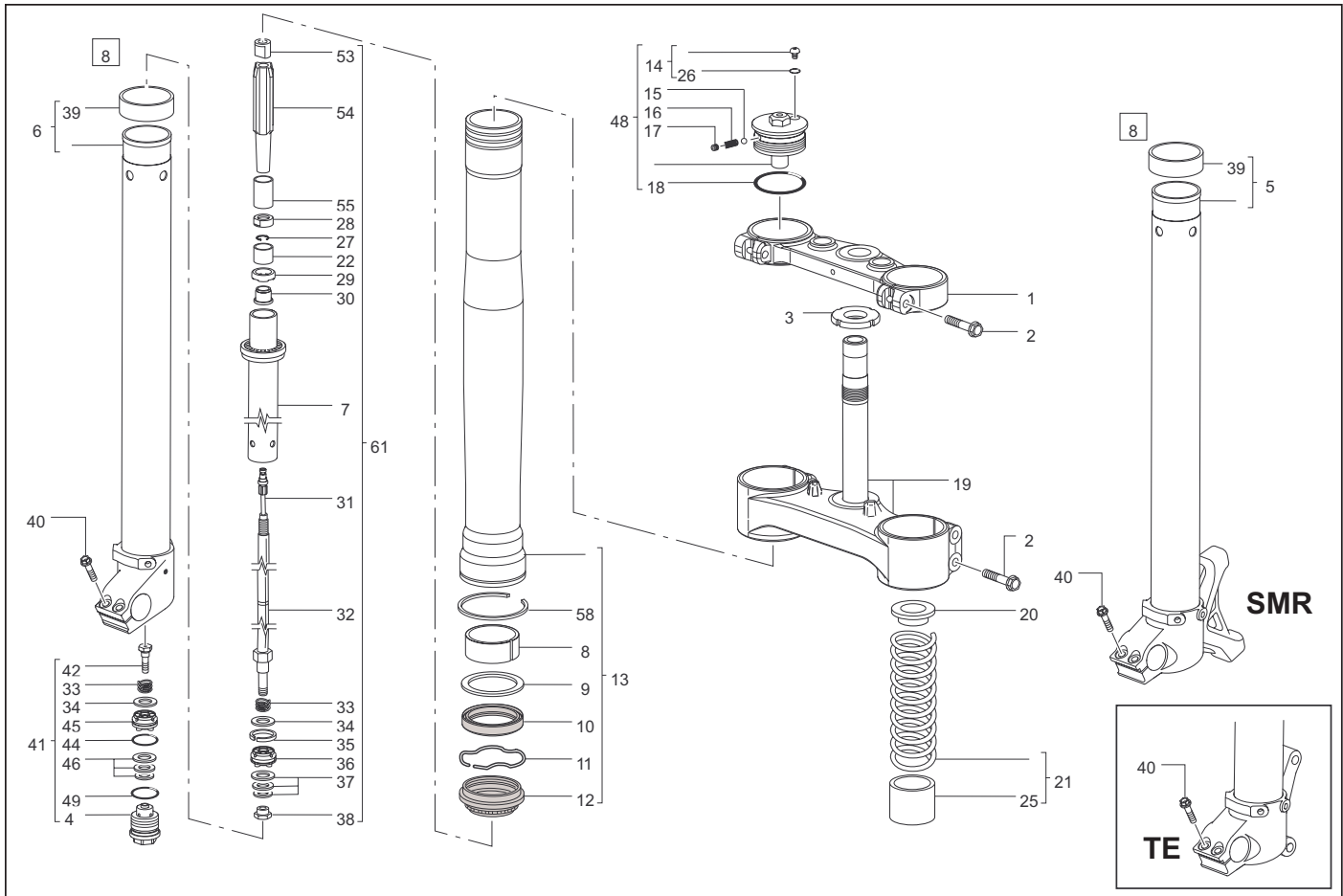


SMR 450-R





FRONT SUSPENSION

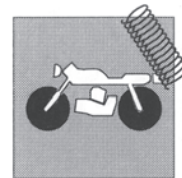


Front suspension (TE-SMR)

The front suspension unit is a MARZOCCHI "U.S.D." telescopic hydraulic fork with advanced axle; the diameter of the stem is 50 mm . The thermal excursion of the wheel on the legs axis is 300 mm (TE) e 250 mm (SMR).



FRONT SUSPENSION



INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF Ø45USD FORK (TE-SMR)

GENERAL

Telehydraulic upside down fork, with advanced axle.

This fork is based on a multivalve damping system and spring for static load. The compression hydraulic damping is made through a special valve located in each fork's leg lower area, whereas the rebound hydraulic damping is made through a cartridge located inside each stanchion. Each fork's leg is provided with external adjusters for the compression and extension adjustment. On both fork's legs upper cap you can find a screw for the slider inner air bleed.

Stanchion tubes: Made of special, chromed, high- resistance steel, with a special hardening surface treatment (TIN).

Sliders: Made of CNC aluminium alloy, anodised and polished inside.

Sliding bushings: With Teflon facing, free from static friction.

Seals: Computer designed seal rings guarantee the best seal under compression and the minimum friction during rebound.

Springs: Made of steel, they are available in different stiffness (K). For more detailed information please refer to Table 4 - Springs.

Oil: MARZOCCHI with special formula. It eliminates the formation of foam and keeps the viscosity characteristics unchanged in any working condition; free from static friction.

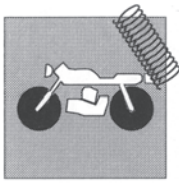
For very cool climate use oil MARZOCCHI SAE 5 Art. 55 00 03.

SPRING TABLE

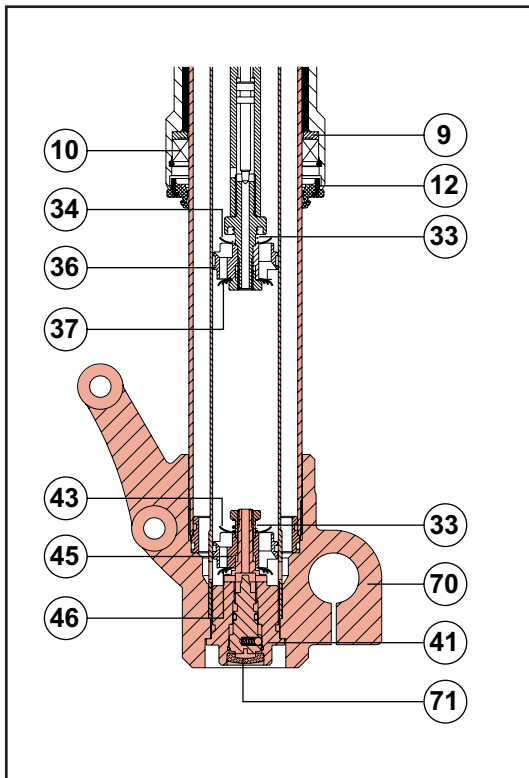
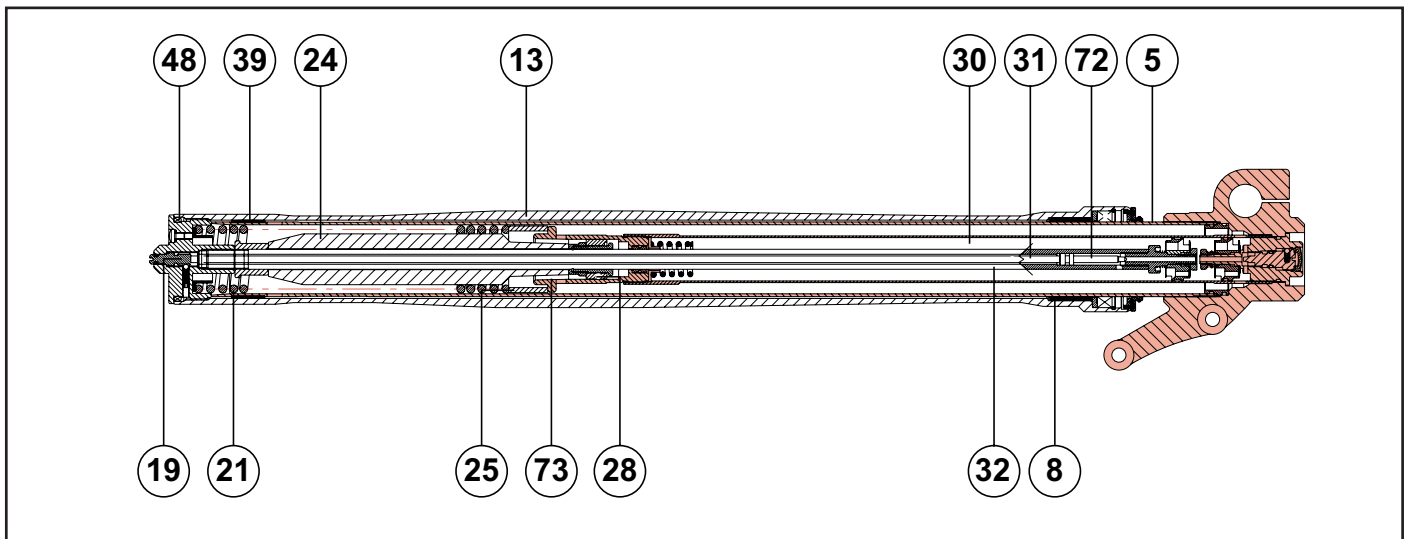
The static load of the fork is determined by the spring, positioned at the top of each leg: by changing either spring features or pre-load sleeve length a different suspension behavior is obtained without changing the hydraulic features. The following table describes the "spring+pipe" kit available as spare part.

COSTANT K (N/mm)	CODE
4,5 (TE)	8000 B1713
5,0 (SMR)	8000 A7608





FRONT SUSPENSION



COMPONENTS OF THE FORK

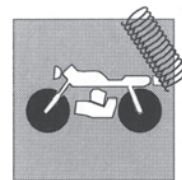
The fork is based on a multivalve damping system that is exactly the same on both fork's legs. Each fork's leg is therefore a complete suspension system which you must refer to when adjusting any part of the fork.

- 5) Stanchi on tube
- 8) Lower sliding bushing
- 9) Spring cup
- 10) Oil seal
- 12) Dust seal
- 13) Outer slider
- 19) Compression adjustment screw
- 21) Spring
- 24) Spring guide
- 25) Pre-load tube
- 28) Foot buffer
- 30) Cartridge body
- 31) Inner rod
- 32) Pumping element rod
- 33) Washers recall spring
- 34) Rebound piston washer
- 36) Pumping element piston
- 37) Rebound damping piston washers stack
- 39) Upper sliding bushing
- 41) Bottom valve
- 43) Compression valve washer
- 45) Bottom valve piston
- 46) Compression damping piston washers' stack
- 48) Cap
- 70) Wheel axle clamp
- 71) Rebound adjustment screw
- 72) Conic pin
- 73) Body cap

In order to better understand how the fork works, in the figure here beside the moving parts holding the wheel are indicated with different colours (background highlighted) from those that remain fixed to the motorcycle frame (light background).



FRONT SUSPENSION



GENERAL RULES FOR A PROPER OVERHAULING

- After a complete breakdown, always use new, original Marzocchi seals when reassembling.
- To tighten two bolts or nuts that are near each other, always follow the sequence 1- 2- 1 using a torque wrench; respect the indicated tightening torques (see Table 1 - Tightening Torques).
- Never use flammable or corrosive solvents to clean the parts, as these could damage the seals. If necessary use specific detergents that are not corrosive, not flammable or have a high flash point, compatible with the seals materials and preferably biodegradable.
- Before reassembling, always lubricate the parts of the fork in contact.
- If you are planning not to use your fork for a long time, always lubricate the forks components that are in contact with some fork's oil.
- Never pour lubricants, solvents or detergents which are not completely biodegradable in the environment; these must be collected and kept in the relevant special containers, then disposed of according to the regulations in force.
- Always grease the seals lips before reassembling.
- Use only metric spanners, not imperial spanners, which may have similar sizes, but can damage the bolts and make it impossible to unscrew them.
- Use the correct size and sort of screwdriver to unscrew slotted or crosshead screws.
- When using a screwdriver to assemble or disassemble metal stop rings, o- rings, sliding bushings or seal segments, avoid scratching or cutting the components with the screwdriver tip.
- Only proceed to maintenance/ overhaul operations if you are sure you are able to do it and you have got the right tools to do so. If this is not the case, or if you are unsure, please contact an authorized service center, where specialized technicians with the right tools and original spare parts will service and overhaul your fork, putting it back into its original working conditions.
- Only use original spare parts.
- Before servicing/ overhauling make sure you have all the spare parts you need for the complete overhaul of both the fork legs (n° 2 oil seals, n° 2 dust seals, n° 2 piston segments).
- Work in a clean, ordered and well- lit place; if possible, avoid servicing outdoors.
- Before servicing the fork, we recommend washing the motorcycle thoroughly and in particular washing the fork well.
- Carefully check there are no metal shavings or dust in the work area.
- We recommend overhauling one fork leg at a time.
- Do not modify the components of the fork.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLAMPING IN THE VICE

For some maintenance procedures you may have to use the vice to clamp some components of the fork.



WARNING

The incorrect use of the vice can cause irreparable damage to the fork.

Scrupulously follow the instructions below:

- Limit the use of the vice to those operations where the use of the same is absolutely necessary;
- Use a vice with padded jaws;
- Avoid over tightening the vice;
- Avoid clamping parts of the fork where even slight ovalization could damage the part;

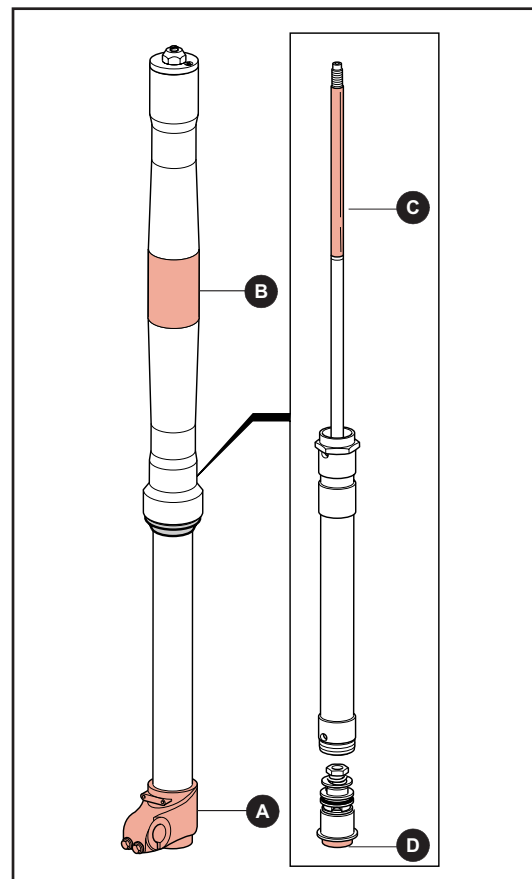
The figure shows the zones recommended for fixing the fork in the vice.

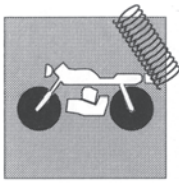
A - Wheel axle clamp

B - Slider in the steering crown fixing zone

C - Top part of pumping element rod above the seat of the spring guide stop ring.

D - Bottom valve spanner seizing





FRONT SUSPENSION

Problems - Possible causes - Solutions

This paragraph indicates some of the problems which may arise during the working life of the fork, as well as the possible causes of these problems and any solutions to the same. Always consult this Table before working on the fork.

PROBLEM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Oil leaking from the oil seal	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn oil seal 2. Scratched stanchion tube 3. Dirty oil seal 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the oil seal 2. Replace the stanchion tube and the oil seal 3. Replace the oil seal, the dust seal and the oil
Oil leaking from the bottom of the fork leg	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Damaged bottom valve O- ring 2. Bottom valve loose 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace O- ring 2. Tighten bottom valve
Loss of sensitivity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn sliding bushings 2. Old oil 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the sliding bushings 2. Change the oil
Fork legs not sliding properly	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fork legs not aligned correctly 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loosen the wheel axle and align the fork correctly (see Par. 4. 2)
The fork does not react to adjustment variations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The pin inside the rod is stuck 2. The adjustment screw is stuck 3. Impurities in the oil 4. Valves are blocked with impurities 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean or replace rod 2. Take off and clean adjustment screw 3. Change the oil making sure the forks' inside components are properly cleaned 4. Change the oil making sure the forks' inside components are properly cleaned
Fork is too smooth with any adjustment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil level too low 2. Too soft or damaged spring 3. Oil viscosity too low 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re- establish correct oil level 2. Replace the spring 3. Re- establish correct oil level
Fork is too stiff with any adjustment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil level too high 2. Oil viscosity too high 3. Too hard spring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re- establish correct oil level 2. Replace the oil with a lower viscosity one 3. Replace the spring

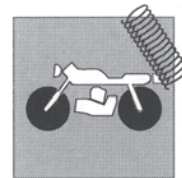
General maintenance operations


	Use			
	Intense		Normal	
	Tout terrain	Road	Tout terrain	Road
Check screws tightening up to required torque	Check screws tightening up to			
Clean the dust seal	Before every ride	Before every ride	After every use	After every use
Change the oil	6 hours	20 hours	30 hours	60 hours
Replace the sealing rings	6 hours	20 hours	30 hours	60 hours




If the fork is used on mudded or sandy grounds, the maintenance operations shall be carried out more frequently 30% .





 You can find the reference numbers of this chapter about the explored view of the fork on pag. 6.

CLEANING THE DUST SEAL (FIG. 5)

 This operation can be carried out with the fork installed on the motorcycle.

Dismantling

- Carefully clean the stanchion tube (6) before carrying out this operation.
- With a small screwdriver prize the dust seal (12) off the slider (13), without scratching the stanchion tube.
- Slide the dust seal along the stanchion tube and clean inside the dust seal and its seat on the slider with a jet of compressed air.

 **WARNING**
Never use metal tools to clean any particles of dirt


- Compress the fork legs slightly and remove any traces of dirt from the stanchion tubes.
- Lubricate the dust seal and the visible surface of the oil seal with silicon grease.

Re- assembly

- Re- assemble the dust seal (12) in its seat, pressing it home with your hands.

Bleeding the air

This operation must be carried out with the fork assembled on the motorcycle and with the fork's legs fully extended (front wheel off the ground).

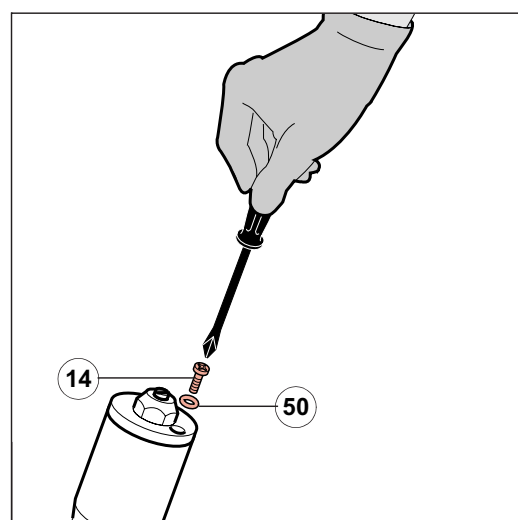
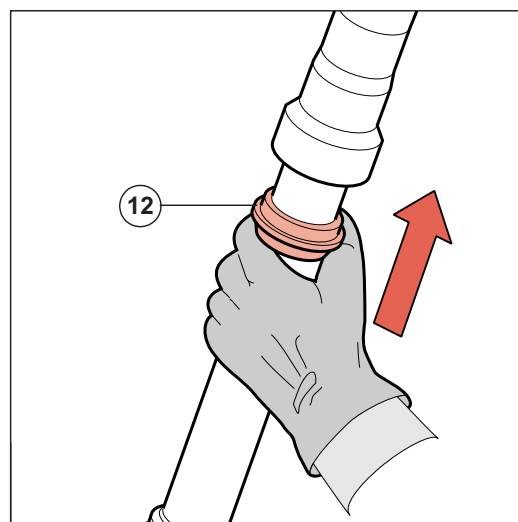
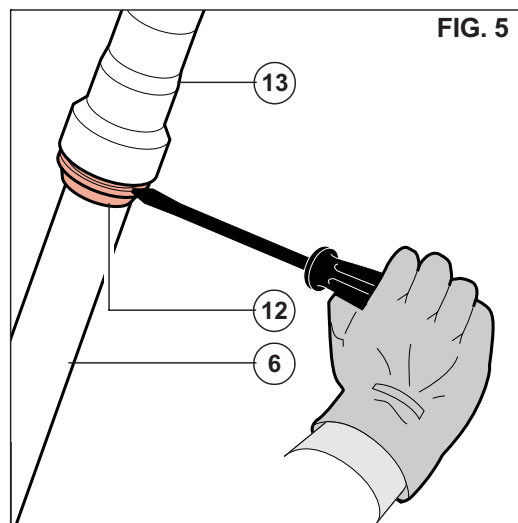
 The pressure generated by the air that can get into the fork legs while the motorcycle is being used and which, due to the special shape of the oil seals remains trapped inside, can cause the fork to malfunction.

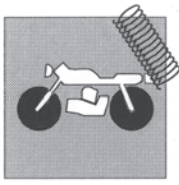
Dismantling

- Monthly or after every race use a crosshead screwdriver to unscrew the air bleed screw (14) in both the fork legs on the top part of the slider, to drain the pressure that can build up inside.
- Check the state of the oil seal (50); replace if necessary.

Re- assembly

- Tighten the air bleed screw (20) to the recommended torque (see Table 1 - Tightening torques), being careful not to damage the oil seal (50).





FRONT SUSPENSION

Draining the oil



WARNING

This operation cannot be carried out with the fork installed on the motorcycle.



We recommend loosening the fork cap a little before removing the fork leg from the fork yokes.

- Remove the fork leg from the fork yokes according to the procedure in the motorcycle owner's manual.
- Clamp the fork leg in the vice.
- Remove the fork cap (48) with the 19 mm spanner.
- Slowly lower the slider on the stanchion tube.

- Push the guide spring cap (20) and the spring (21) downwards, so that you can reach the locknut (23) with the 19 mm spanner.
- Holding the locknut (23) with a 19 mm spanner, use another 19 mm spanner to unscrew the fork cap (48) completely.

- Remove the fork cap (48), the guide spring cap (20), the spring (21) and the preload tube (25).
- Remove from the rod's edge (32), the adjustment return inner rod (31).
- Free the fork leg (5) from the vice and tip it into a container of a suitable size to drain the oil; pump the fork to help the oil flow out.



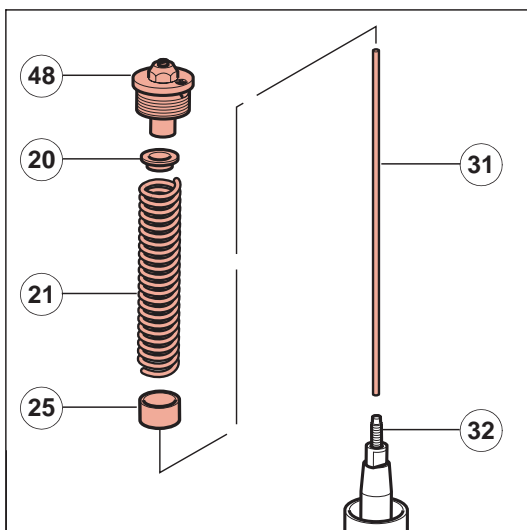
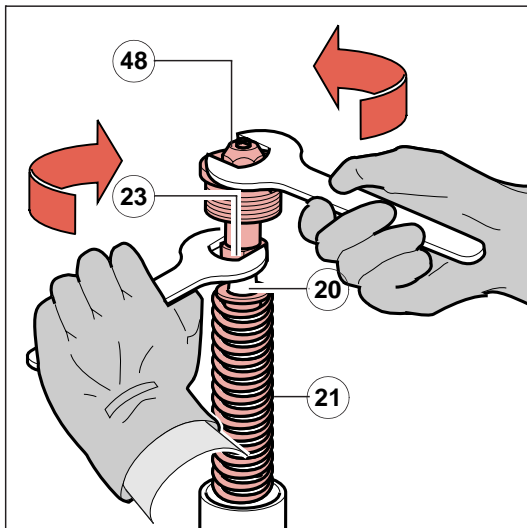
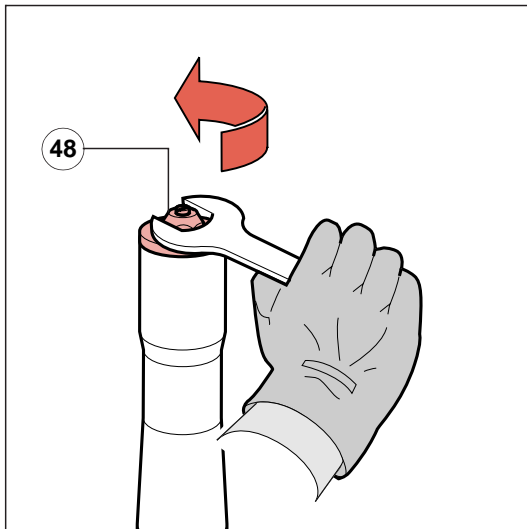
The R5051AC is available as spare part: if you tighten it on the rod's edge, you can make the rod extraction from the inner part of the slider easier.



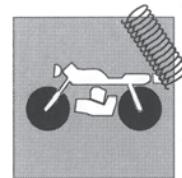
Check appearance, density and quality of the old oil to get an idea of the oil seal and guiding elements condition. If the oil is dense and dark with solid particles in it, you will have to replace the guide bushings and the sealing elements.



Paragraph 4.11 describes the procedure for assembling and filling with oil.



FRONT SUSPENSION



BRAKING DOWN THE PUMPING ELEMENT AND THE BOTTOM VALVE



WARNING

This operation must be done only after having drained all of the oil out of the fork leg.

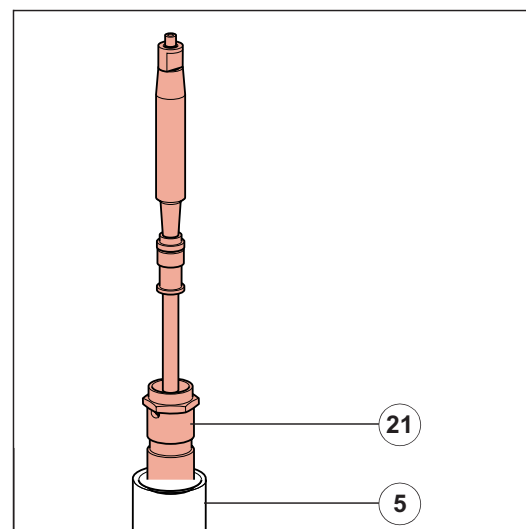
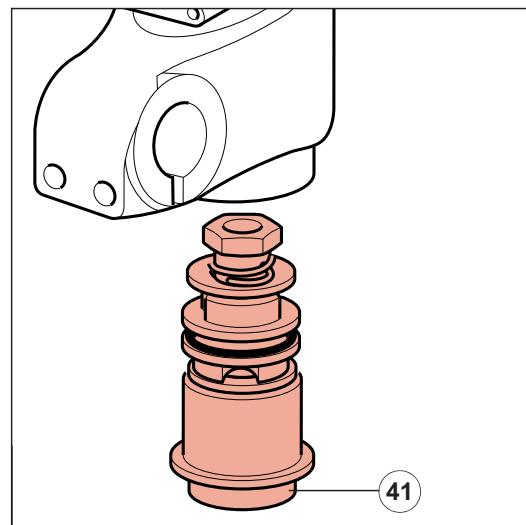
- Clamp the wheel axle clamp in the vice.
- Insert the R5081AA tooling inside the fork leg in a way that you can block the body rotation; to do so, the slot obtained at the tooling lower edge must be perfectly inserted into the body hexagon.



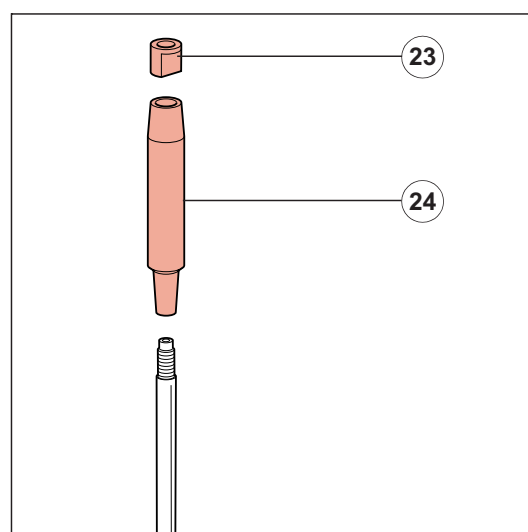
WARNING

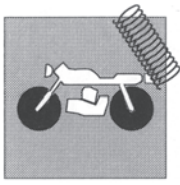
In the tooling upper part there are two opposite holes where you can insert an axle to make the blocking easier. However, the tooling must not be rotated in any case, but only used to hold the fork leg inner parts.

- Using the 21 mm tube wrench unscrew the bottom valve (41).
- Remove the bottom valve set (41).
- Take off the damping set (21) from the stanchion tube (5).

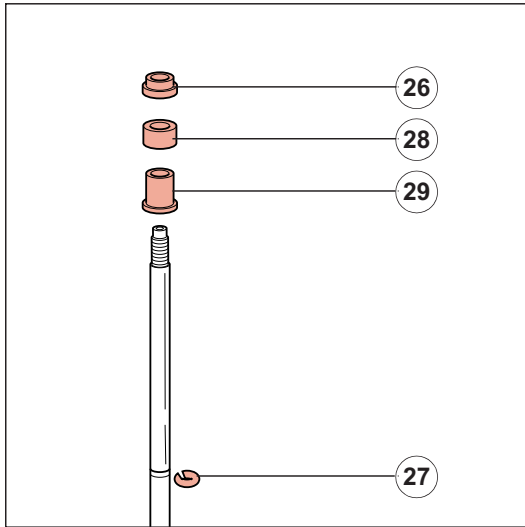


- Unscrew and remove the locknut (23) and take off the guide spring (24).

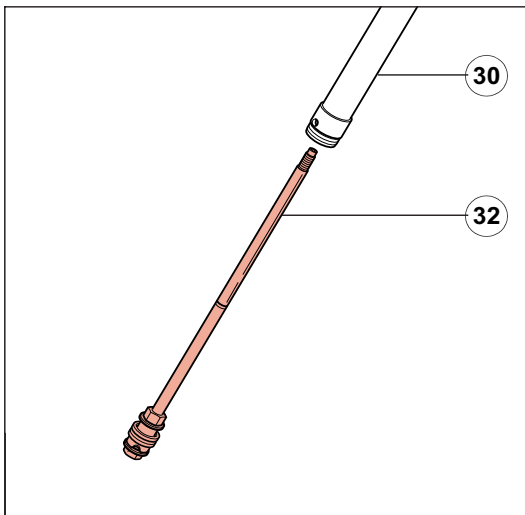




FRONT SUSPENSION



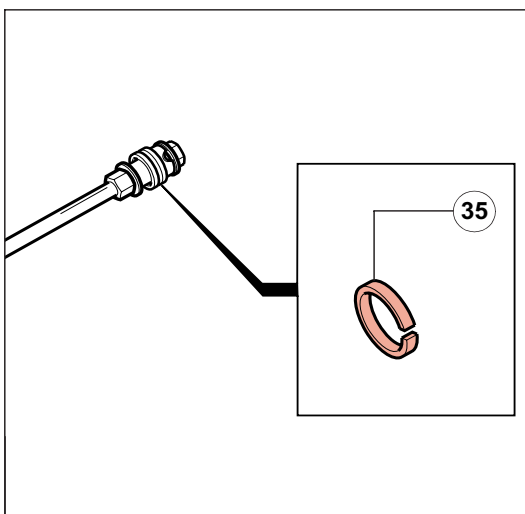
- In order to be able to act on the pumping element you will need to remove the foot buffer components: hold the foot buffer nut (26) using a 18 mm spanner and unscrew the push rod (29) with a 17 mm hexagonal spanner.
- Remove the upper nut (26) and the foot buffer (28).
- Using a small screwdriver prize the stop ring (27) off the rod.
- Remove the stop ring (27) and the push rod (29) off the rod.



- Push the rod (32) towards the inside area of the body (30) to be able to slide the complete pumping element out, starting from the bottom.



The pumping element can be completely overhauled and adjusted. Paragraph 4. 8 shows how to overhaul and modify the pumping element setting



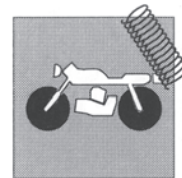
- Verify the segment (35) wear.



Paragraph 4.10 shows how to re- assemble the pumping element and the bottom valve.

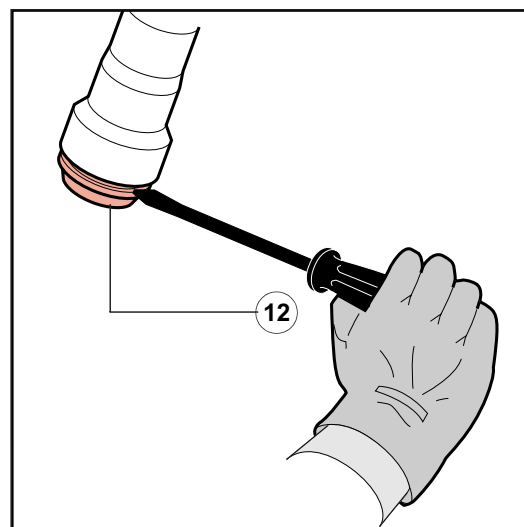


FRONT SUSPENSION



BRAKING DOWN THE FORK LEG – SLIDER AND REMOVING THE OIL SEALS

- Remove the dust seal (12) from its seat, using a small flat- tip screwdriver.

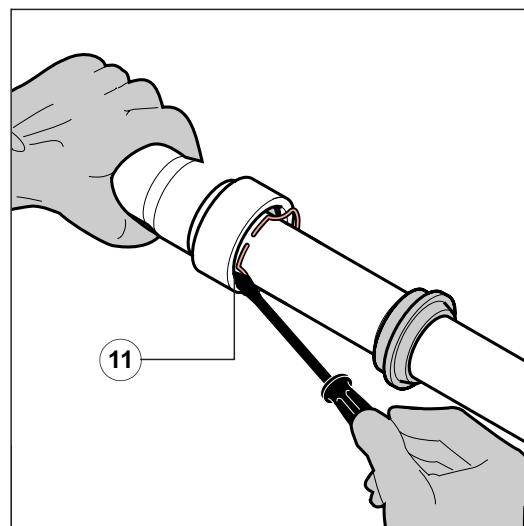


- With the same screwdriver remove the metal stop ring (11).

- Pull the stanchion tube (6) out of the slider (13); to separate these two elements you will have to pull hard. With this operation the oil seal (10), the spring cup (9) and the bottom guide bushing (8) will be removed from the slider.

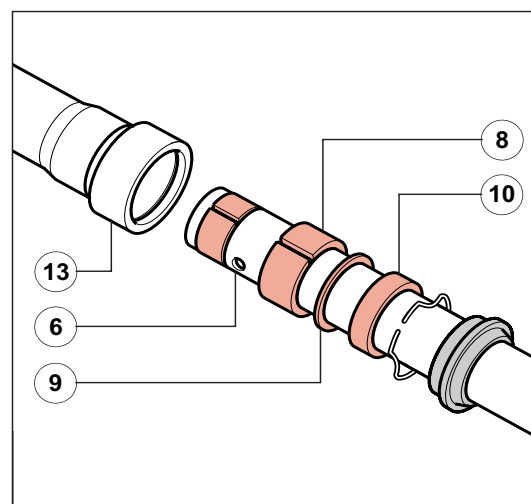
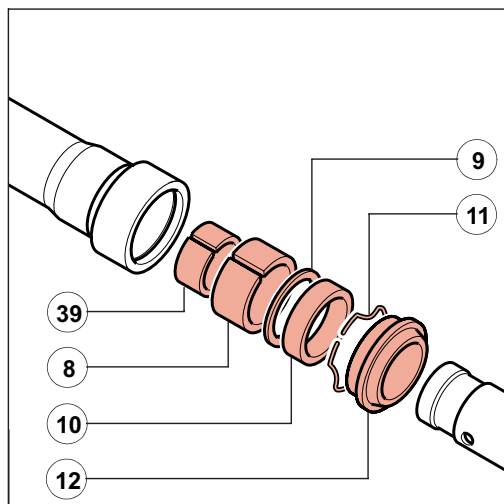
- Remove the top guide bushing (39) by hand. If this operation is difficult by hand, use a flat-tip screwdriver in the bushing groove.

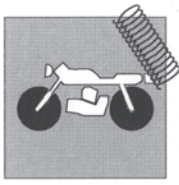
- Remove the bottom guide bushing (8), the spring cup (9), the oil seal (10), the stop ring (11) and the dust seal (12) from the stanchion tube.



WARNING
The old oil seals and dust seals must not be used again.

Paragraph 4.9 describes the procedure for assembling the seal elements and re-assembling the fork leg -slider.





FRONT SUSPENSION

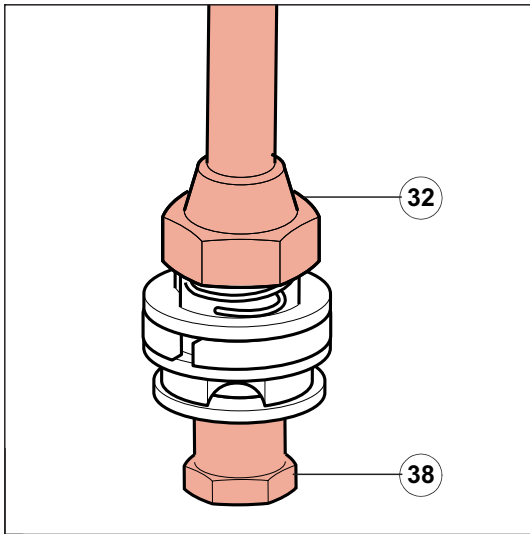
OVERHAULING AND MODIFYING THE CARTRIDGE AND BOTTOM VALVE SETTING

CARTRIDGE OVERHAULING (REBOUND BRAKING)

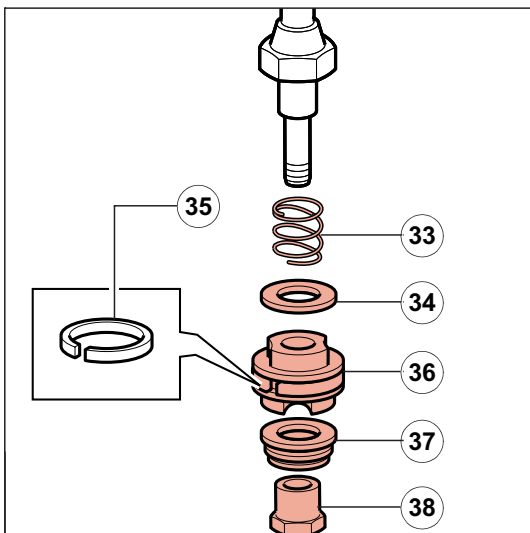
Dismantling

- CLAMP IN THE VICE THE ROD (32) MILLED AREA.


- Unscrew the nut (38) using a 12 or 13 mm spanner, according to the mounted nut.



- Remove the nut (38), the washer or the washers' stack regulating the rebound (37), the piston (36) complete with the segment (35), the washer (34) and the spring (33), following this order.



Assembling:

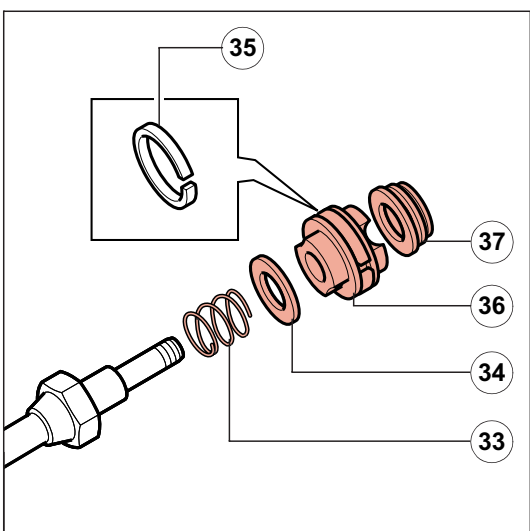
-  The washers (37) and the piston (36) are the ones causing the rebound braking. It is possible, if needed, to modify the fork's behaviour during the rebound phase, by replacing the washers (37) and the piston (36) with other components having different characteristics.



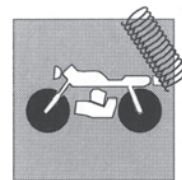
WARNING

Utilizzare solamente lamelle e pistoncini originali Marzocchi, non modificare i componenti.

- Se necessario sostituire il segmento del pistone (35).
- Inserire, nell'ordine, nella parte terminale dell'asta la molla (33), la lamella (34), il pistone (36) completo di segmento (35), la lamella o le lamelle che regolano l'estensione (37).



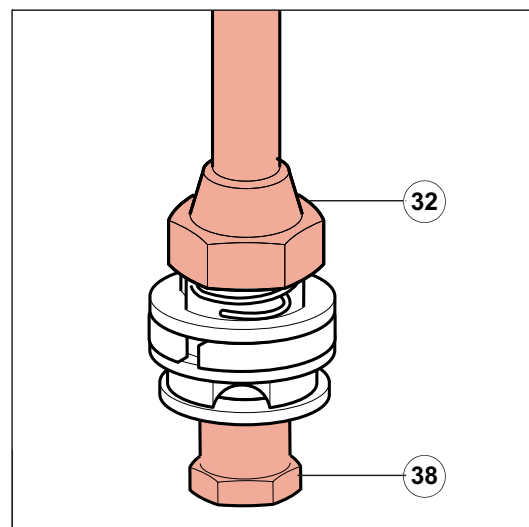
FRONT SUSPENSION



WARNING

The piston must be oriented in a way that the holes having smaller diameter are placed towards the setting washers (37).

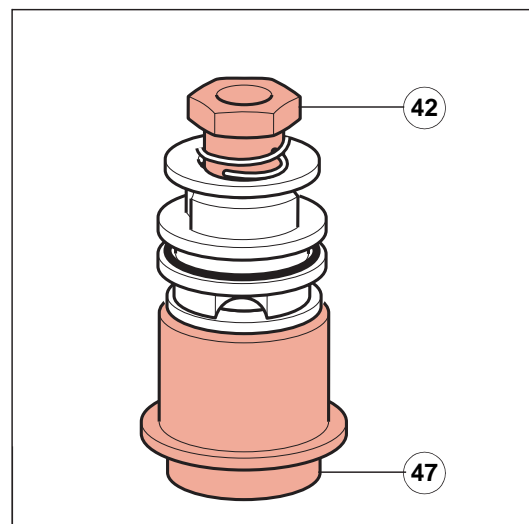
- Tighten the nut (38) manually.
- Clamp in the vice the damping rod (32) milled area.
- Using a proper spanner (12 or 13 mm according to the installed nut) tighten the nut (38) up to the required torque (see Table 1 – Tightening torques).



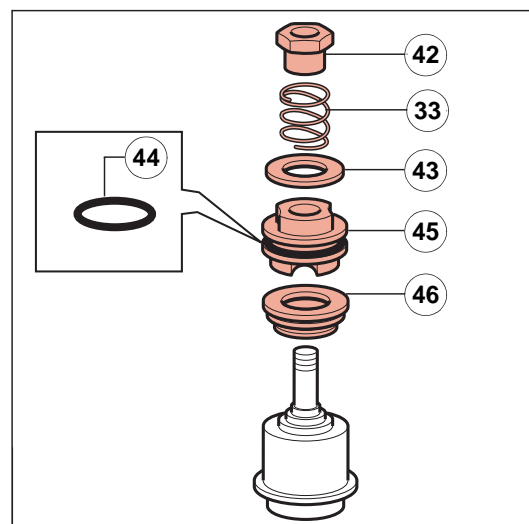
BOTTOM VALVE OVERHAULING (COMPRESSION BRAKING)

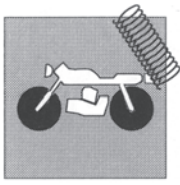
Dismantling

- Clamp in the vice the bottom screw through the spanner seizing (47).
- Using a 13 mm spanner unscrew the nut (42).

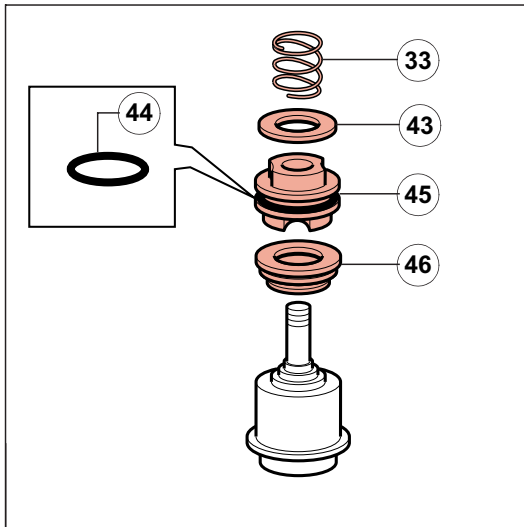


- Remove the nut (42), the spring (33), the washer (43), the piston (45) complete with the o- ring (44), the washer or the washers' stack regulating the compression (46), following this order.





FRONT SUSPENSION



Assembling:



The washers (46) and the piston (45) are the ones causing the compression braking. It is possible, if needed, to modify the fork's behaviour during the compression phase, by replacing the washers (46) and the piston (45) with other components having different characteristics.



WARNING

Only use original Marzocchi washers and pistons, do not modify the components.

- Replace the piston o- ring (44) if needed.

- Insert in the bottom valve the washer or the washers' stack regulating the compression (46), the piston (45), complete with the o- ring (44), the washer (43) and the spring (33), following this order.



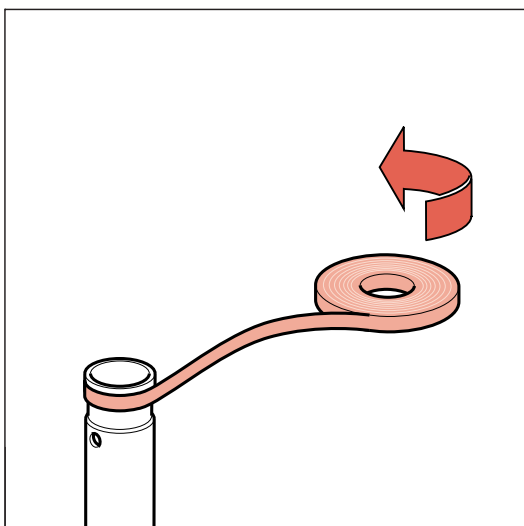
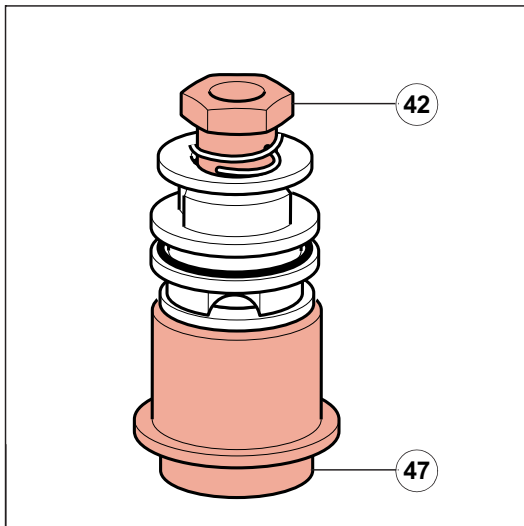
WARNING

The piston must be oriented in a way that the holes having smaller diameter are placed towards the setting washers (46).

- Tighten the nut (42) by hand.

- Lock the bottom screw in the vice through the spanner seizing (47).

- Using a 13 mm spanner tighten the nut (42) up to the required torque (see Table 1 - Tightening torques).



RE- ASSEMBLING THE FORK LEG – SLIDER AND OIL SEALS



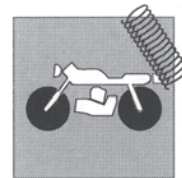
The old oil seals and dust seals must not be used again. Before re-assembling, check the conditions of the guide bushings; replace them if they are scratched or grooved. Check the Teflon coating of the guide bushings which must be in a good condition.

- Apply some adhesive tape to the end of the stanchion tube so that it covers the seat of the top bushing.

- Smear the dust seal and the oil seal with some grease.



FRONT SUSPENSION



- Insert the following components in the stanchion tube in this order: dust seal (12), stop ring (11), oil seal (10), spring cup (9) and bottom guide bushing (8).



WARNING

Make sure the oil seal (10) is correctly oriented in a way that the hollow side is turned towards the spring cup (9).

- Remove the adhesive tape from the end of the stanchion tube, cleaning any traces of adhesive left on the fork.

- Insert the top guide bushing (39) by hand.

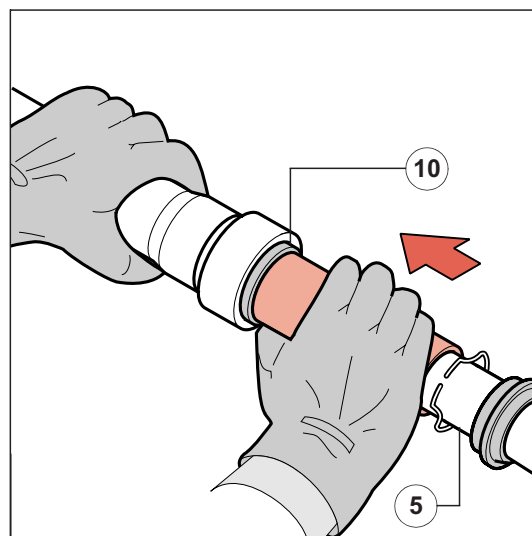
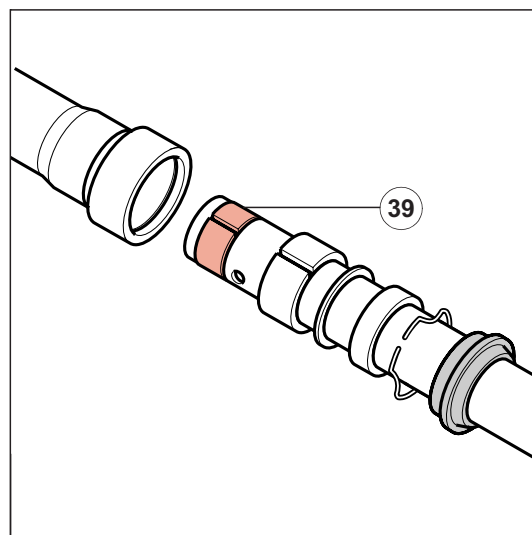
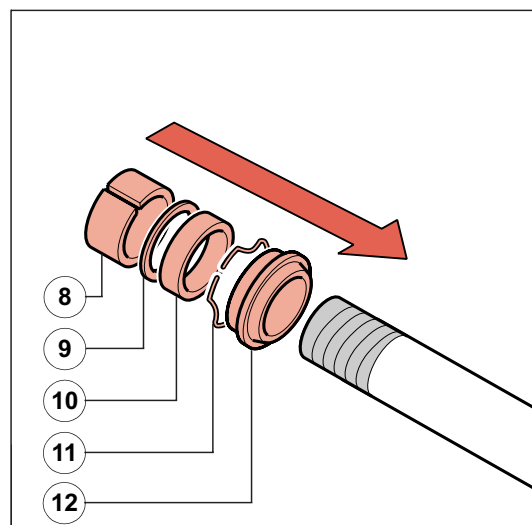


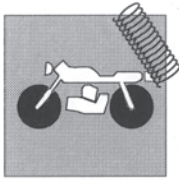
If this operation is difficult by hand, use a flat-tip screwdriver in the bushing groove.

- Delicately introduce the stanchion tube into the slider, being very careful not to damage the top guide bushing.

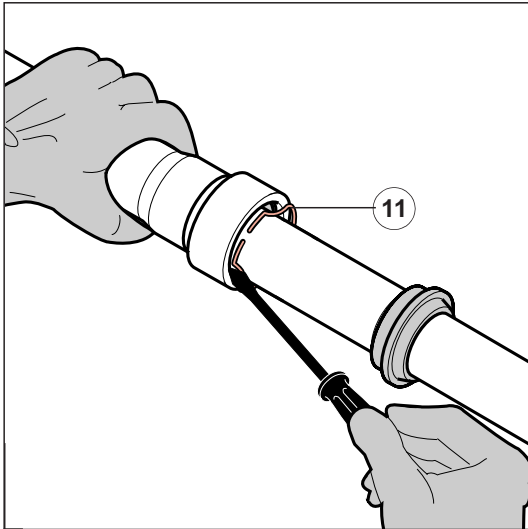
- Guide the bottom guide bushing until it comes into contact with the slider, the spring cup and the oil seal.

- Mount the special introducer on the stanchion tube (5) and use this, by pushing on the oil seal (10), to insert the bottom guide bushing, the spring cup and the oil seal.

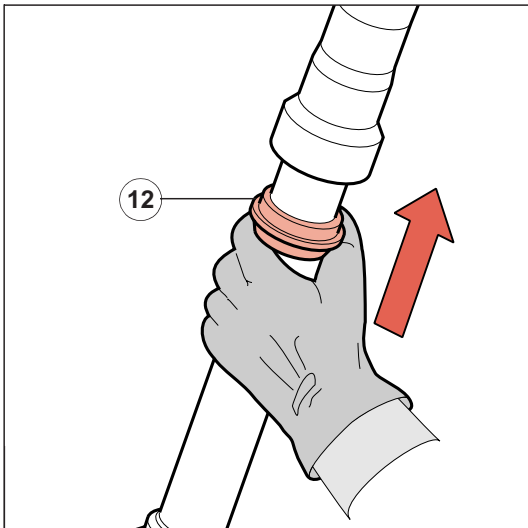




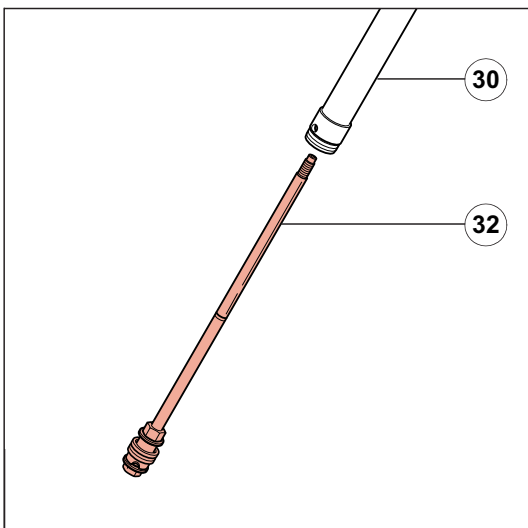
FRONT SUSPENSION



- Mount the stop ring (11) using a small flat- tip screwdriver, checking it fits perfectly into its groove and being very careful not to scratch the stanchion tube.



- Re- assemble the dust seal (12) in its seat, pressing it home with your hands.



RE- ASSEMBLING THE PUMPING ELEMENT UNIT AND THE BOTTOM VALVE

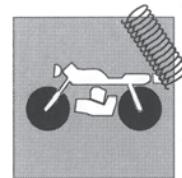
- Insert the pumping element rod (32) into the body (30)



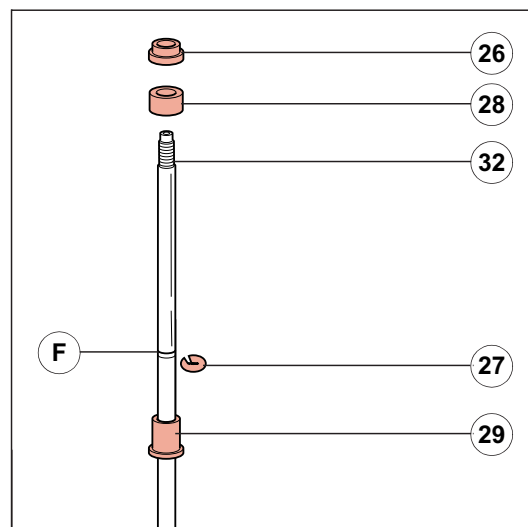
In both pumping elements there is a sealing segment; before the assembling make sure that it is not worn or damaged. Replace if necessary. Take great care and if necessary use a small flat- tip screwdriver to help the pumping element piston into the sleeve. Insert the piston without any interference.



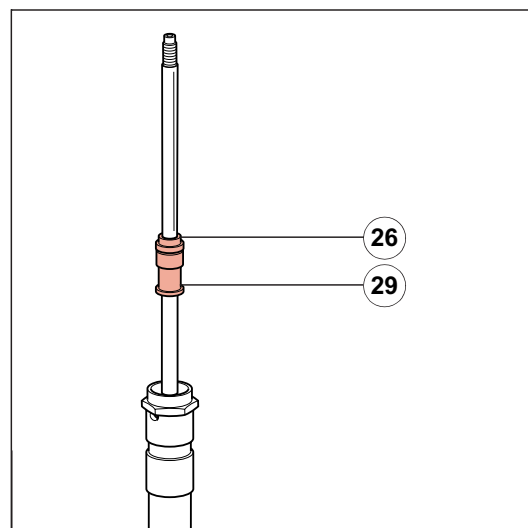
FRONT SUSPENSION



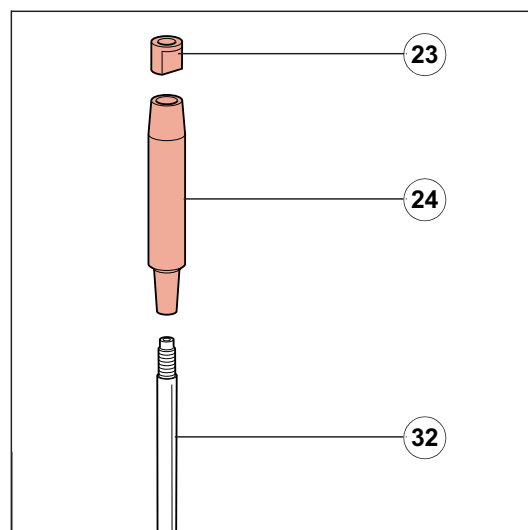
- Insert the foot buffer push rod (29) into the rod (32); this must be done in a way that the spanner seizing side is oriented towards the body (30) and the metal ring seat (F) is exceeded.
- Insert the metal ring (27) into the proper seat(F)
- Bring the push rod (29) into contact with the stop ring.
- Insert the foot buffer (28); this must be inserted keeping the oil flow slots towards the push rod.
- Insert the upper nut (26) and tighten it on the push rod (29).

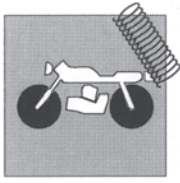


- Hold the nut (26) with a 18 mm spanner and tighten the push rod (29) up to the required torque (see Table 1 - Tightening Torques), using a 17 mm spanner.

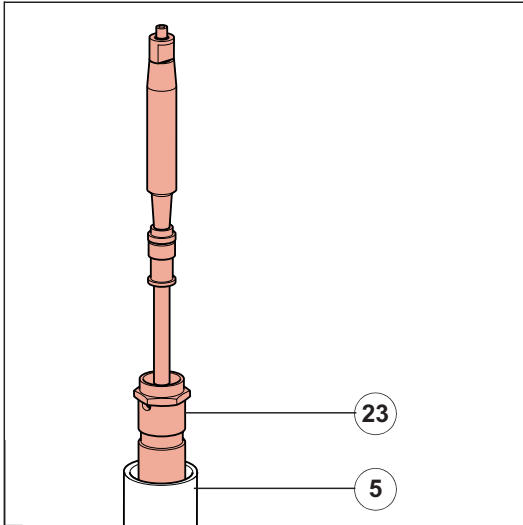


- Insert the guide spring (24) in the pumping element rod (32); the guide spring must have the smaller diameter side towards the foot buffer.
- Screw the locknut (23) till the end without tightening.





FRONT SUSPENSION



- Push the pre- assembled pumping element (23) until it is in contact with the stanchion tube (5).

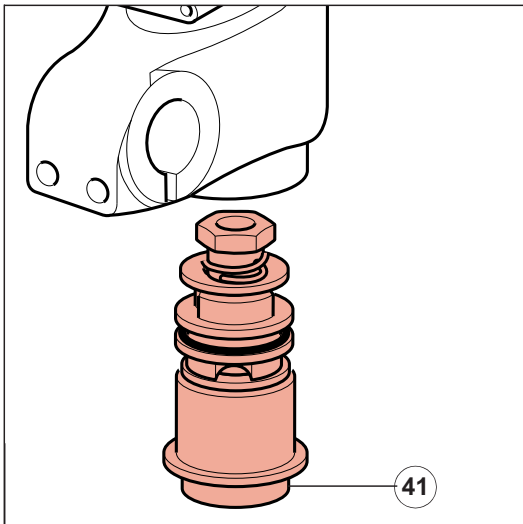
- Tighten the bottom valve by hand.

- Insert the R5081AA tooling inside the fork leg in a way that you can block the body rotation; to do so, the slot obtained at the tooling bottom edge must be perfectly inserted into the body hexagon.



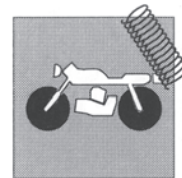
WARNING

In the tooling upper part there are two opposite holes where you can insert an axle to make blocking easier. However, the tooling must not be rotated in any case, but only used to hold the fork leg inner parts.



- Using a 21 mm tube wrench tighten the bottom valve (41) up to the required torque (see Table 1 - Tightening Torques).

FRONT SUSPENSION



FILLING WITH OIL

The R5051AC is available as spare part: if you tighten it on the rod's edge, you can make the rod extraction from the inner part of the slide easier.

- Lift the slider completely on the stanchion tube.
- Prepare the quantity of oil to pour into the fork leg (see Table 2 – Oil and quantity).

OIL AMOUNT FOR EACH STEM:

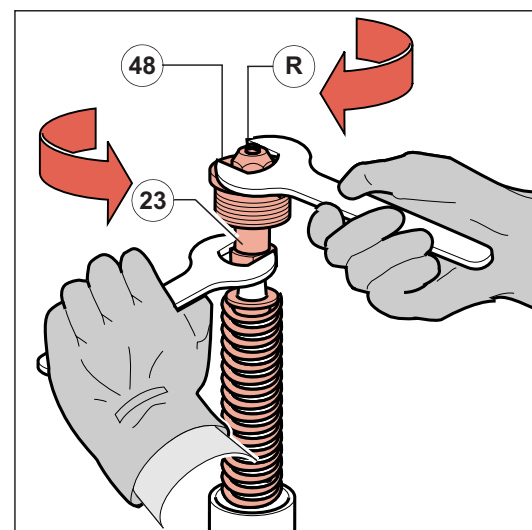
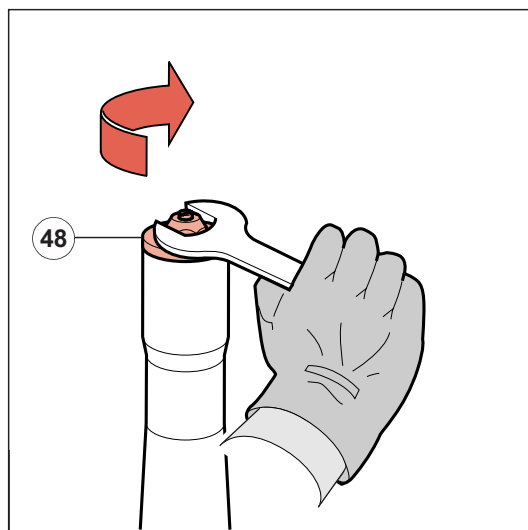
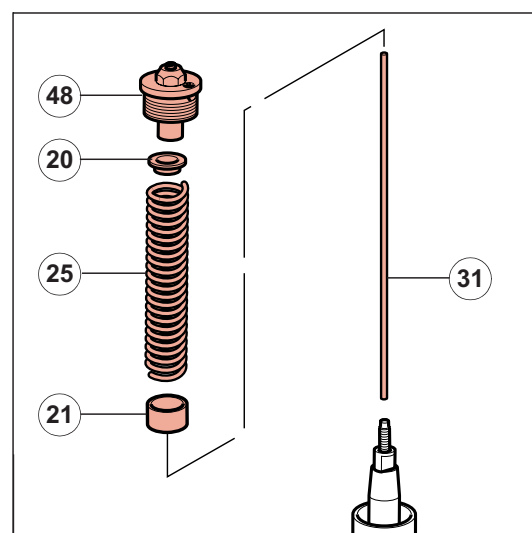
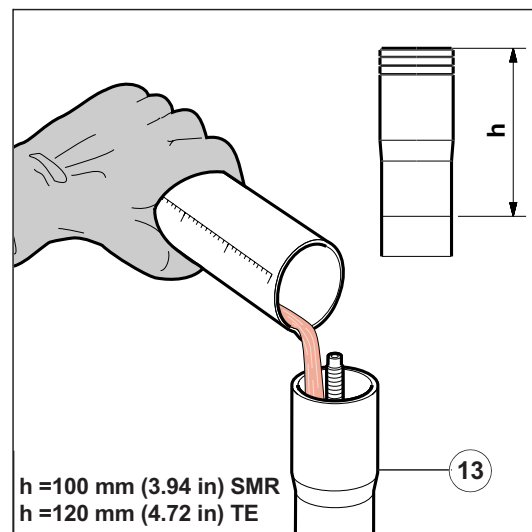
TE: 775cm³

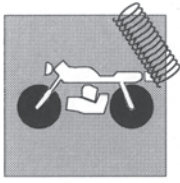
SMR: 740cm³

- Pour roughly 2/3 of the required oil into the slider (13), then pump the fork a few times to remove any traces of air.
- Pour the rest of the oil in.
- Lower the slider on the stanchion tube until it reaches the dust seal stop on the wheel axle clamp.
- Wait a few minutes and check the air volume (see Table 2 - Oil and quantity) and if necessary refill to the right level.

A lower or higher volume of air, or a type of oil other than the recommended type can change the behaviour of the fork in every phase.

- Lift the slider (13) on the stanchion tube (5).
- Insert the adjustment return inner rod (31).
- Insert the preload tube (21), the spring (25) and the guide spring cup (20).
- Screw the fork cap (48) down.
- Fully unscrew the adjustment screw (R), which corresponds to the open adjuster.
- Using two 19 mm spanners tighten locknut (23) on the cap (48) up to the required torque (see Table 1 - Tightening torques).
- Lift the slider on the stanchion tube.
- Tighten fork cap (48) on the slider with the 19 mm spanner to the recommended torque (see Table 1 - Tightening torques).
- Re- establish the correct setting by turning the adjustment screw (R) (see paragraph 5).





FRONT SUSPENSION

FITTING THE FORK BACK ON THE MOTORCYCLE



WARNING

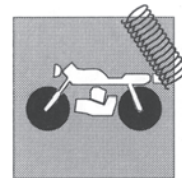
Fit the fork back onto the frame following the instructions in the motorcycle manufacturer's manual, as for the steering elements, brakes and wheel. The incorrect assembly of these elements can be dangerous for the rider.

For the fork to work correctly, the wheel must be installed on the fork as follows:

- Insert the axle through the right wheel axle clamp, the wheel and the left wheel axle clamp.
- Screw down the nut on the left side of the axle and tighten fully.
- Fully compress the fork a few times.
- Tighten the two bolts on the right wheel axle clamp following the sequence 1- 2- 1.



FRONT SUSPENSION



ADJUSTMENTS

REBOUND ADJUSTMENT

The extension (or rebound) damping adjustment can be made by acting on the adjustment screw (R) you can see on the upper cap of both legs.



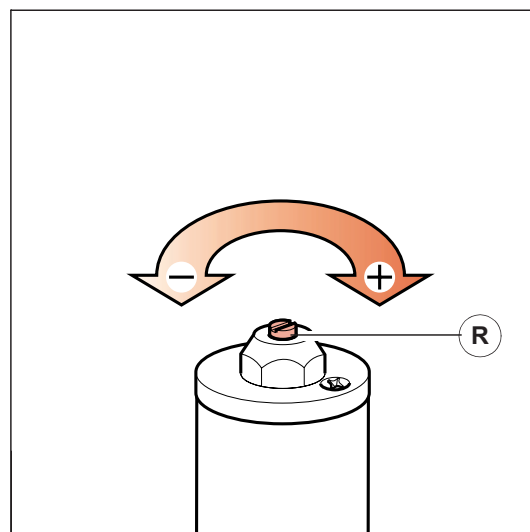
To modify the rebound braking adjustment, always start from the “fully closed” position (the screw is fully turned clockwise). Each screw position can be recognized by a “click”.

- When turning the adjuster (R) clockwise, using a proper spanner, you will increase the rebound hydraulic damping, making the fork slower during the rebound phase.
- When turning the adjuster (R) counterclockwise, using a proper spanner, you will decrease the rebound hydraulic damping, making the fork more responsive during the rebound phase.



WARNING

Do not force the adjustment screw (R) past its limits.



COMPRESSION ADJUSTMENT

The compression damping adjustment can be made by acting on the adjustment screw (C) you can see at the bottom of both fork legs.



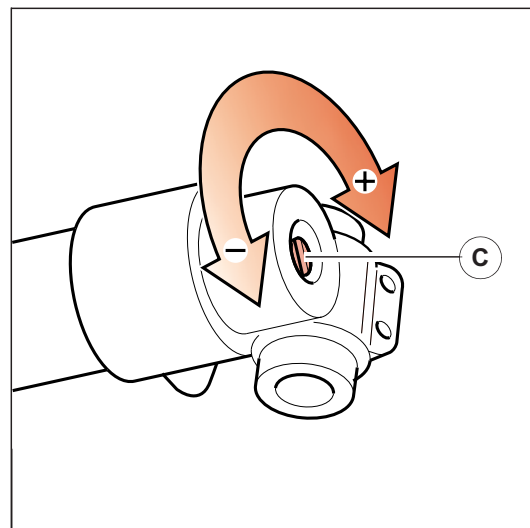
To modify the compression braking adjustment, always start from the “fully closed” position (the screw is fully turned clockwise). Each screw position can be recognized by a “click”.

- Remove the plastic cap
- When turning the adjuster (C) clockwise, using a proper spanner, you will increase the compression hydraulic damping, reducing the travel made by the fork, under the same stress.
- When turning the adjuster (C) counterclockwise, using a proper spanner, you will decrease the compression hydraulic damping, making the fork softer against ground harshness.



WARNING

Do not force the adjustment screw (C) past its limits.

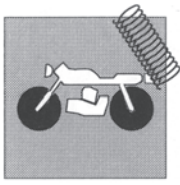


STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS

Compression: 12 clicks

Extension: 12 clicks



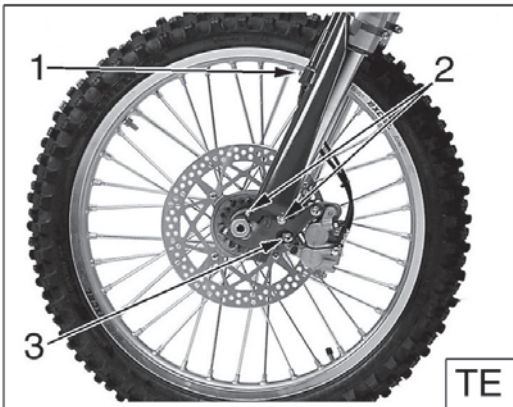


FRONT SUSPENSION



Removing the front fork

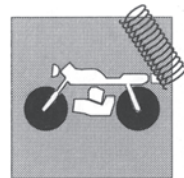
Take note of measure "A" which must be restored when reassembling. Set a support under the engine to lift the front wheel from the ground, working as follows:



- remove, on the L.H. side, the screws (1), the brake hose and the instrument cable clamp (TE-SMR) on the fork tube guard;
- remove the six screws (2) and the fork tube guards;
- remove the brake caliper from the L.H. fork tube by unscrewing the two fastening screws (3);
- remove the front wheel following the instructions on page Y.6;
- unloose the screws (4) fastening each fork slider to the steering head and steering base;

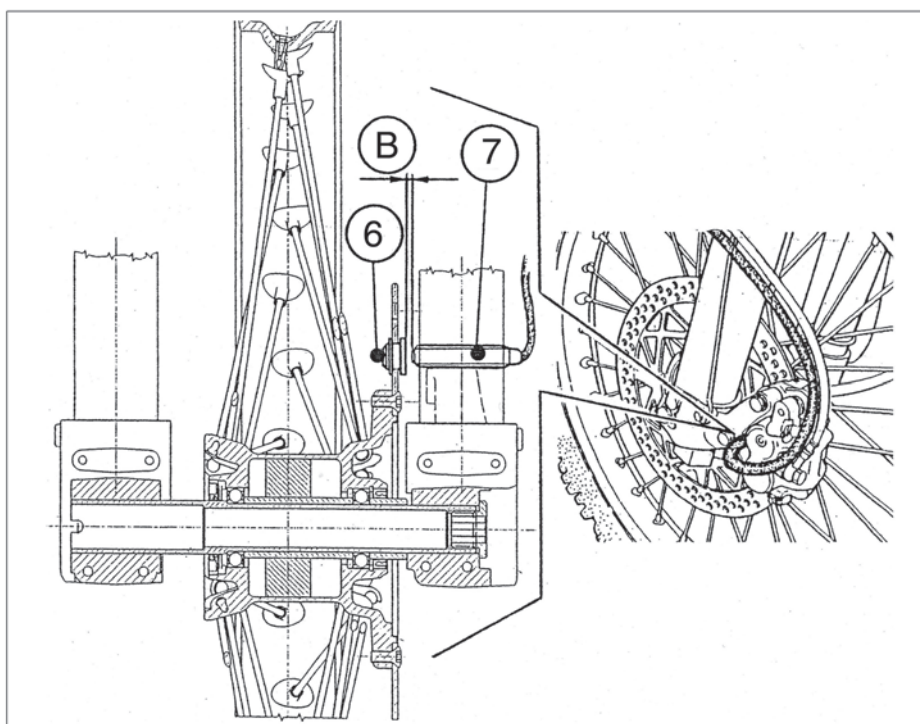
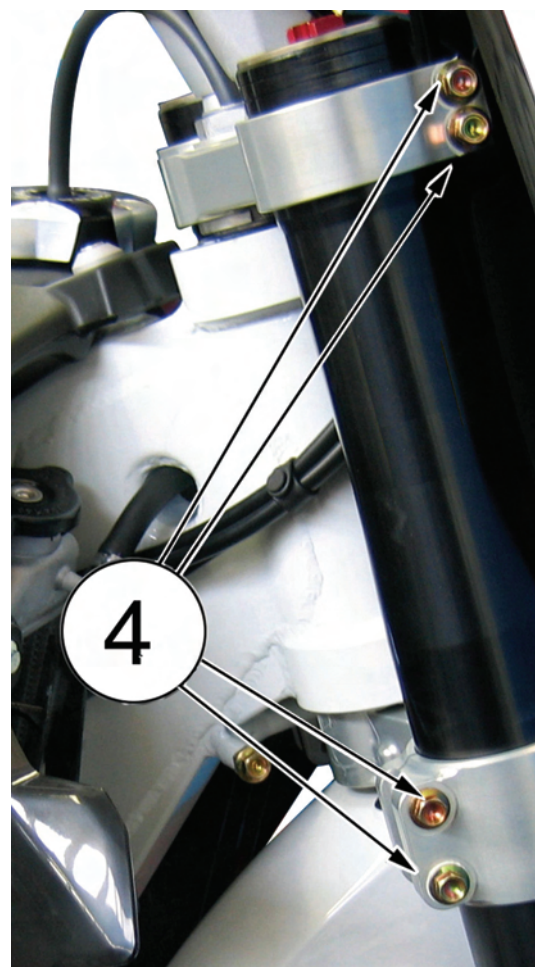


FRONT SUSPENSION



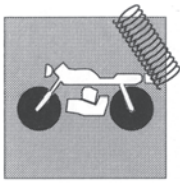
- remove the fork legs.

Assemble the front wheel following the instructions on page Y.8 and check the distance "B" between magnet (6) on the brake disc and sensor (7) on the brake caliper. Restore the starting measure "A".

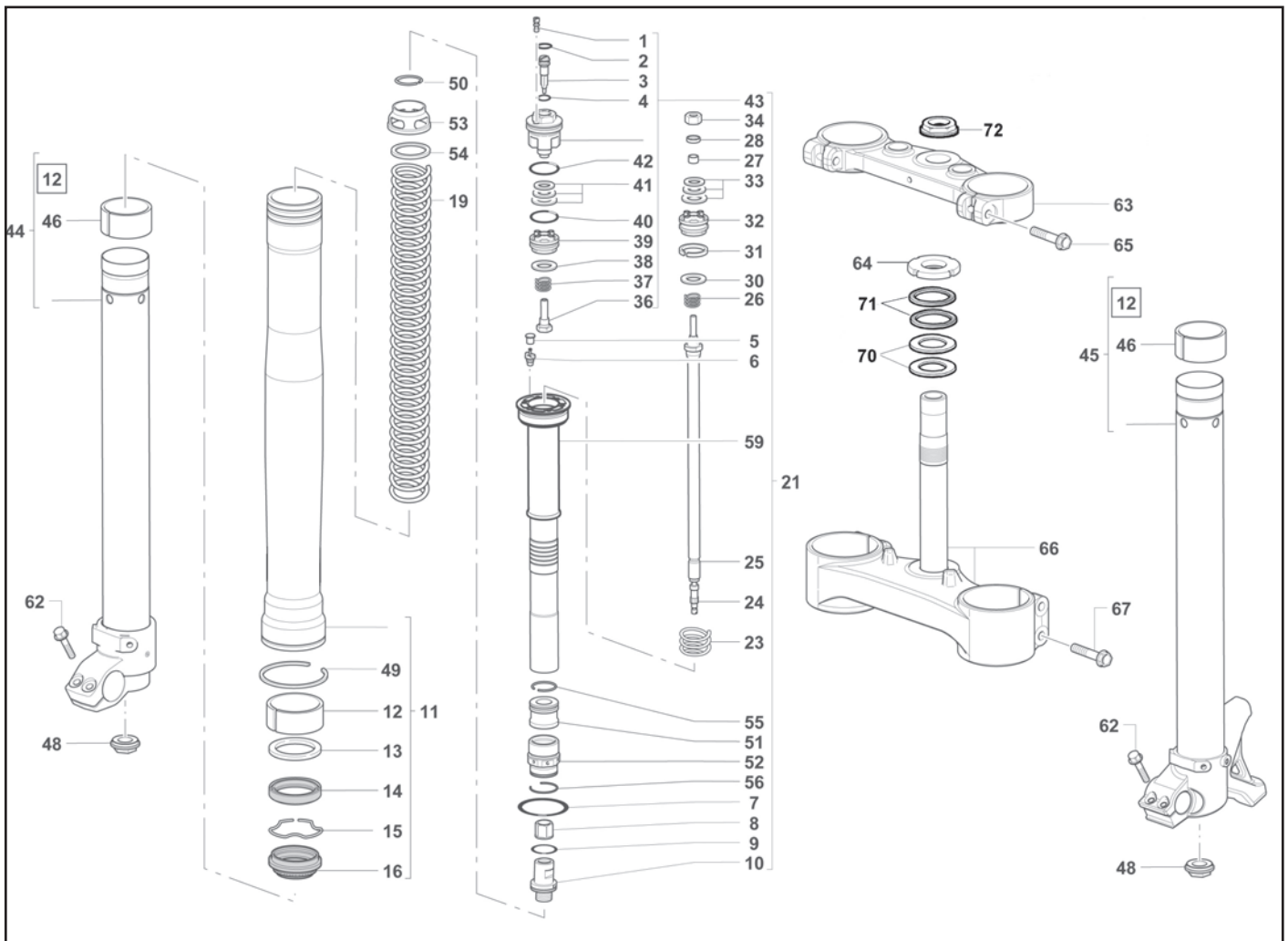


B=2÷4 mm
(0.08÷0.16 in.)





FRONT SUSPENSION

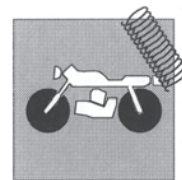


Front suspension (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

The front suspension unit is a MARZOCCHI "U.S.D." telescopic hydraulic fork with advanced axle; the diameter of the stem is 50 mm . The thermal excursion of the wheel on the legs axis is 300 mm (TE) e 250 mm (SMR).



FRONT SUSPENSION



INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF Ø45USD FORK (TC-TXC-SRM 450-R)

GENERAL

The telehydraulic upside down fork, with advanced axle. The fork multivalve damping system allows rebound and compression to be controlled and adjusted, it also has a spring for static load. The compression hydraulic damping is made through a special valve located in each fork's leg upper area, whereas the rebound hydraulic damping is made through a sealed cartridge located inside each stanchion. Each fork's leg is provided with external adjusters for the compression and extension adjustment. Valves for the slider inner air bleed and for the cartridge oil draining are inside each fork's leg.

Stanchion tubes: Made of special, chromed, high-resistance steel with a special surface hardening treatment (TIN).

Sliders: Made of aluminium alloy turned on a CNC, anodized and polished inside.

Sliding bushes: With Te • on ® facing, free from static friction.

Seals: Computer designed seal rings guarantee the best seal under compression and the minimum friction during rebound.

Springs: Made of steel, they are available in different stiffness (K).

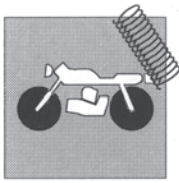
Oil: MARZOCCHI oil with special formula. It eliminates the formation of foam and keeps the viscosity characteristics unchanged in any working conditions; free from static friction. For more detailed information please refer to Table 6 - Oil and quantity. For climate very cool use oil MARZOCCHI SAE 5 Art. 55 00 03.

SPRING TABLE

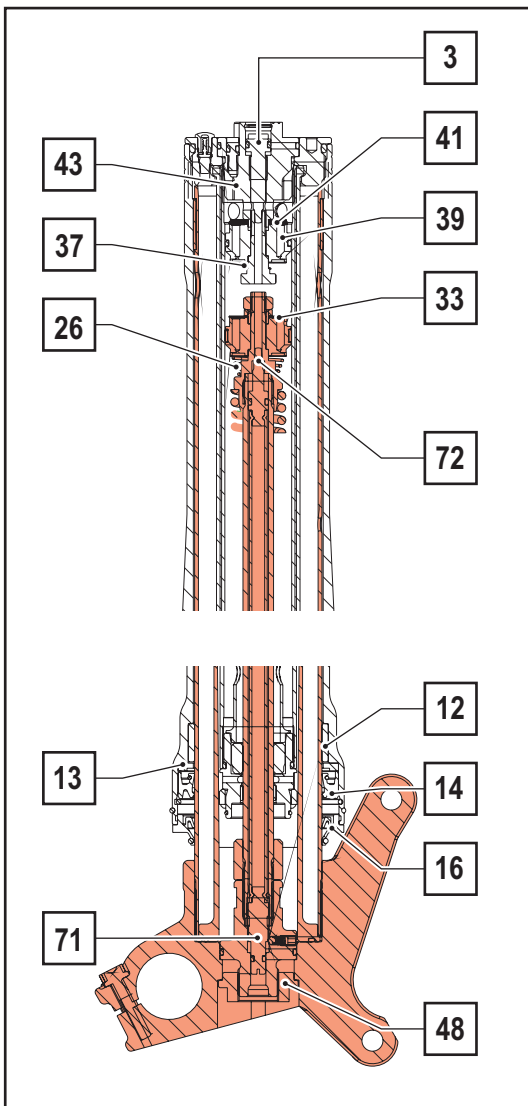
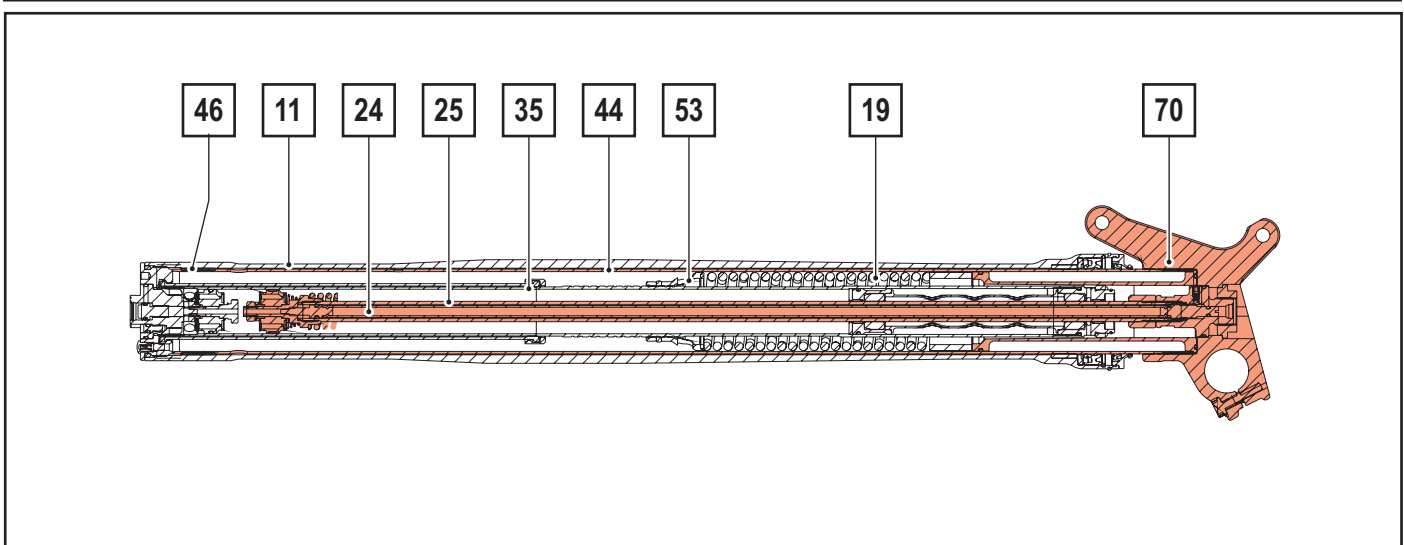
The static load of the fork is determined by the spring, positioned at the top of each leg: by changing either spring features or pre-load sleeve length a different suspension behavior is obtained without changing the hydraulic features. The following table describes the "spring+pipe" kit available as spare part.

COSTANTE K (N/mm)	CODICE
4,8 (TC-TXC 250)	8000 B1690
5,0 (TC-TXC 450/510)	8000 B1716
5,0 (SMR 450-R)	8000 A7608





FRONT SUSPENSION



COMPONENTS OF THE FORK

The SHIVER 50 Factory Works fork is based on a multivalve damping system that is exactly the same on both fork legs.

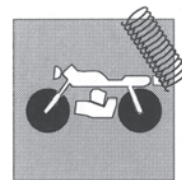
Each fork leg is therefore a complete suspension system which you must refer to when adjusting any part of the fork.

- 3) Compression adjustment screw
- 11) Outer spider
- 12) Lower sliding bushing
- 13) Spring cup
- 14) Sealing ring
- 16) Dust seal
- 19) Spring
- 24) Inner rod
- 25) Rod
- 26/37) Washers recall spring
- 33) Rebound damping piston washers ' stack
- 35) Body in the cartridge
- 39) Compression piston
- 41) Compression damping valve washers ' stack
- 43) Compression valve
- 44) Stanchion tube
- 46) Upper sliding bushing
- 48) Foot nut
- 53) Spring preload adjustment set
- 70) Wheel axle clamp
- 71) Rebound adjustment screw
- 72) Rebound adjustment conic pin

In the following • gure, the moving parts holding the wheel are indicated in different colors (background highlighted) from those that remain • xed to the motorcycle frame (light background).



FRONT SUSPENSION



GENERAL RULES FOR A PROPER OVERHAULING

- After a complete breakdown, always use new, original Marzocchi seals when reassembling.
- To tighten two screws, bolts or nuts that are near each other, always follow the sequence 1-2-1 using a torque wrench; strictly follow the indicated tightening torques (see Table 5 - Tightening Torques).
- Never use flammable or corrosive solvents to clean parts as this could damage the seals. If necessary use specific detergents, preferably biodegradable, that are not corrosive, not flammable or have a high flash point, and are compatible with the materials of the seals.
- Before reassembling, always lubricate the parts of the forks that are in contact with each other.
- If you are planning not to use your fork for a long time, use the fork's oil to lubricate those components that are in contact with each other.
- Never pour away lubricants, solvents or detergents that are not completely biodegradable in the environment; these must be collected and kept in the relevant special containers, and disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.
- Always grease the lips of each seal before reassembling.
- Use only metric tools. Never use imperial (US) tools. Imperial (US) tools with similar sizes to metric tools can damage bolts and screws, making them impossible to unfasten.
- Use the correct size and type of screwdriver to unscrew slotted or crosshead screws.
- When using a screwdriver to install or remove metal stop-rings, O-ring seals, sliding bushings or seal segments, avoid scratching or damaging the components with the tip of the screwdriver.
- Only use original Marzocchi spare parts.
- Before servicing or overhauling your forks, make sure you have the Marzocchi Overhaul Kit that corresponds to your forks (if applicable), along with all the spare parts necessary for the complete service or overhaul of both legs.
- Work in a clean, ordered, well-lit place; if possible, avoid working outdoors.
- Carefully check that your work area is free of metal shavings and dust.
- Before servicing your forks, we recommend washing the motorcycle thoroughly, giving special attention to the forks.
- Never spray your motorcycle with water under pressure. Pressurized water, even from the nozzle of a small garden hose, can pass under seals and enter your Marzocchi forks, thereby affecting its operation. Wash your motorcycle and Marzocchi forks by wiping them down with water and natural soap. Marzocchi, compromettendone il funzionamento. Lavare a fondo la motocicletta e le forcelle Marzocchi con acqua e sapone neutro.
- We recommend servicing or overhauling your fork one leg at a time.
- Never modify any component of the fork.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLAMPING IN THE VICE

Some maintenance procedures may require the use of a vice to hold some component of the fork.



WARNING

The incorrect use of a vice can cause irreparable damage to the fork. A damaged fork can result in an accident, personal injury or death.

Strictly follow the instructions given below.

- Limit the use of a vice to those operations where it is absolutely necessary.
- Always use a vice with padded jaws.
- Do not over-tighten the vice.
- Do not clamp parts of the fork where the slightest deformation could damage the part and cause the suspension system to malfunction.

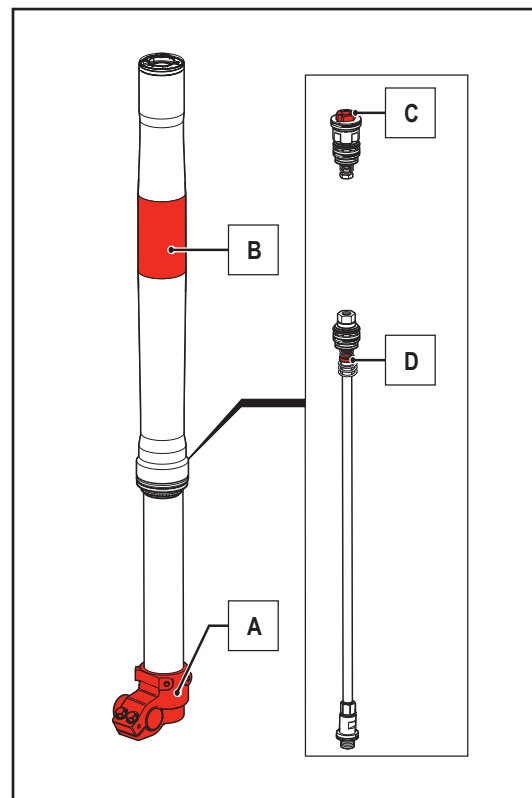
- The figure shows the areas of the fork recommended for clamping the fork in a vice.

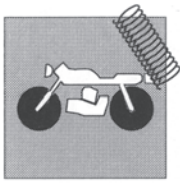
A - Wheel axle clamp.

B - Slider in the steering crown fixing zone.

C - Compression valve spanner seizing.

D - Cartridge in the tube-sleeve spanner seizing zone.





FRONT SUSPENSION

Issues - Possible Causes - Solutions

This section describes some of the issues that may arise during the working life of the fork.

For each issue listed, a possible cause is identified and a possible solution is given. Always consult this table before working on the fork.

ISSUE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Oil leaking from the sealing ring	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn sealing ring 2. Scratched stanchion tube 3. Dirty sealing ring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the sealing ring 2. Replace the stanchion tube and the sealing ring 3. Replace the sealing ring, the dust seal and the oil
Oil leaking from the bottom of the fork leg	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. O-ring seal of the rebound screw adjuster damaged 2. Rebound adjuster loose 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace O-ring 2. Tighten the rebound adjuster
Loss of sensitivity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sliding bushes worn 2. Old oil 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the sliding bushings 2. Change the oil
Fork legs not sliding properly	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fork legs not aligned correctly 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace any bent or damaged parts
The fork does not react to adjustment variations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The pin inside the rod is stuck 2. The adjustment screw is stuck 3. Impurities in the oil 4. Valves are blocked with impurities 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean or replace rod 2. Take off and clean adjustment screw 3. Change the oil making sure the forks' inside components are properly cleaned 4. Change the oil making sure the forks' inside components are properly cleaned
Fork is too smooth with any adjustment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil level too low 2. Oil viscosity too low 3. Too soft or damaged spring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re-establish correct oil level 2. Replace the oil with a higher viscosity one 3. Replace the spring
Fork is too stiff with any adjustment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil level too high 2. Oil viscosity too high 3. Too hard spring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re-establish correct oil level 2. Replace the oil with a higher viscosity one 3. Replace the spring

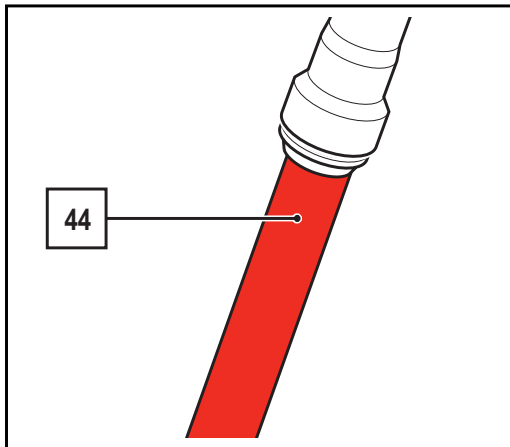
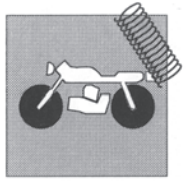
Periodical Maintenance Table

	Use			
	Intense		Normal	
	Off-road	Road	Off-road	Road
Check that screws are tightened to required torque	Before every ride			
Clean the dust seal	After every race	After every race	After every ride	After every ride
Change the oil	6 hours	20 hours	30 hours	60 hours
Replace the sealing rings	6 hours	20 hours	30 hours	60 hours



If the fork is used on mudded or sandy grounds, the maintenance operations shall be carried out more frequently 30% .





CLEANING THE FORK LEGS



This operation can be carried out with the fork installed on the motorcycle.

Marzocchi lubricates the dust seals of its forks with grease to help the stanchion tubes slide easier, particularly when the forks have not been used for a long period of time.

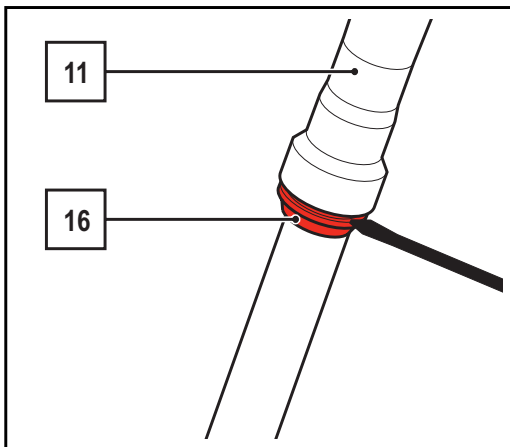
Use of the forks can melt the grease, causing it to stick to the stanchions, and give the appearance of an oil leak.

Inspect the forks to ensure that this is not the result of an oil leak. After every use, carefully clean the fork's outside surfaces, with special attention to stanchion tubes and dust seals.



WARNING

If your forks develop an oil leak, do not ride your bike. Correct the leak before you ride again.



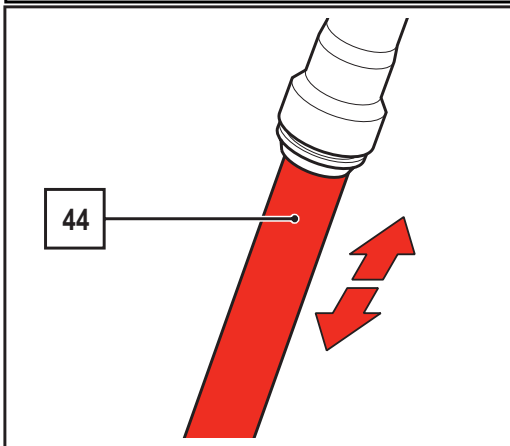
Dismantling

- Carefully clean the stanchion tube (44) before carrying out this operation.
- Using a small screwdriver, prize the dust seal (16) off the slider (11) without scratching or damaging the stanchion tube and the slider.
- Slide the dust seal along the stanchion tube. Clean inside the dust seal and its seat on the slider with a jet of compressed air.
- Lubricate the dust seal and the visible surface of the sealing ring with silicon grease.



WARNING

Insects can stick to the surface of the legs during use, they can cause serious damage to the suspension system if not quickly removed.



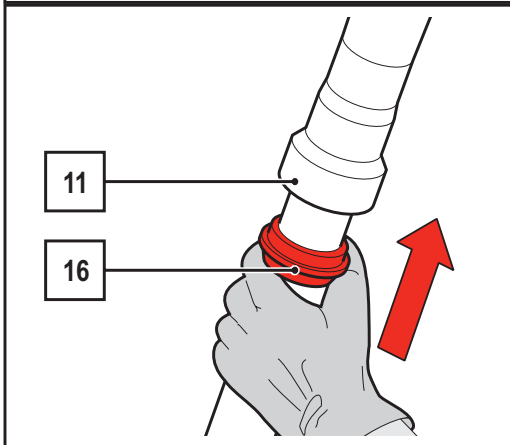
WARNING

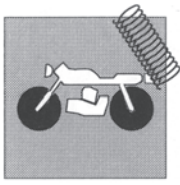
Never use metal tools to clean any particles of dirt.

- Compress the fork legs slightly and remove any traces of dirt from the stanchion tubes (44).
- Remove any oil/grease and traces of dirt with a soft cloth.
- Lubricate the dust seal and the visible surface of the sealing ring with silicon grease.

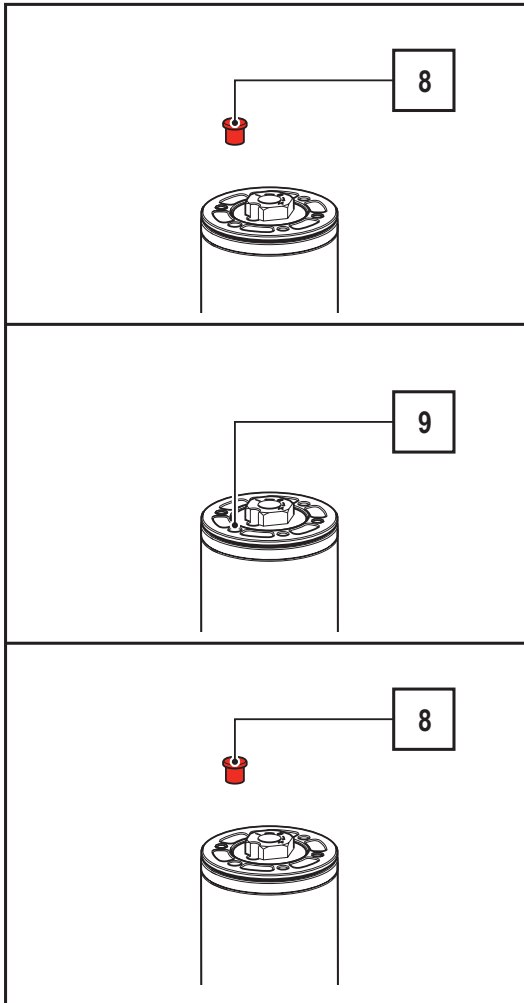
Re-assembly

- Slide the dust seal (16) onto the slider (11), and press it into its housing with your hands.





FRONT SUSPENSION



Bleeding the air



This operation must be carried out with the fork's legs fully extended and fork dismantled or with fork installed on the motorcycle and with the front wheel off the ground.

The pressure generated by the air that can get into the fork legs while the motorcycle is being used and which, due to the special shape of the sealing rings remains trapped inside, can cause the fork to malfunction.

It is necessary to discharge the air in both fork legs monthly or after every race. Bleed the air when the fork leg SAG is less than that set otherwise the suspension tends to become hard following the increase in pre-load due to air pressure.

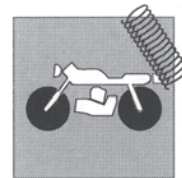
To carry out this operation you will need a small pin punch.

The air bleed valve is on the top caps of both legs.

If the fork is not operating at optimum levels, or if there is a loss in the smoothness of the fork, please carry out following operations:

- Remove the protection cap (8).
- Using a small pin punch, press on the air valve (9) and completely discharge the internal pressure from the leg.
- Refit the protection cap (8).

FRONT SUSPENSION



Draining the oil



WARNING

This operation cannot be carried out with the fork installed on the motorcycle.

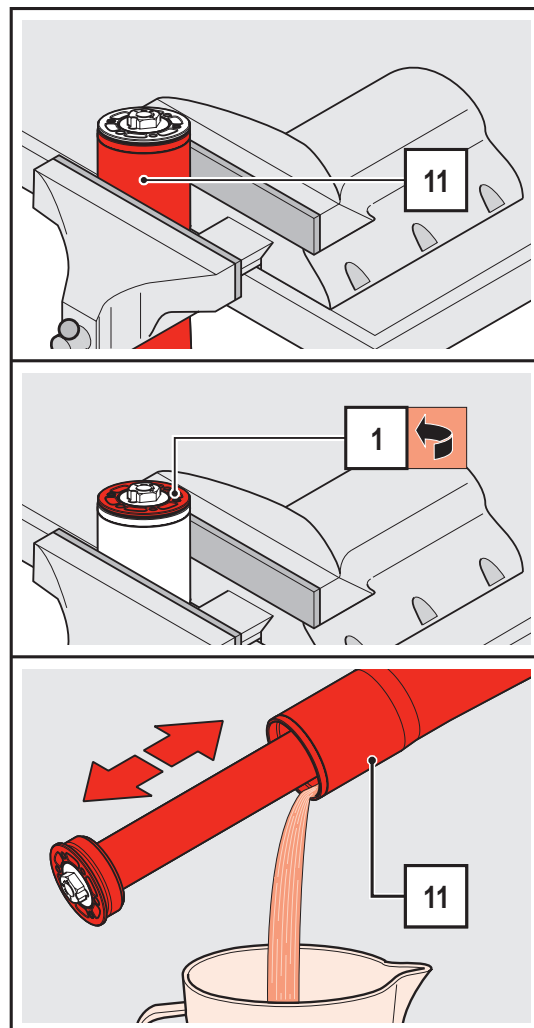


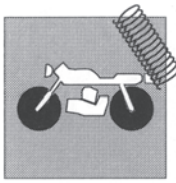
We recommend loosening the fork cap a little before removing the fork leg from the fork yokes.

- Remove the fork leg from the steering crowns according to the procedure in the motorcycle owner's manual.
- Clamp the fork leg (11) in the vice.
- Remove the lock cap (1) from the fork leg using a 4mm open-ended spanner.
- Slowly lower the slider (11) on the stanchion tube.
- Free the fork leg (11) from the vice and tip it into a container of a suitable size to drain the oil; pump the fork to help the oil flow out.

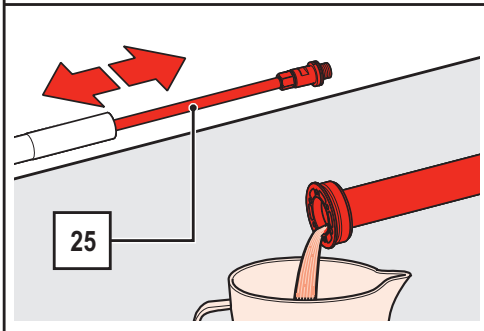
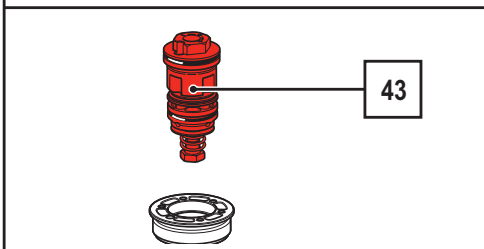
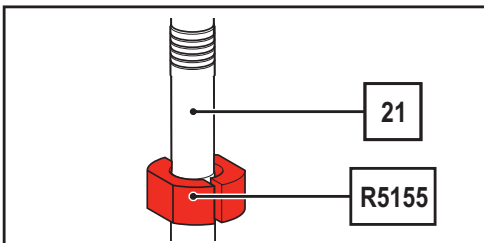
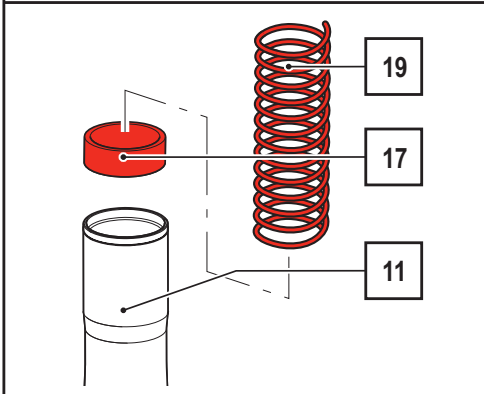
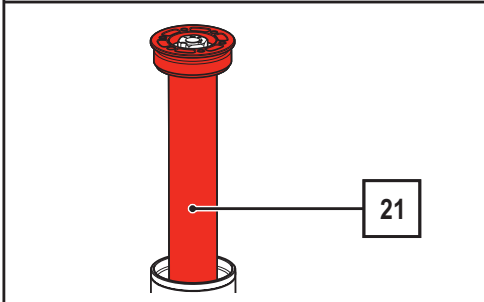
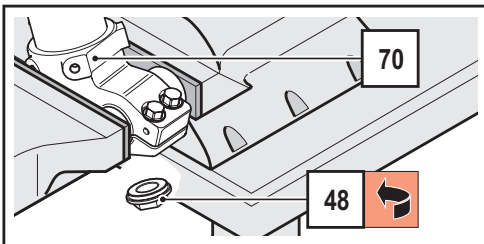


Check appearance, density and quality of the old oil to get an idea of the condition of the sealing and guiding elements. If the oil is dense and dark with solid particles in it you will have to replace the guide bushes and the sealing elements.





FRONT SUSPENSION



REMOVING THE CARTRIDGE UNIT



WARNING!

This operation must be done only after having drained all of the oil out of the fork leg.

- Clamp the wheel axle clamp (70) in the vice.
- Unscrew the lower cartridge nut (48) with a 21 mm socket wrench.
- Remove the lower cartridge nut (48).
- Pull the cartridge (21) off the stanchion.

- Remove the spring (19) and the pre-load spacer (17) from inside the slider (11).

OVERHAULING AND MODIFYING THE CARTRIDGE UNIT AND COMPRESSION VALVE SETTING

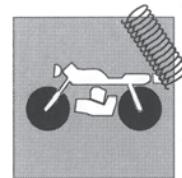
Breaking down the cartridge

- Rotate the rebound adjuster in fully closed position (rotate it fully clockwise).
- Fix the cartridge set (21) in the vice by means of the special protection jaws (R5155), as shown in the figure.
- Use a 21mm spanner to unscrew the compression valve unit (43).
- Remove the complete compression valve unit (43).

- Free the cartridge set from the vice and rotate it into a container of a suitable size to drain the oil; pump the fork to help the oil flow out while pushing the pumping element rod (25) forwards and backwards. Fully compress the fork a few times.

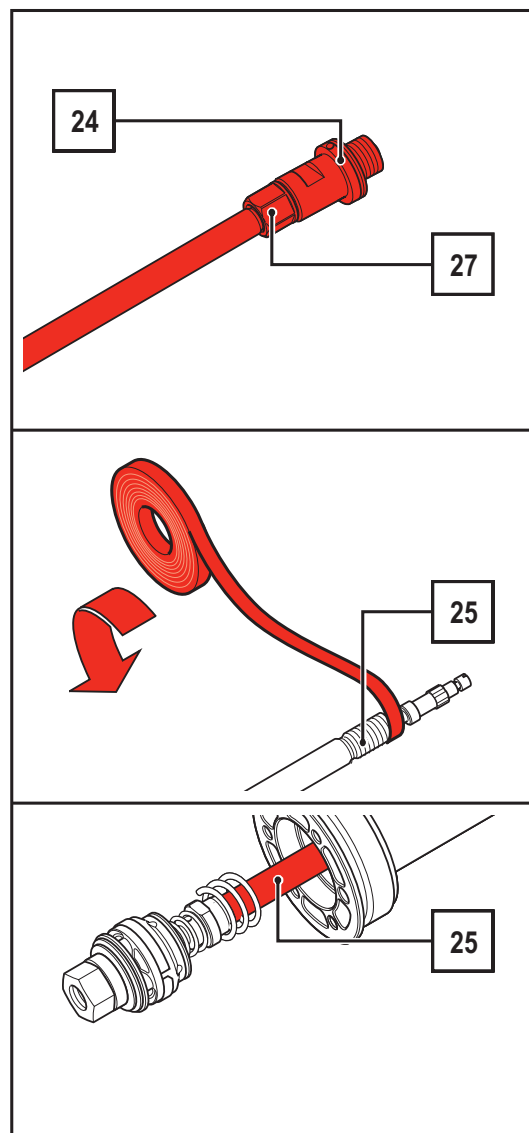


FRONT SUSPENSION




- Fix the rebound adjuster set (24) with a 17 mm open-ended wrench and unscrew the locknut (27) with another 17 mm open-ended wrench.

- Remove the rebound adjustment set (24) and the locknut (27) from the pumping element rod.




- Apply some stretched adhesive tape onto the end of the rod (25) in order to cover the rod threading. Do not apply thick adhesive tape.

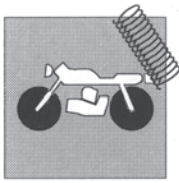
- Push the rod (25) towards the cartridge, up to removal.

 The pumping element and the compression valve can be completely overhauled and re-used. Section 4.7.2/4.7.3 explains the overhauling and setting procedure for the pumping unit and the compression valve.

- Check the piston segment for wear.

 Section 4.7.4 explains the procedure for re-assembling the cartridge unit and compression valve





FRONT SUSPENSION


CHECKING THE REBOUND ADJUSTING UNIT


Dismantling

- Push the rebound spring back from the end part of the rod.
- Being very careful not to damage the washers, clamp the end of the rod (25) in the vice, exploiting the 17 mm spanner's grip and without over-tightening.
- With a 10 mm spanner, unscrew nut (34).

- In sequence, remove the nut (34) the calibrated spacer (28), the washer or the washers' stack which regulate rebound (33), the washer centering bush (27), the piston (32) complete with segment (31), the by-pass washer or by-pass washers' stack (30) and the spring (26).

Assembly

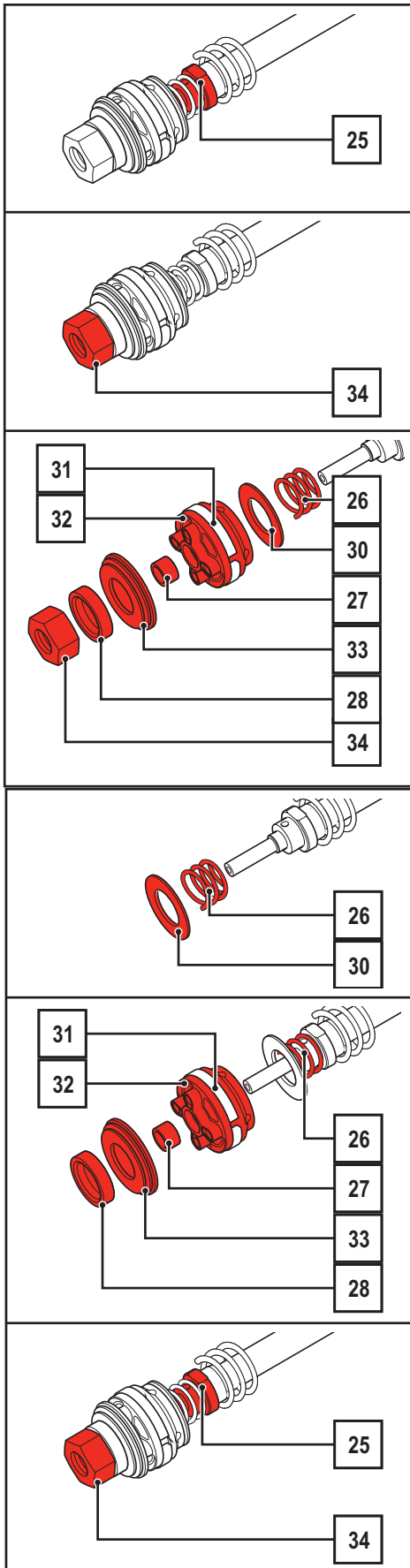
-  Washers (33) and piston (32) are responsible for the rebound braking. Replacing washers (33) and piston (32) with other parts with different characteristics, lets you change the fork behaviour during rebound if needed. The by-pass washers (30) are responsible for rebound braking. Whenever necessary, fork behaviour can be modified during compression by replacing the washers (30) with others having different features

-  **WARNING**
 Use only Marzocchi original washers and pistons. Do not modify the components.

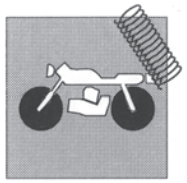
- Replace the piston segment (31) if needed.
- In the end part of the rod, fit the spring (26) and the washer or the by-pass washer stack (30).
- Compress the spring and insert the following items in sequence: piston (32) with its segment (31), the washer centring bushing (27), the washer or the washer stack allowing to adjust extension (33), the calibrated spacer (28).

-  **WARNING**
 As shown in the diagram, the piston (32) must be positioned so that the cylindrical part is opposite the washers which regulate extension.

- Tighten the nut (34) by hand.
- With a 10mm spanner, tighten the nut (34) to the required torque (see Table 5 - Tightening torques).
- Remove the pumping element rod from the vice (25).



FRONT SUSPENSION



COMPRESSION VALVE OVERHAULING

Dismantling

- Being very careful not to damage the washers, clamp the compression valve (43) into the vice, exploiting the parallel surfaces and without over-tightening.
- With a 12 mm spanner, unscrew nut (36).
- In sequence, remove the nut (36), the spring (37), the by-pass washer (38), the piston (39) with O-ring (40) and the washer or washers' stack which regulate compression (41).

Assembly



Washers (41) and piston (39) are responsible for the compression braking. Replacing washers (41) and piston (39) with other parts with different characteristics, lets you change the fork behaviour during compression if needed. The by-pass washers (38) are responsible for rebound braking. Whenever necessary, fork behaviour can be modified during compression by replacing the washers (38) with others having different features



WARNING

Use only Marzocchi original washers and pistons. Do not modify the components.

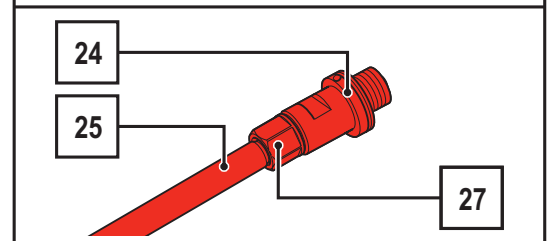
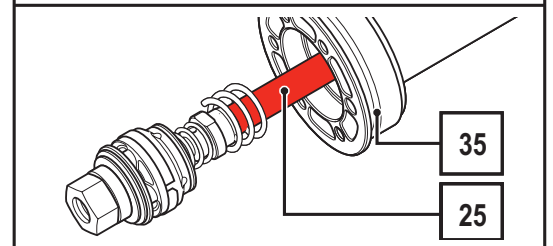
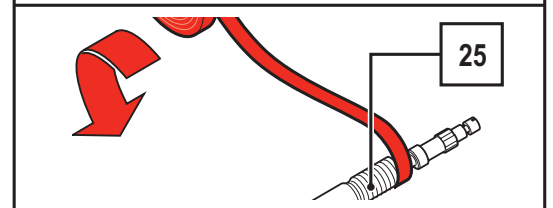
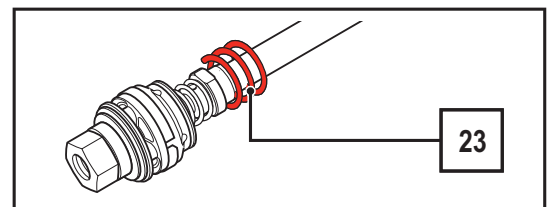
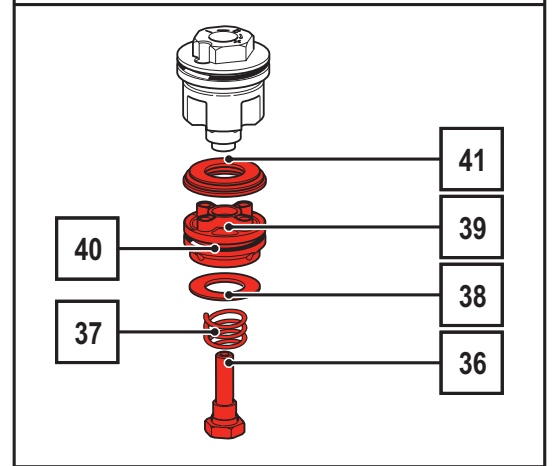
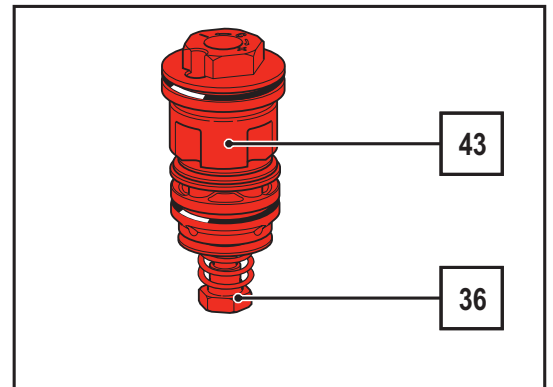
- Replace the piston O-ring (40) if necessary.
- Install the washer or washers' stack which regulate compression (41) and the piston (39) with O-ring (40) onto the bottom valve.
- Insert the spring (36) and the by-pass washer (37) into nut (38).
- Keeping the spring compressed, tighten the screw (36) onto the compression valve (43) being very careful that it goes right into its housing and the washer is free to run its course.

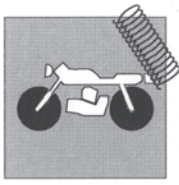


WARNING

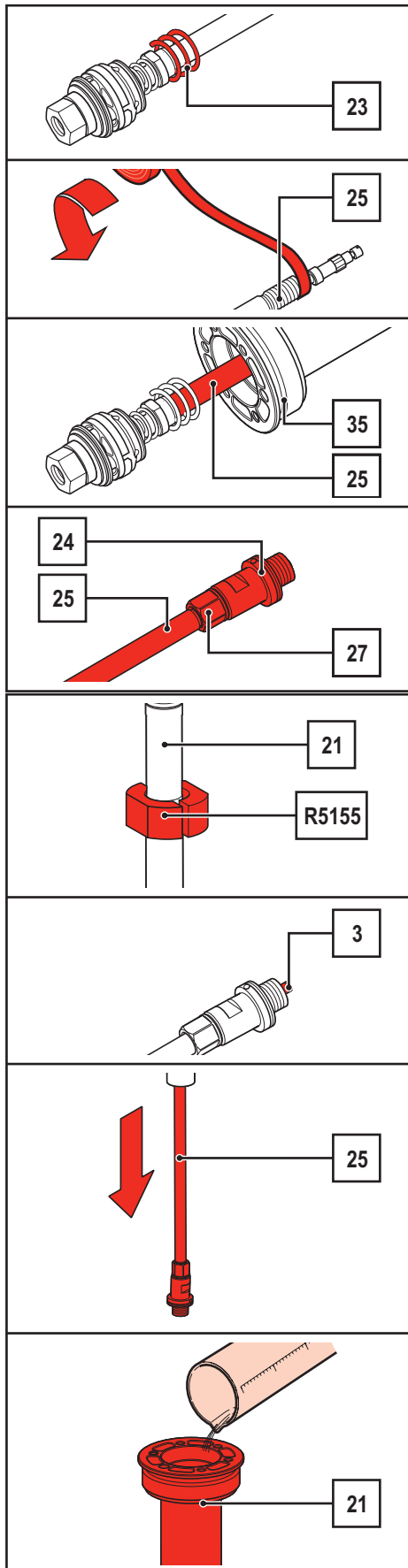
The piston (39) must be positioned as shown in the diagram so that the cylindrical part is opposite the washers which regulate compression.

- Tighten the screw (36) by hand.
- Clamp the compression valve (43) in the vice without tightening.
- With a 12mm spanner, tighten the screw (36) to the required torque (see Table 5 - Tightening torques).





FRONT SUSPENSION



RE-ASSEMBLING THE CARTRIDGE UNIT

- Insert the spring (23) in its seat on the rod.
- Apply some stretched adhesive tape onto the end of the rod (39) in order to cover the rod threading. Do not apply thick adhesive tape.
- Grease the rod and lubricate the sealing rings.
- Insert the piston rod (25) into the sleeve (35).



In both pumping elements there is a sealing segment; before re-assembling make sure that it is not worn or damaged. Replace if necessary. Take great care and if necessary use a small flat-tip screwdriver to help the piston of the pumping element into the pumping element tube-sleeve. Insert the piston without any interference.

- Remove the adhesive tape from the rod's upper edge (25).
- Rotate the rebound adjuster in fully closed position (rotate it fully clockwise).
- Tighten by hand the locknut (27) and the rebound adjustment set (24) into the rod threaded area (25).
- Fix the rebound adjuster set (24) with a 17 mm spanner and screw the locknut (27) with another 17 mm spanner to the required torque (see Table 5 – Tightening torques).
- Fix the cartridge set (21) in the vice by means of the special protection jaws (R5155), as shown in the figure.

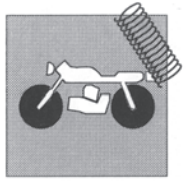
- Set the rebound adjuster (3) to 15 clicks from fully closed position.

- Pull the pumping element rod (25) completely in the configuration of maximum extension.

- Fill the cartridge case (21) with oil to about 20 mm from the upper edge.



FRONT SUSPENSION



Push the rod for a few times and the cartridge body with some oil up to approx. 20 mm from the body top.

Screw the oil draining screw (1) in the compression valve unit (43)

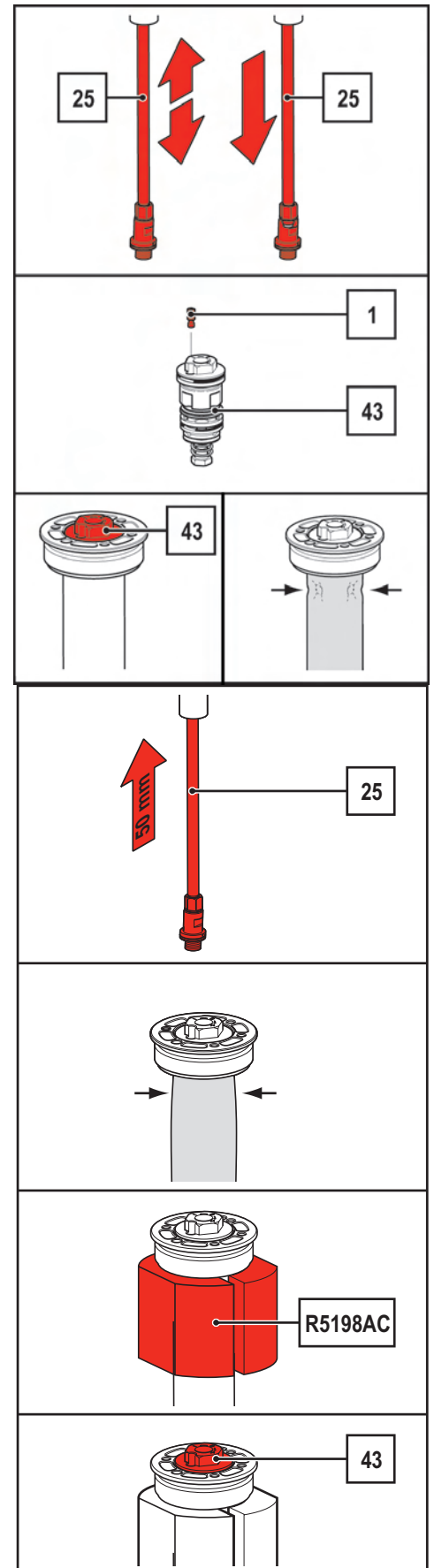
Seal the cartridge end hermetically by screwing the compression valve (43) and make the rod (25) perform a full stroke; after completing this operation, when the rod is completely extended, you will see that the bladder tends to compress next to the 4 radial holes in the tube sleeve.

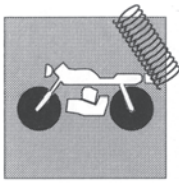
Insert the rod (25) slowly by about 50 mm until the bladder is no longer compressed next to the 4 holes.

Free the cartridge from the vice.

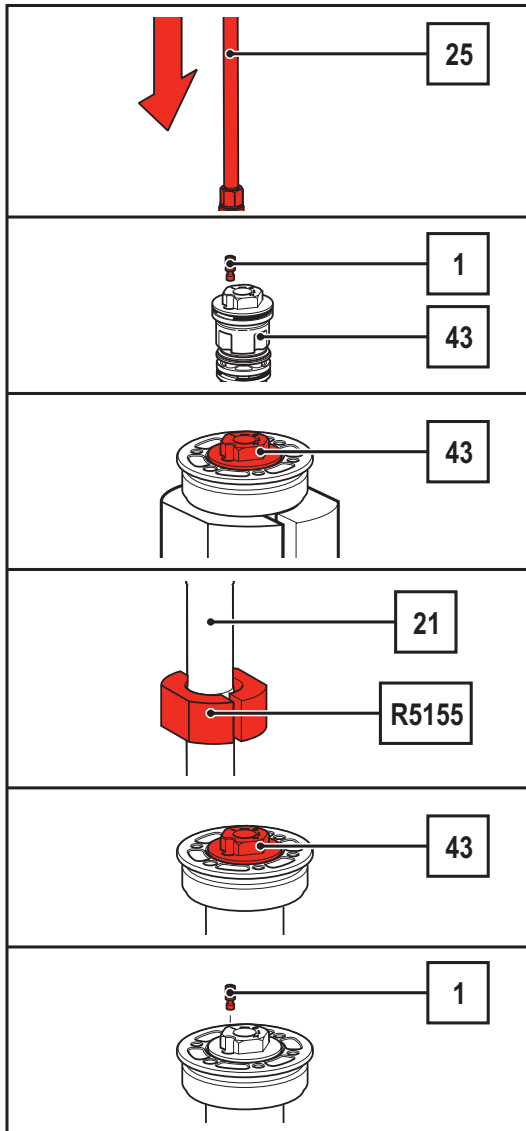
Fix the cartridge in the vice by means of the special protection jaws (R5198AC) so that the 4 holes on the bladder are sealed; the jaws must be in contact with the upper cap, as shown in the figure.

Unscrew the compression valve (43).





FRONT SUSPENSION



Pull the rod (25) to the position of maximum extension and top up oil to the edge

Set the compression adjuster to 15 clicks from fully closed position.

Unscrew the oil draining screw (1) in the compression valve unit (43)

Screw the compression valve unit until the external O-ring seals inside the cap body.

Tighten the oil draining screw to the required torque (see Table 5 – Tightening torques).

Free the cartridge from the vice.

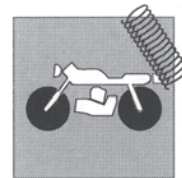
Fix the cartridge set (21) in the vice by means of the special protection jaws (R5155), as shown in the figure.

Screw the compression valve unit and tighten it to the required torque (Tightening torques) with a 21 mm open-ended wrench.

Check the correct oil filling.

To check, make the rod perform a few full strokes and make sure that the smoothness is uniform and that the rubber bladder, with the cartridge rod in completely extended position, is slightly inflated; otherwise add a few cc of oil and drain again. Poor filling is clearly visible because when the cartridge is completely extended, the bladder is compressed in the presence of the 4 radial holes for the cartridge oil passage.

FRONT SUSPENSION



BREAKING DOWN THE FORK LEG - SLIDER AND REMOVING THE SEALING RINGS

Remove the dust seal (16) from its seat, using a small flat-tip screwdriver.

With the same screwdriver remove the metal stop ring (15).

Pull the stanchion tube (44) out of the slider (11); to separate these two elements you will have to pull hard.

With this operation the sealing ring (14), the spring cup (13) and the bottom guide bushing (12) will be removed from the slider.

Remove the top guide bushing (46) by hand.

If this operation is difficult by hand, use a flat-tip screwdriver in the bushing groove.

Remove the bottom guide bushing (12), the spring cup (13), the sealing ring (14), the stop ring (15) and the dust seal (16) from the stanchion tube.

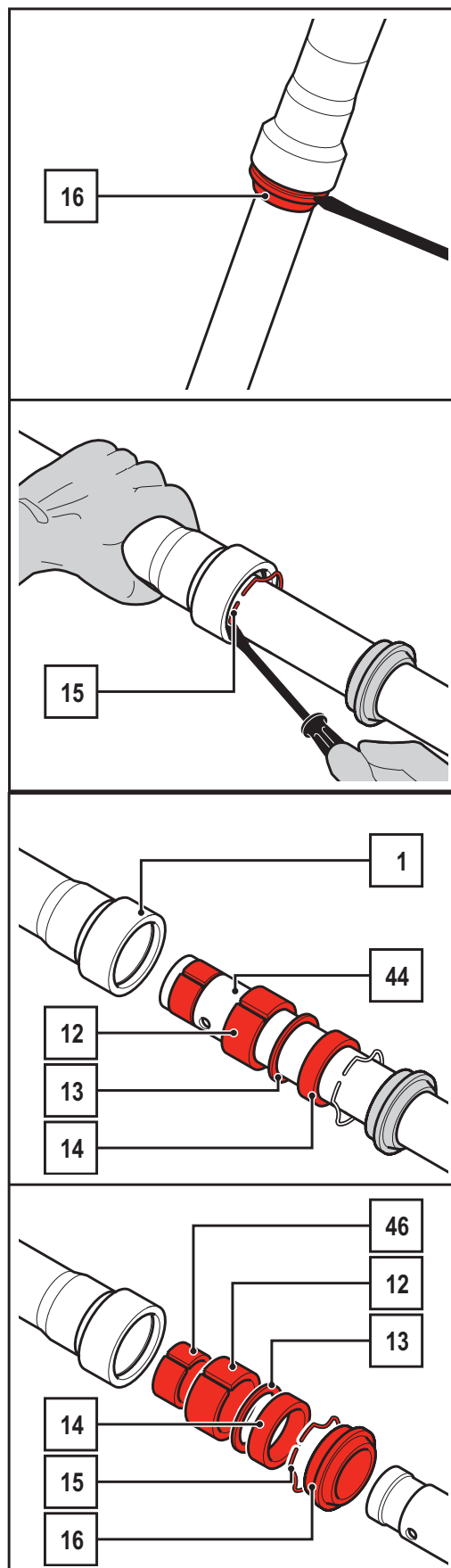


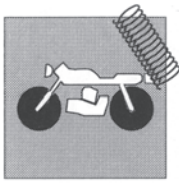
WARNING

The old sealing rings and dust seals must not be used again.



Paragraph 4.9 describes the procedure for assembling the sealing elements and reassembling fork leg and slider.





FRONT SUSPENSION

RE-ASSEMBLING THE FORK LEG - SLIDER AND SEALING RINGS



WARNING

The old sealing rings and dust seals must not be used again. Before re-assembling, check the conditions of the guide bushings; replace them if they are scratched or grooved. Check the Teflon® coating of the guide bushings which must be in a good condition.

Apply some adhesive tape to the end of the stanchion tube so that it covers the seat of the top bushing.

Smear the dust seal and the sealing ring with some grease.

• Insert the following components in the stanchion tube in this order: dust seal (16), stop ring (15), sealing ring (14), spring cup (13) and bottom guide bushing (12).



WARNING

Make sure the sealing ring (14) is correctly oriented in a way that the hollow side is turned towards the spring

Remove the adhesive tape from the end of the stanchion tube, cleaning any traces of adhesive left on the fork.

Insert the top guide bushing (12) by hand.

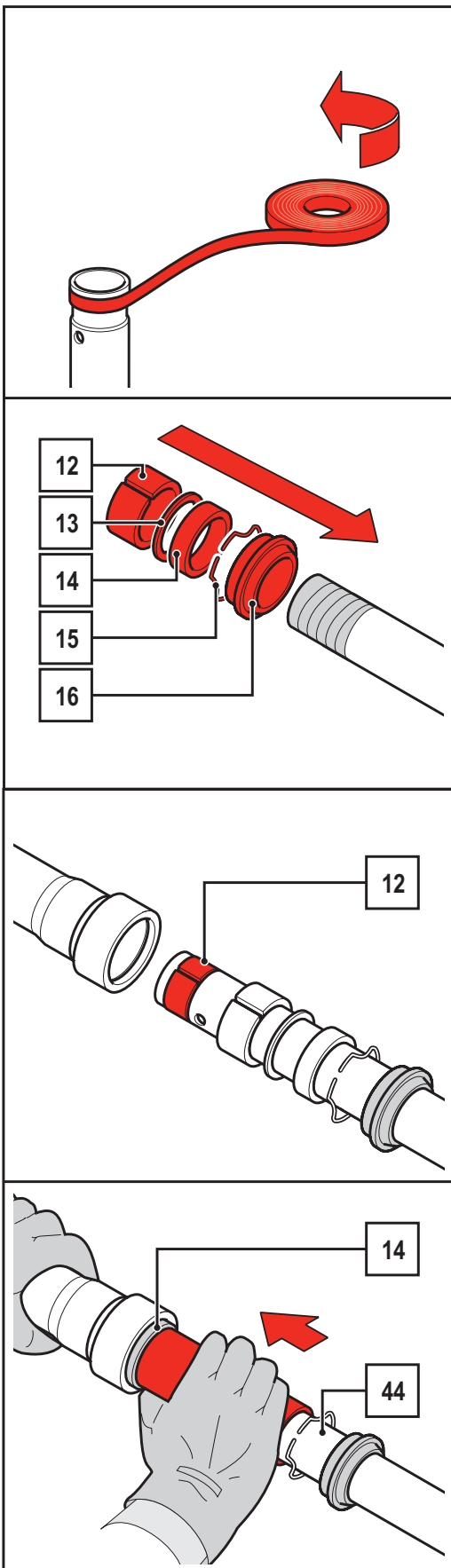


If this operation is difficult by hand, use a flat-tip screwdriver in the bushing groove.

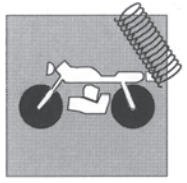
Delicately introduce the stanchion tube into the slider, being very careful not to damage the top guide bushing.

Guide the bottom guide bushing until it comes into contact with the slider, the spring cup and the sealing ring.

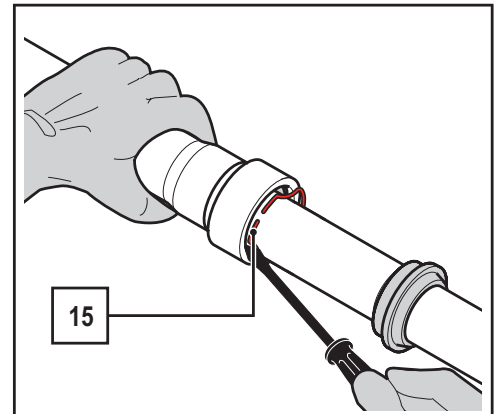
Mount the special introducer on the stanchion tube (44) and use this, by pushing on the sealing ring (14), to insert the bottom guide bushing, the spring cup and the sealing ring.



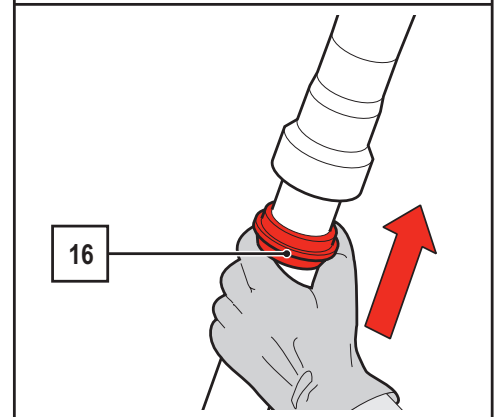
FRONT SUSPENSION



Mount the stop ring (15) using a small flat-tip screwdriver, checking it fits perfectly into its groove and being careful not to scratch the stanchion tube.



Re-assemble the dust seal (16) in its seat, pressing it home with your hands.

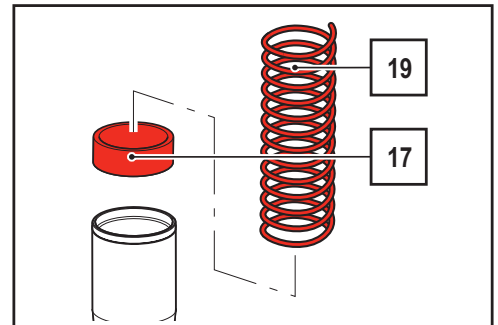


RE-ASSEMBLING THE CARTRIDGE

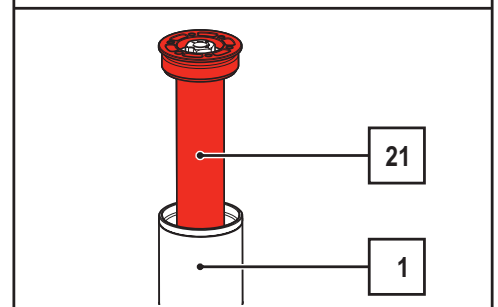
Insert the pre-load spacer (17) and the spring (19) inside the stanchion tube.



It is possible to modify the spring preload value by following the instructions given in paragraph 5.2.



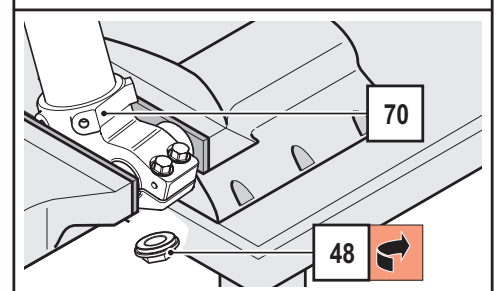
Insert the complete pumping unit (21) into the slider (11).

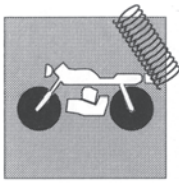


Clamp the fork leg in the vice by the wheel axle clamp (70).

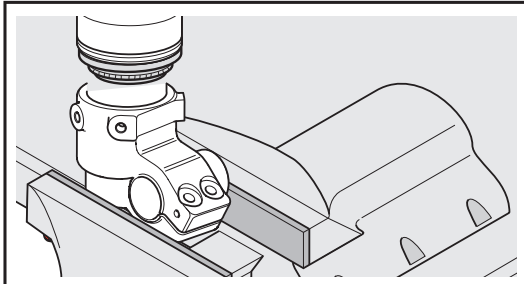
Push the top cap so that the lower part of the cartridge comes out of the wheel axle clamp.

Tighten the bottom nut (48) and fasten it at the required torque (see Table 5 - Tightening torques) with a 21 mm socket wrench.





FRONT SUSPENSION



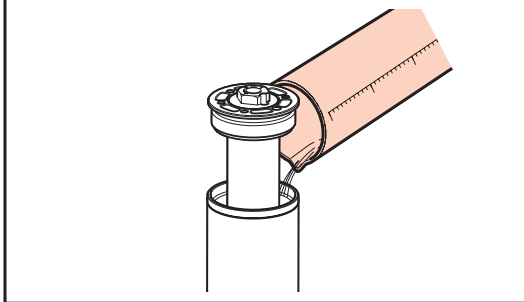
FILLING WITH OIL

Because the oil level inside the fork is not known, topping up should be done only after disassembling and removing the fork (see par. 4.8).

Clamp the fork leg in the vice in a vertical position.

Lift the slider on the stanchion tube up to 50 mm from the cap.

Prepare the quantity of oil to pour into the fork leg in a graduated container.



OIL AMOUNT FOR EACH STEM:
310cm³

Versare all'interno del portastelo (11) la quantità di olio raccomandato.

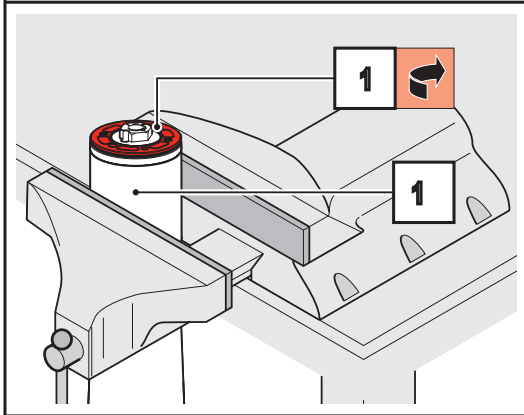


A lower or higher volume of oil, or a type of oil other than the recommended type can change the behaviour of the fork in every phase.

Lift the slider completely on the stanchion tube.

- Use the 4mm open-ended spanner to tighten the cap (1) onto the slider at the recommended torque (see Table 5 - Tightening torques).

- Re-adjust (see p. I.45).



FITTING THE FORK BACK ON THE MOTORCYCLE



WARNING

Fit the fork back onto the frame following the instructions in the motorcycle manufacturer's manual, as for the steering elements, brakes and wheel. The incorrect assembly of these elements can be dangerous for the rider.

For the fork to work correctly, the wheel must be installed on the fork as follows:

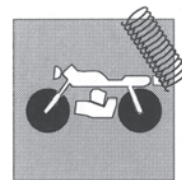
Insert the axle through the right wheel axle clamp, the wheel and the left wheel axle clamp.

Screw down the nut on the left side of the axle and tighten fully.

Tighten the two bolts on the left wheel axle clamp following the sequence 1-2-1 (see Table - Tightening torques).

Tighten the two bolts on the right wheel axle clamp following the sequence 1-2-1 (see Table 5 - Tightening torques).





ADJUSTMENTS

Obtaining the maximum performance from your suspension system depends on using the correct settings and making the proper adjustments. This section describes how to properly set and make adjustments to your Marzocchi suspension system.

In order to find the best settings for you, you will need to try several times to understand where and how to make adjustments.

When doing so, please ride in an open area, free from traffic, obstacles and other hazards.

The best settings not only depend on the Motorcycle frame geometry, the rider's weight and the types of trail or obstacles, but also on many other personal factors connected with your riding style.

Therefore, it is not possible to provide you with objective information concerning your desired settings.

Changing the settings on your suspension system must be done on only one adjuster at a time, taking note of the modifications you carry out and the improvements you obtain.



WARNING

During the setting operations, never force the adjusters past their limits.

INITIAL SUSPENSION BOTTOMING ADJUSTMENT

Optimal spring hardness is that which reaches the required SAG, in other words, the suspension is lowered solely due to the rider's weight.

How to measure SAG

In order to measure the SAG, you only need to carry out the following steps: Pick up the front of the motorcycle so that the wheel is off the ground, measure the part of the leg between the edge of the wheel axle clamp and the dust seal, then take note of the value as "H1".

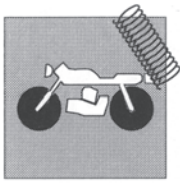
- Repeat the measurement with the motorcycle in a vertical position with both wheels on flat ground then take note of the value as "H2".

$$\text{SAG} = \text{H1} - \text{H2}$$

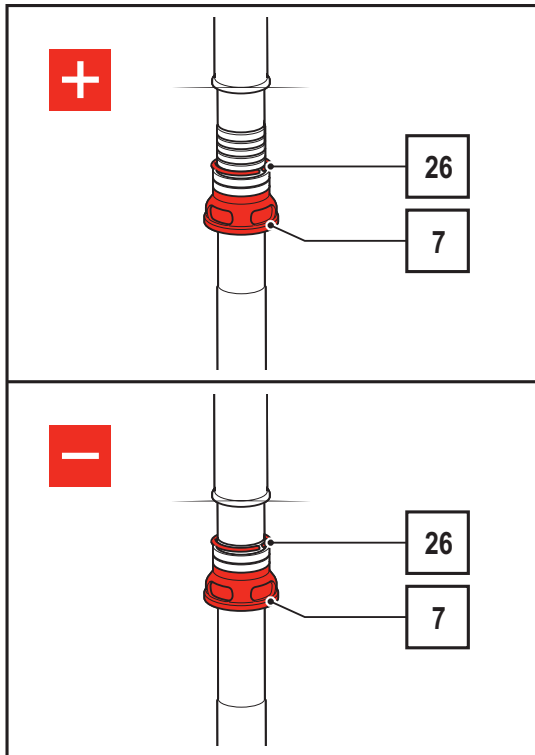
The optimal SAG is equal to 25 - 40 mm (based on the motorcycling activity).

When you have a value that is lower than recommended, you must reduce the pre-load or replace the spring with a "softer" one to obtain the best performance from the suspension, vice versa when the value is higher it is necessary to increase the pre-load or install a "harder" spring.





FRONT SUSPENSION



SPRING PRELOAD ADJUSTMENT

The spring preload adjustment can be done following the procedure here below described, after disassembly of the cartridge set from the fork's leg interior (see par. 4.6):

Slide the preload adjustment set (7) towards the cartridge lower edge, so that the metal ring seat becomes uncovered.

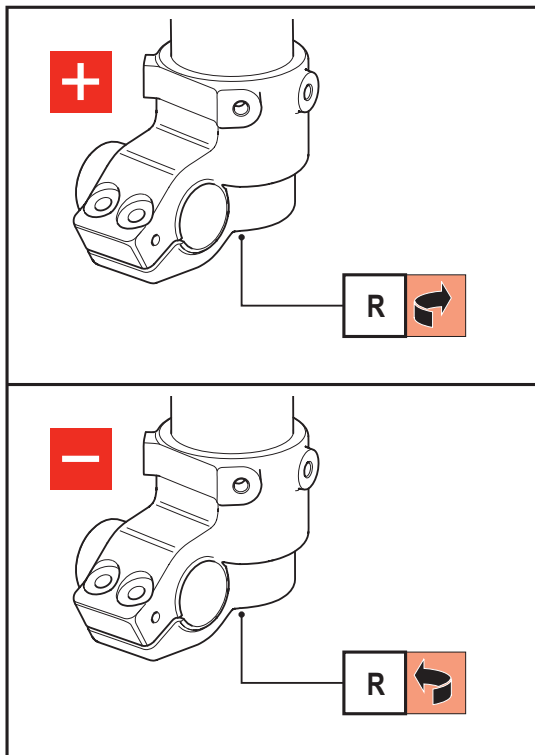
Using a small flat-tip screwdriver remove the metal ring (26) from its seat.

By changing the metal ring position as to the seats, you will preload the spring more or less, with 5 mm- increase/ decrease (see figure).



WARNING

During extraction and re-insertion of the metal ring, be very careful not to damage the components. If the cartridge and more specifically the metal ring are damaged, even in a light way, do not use the fork in any case and immediately contact an authorized Marzocchi service center. Do not alter the metal ring.



REBOUND ADJUSTMENT

Adjust extension (or rebound) braking by turning the adjuster (R).
With the rebound adjuster you can control suspension return speed after compression.

The regulating adjuster is on the lower part of the wheel axle clamp in both legs.

The right rebound speed setting makes the vehicle stable letting it follow the variations in the terrain and any obstacles.

Una corretta taratura della velocità di estensione permette di ottenere un mezzo stabile in grado di copiare fedelmente con la ruota gli ostacoli del terreno.



To modify the rebound braking adjustment, always start from the "fully closed" position (the screw is fully turned clockwise). Each screw position can be recognized by a "click".

Carry out regulation by turning the adjuster with a flat-tipped screwdriver.

- Turning the adjuster (R) clockwise increases the rebound hydraulic damping making the fork slower during the rebound phase.

- Turning the adjuster (R) counter-clockwise decreases the rebound hydraulic damping making the suspension more responsive during the rebound phase.

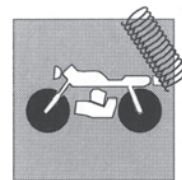


WARNING

Do not force the adjuster past its limits.



FRONT SUSPENSION



COMPRESSION ADJUSTMENT

The compression adjustment can be made by turning on the adjuster (C).



WARNING

If your fork “bottoms” out, immediately adjust the compression adjustment or check the oil height of the fork. Incorrect compression adjust can result in fork damage, an accident, personal injury or death.

A “hard” compression setting gives you more stability and lets you ride more aggressively making the mountain bike more reactive, vice versa a “soft” setting means less stability but also a less “nervous” ride.



To modify the compression braking adjustment, always start from the “fully closed” position (the screw is fully turned clockwise). Each screw position can be recognized by a “click”.

Carry out regulation by turning the adjuster with a flat-tipped screwdriver.

Turning the adjuster (C) clockwise increases the compression hydraulic damping and proportionally reduces the travel made by the fork.

Turning the adjuster (C) counter-clockwise decreases the compression hydraulic damping making the fork softer when hitting a bump.



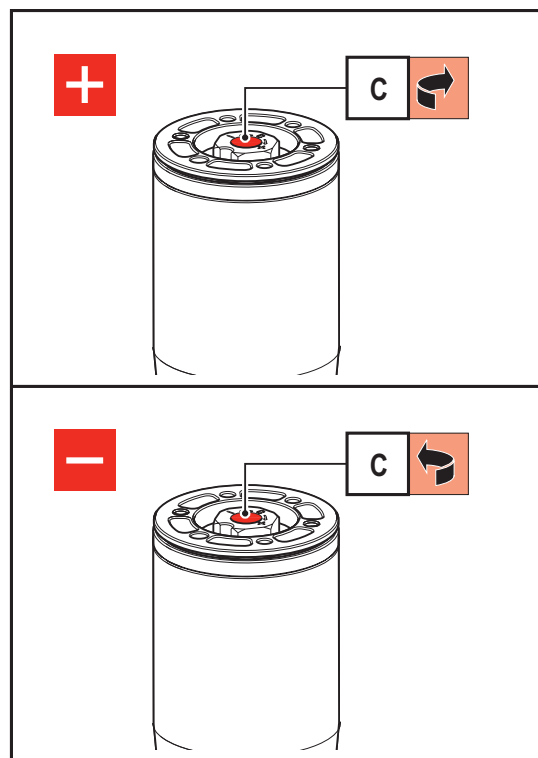
WARNING!

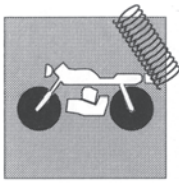
Do not force the adjuster past its limits.

STANDARD ADJUSTMENT

Compression: 15 clicks

Extension: 15 clicks



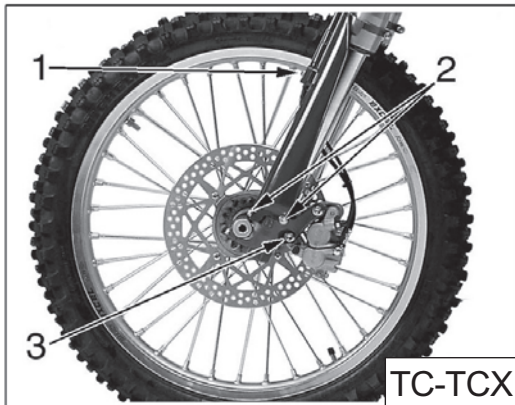


FRONT SUSPENSION



Removing the front fork

Take note of measure "A" which must be restored when reassembling. Set a support under the engine to lift the front wheel from the ground, working as follows:



-remove, on the L.H. side, the screws (1), the brake hose and the instrument cable clamp (TE-SMR) on the fork tube guard;

- remove the six screws (2) and the fork tube guards;

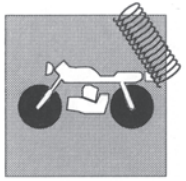
- remove the brake caliper from the L.H. fork tube by unscrewing the two fastening screws (3);

- remove the front wheel following the instructions on page Y.6;

- unloose the screws (4) fastening each fork slider to the steering head and steering base;

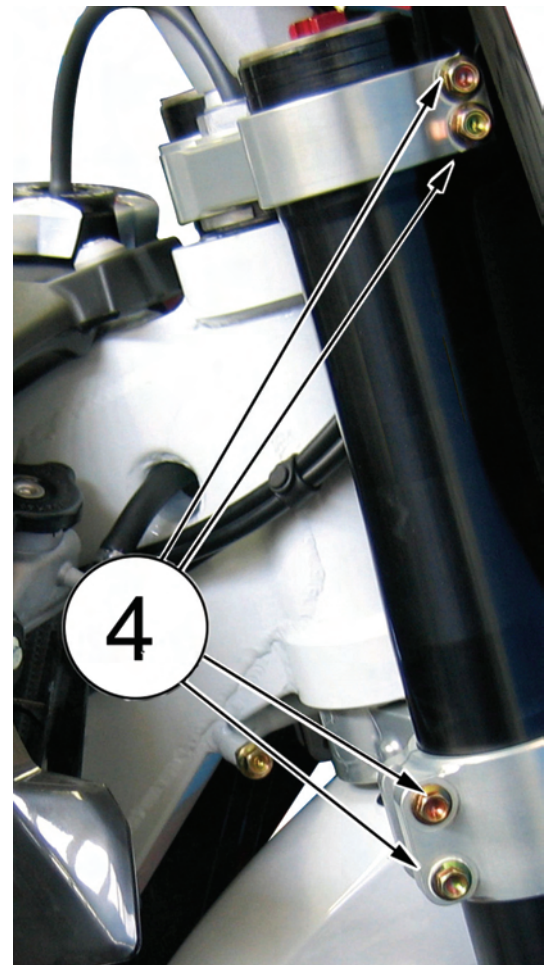


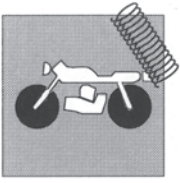
FRONT SUSPENSION



- remove the fork legs.

Assemble the front wheel following the instructions on page Y.8 and check the distance "B" between magnet (6) on the brake disc and sensor (7) on the brake caliper. Restore the starting measure "A".

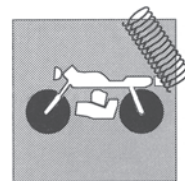




FRONT SUSPENSION



REAR SUSPENSION

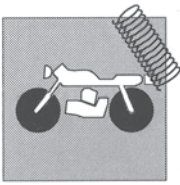


Rear suspension	J.3
Removal of rear shock absorber	J.4
Disassembly, overhauling and reassembly of the rear shock absorber	J.5
Overhaul the spring	J.5
Checking the shock absorber	J.5
Removing the reservoir plug and the valve	J.6
Checks on the piston unit	J.8
Replacing the gasket	J.8
Checking the adjustment	J.9
Reservoir replacement	J.10
Disassembling the air/oil diaphragm of the reservoir ..	J.11
Reassembling the shock absorber	J.11
Shock absorber damping adjustment	J.14
Disassembly and overhauling the rear swing arm	J.15
Overhauling the rear swing arm axle	J.16
Overhauling the rocking lever and the rear suspension tie rod	J.16
Chain tension rollers, chain driving roller, chain guide, chain runner	J.17

Section

J



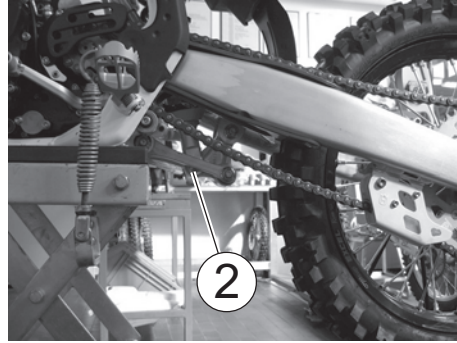
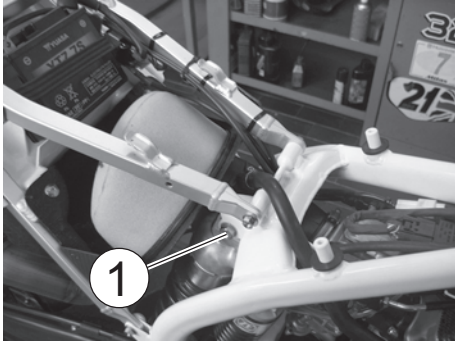


REAR SUSPENSION

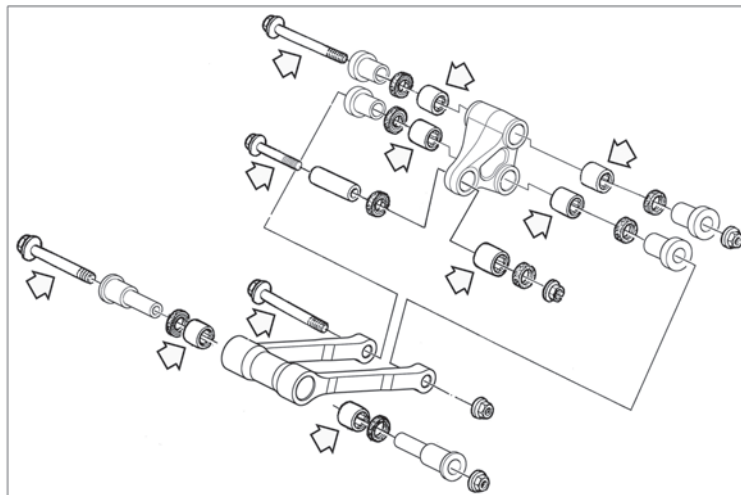
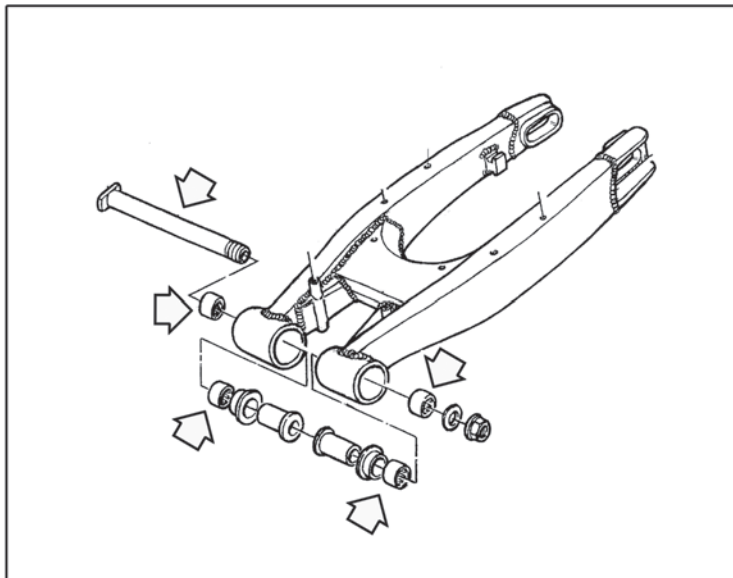
Rear shock absorber

TIGHTENING TORQUES

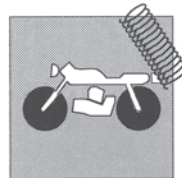
1, 2: 52.4 Nm/ 5.35 Kgm/ 38.6 ft-lb



LUBRICATION POINTS (GREASE)

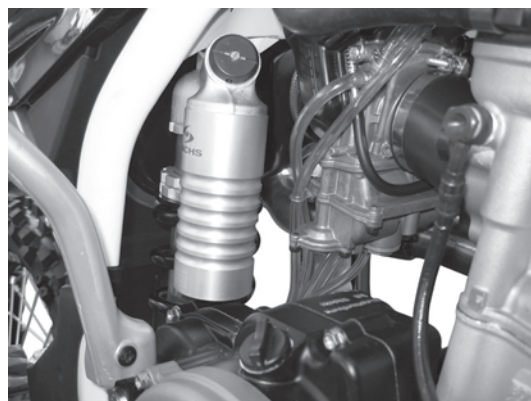
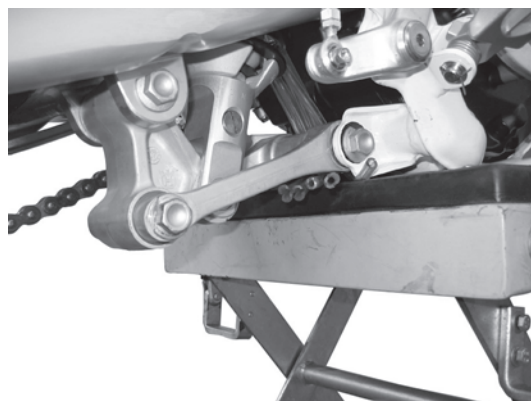
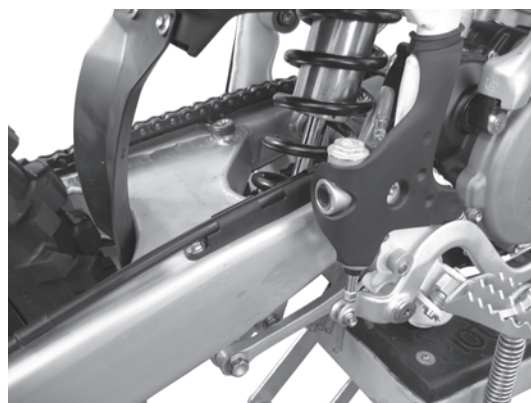


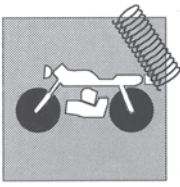
REAR SUSPENSION



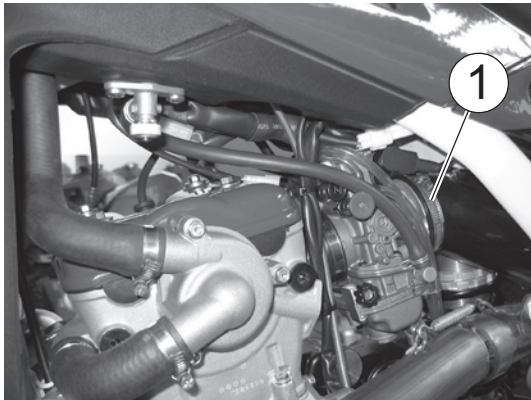
Rear suspension

The suspension of this motorcycle is of the progressive type and consists of a shock absorber, a series of linkages and a swing arm. The pre-load of the shock absorber spring can be adjusted according to the driving and ground conditions. Even the hydraulic damping can be adjusted from outside. Periodically check the wear of the components.



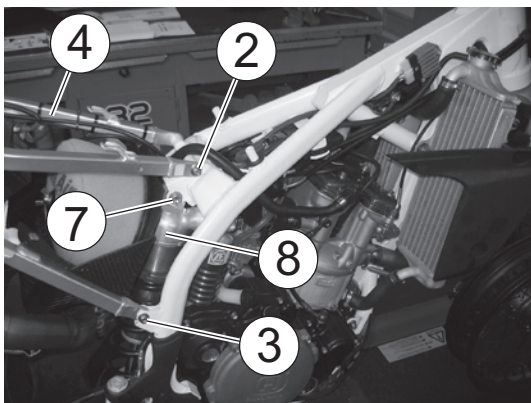


REAR SUSPENSION

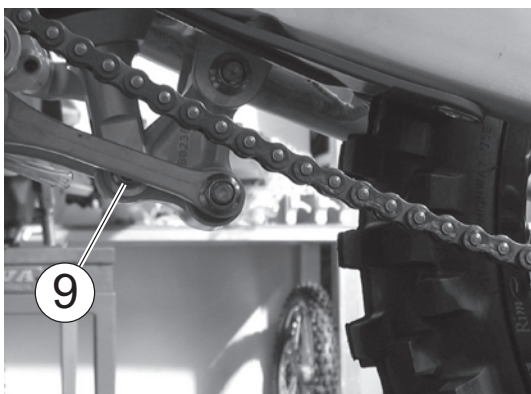
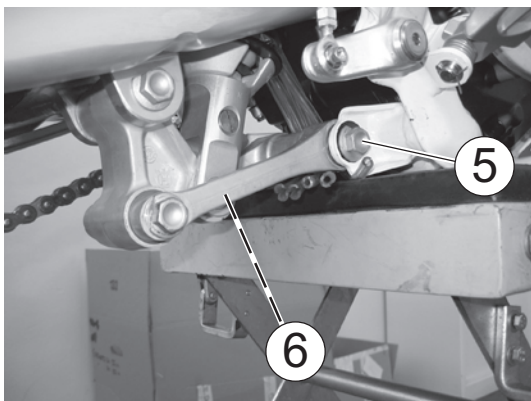


Removing the rear shock absorber

Remove the saddle, the side panels and the silencer as described in chapter "E"-General operations (pages E.15-E.16-E.17). Loosen the front clamp (1) of the fitting on the carburettor (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R) or on the throttle body (TE-SMR).



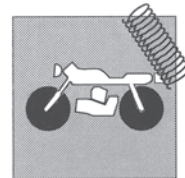
Loosen the upper fastening screw (2) of the rear frame (4), remove the lower fastening screw (3) and turn the rear frame forward making sure not to damage electric cables. Remove the front fixing pin (5) of the suspension tie rod on the frame, the lower fastening screw (6) of the shock absorber, the upper fastening screw (7) and then remove the shock absorber (8).



IMPORTANT: when reassembling, place the lower locking nut (9) of the shock absorber on the LEFT SIDE.



REAR SUSPENSION



Disassembly, overhauling and reassembly of the rear shock absorber

Accurately clean the shock absorber before disassembly.

OVERHAULING THE SPRING

Measure the spring in its housing before disassembling.

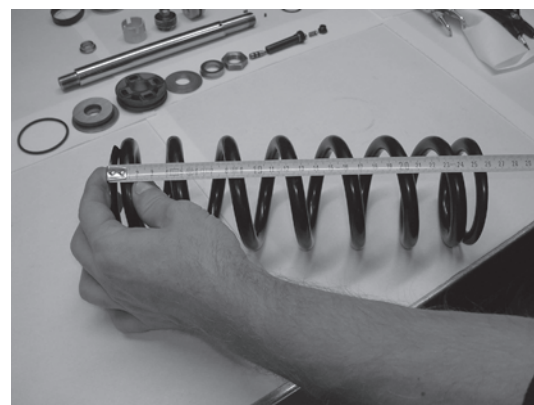
Disassembling the spring: when gripping the shock absorber in the vice take care that it gets not warped. Loosen the counter-ring nut, the ring nut, the spring cap, and the spring.



Measure the free length of the spring.

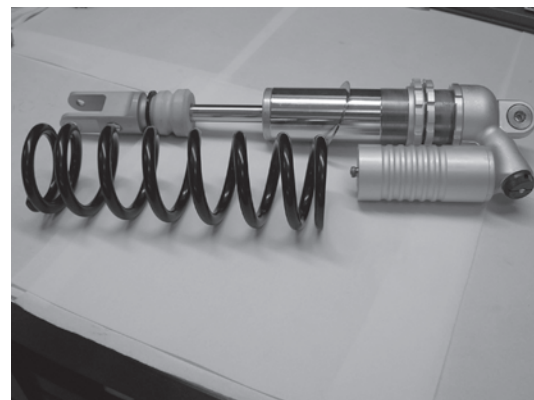
USEFUL LIMIT: 9.59-9.70 in. (SMR), 9.98-10.1 in. (TE-TC-TXC 250),
9.98-10.1 in. (TE-TC-TXC 450-510)

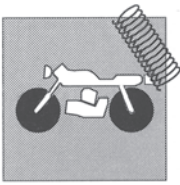
When the spring length is lower than the useful limit, replace the spring.



CHECKING THE SHOCK ABSORBER

Visuale check of the shock absorber to detect possible oil leafiks or other drawbacks. Replace the shock absorber if necessary.





REAR SUSPENSION

Bleed the gas by pressing on the reservoir valve.



To protect his eyes from possible particles, the operator must turn the valve away from his eyes.



Removing the reservoir plug and the valve

Fit a tool on the air chamber cover, then exert a pressure on both the cover and the tool to gain access to the snap ring.



Exercise the greatest care, and exert the pressure by your hands when carrying out this operation.



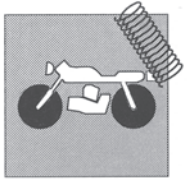
Use two small screwdrivers to remove the snap ring, and take care not to damage the inner surface.

To remove the snap ring, place first one ring end outside the groove. Remove the other ring end, insert one screwdriver between the snap ring and the reservoir, and lever by the other screwdriver. Remove the whole snap ring, and check that the grooves on the reservoir body have no burrs; on the contrary, rectify the grooves to smooth their surface.

Tighten a tube with internal thread, then remove the plug using pliers.



REAR SUSPENSION

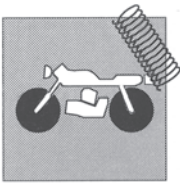


Lay the shock absorber on the working table. Loosen or dig out the cover (according to the model).

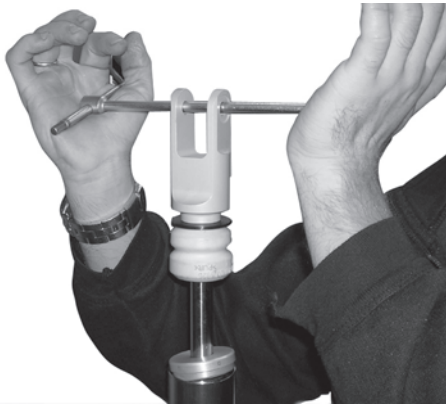


Once the plug is removed, push and drive the forkrod guide inside the body so as to free snap ring housing. Remove then the snap ring using a screwdriver.





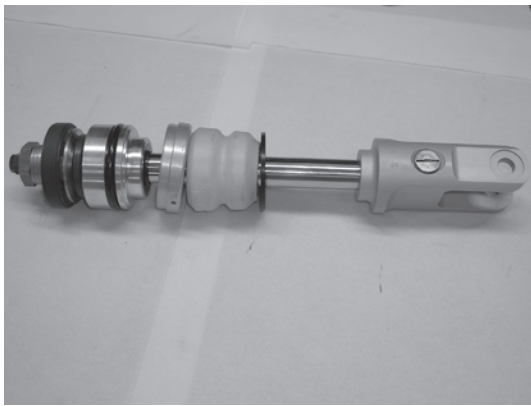
REAR SUSPENSION



Grip the shock absorber upper side in a vice using aluminium or bronze jaws. Insert a rod or a screwdriver into the connecting hole, and remove the piston and forkrod unit from the shock absorber body. Wrap the body in a cloth to prevent spreading the oil on the shock absorber body.

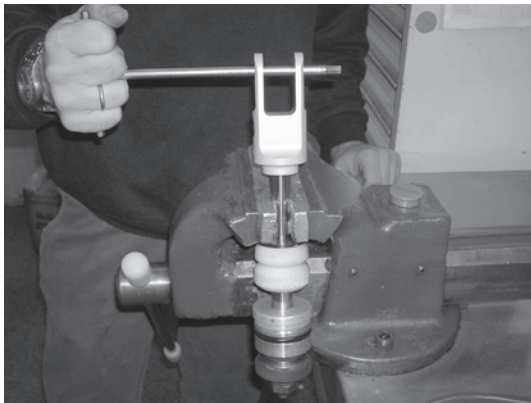


When gripping the shock absorber in the vice keep it in vertical position. When oil is drained from the shock absorber replace the reservoir diaphragm. Pour the oil in a clean and leave it to clear.



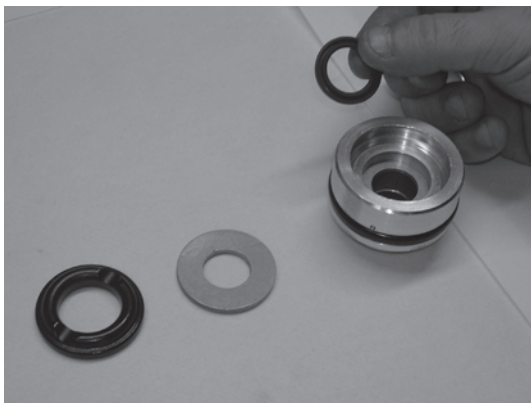
Checks on the piston unit

- 1) Check whether the piston-right is worn out or damaged; (in this case replace it).
- 2) Check the OR on the forkrod; replace the OF if scored.
- 3) Check whether the chromium plated forkrod surface is damaged or scored. In this case replace the damaged forkrod guide, the gasket, and the DU bush. (The forkrod and forkrod guide connection unit is supplied in full).

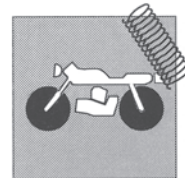


Replacing the gasket

When replacing the seal gasket, loosen the upper connection and remove the forkrod guide. Fit then a new gasket, reassemble the whole series of elements, and tighten the upper connection using Loctite and a 50 Nm (5 kgm; 36.9 ft/lb) torque.



REAR SUSPENSION

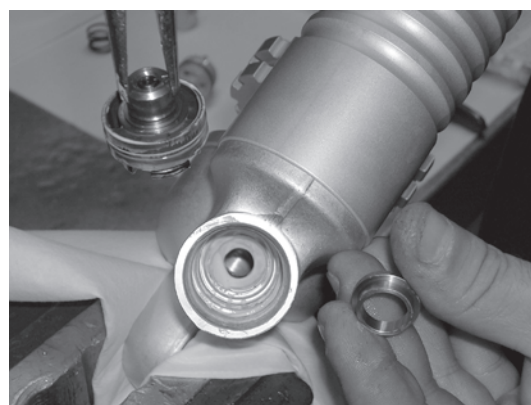
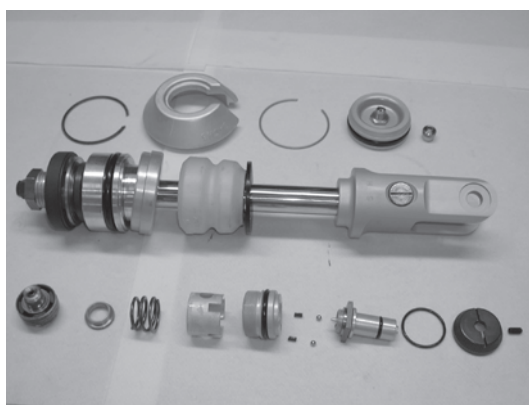
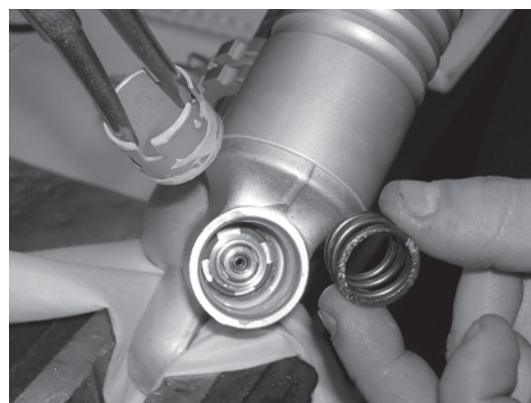
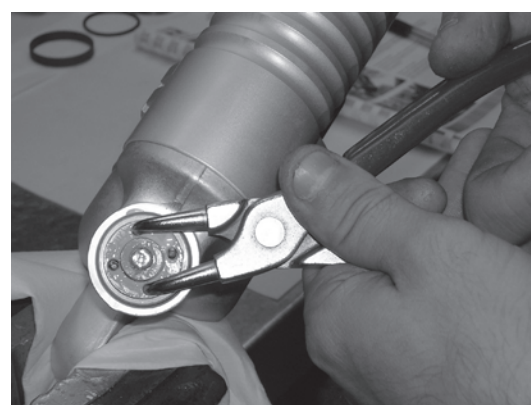
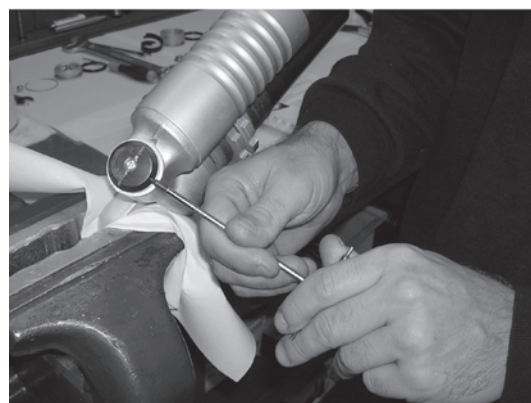


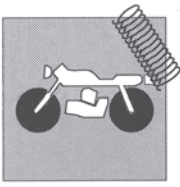
Checking the adjustment

In case of compression adjustment for operating defect, it is necessary to unscrew the knob stopping dowel (before unscrewing, heat with warm air).

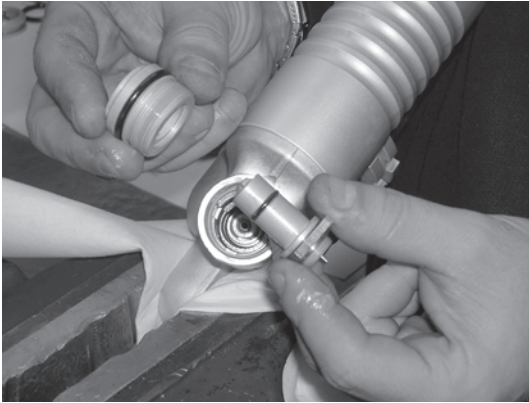
Proceed as follows:

unscrew the ring nut with a suitable wrench, extract the parts paying attention to the dismantling sequence in order to correctly effect then the reassembly.

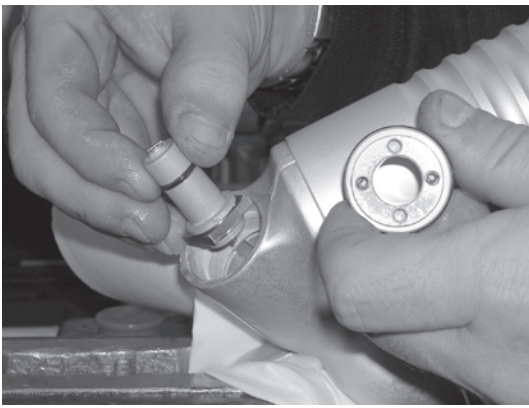




REAR SUSPENSION



After having completed the check, insert again the piston, the disk, the spring and the ring with slots. Remove the cone holding shaft from the plug, screw the ring and insert it in the slot applying a light pressure. Lock the assembly with the plug at a torque of 30 Nm (3 kgm; 29.2 ft/lbs).

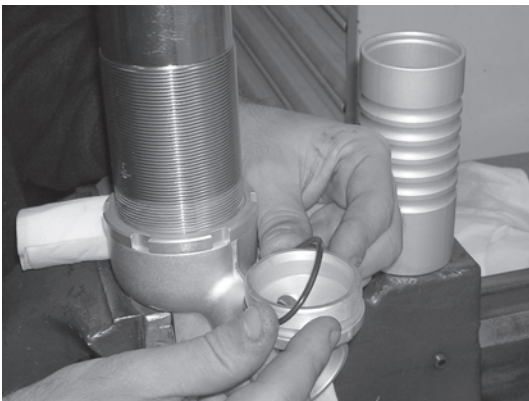


It is strictly forbidden to replace the compression blades with other types of blades, as blades different from the original ones can cause the explosion of the shock absorber during use.



Reservoir replacement

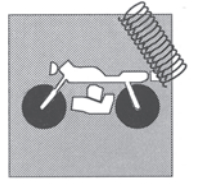
In case of reservoir replacement, it is necessary to heat with warm air near the screwed side and unscrew it with a suitable tool.



Replace the O-Ring of the reservoir. Grease the OR surface, but see that the base thread gets not smeared with grease.



REAR SUSPENSION



Tighten the reservoir using Loctite, and see that the O-Ring is undamaged. Use a 40 Nm (4 kgm; 39.2 ft/lb) torque. **NOTE:** When carrying out these operations see that the place of work and all the elements are well cleaned.



Disassembling the air/oil diaphragm of the reservoir

Always replace the diaphragm when changing the oil inside the shock absorber. Remove the separator using pliers, and check that the tank does not scored. When the inside surface of the tank is scored, replace the tank.

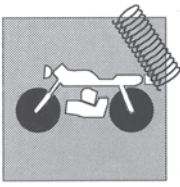


REASSEMBLING THE SHOCK ABSORBER

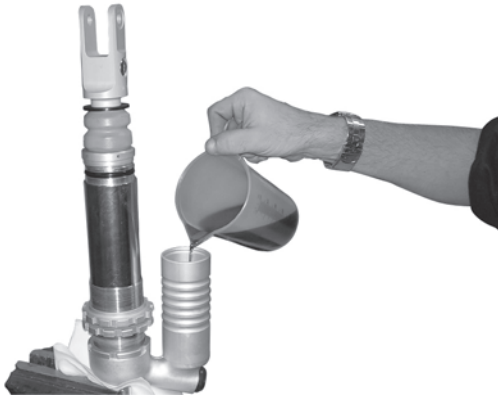
Accurately clean the shock absorber body using dresing substances. Dry the body using compressend air.

Hold the shock absorber eye in a vice using aluminium or bronze jaws, or wrapping it in a cloth. Pour inside the shock absorber body 70-80 cm³ (4.3-4.9 cu. in.) of oil. Insert the forkrod inside the shock absorber body and take care that the sliding track is undamaged. Push the forkrod, the piston and the connection inside, and leave room for topping up.



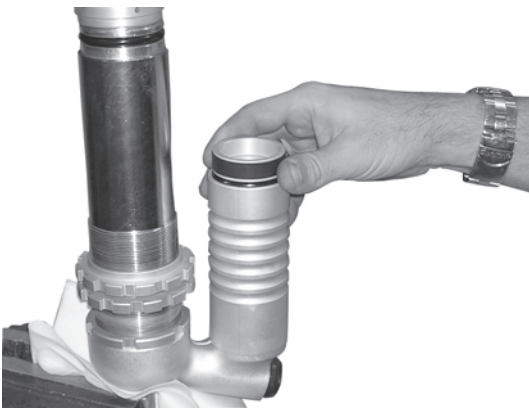


REAR SUSPENSION



Prepare the diaphragm with assembled OR (we advise using a new one for each replacement). Fill up the reservoir with oil and insert the diaphragm into the reservoir, (see photo).

Quickly push the diaphragm downwards at the bottom of the reservoir holding fast the forkrod in the topping up position. The oil topped up in the reservoir is transferred into the shock absorber body, then sifting through the position blades, it reaches the required level. Avoid possible air intake by quickly carrying out these operations.



Proceed by topping up until reachin approx. 2 cms (0.8 in.) from the body edge. Then, execute 4 or 5 alternating strokes of 5 - 6 cms (2-2.4 in.) to bleed the air left under the piston unit.



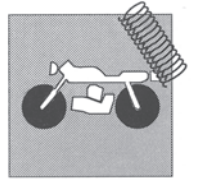
These movements should be slow to prevent the reservoir diaphragm from moving through cavitation or compression. Top up with oil the snap ring throat is reached, then slowly fit the forkrod, and the inside end-of-stroke pad, edge-wise with the snap ring throat.



Keep the forkrod in position and run the forkrod guide to fit the shock absorber tube. Drive the forkrod guide inside the body until the snap ring housing is free. Insert the snap ring and tighten it in position. Pull the forkrod upwards to take the forkrod guide in working position.



REAR SUSPENSION



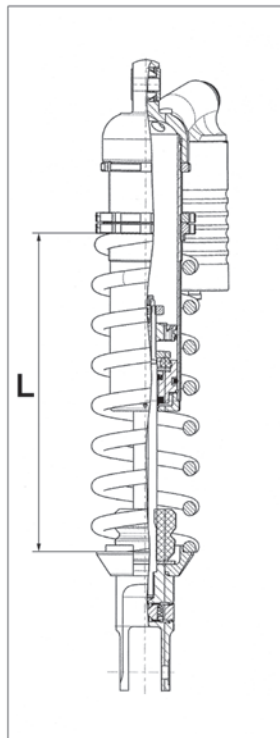
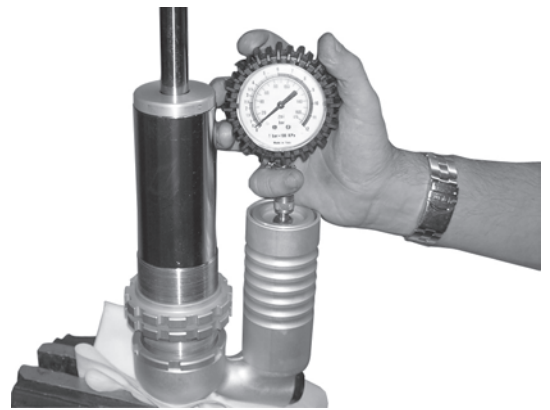
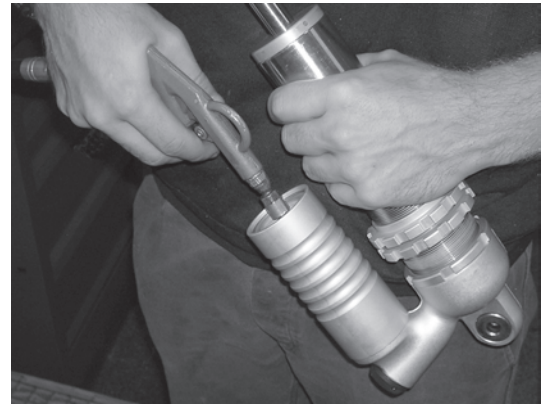
Reassemble the reservoir plug and the valve, fit it inside the reservoir, then fit the snap ring into the throat. Insert the nitrogen valve - or the air valve if the nitrogen valve is not an hand - using 10-12 bar pressure. Reassemble the cap on the valve and check to make sure that both air bleeds, or oil leaks, are not present.

Set the plug on the body

Reassembling the end-of-stroke pad and its washer. When the end-of-stroke pads need to be replaced, block the forkrod in a vice using aluminium or bronze jaws, then tighten the connection again using Loctite and a 50 Nm torque. Reassemble the spring and take it to the initial preload using the ring nut and the counter ring nut.



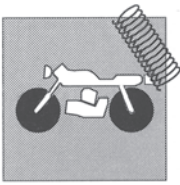
The manufacturer declines any and all responsibility for damages deriving from operations incorrectly carried out.



TE: L= 243,5÷246,5 mm (9.58÷9.70 in.)

SMR: L= 234,5÷237,5 mm (9.23÷9.35 in.)





REAR SUSPENSION

Shock absorber damping adjustment

Adjustment of the compression stroke is independent from the rebound stroke.

A) COMPRESSION – standard calibration:

1) low damping speed:

- -15 clicks (± 2 clicks)
(adjuster 1)

2) high damping speed:

- -15 clicks (± 2 clicks)
(adjuster 3)

To reset the standard calibration, rotate upper adjusters (1) and (3) clockwise to the fully-closed position, then move back for the clicks specified above.

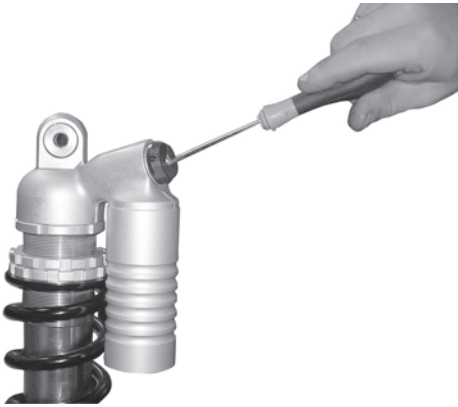
For smoother braking, turn the adjusters anticlockwise; turn them clockwise for harder braking.

B) EXTENSION – standard calibration:

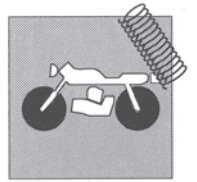
- -18 clicks (± 2 clicks)

To reset the standard calibration, rotate upper adjuster (2) clockwise to the fully-closed position, then move back for the clicks specified above.

For smoother braking, turn the adjuster anticlockwise; turn it clockwise for harder braking.

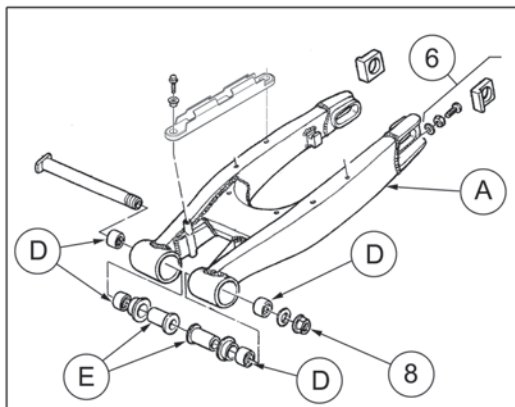
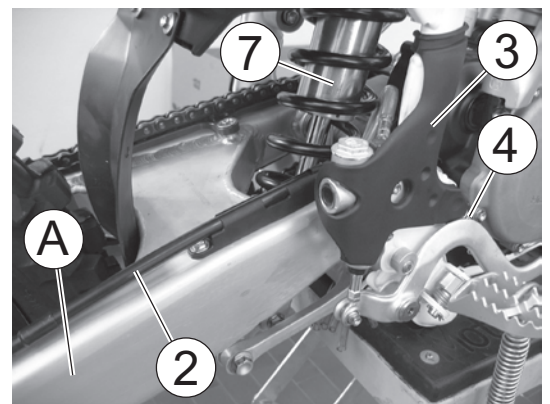
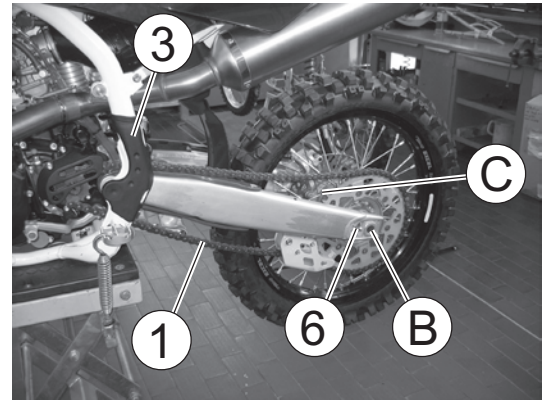


REAR SUSPENSION



Disassembling and overhauling the rear swing arm

Set a stand or a block under the engine and see that the rear wheel is lifted from the ground. Remove the chain (1) of the secondary transmission and disengage the rear brake pipe (2) from the fork (A). Remove the two side guards (3) of the frame. Release the return spring (4) of the rear brake pedal from the frame. Unscrew the nut (5) of the wheel axle (B) and extract it. As there is no need to loosen the chain adjusters (6) on the fork, the chain tension level will stay the same after reassembling. Remove the entire wheel (C) by taking care of the spacers located at the hub sides. Remove the shock absorber (7) as described on page J.3. Remove the nut (8) of the fork pin and then the fork. Make sure the fork pin is parallel (page J.16) and manually check the wear of the roller bearing (D) and of their bushings (E). Turn the bushing inside the roller bearing and replace it if you feel resistance or hear noise.



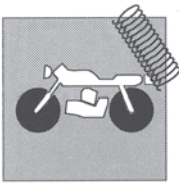
TIGHTENING TORQUES

1: 7,6÷8,4 Nm/ 0,80÷0,85 Kgm/ 5.8÷6.1 ft-lb

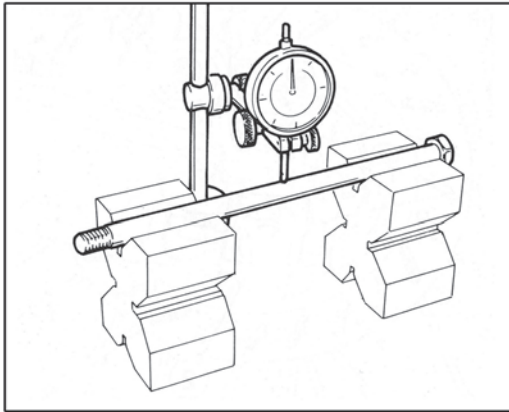
7: 80 Nm/ 8,2 Kgm/ 59 ft-lb

8: 122,5 Nm/ 12,5 Kgm/ 90.3 ft-lb (+LOCTITE 243)



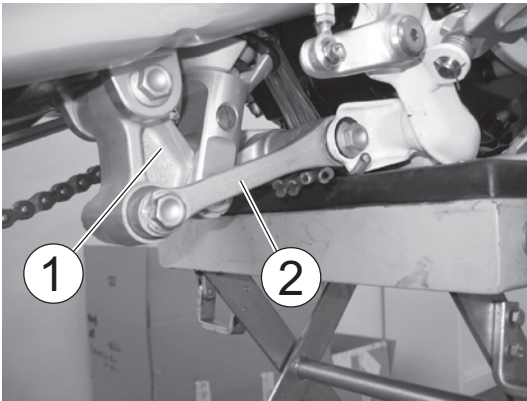


REAR SUSPENSION




Overhauling the rear swing arm axle

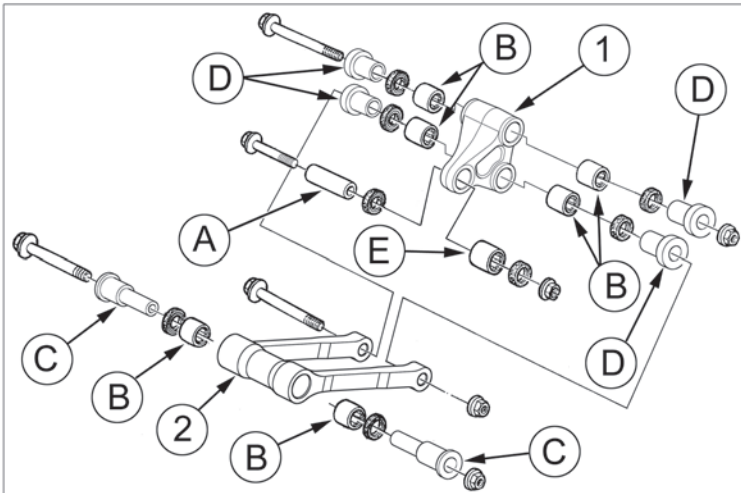
Using a comparator, check the swing arm axle for distortion. Position the axle on two identical contacts. Rotating the axle and moving it horizontally and take the distortion reading with the instrument. Distortion limit: 0,30 mm/ 0.012 in.



Overhauling the rocking lever and the rear suspension tie rod

With the rocking lever (1) and the tie rod (2) still mounted on the rear swing arm and on the frame respectively, manually check their radial and axial play, pulling these parts in any direction. The rocking lever and tie rod have been designed with a certain amount of axial play in order to allow the shock absorber to always find the ideal operating position. If however there is any axial play, it will be necessary to remove the component from the the swing arm or frame and carry out a check on the internal spacer (A) and (E), bushings (C), (D) and bearings (B).

 Apply some grease inside the bearings before assembly.



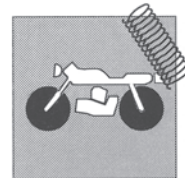
TIGHTENING TORQUES

3: 52,4 Nm/ 5,35 Kgm/ 38.6 ft-lb

4, 5, 6: 80 Nm/ 8,2 Kgm/ 59 ft-lb



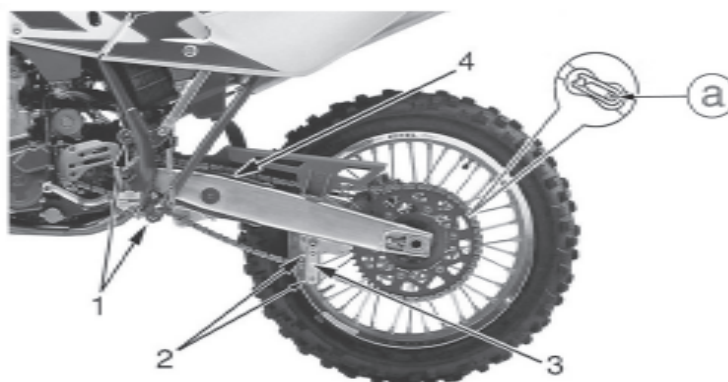
REAR SUSPENSION



Chain tension rollers, chain driving roller, chain guide, chain runner

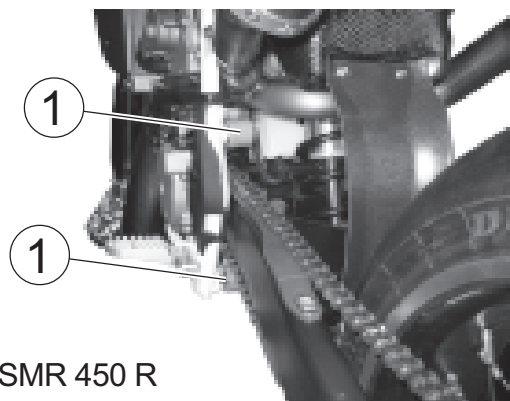
Check the wear of the above mentioned elements and replace them when necessary.

! : Check the chain guide alignment, and remember that a bent element can cause a rapid wear of the chain. In this case, a chain flouting from the sprocket may ensue.

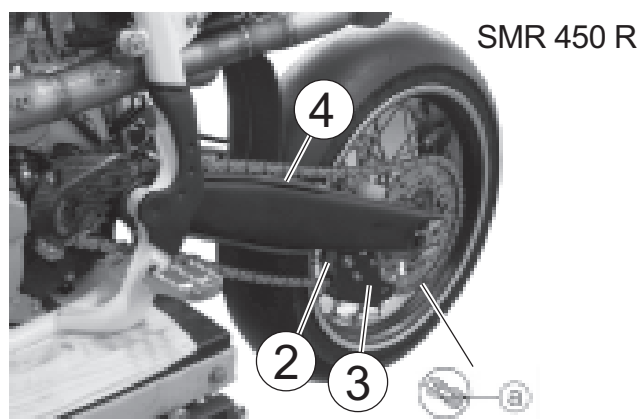


TE-TC-TXC-SMR

- 1- Chain tension roller
- 2- Chain driving roller
- 3- Chain guide
- 4- Chain slider
- a- Joint spring

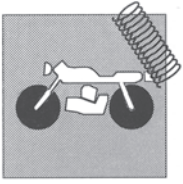


SMR 450 R



SMR 450 R

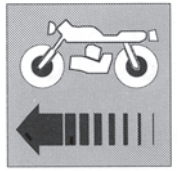




REAR SUSPENSION

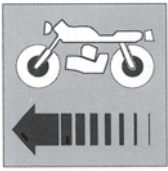


BRAKES



Section



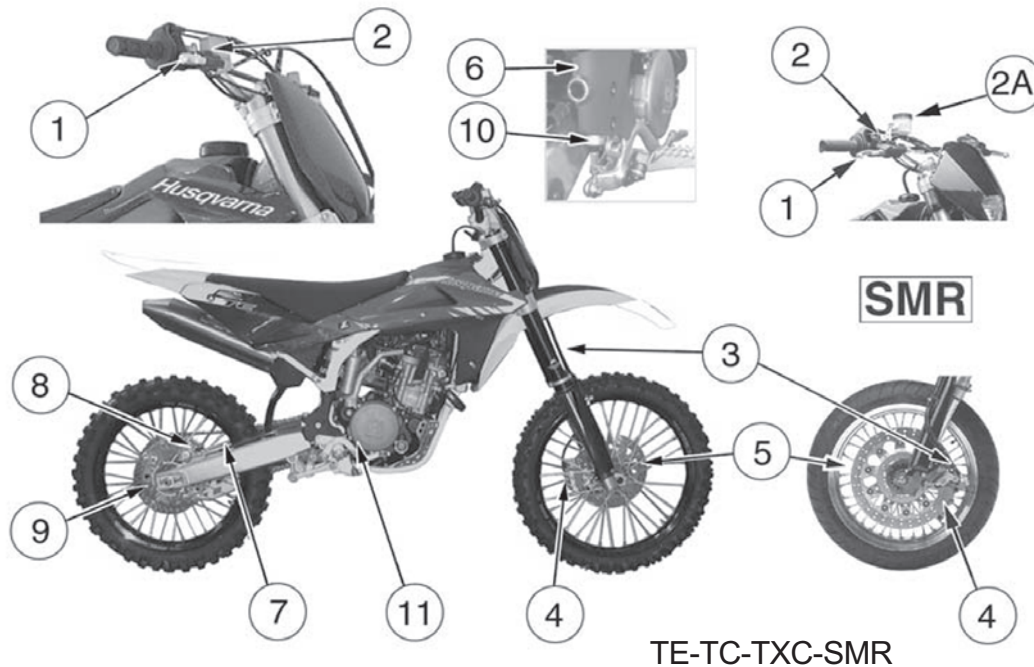


BRAKES

Braking system	L.2
Brake disc	L.4
Wear check and brake pads replacement	L.5
Front braking system bleeding (TE-TC-TXC)	L.6
Front braking system bleeding (SMR)	L.7
Rear braking system bleeding	L.8
Fluid replacement	L.9

BRAKING SYSTEM

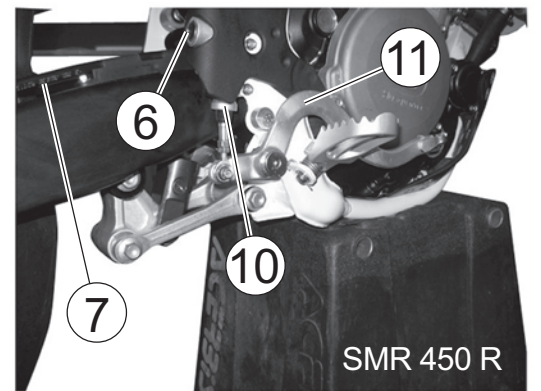
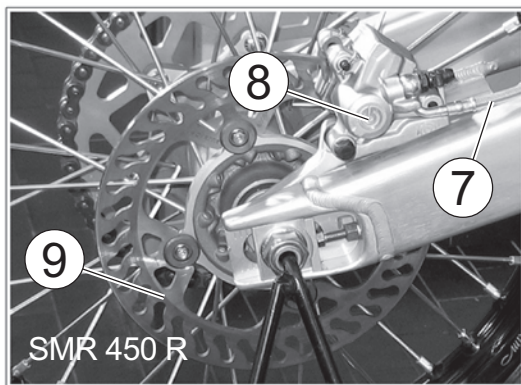
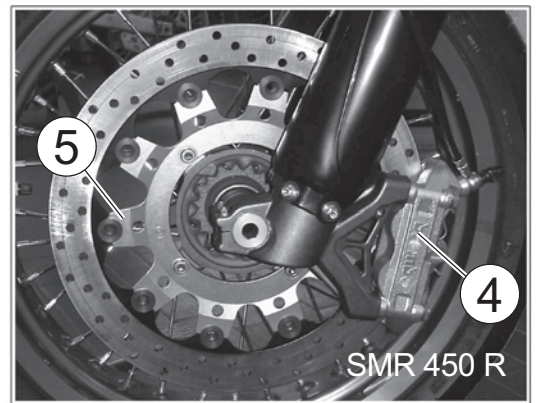
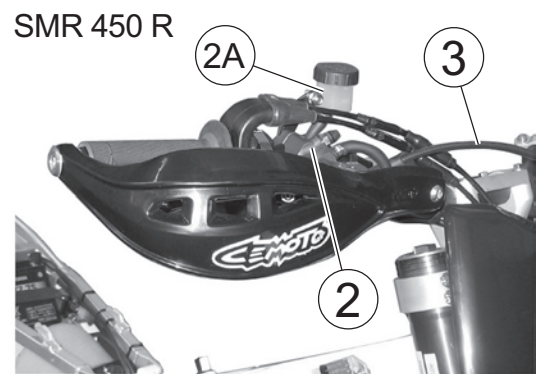
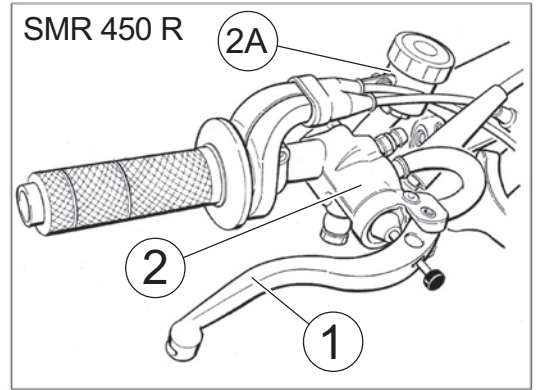
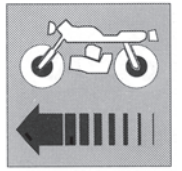
The braking systems is divided into two completely independent circuits. Each system is provided with a caliper connected to a hydraulic control pump with tank for the fluid.

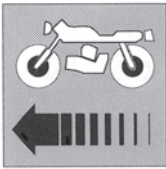


1. Front brake control lever
2. Front brake pump with oil reservoir (TE, TC)
2. Front brake pump (SMR)
- 2A. Oil reservoir (SMR)
3. Front brake hose
4. Front brake caliper
5. Front brake disc
6. Rear brake oil tank
7. Rear brake hose
8. Rear brake caliper
9. Rear brake disc
10. Rear brake pump
11. Rear brake control pedal

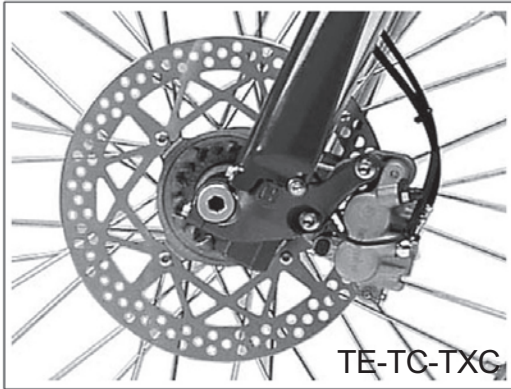


BRAKES





BRAKES



Disc brake

A regular check of brake disc condition is most important; the disc should be absolutely clean without any traces of rust, oil, grease or dirt and should not be excessively scored.

Front brake disc diameter: 10.24 in. (TE, TC, TXC); 12.6 in. (SMR)

Front brake disc thickness (when new): 0.118 in. (TE, TC, TXC); 0.197 in. (SMR)

Brake disc thickness at wear limit: 0.098 in. (TE, TC, TXC); 0.177 in. (SMR)

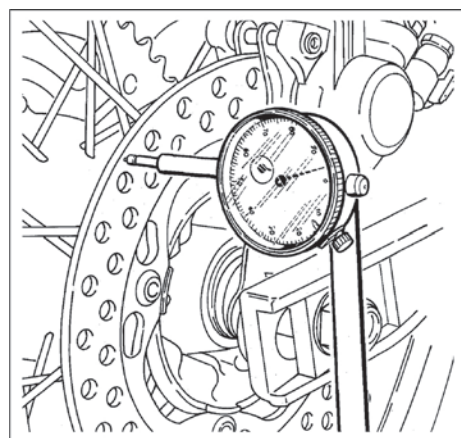
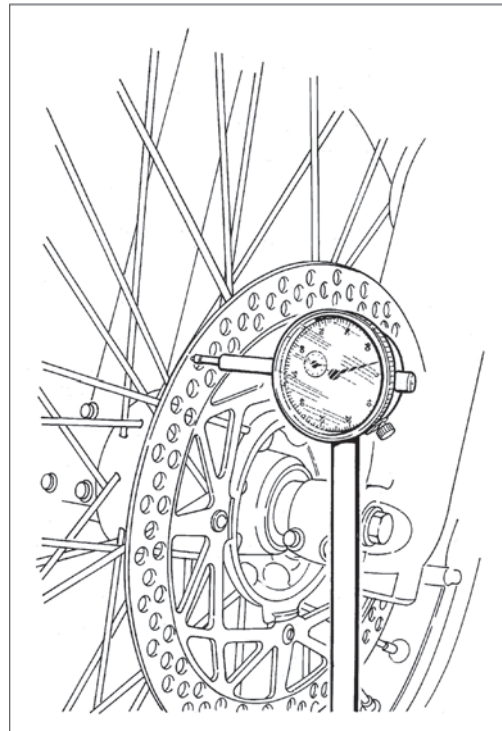
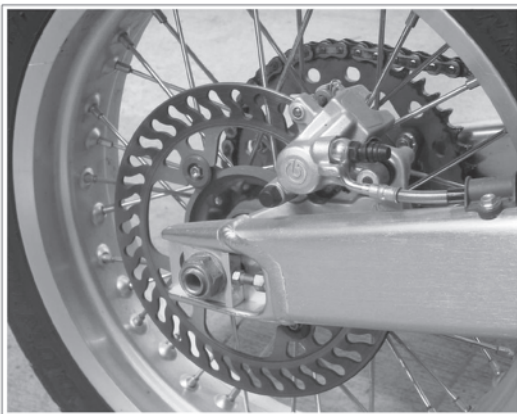
Rear brake disc diameter: 9.45 in.

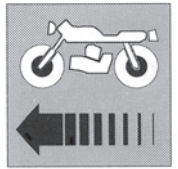
Rear brake disc thickness (when new): 0.157 in.

Brake disc thickness at wear limit: 0.138 in.

The disc distortion must not exceed 0.15 mm/0.006 in. (this measure is to be taken with a comparator and with the disc mounted on the rim).

Loosen the four fixing screws to remove the disc from the rim. When reassembling, accurately clean the supporting surfaces and tighten the screws to the torque required.





Wear check and replacement of brake pads

Inspect pads for wear.

Service limit "A"

TE, TC, TXC

- 3,8 mm-0.15 in. (front and rear pads)

If service limit is exceeded, always replace the pads in pairs.

SMR

a) In front: thickness "A" must never be lower than the one pointed out by the wear control notches.

b) At the back: thickness "A" must never be lower than 3,8 mm-0.15 in.

If service limit is exceeded, always replace the pads in pairs.

Be careful that no disc brake fluid or any oil gets on brake pads or discs. Clean off any fluid or oil that inadvertently gets on the pads or disc with alcohol.

Replace the pads with new ones if they cannot be cleaned satisfactorily.

PADS REMOVAL

-Remove springs (1).

-Remove pins (2).

-Remove pads.


PADS INSTALLATION

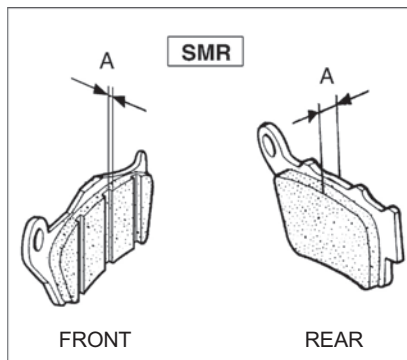
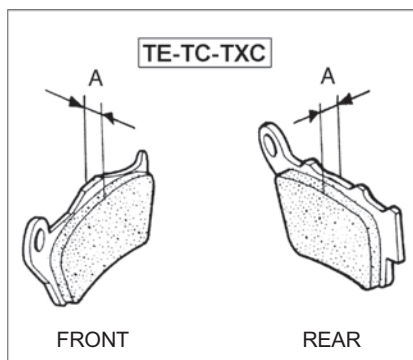
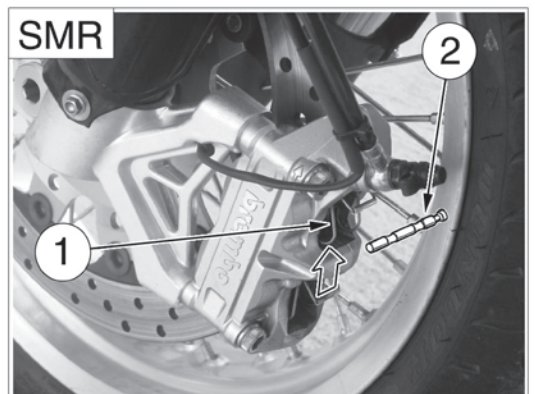
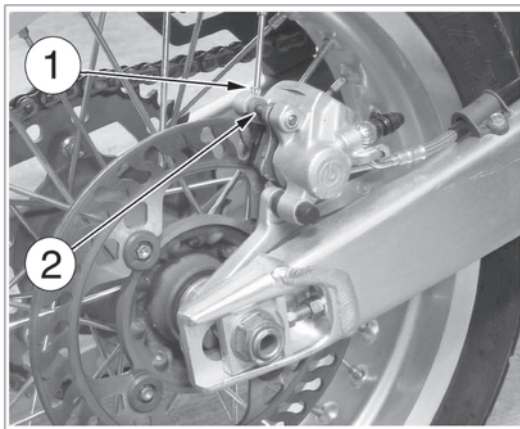
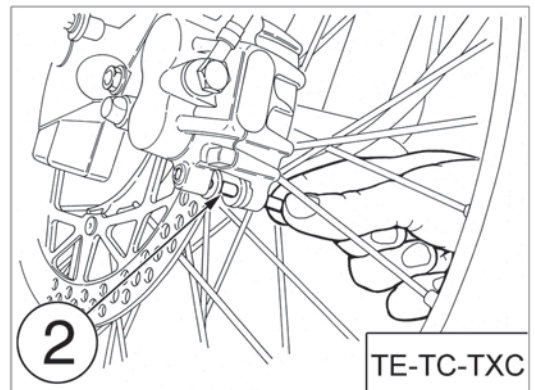
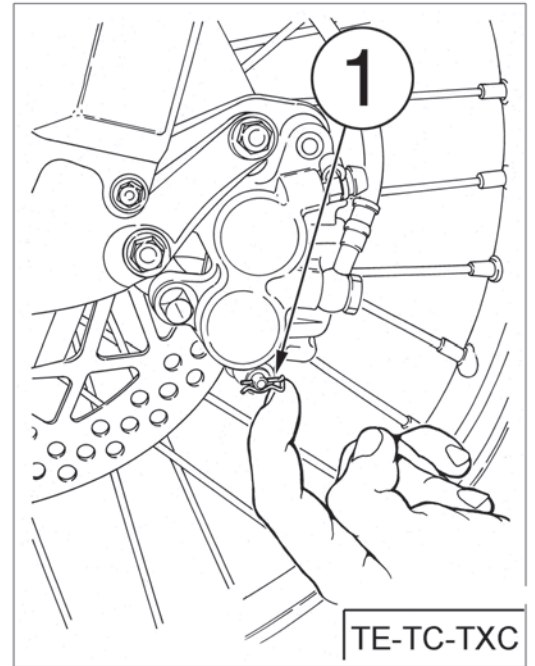
- Install new brake pads.

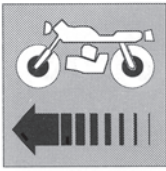
- Reassemble the two pins (2) and the springs (1).

If the above procedure is followed it will not be necessary to bleed the brake system after new pads have been fitted.

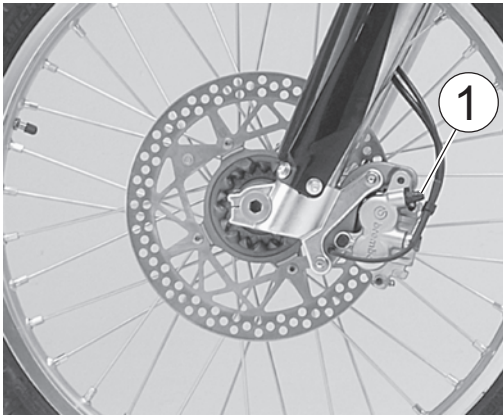
Pumping the brake lever several times is sufficient to return the pistons to their normal position.

 During the operation of pads replacement, it is advisable to remove a small quantity of fluid from reservoir, since piston backing inside cylinders could cause overflowing of fluid from reservoir.





BRAKES



Front braking system bleeding (TE-TC-TXC)


The braking system must be bleed when, due to air in the circuit, the lever stroke is long and spongy.


To bleed the system:


- Remove the rubber cap on the bleeding valve (1).
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleeding valve on the brake caliper and turn the other end of the hose into a container (make sure that the end of the hose is submerged in brake fluid during the entire bleeding operation).
- Remove fluid reservoir cap (2), the rubber and fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid.
- Open the bleeding valve and pump with brake lever (3) several times until the fluid, clear and without bubbles, comes out of the hose: now close the bleeding valve.
- Restore the brake fluid level (A) then reassemble the rubber and the fluid reservoir cap (2).




 **During the bleed operation the fluid level inside the reservoir must never be lower than the minimum level.**

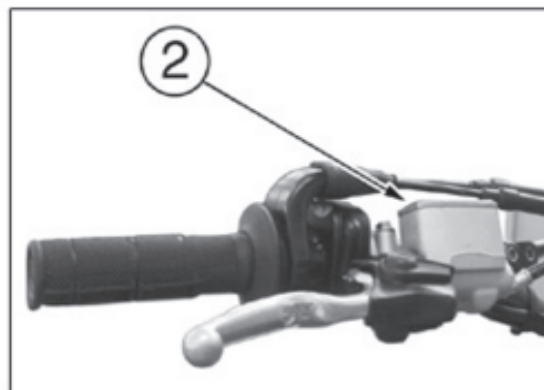
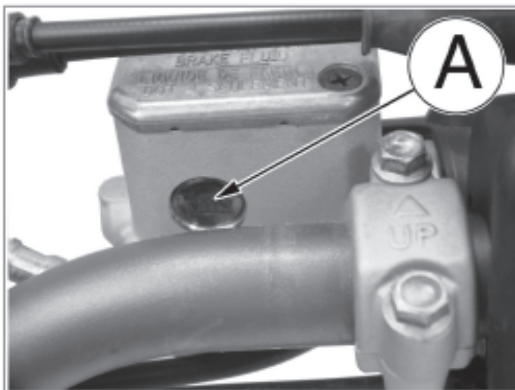
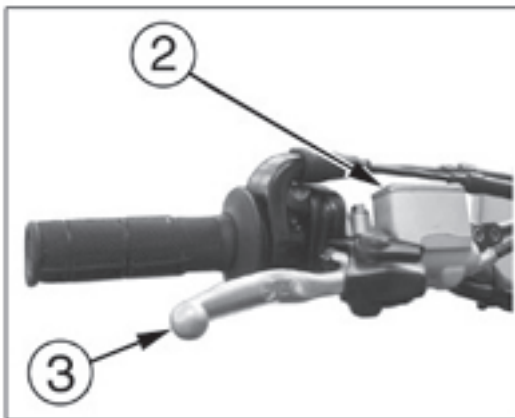
 **As the braking fluid is a very corrosive substance, in the case it comes in contact with your eyes wash them abundantly with water.**

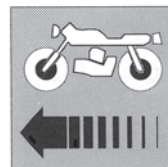
 **During the bleeding of the braking circuit keep the handlebar turned leftwards. This is the way to lift pump tank and to make easier the bleeding of the braking system.**

 **As the bleeding operation does not fully eliminate the air inside the circuit, the small quantity of air remaining inside will be eliminated after a short time of use of the brake. In this case however, the action of the lever will be harder and the stroke shorter.**

 **Should the motorcycle, due to a fall during a competition or shop repairs, show some elasticity of the brake lever stroke, with a subsequent braking efficiency decrease, you'll to repeat the circuit bleeding as above described.**

 **Bleeding valve tightening torque: 12÷16 Nm/ 1,2÷1,6 Kgm/ 8.7÷11.6 ft-lb**





Front braking system bleeding (SMR)

The braking system must be bleed when, due to air in the circuit, the lever stroke is long and spongy.

Regarding the front braking system, first proceed to bleed the upper braking system control (bleeding valve 1), then the brake caliper (bleeding valve 1A).

In both cases, proceed as follows:

- Remove the rubber cap on the bleeding valve (1) or (1A).
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleeding valve on the brake caliper and turn the other end of the hose into a container (make sure that the end of the hose is submerged in brake fluid during the entire bleeding operation).
- Remove fluid reservoir cap (2), the rubber and fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid.
- Open the bleeding valve and pump with brake lever (3) several times until the fluid, clear and without bubbles, comes out of the hose: now close the bleeding valve.
- Restore the brake fluid level (A) then reassemble the rubber and the fluid reservoir cap (2).

! During the bleed operation the fluid level inside the reservoir must never be lower than the minimum level.

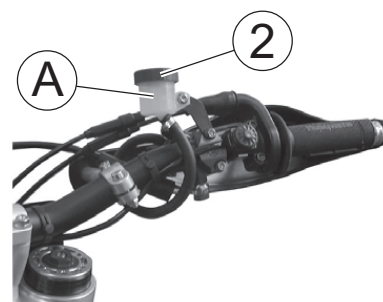
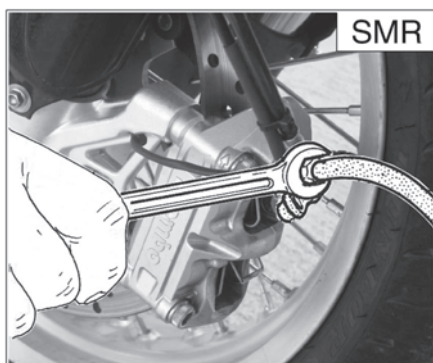
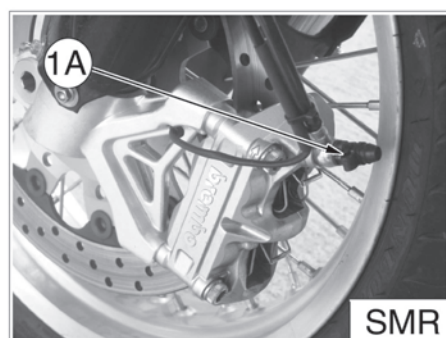
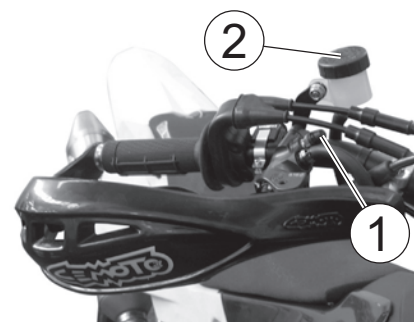
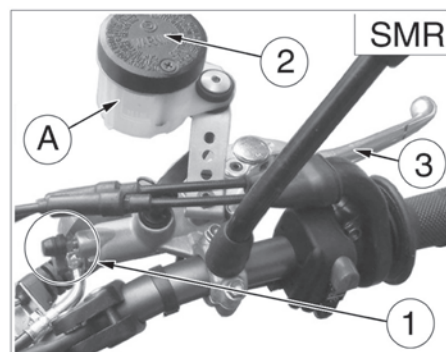
! As the braking fluid is a very corrosive substance, in the case it comes in contact with your eyes wash them abundantly with water.

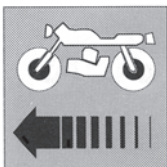
👁 During the bleeding of the braking circuit keep the handlebar turned leftwards. This is the way to lift pump tank and to make easier the bleeding of the braking system.

👁 As the bleeding operation does not fully eliminate the air inside the circuit, the small quantity of air remaining inside will be eliminated after a short time of use of the brake. In this case however, the action of the lever will be harder and the stroke shorter.

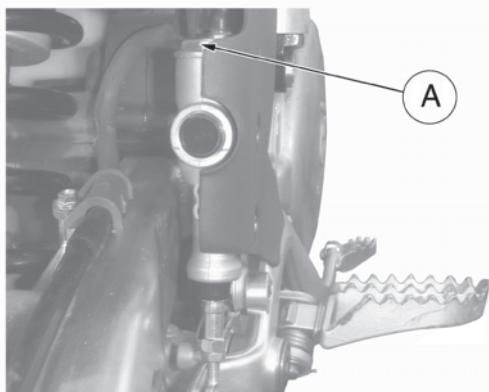
👁 Should the motorcycle, due to a fall during a competition or shop repairs, show some elasticity of the brake lever stroke, with a subsequent braking efficiency decrease, you'll to repeat the circuit bleeding as above described.

👁 Bleeding valve tightening torque: 12÷16 Nm/ 1,2÷1,6 Kgm/ 8.7÷11.6 ft-lb





BRAKES

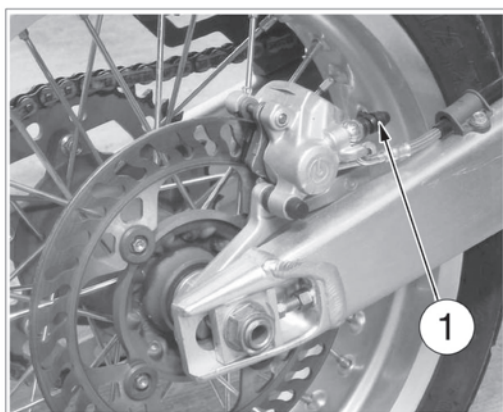


Bleeding the rear breaking system


The braking system must be bled when, due to air in the circuit, the pedal stroke is long and spongy.

To bleed the system:

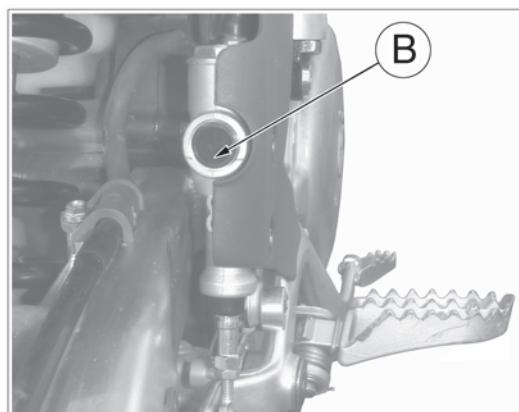
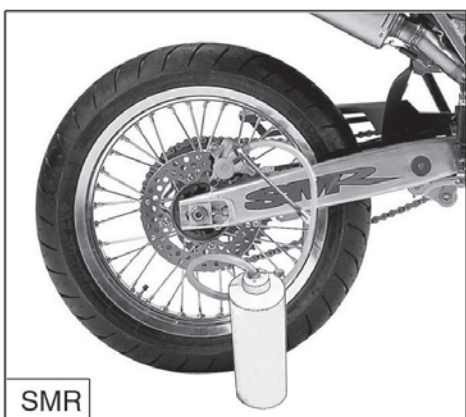
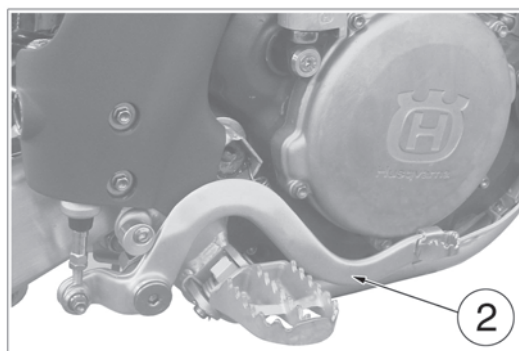
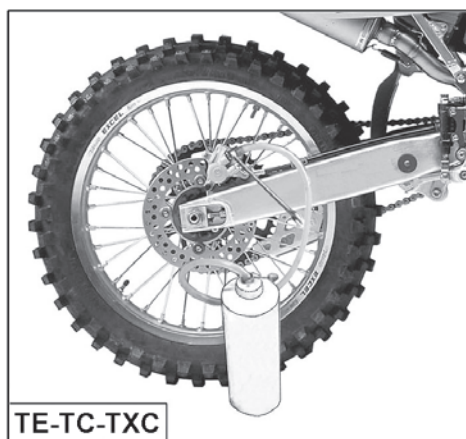
- Remove the reservoir cover (A) (21 mm wrench) rubber boot and top up with (DOT 4) brake fluid.
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed valve (1) on the caliper and turn the other end of the hose into a container.
- Depress the pedal (2) and keep it full down.
- Loosen the bleed union letting out fluid (at first, only air will come out), then, closing the union slightly.
- Release the pedal and wait for a few seconds before repeating the operation until only fluid come out of the tube.
- Close the bleed union to the prescribed torque and check the fluid level (B) inside the reservoir before reassemble the cap (1). If the bleeding operation has be done correctly, the pedal will have no mushy feel. If not, repeat the operation.



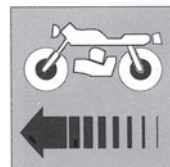
 **During the bleed operation the fluid level inside the reservoir must never be lower than the minimum level.**

 **Should the motorcycle, due to a fall during a competition or shop repairs, show some elasticity of the brake lever stroke, with a subsequent braking efficiency decrease, you'll to repeat the circuit bleeding as above described.**

 **Bleeding valve tightening torque: 12÷16 Nm/ 1,2÷1,6 Kgm/ 8.7÷11.6 ft-lb**





BRAKES




Fluid change


The brake fluid should be checked and changed in accordance with the Periodic Maintenance Chart (page B.9) or whenever it is contaminated with dirt or water. Don't change the fluid in the rain or when a strong wind is blowing.

 **Use only brake fluid from a sealed container (DOT 4). Never use old brake fluid.**

 **Never allow contaminants (dirt, water, etc.) to enter the brake fluid reservoir.**

 **Don't leave the reservoir cap off any length of time to avoid moisture contamination of the fluid.**

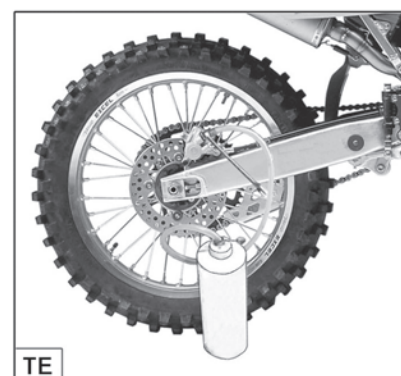
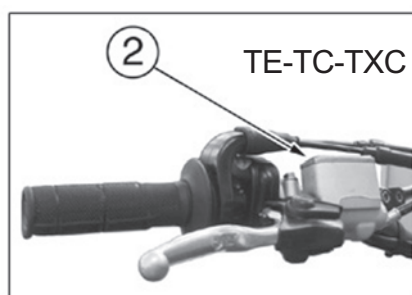
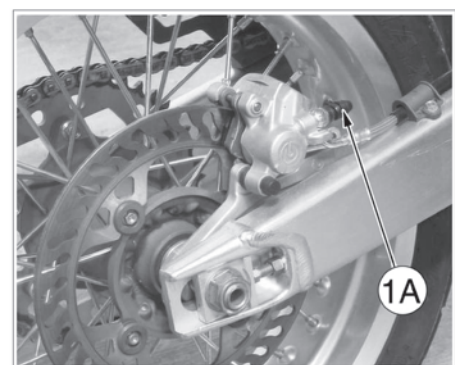
 **Handle brake fluid with care because it can damage paint.**

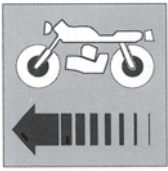
 **Don't mix two types of fluid for use in the brake. This lowers the brake fluid boiling point and could cause the brake to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber brake part to deteriorate.**

To replace the fluid, proceed as follows:

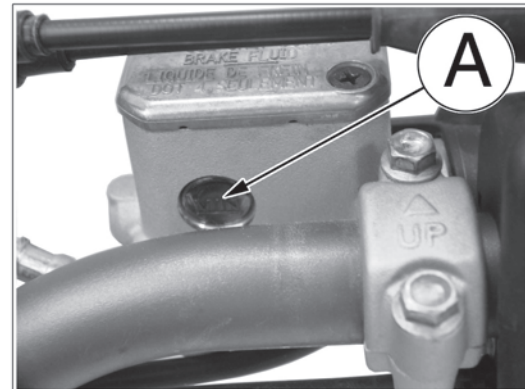
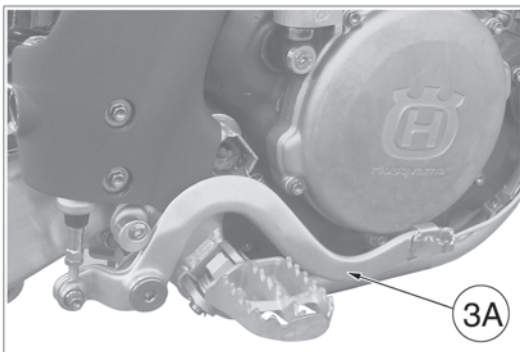
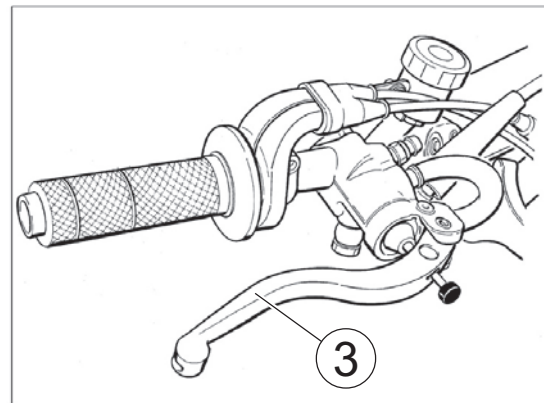
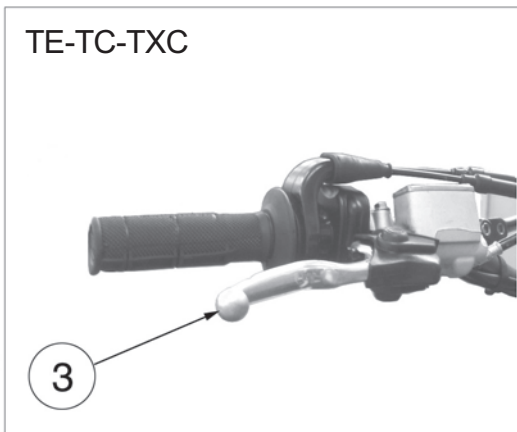
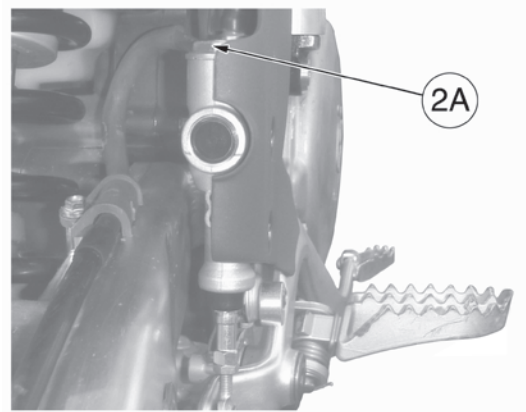
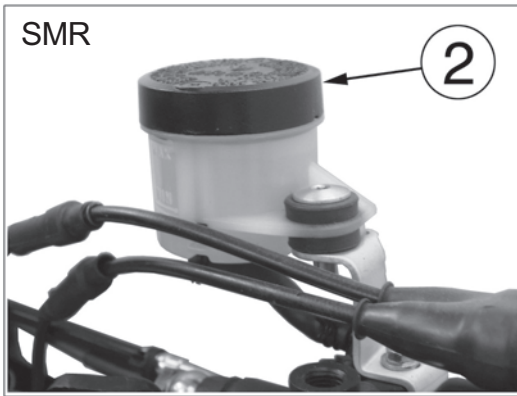
- Remove the rubber cap on the bleeding valve (1) or (1A).
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleeding valve on the brake caliper and turn the other end of the hose into a container.
- Remove fluid reservoir cap (2) or (2A, 21 mm wrench) and the rubber.
- Loosen bleeding valve on the brake caliper.
- Pump with brake lever (3) or brake pedal (3A) in order to push brake fluid out of line.
- Close the bleeding valve and fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid.
- Open the bleeding valve, apply the brake using the brake lever or pedal, close the bleeding valve with the brake lever or pedal applied and then quickly release the lever or pedal.
- Repeat this operation until the brake line is filled and clear fluid starts coming out of the plastic hose: now close the bleeding valve.
- Restore the brake fluid level (A) or (B) then reassemble the rubber and the fluid reservoir cap.

After the brake fluid replacement, it is necessary to operate the braking system bleeding.

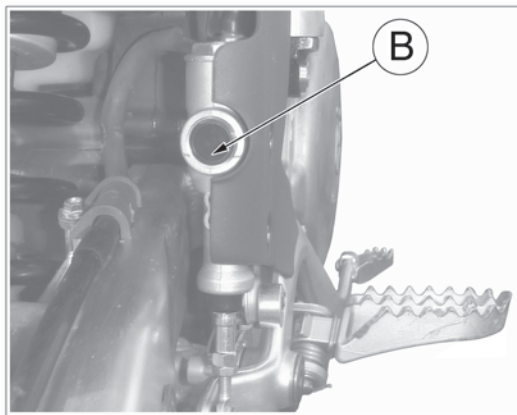
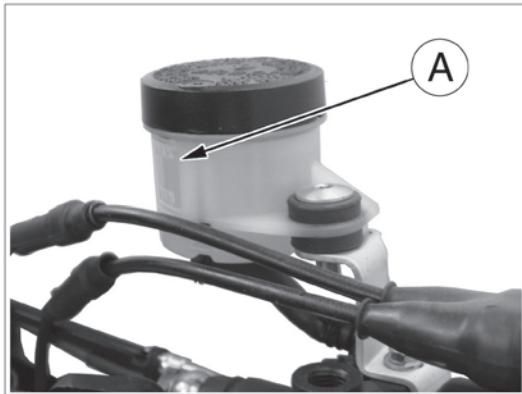
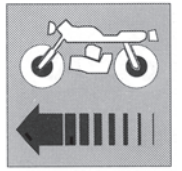




BRAKES

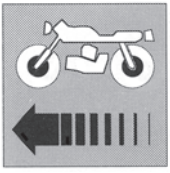


BRAKES



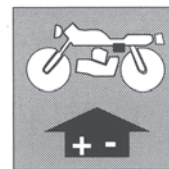
Periodically check the connecting hoses (C) and (D) (see "Periodical maintenance card", page B.9): if the hoses are worn or cracked, their replacement is advised.





BRAKES



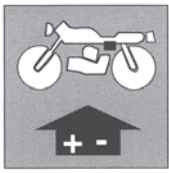


WIRING DIAGRAM (TE, SMR)	M.2
KEY TO WIRING DIAGRAM (TE, SMR)	M.2
Cable colour coding (TE, SMR)	M.3
WIRING DIAGRAM (TC, TXC 250).....	M.4
KEY TO WIRING DIAGRAM (TC, TXC 250)	M.4
Cable colour coding (TC, TXC 250)	M.4
WIRING DIAGRAM (TC, TXC 450-510 - SMR 450 R)	M.5
KEY TO WIRING DIAGRAM (TC, TXC 450-510 - SMR 450 R)	M.5
Cable colour coding (TC, TXC 450-510 - SMR 450 R)	M.5
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LOCATION (TE-SMR).....	M.6
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LOCATION (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	M.8
CHARGING SYSTEM (TE-SMR)	M.10
CHARGING SYSTEM (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	M.10
CHARGING SYSTEM CHECKS	M.12
Battery current leakage	M.12
Regulated voltage	M.12
Generator stator coil resistance check	M.12
Generator no-load performance	M.14
Generator test diagram	M.14
Rotor cleaning	M.14
Voltage regulator-rectifier check (TE-SMR-TXC-SMR 450 R)	M.15
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM (TXC-SMR 450 R-Kit su TC)	M.16
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM (TE-SMR)	M.16
STARTER SYSTEM CHECKS	M.17
Starter motor disassembly	M.17
Starter motor check	M.17
Starter motor test diagram	M.18
Starter motor maintenance	M.18
Electric start remote control switch check (TE-SMR-TXC)	M.18
ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	M.19
ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM (TE-SMR)	M.20
Electronic coil resistance check	M.22
Electronic power unit (ECU)	M.23
ELECTRONIC POWER UNIT WIRING DIAGRAM (ECU) (TE-SMR)	M.24
Voltage regulator (TE-SMR)	M.25
VOLTAGE REGULATOR-RECTIFIER WIRING DIAGRAM	M.25
Spark plug	M.26
Gear shift position sensor check (GPS)	M.27
Carburetor throttle position sensor check (TPS) (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	M.28
BATTERY (TE-SMR-Kit su TC)	M.29
Battery recharge	M.29
HEADLAMP, TAIL LAMP (TE-SMR)	M.30
Headlamp adjustment	M.30
Headlamp bulb replacement	M.30
Rear tail light bulb replacement	M.31
Replacing the licence plate light lamp	M.32
HANDLEBAR COMMUTATORS	M.33
Engine start and stop switches (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	M.33
R.H. commutator (TE-SMR)	M.33
L.H. commutator (TE-SMR)	M.34
NOTES	M.35
Connectors	M.35
Couplings	M.35
Fuses	M.36
Semiconductors parts	M.36
Battery	M.36
DIGITAL INSTRUMENT, WARNING LIGHTS (TE-SMR)	M.37
Instrument functions	M.37
Instrument setting instructions	M.40
Instrument replacement	M.41
LOCATING OPERATING TROUBLES	M.41
Wire harness TC-TXC-SMR 450 R	M.42
Wire harness TE-SMR	M.42
CABLE RUNWAY AND ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE 'TE/SMR' ELECTRIC PARTS	M.43
IMPORTANT RECOMMENDATION	M.56

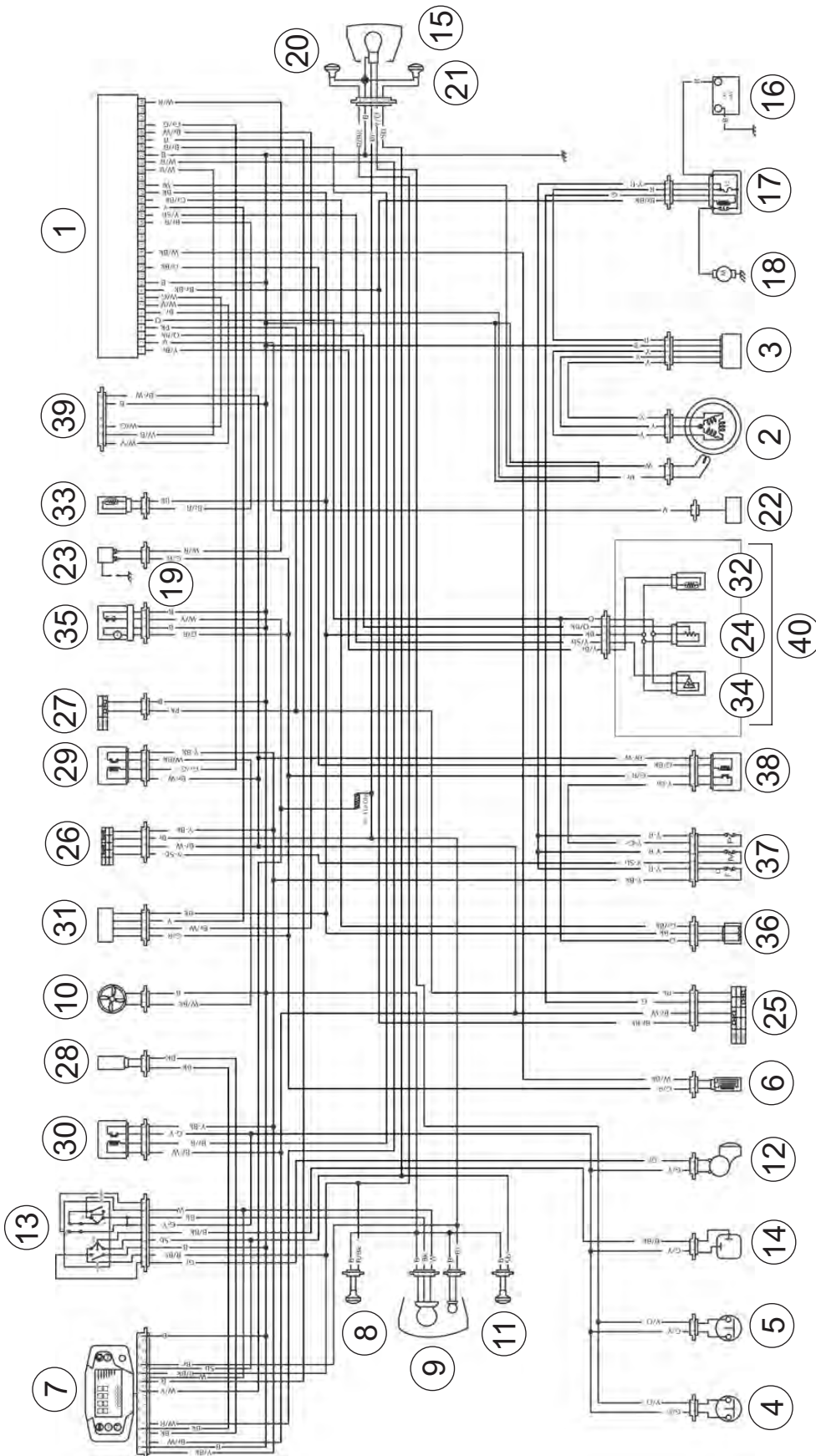
Section

M





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

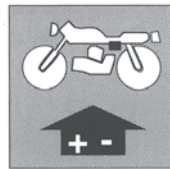


KEY TO ELECTRIC DIAGRAM (TE-SMR)

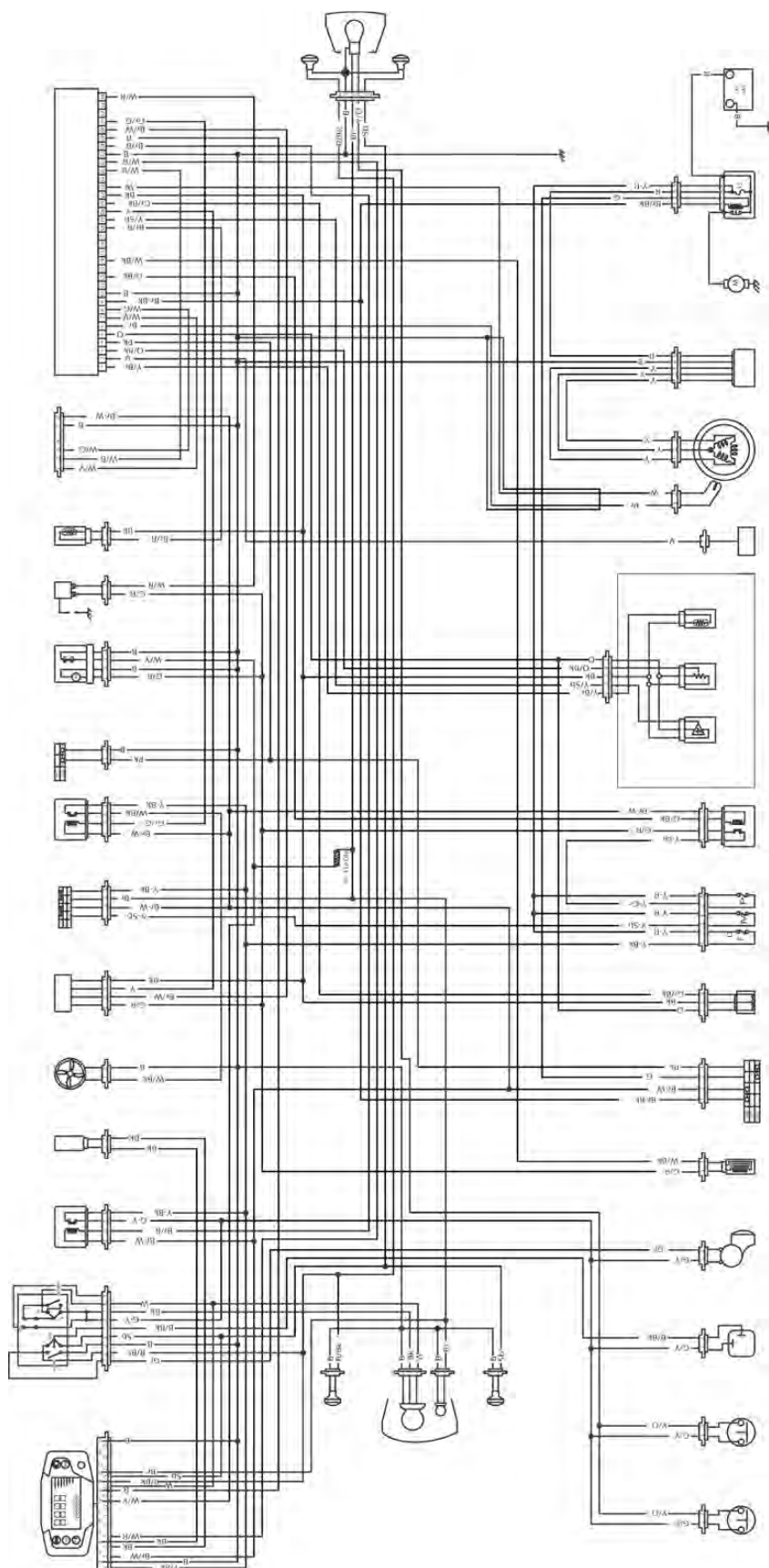
1. Electronic power unit
2. Alternator
3. Voltage regulator
4. Rear stop switch
5. Front stop switch
6. Injector
7. Instrument
8. R.H. front turn indicator
9. Front headlamp
10. Electric fan
11. L.H. front turn indicator
12. Horn
13. L.H. commutator
14. Turn indicators flasher
15. Tail light
16. Battery
17. Electric start remote control switch
18. Starting motor
19. Spark plug
20. R.H. rear turn indicator
21. L.H. rear turn indicator
22. Gear shift position sensor
23. H.T. Coil
24. Position throttle control sensor (40)
25. R.H. switch
26. Ignition switch
27. Clutch microswitch
28. Speed sensor
29. Relay for electric fan
30. DC relay
31. Lambda probe
32. Air temperature sensor (40)
33. Coolant temperature sensor
34. Pressure sensor (40)
35. Fuel pump
36. Fall sensor* (SMR)
37. Fuses
38. Power relay
39. Power unit interface
40. M.A.Q.S. (34+24+32)

*: it stops the engine in case of a fall





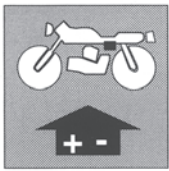
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



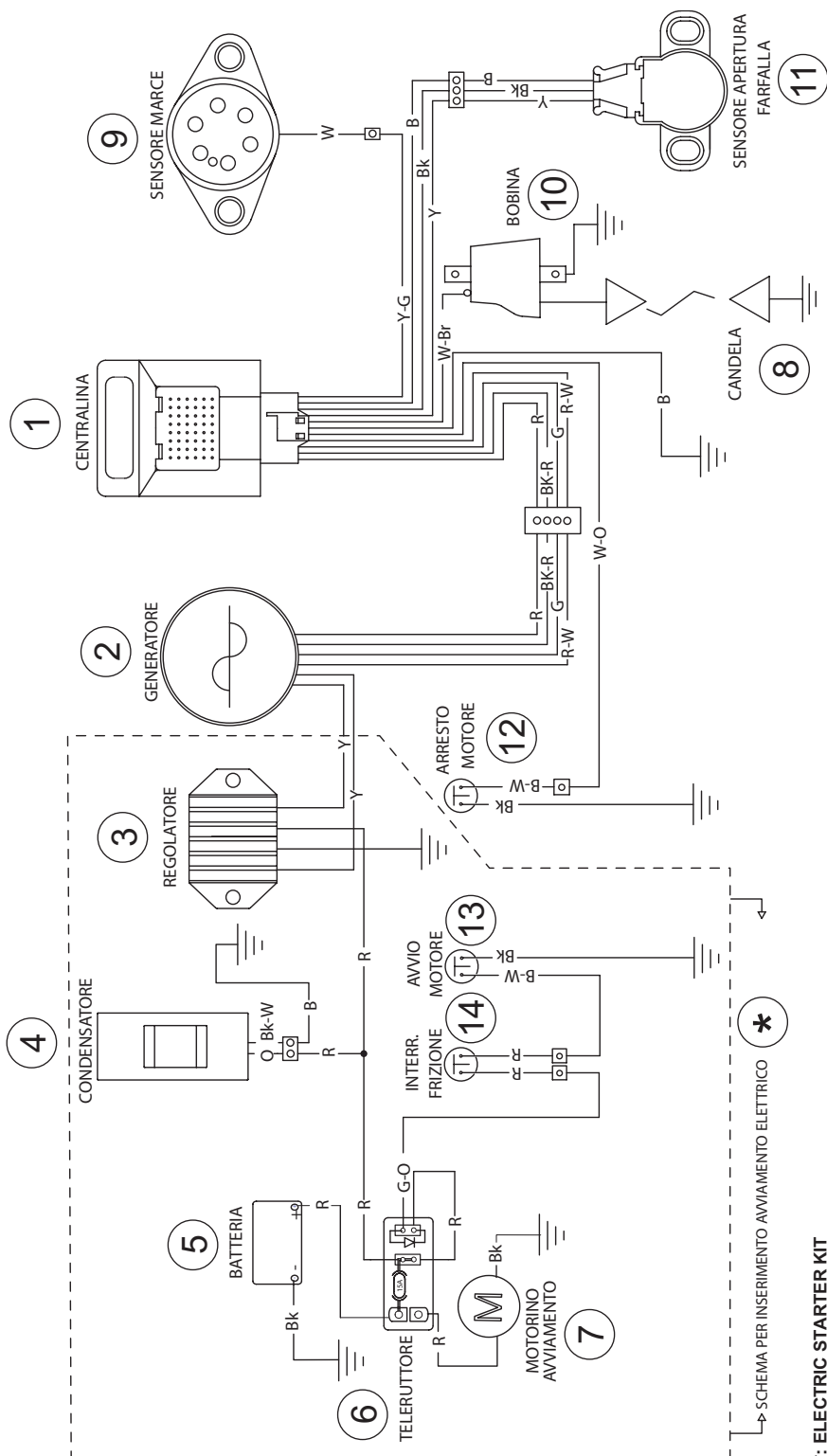
Cable colour coding (TE-SMR)

B	Blue
B/Bk	Blue/Black
Bk	Black
Br	Brown
Br/B	Brown/Blue
Br/Bk	Brown/Black
Br/R	Brown/Red
Br/W	Brown/White
G	Green
G/Bk	Green/Black
G/R	Green/Red
G/Y	Green/Yellow
Gr	Grey
Gr/Bk	Grey/Black
Gr/G	Grey/Green
O	Orange
O/Bk	Orange/Black
Pk	Pink
R	Red
R/Bk	Red/Black
Sb	Sky blue
V	Violet
W	White
W/B	White/Blue
W/Bk	White/Black
W/G	White/Green
W/R	White/Red
W/V	White/Violet
W/Y	White/Yellow
Y	Yellow
Y/Bk	Yellow/Black
Y/Br	Yellow/Brown
Y/Gr	Yellow/Grey
Y/O	Yellow/Orange
Y/Sb	Yellow/Sky blue
Y/R	Yellow/Red





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



KEY TO ELECTRIC DIAGRAM (TC-TXC 250)

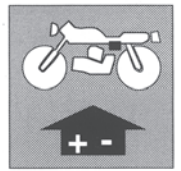
1. Electronic power unit
2. Alternator
3. Voltage regulator
4. Condenser
5. Battery
6. Electric start remote control switch
7. Starting motor
8. Spark plug
9. Gear shift position sensor
10. Electronic coil
11. Carburetor throttle position sensor
12. Engine stop
13. Engine start
14. Clutch microswitch

Cable colour coding	
B	Blue
Br	Brown
Bk	Black
G	Green
Gr	Grey
Gr/R	Grey/Red
O	Orange
P	Pink
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
V	Violet
W	White
Y	Yellow

*: ELECTRIC STARTER KIT



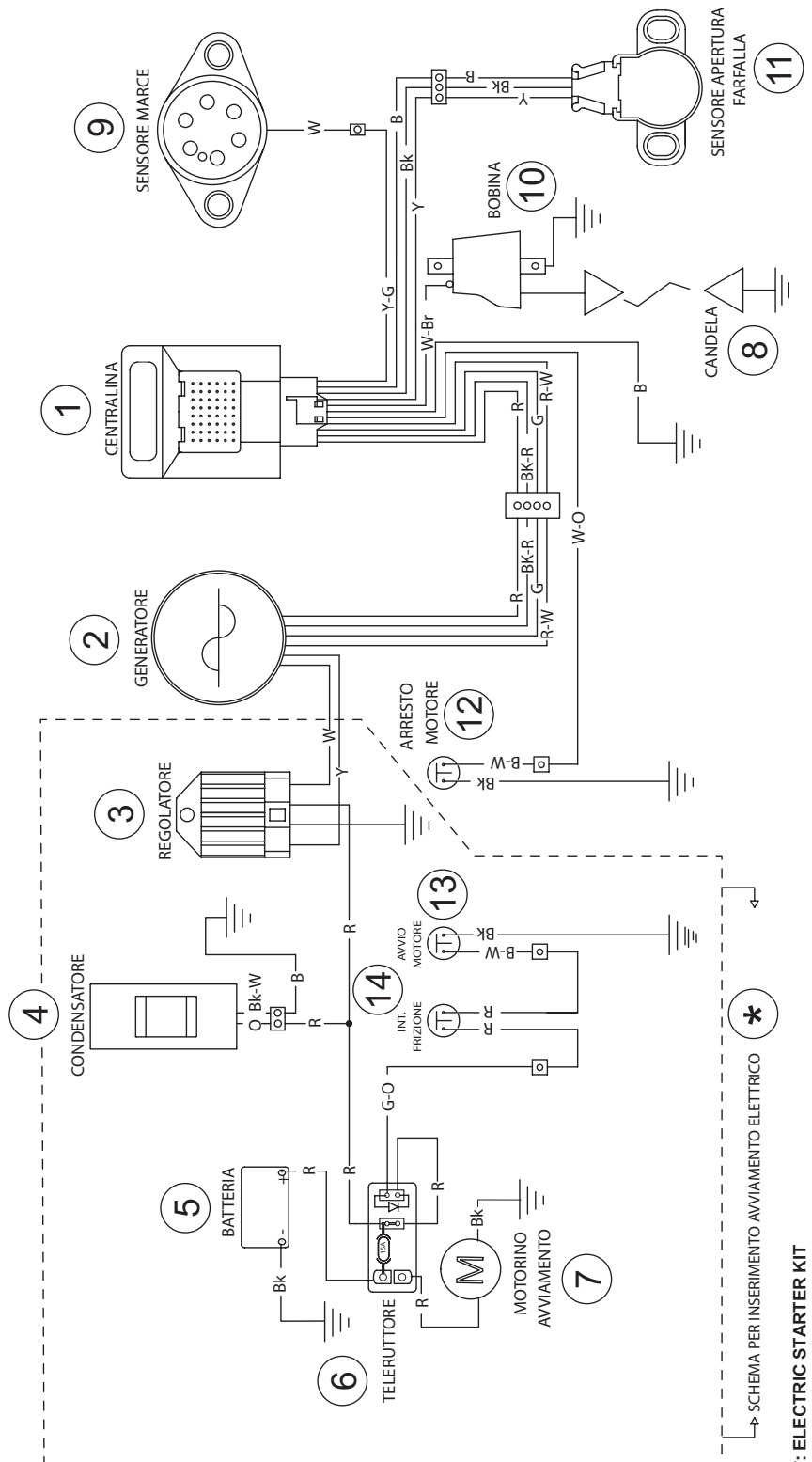
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



KEY TO ELECTRIC DIAGRAM (TC-TXC 450-510; SMR 450-R)

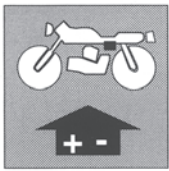
1. Electronic power unit
2. Alternator
3. Voltage regulator
4. Condenser (TC-TXC)
5. Battery
6. Electric start remote control switch
7. Starting motor
8. Spark plug
9. Gear shift position sensor
10. Electronic coil
11. Carburetor throttle position sensor
12. Engine stop
13. Engine start
14. Clutch microswitch (TC-TXC)

Cable colour coding	
B	Blue
Br	Brown
Bk	Black
G	Green
Gr	Grey
Gr/R	Grey/Red
O	Orange
P	Pink
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
V	Violet
W	White
Y	Yellow

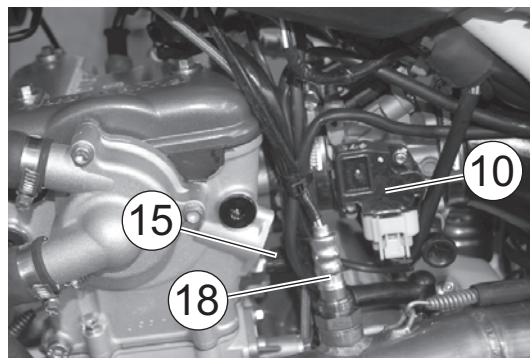
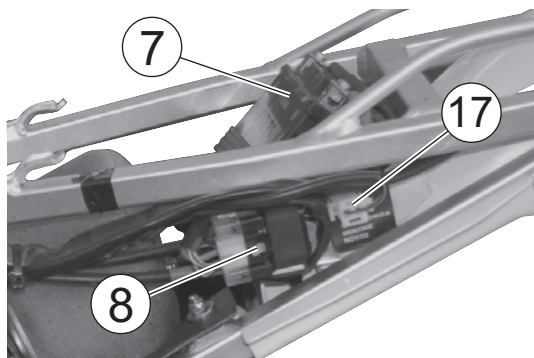
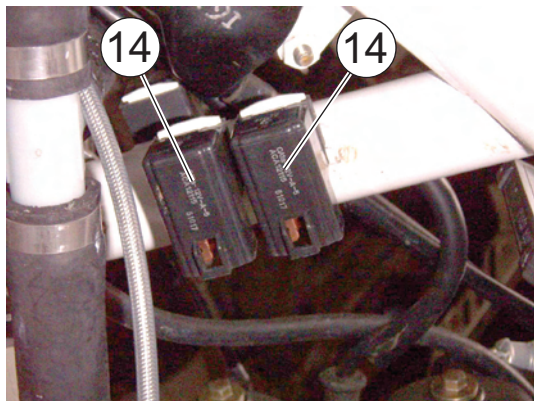
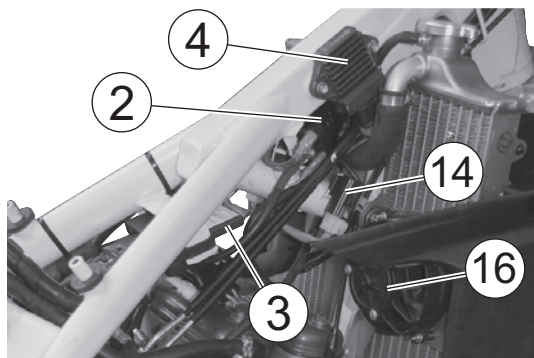
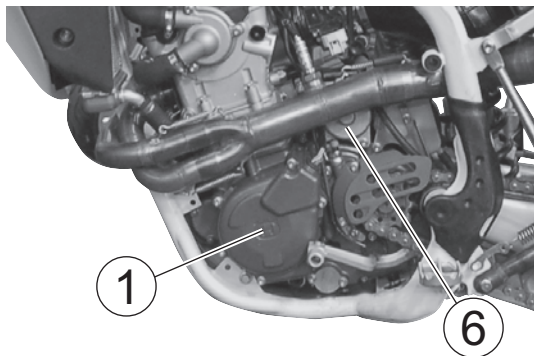


*: ELECTRIC STARTER KIT





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LOCATION (TE-SMR)

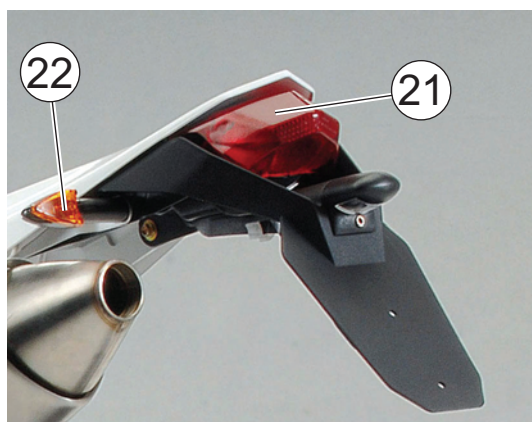
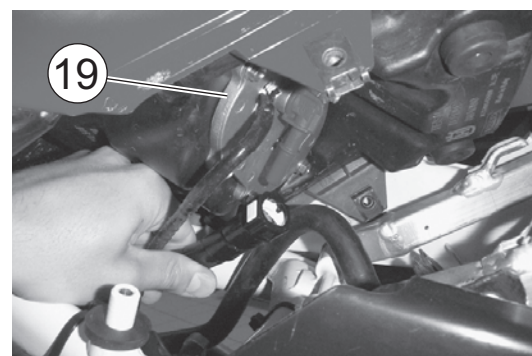
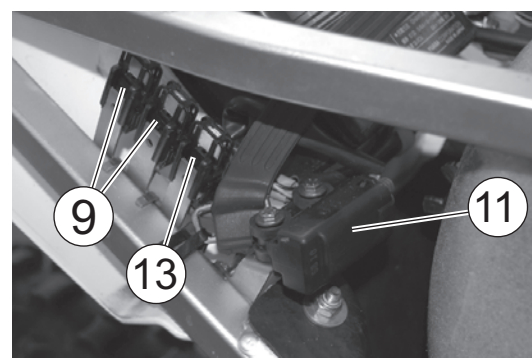
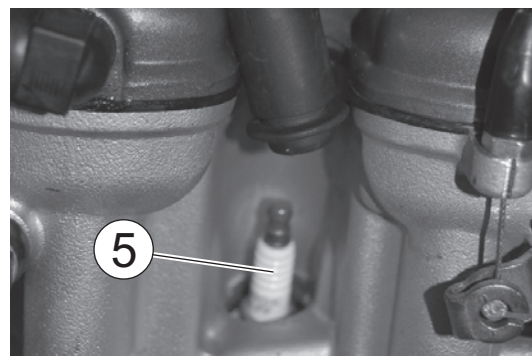
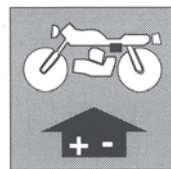
The ignition system includes the following elements:

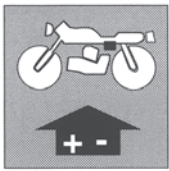
- Generator (1), in oil bath, on the inner side of L.H. crankcase cover;
- Electronic ignition coil (2) under the fuel tank;
- Electronic power unit C.D.I. (3) under the fuel tank;
- Voltage regulator (4) under the fuel tank;
- Spark plug (5) on the R.H. side of cylinder head;
- Starting motor 12V-450W (6) behind the cylinder;
- Electric start remote control switch (8) on the left side of the rear frame.
- M.A.Q.S. sensor (pressure, throttle control position, air temperature) (10) on the throttle body.

The electric system includes the following elements:

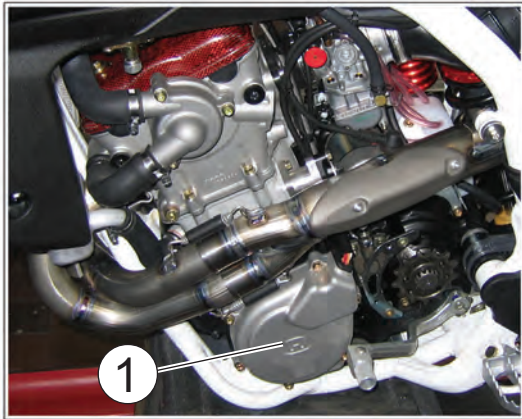
- Headlamp (20) with two filaments bulb of 12V-35/35W and parking light bulb of 12V-3W;
- Rear tail-light (21) with stop bulbs of 12V-21W and parking light bulb of 12V 5W;
- Turn signals bulb (22) of 12V-10W;
- Two fuses (9) 15A and one (13) 20A, on the right side of the rear frame;
- Battery 12V-6Ah (7) under the saddle;
- Relay (14) for the electric fan, on the R.H. side of the frame;
- Coolant temperature sensor (15);
- Electric fan (16);
- Flashing indicator device (17) on the left side of the rear frame;
- Lambda probe (18);
- Fall sensor (11) (SMR) on the right side of the rear frame;
- Fuel pump (19) inside the fuel tank.







ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



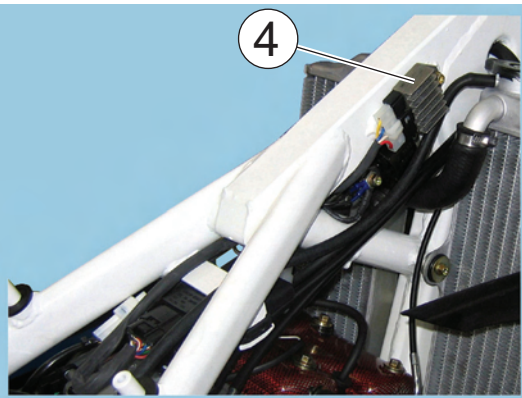
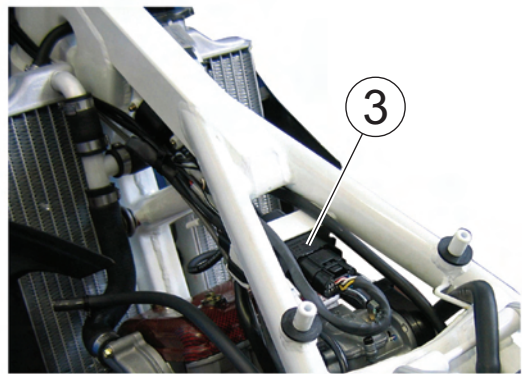
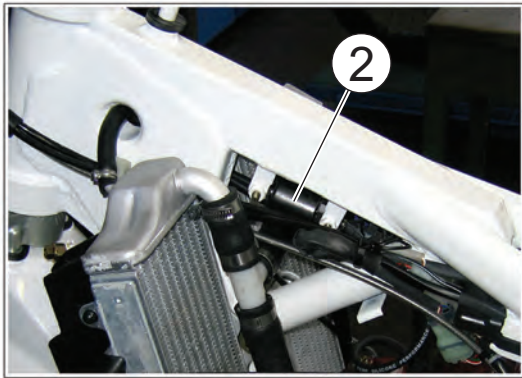
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LOCATION (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

The ignition system includes the following elements:

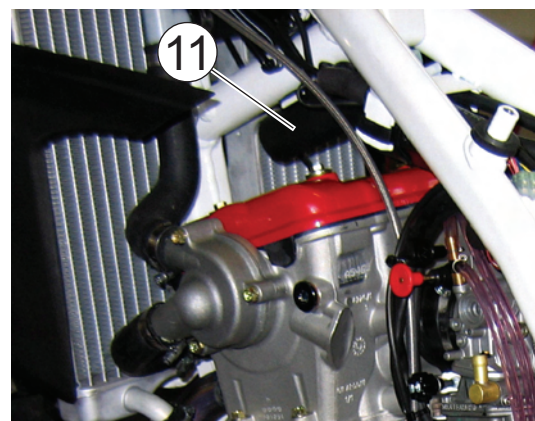
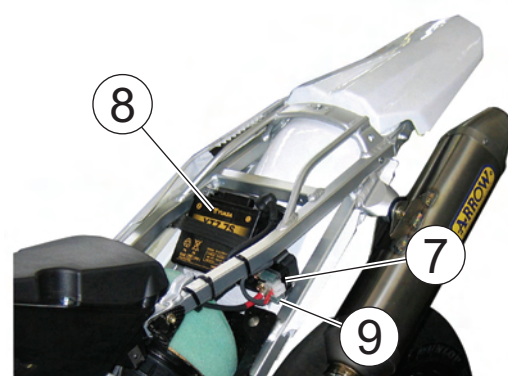
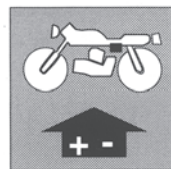
- Generator (1) on the inner side of L.H. crankcase cover;
- Electronic coil (2) and condenser (11; TC-TXC) under the fuel tank;
- Electronic power unit C.D.I. (3) under the fuel tank;
- Voltage regulator (4) under the fuel tank;
- Spark plug (5) on the R.H. side of cylinder head;
- Starting motor 12V-450W (6) behind the cylinder (TE-TXC-SMR);
- Electric start remote control switch (7) on the left side of the rear frame;
- Potentiometer (10) on the carburettor.

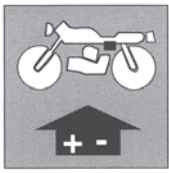
L'impianto elettrico è composto dai seguenti elementi:

- Battery 12V-6Ah (7) under the saddle;
- Two fuses (9) 20A, on the electric starter contactor (7; TXC-SMR 450-R).



ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

CHARGING SYSTEM (TE-SMR)

The charging system consists of:

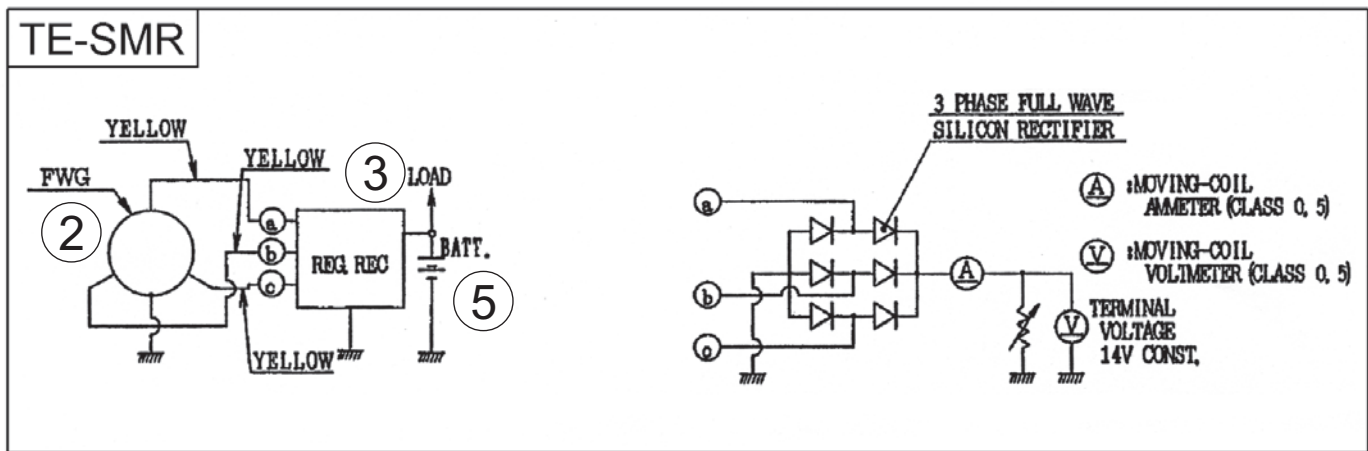
- Alternator (2);
- Voltage regulator-rectifier (3);
- Battery (5).

The AC current produced by the alternator is converted by the regulator-rectifier into DC current.

The regulator-rectifier prevents overcharging of the battery and changes the AC current to the DC current.

All these components maintain a constant voltage and prevent the battery from overcharging.

CHARGING SYSTEM WIRING DIAGRAM



CHARGING SYSTEM (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

The charging system consists of:

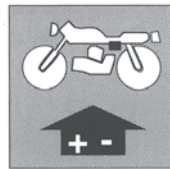
- Alternator (2);
- Voltage regulator-rectifier (3);
- Condenser (4) (TC-TXC);
- Battery (5).

The AC current produced by the alternator is converted by the regulator-rectifier into DC current.

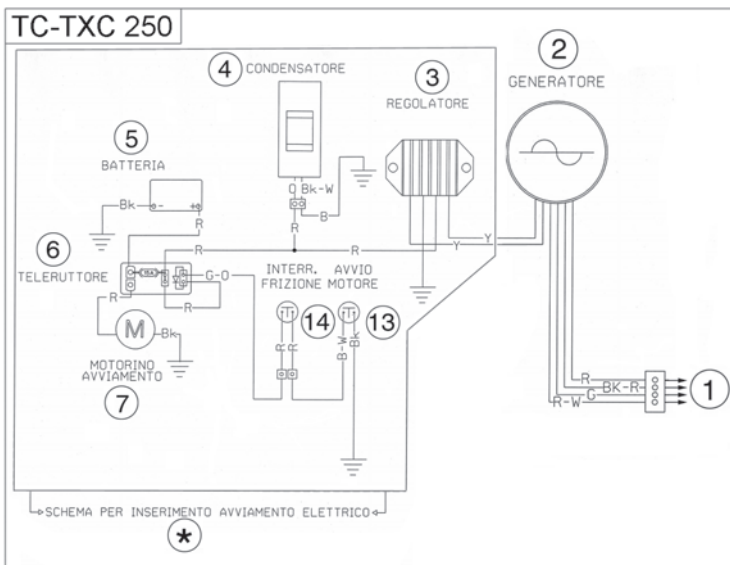
The regulator-rectifier prevents overcharging of the battery and changes the AC current to the DC current.

All these components maintain a constant voltage and prevent the battery from overcharging.

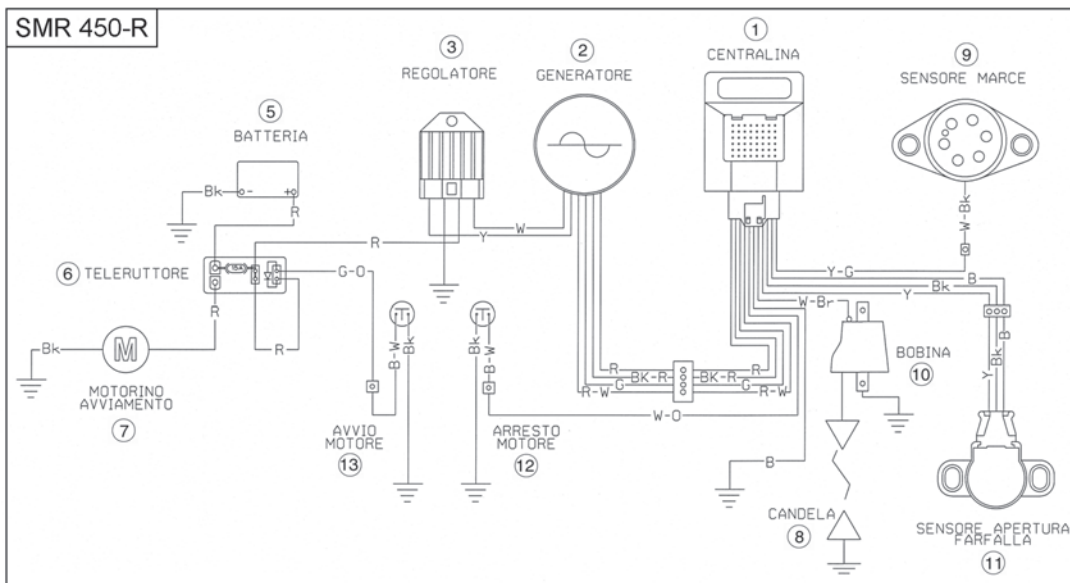
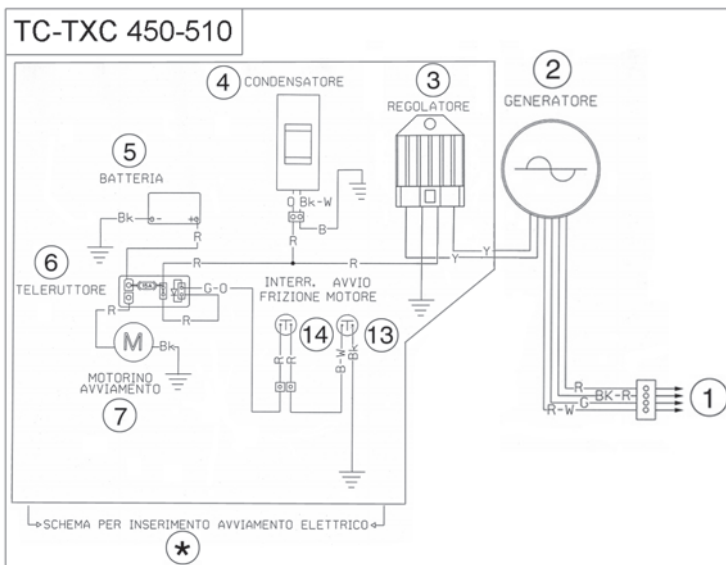


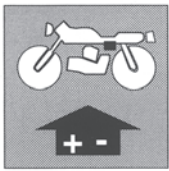


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

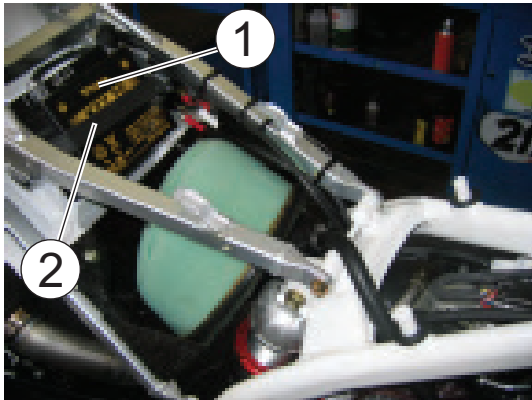


For the key to electrical cables see pages M.4+M.5.





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT




CHARGING SYSTEM CHECKS

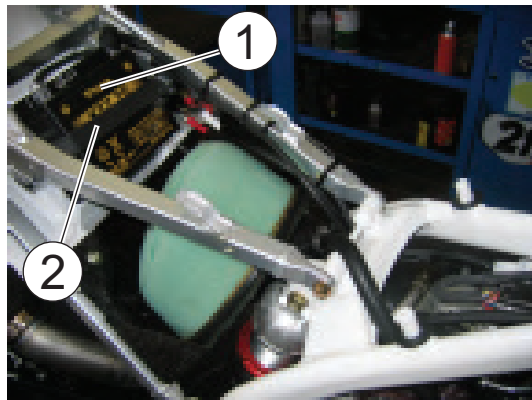
Battery current leakage

To gain access to the battery (1), remove the saddle (see page E.15) and release elastic (2).

Remove the BLACK negative cable from the battery.

Measure the current between the NEGATIVE terminal of the battery and the NEGATIVE cable using a tester. If the reading exceeded 1 mA, there is a current leakage.

 If the vehicle remains unused for long periods (for more than one month and a half), it is recommended to remove battery from electrical system and store it in a dry place.



Regulated voltage

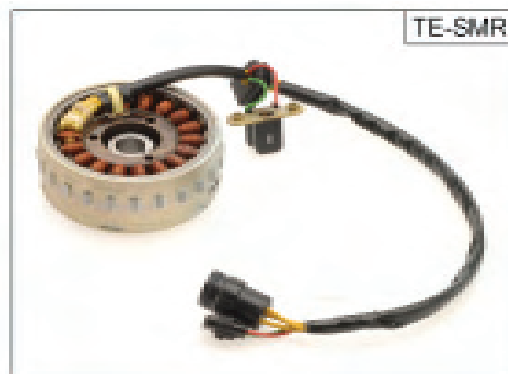
To gain access to the battery, remove the saddle (see page E.15) and release elastic (2).

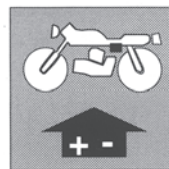
When the engine is warm and working at slightly more than 3000 rpm, measure the tension between the two battery terminals positive and negative with a tester (in order to make this check the battery must be charged). If the value is not between 12.5V-14.5V, check the generator and tension - rectifying regulator (page M.15).



Generator stator coil resistance check

Remove the stator coil-main wiring harness connector then measure the resistance using a tester.



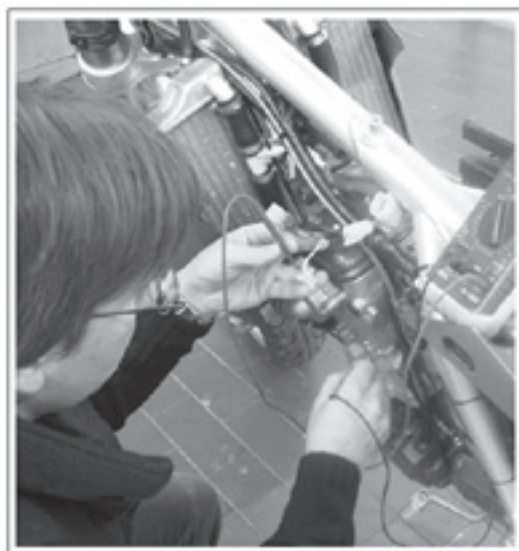


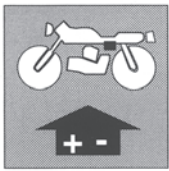
- 1) EXCITER - Resistance between BLACK-RED and RED-WHITE cables:
12,7 Ω +/- 15% (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)
- 1) TRIGGER - Resistance between WHITE and GREEN cables:
100 Ω +/- 15% (TE-SMR)

- 2) CHARGE- Resistance between YELLOW and WHITE cables:
0,16 Ω +/- 15% (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)
- 2) CHARGE- Resistance between then YELLOW cables:
0,65 Ω +/- 15% (TE-SMR)

- 3) LAMP- Resistance between YELLOW and GROUND cables on the engine:
0,65 Ω +/- 15% (TC-TXC-SMR 450-R)

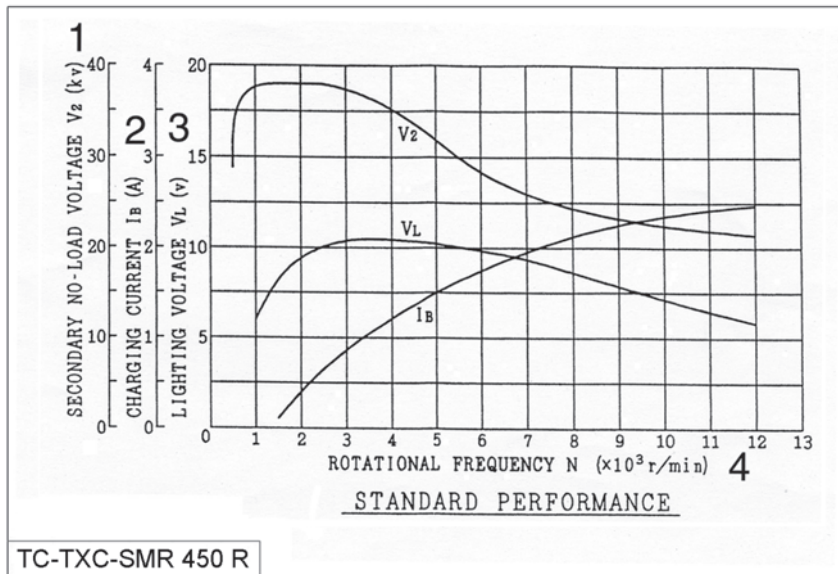
If the resistance is not between the specified values, replace the generator assy.



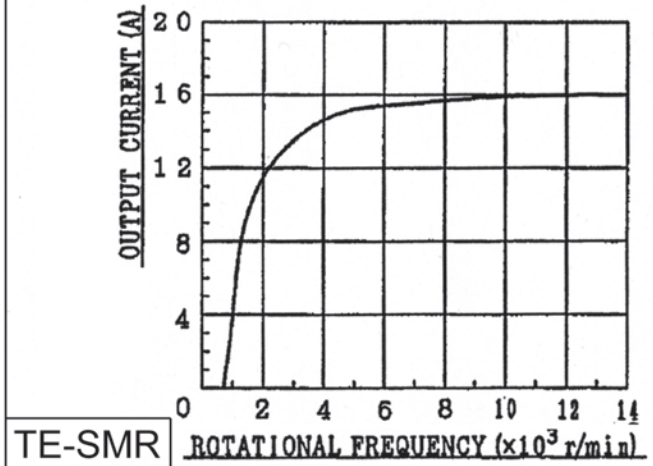


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

Generator no-load voltage performances



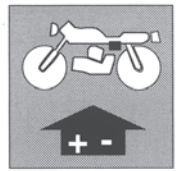
N14V : GENERATING ROTATIONAL FREQUENCY AT 14V NO-LOAD VOLTAGE
 I 1500 : OUTPUT CURRENT AT 1500r/min, TERMINAL VOLTAGE 14V
 I 5000 : OUTPUT CURRENT AT 5000r/min, TERMINAL VOLTAGE 14V



● : EVERY ENGINE OVERHAUL, CLEAN THE FLYWHEEL ROTOR REMOVING ANY DEBRIS GATHERED IN CENTRIFUGATED OIL AND ATTRACTED TO THE MAGNETS.

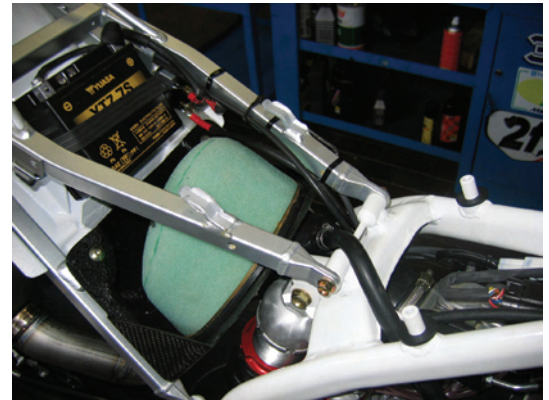


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

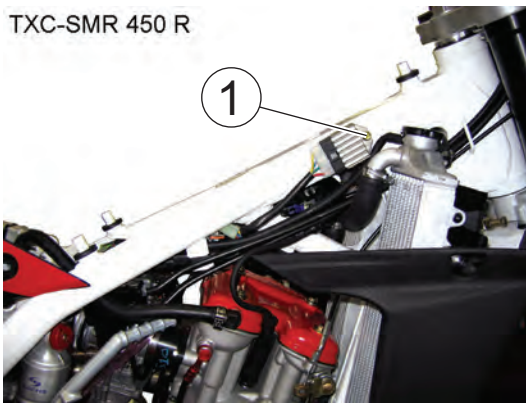


Voltage regulator-rectifier checking (TE-SMR-TXC-SMR 450 R)

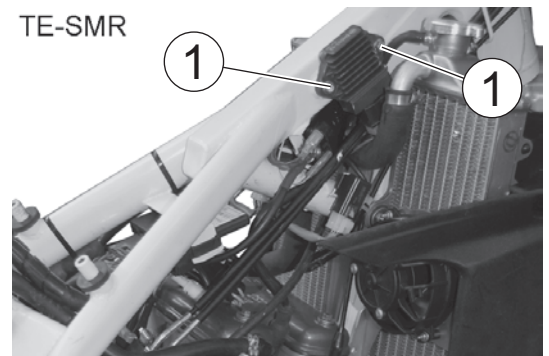
With the ignition definitely functional, whilst the battery is charged (12.5V-13V), start the engine: if the battery tension does not increase (14 V) after about two minutes, substitute the regulator. To access the regulator, remove the seat and fuel tank (pages E.15, E.23). Remove the fixing screw (1) and the regulator.



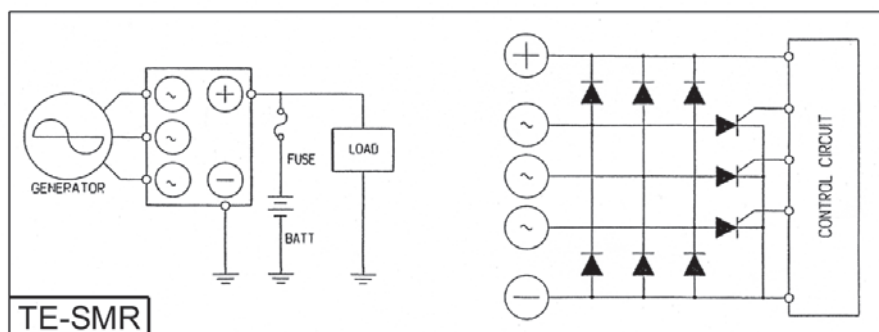
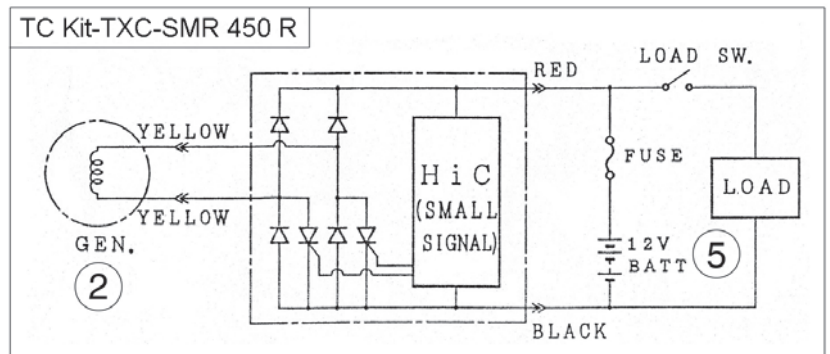
TXC-SMR 450 R

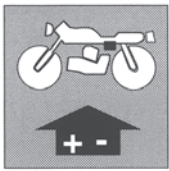


TE-SMR



For the key to electrical cables and components, see pages M.4÷M.5.





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

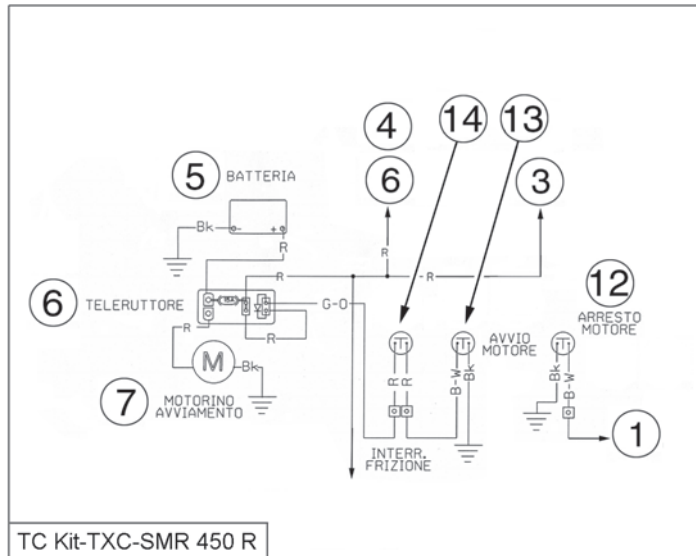
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM (TXC-SMR 450 R; kit on TC)

The starter system consists of:

- Battery (5);
- Electric start remote control switch (6);
- Starting motor (7);
- Engine stop switch (12);
- Engine start switch (13);
- Clutch switch (14) (TC-TXC).

Pull the clutch lever until the engine starts.

Pressing the starting switch, the button energizes the electric start remote control switch causing the contact points to close and completing the starter system circuit from the strating motor to the battery.

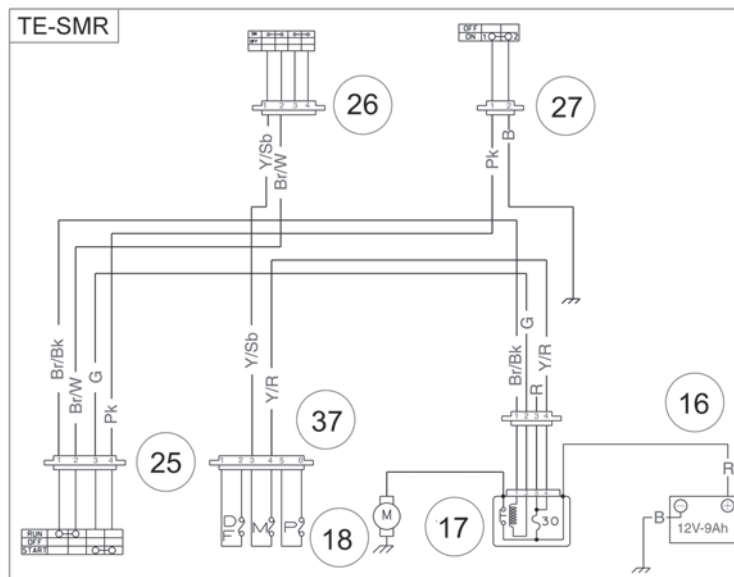


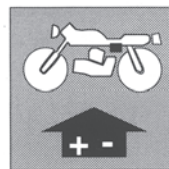
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM (TE-SMR)

The starter system consists of:

- Battery (16);
- Electric start remote control switch (17);
- Starting motor (18);
- Right switch (25);
- Clutch switch (27);
- Ignition switch (26);
- Fuses (37).

For the key to electrical cables see pages M.2÷M.3, M.4÷M.5.





STARTER SYSTEM CHECKS

Starter motor disassembly

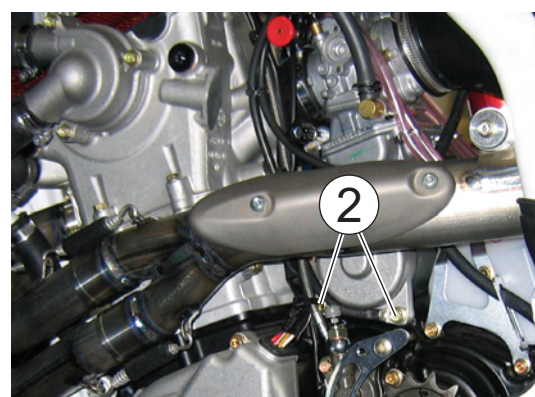
Use a 10 mm wrench to remove the nut (1) under the rubber cap and a 8 mm wrench to remove the starting motor and ground cable screws (2). Remove the starting motor.

Starter motor check

If a fault has been diagnosed in the starter motor, it is necessary to proceed as follows with the check:

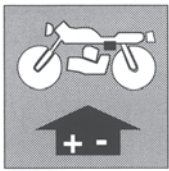
Connect a tester between earth and the starter motor terminal.

Check that there is continuity between the positive pole and the engine earth. If there is no continuity, substitute the starter motor. Apply a small quantity of LOCTITE 243 to the bolts of the starter motor.



<p>Starter motor Nominal voltage: 12V Absorbed power: 450 W</p>
<p>Free running check Voltage: 11,2 V Current: 30 A Speed: 12000 giri/1'</p>
<p>Check under load Voltage: 10 V Current: 80 A Torque: 3,5 Nm - 0,35 Kgm - 2.5ft-lb</p>

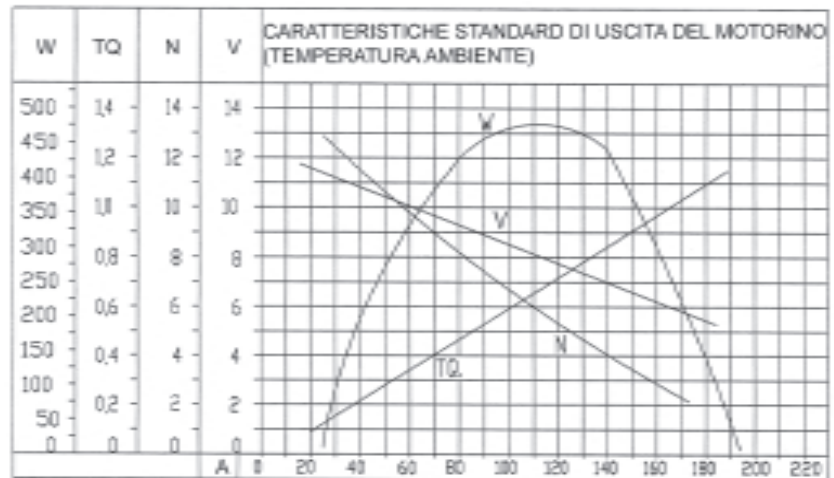




ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

Starter motor test diagram

- 1- Output (W)
- 2- Torque (TQ)
- 3- Revolution (N: r.p.m. x 1000)
- 4- Terminal voltage (V)
- 5- Load current (A)



Starter motor maintenance

Maintenance operations on the starter motor involve checking the brushes for wear, that the stator and rotor do not touch, and that they are correctly insulated. It is advisable to carefully lubricate the motor's moving parts with "AGIP F.1 GREASE" grease.

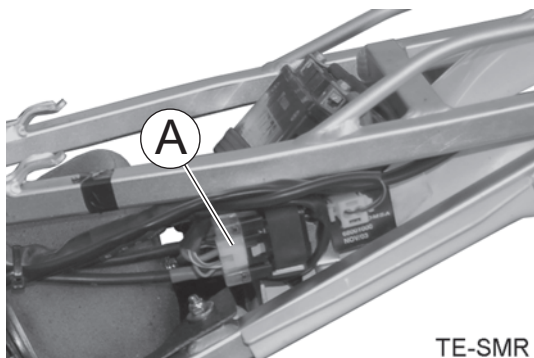
Electric start remote control switch check (TE-SMR-TXC)

Disconnect the starter relay coupling (A). Disconnect the cables from the positive and negative poles of the battery to avoid short circuits during assembly. Disconnect the cables of the starter motor and the positive cable of the battery from the relay. Apply 12 volts to the terminals (1) and (2) of the relay and check the continuity between terminals B-M.

Do not apply the battery voltage to the starter relay for more than five seconds to avoid overheating and therefore damaging the winding. Using a multi-tester, check that the winding is on open circuit or if a resistance is present. The winding is in good condition if the value of the resistance revealed is as indicated.

Multi-tester dial indication: Ohm

Starter relay resistance. Standard: 3 – 6 Ω .

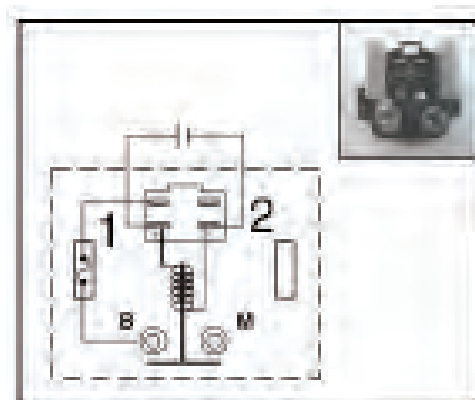


TE-SMR



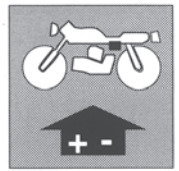
TXC-SMR 450 R

- 1= GROUND
- 2= + 12 v



ELECTRIC START REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH WIRING DIAGRAM





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)

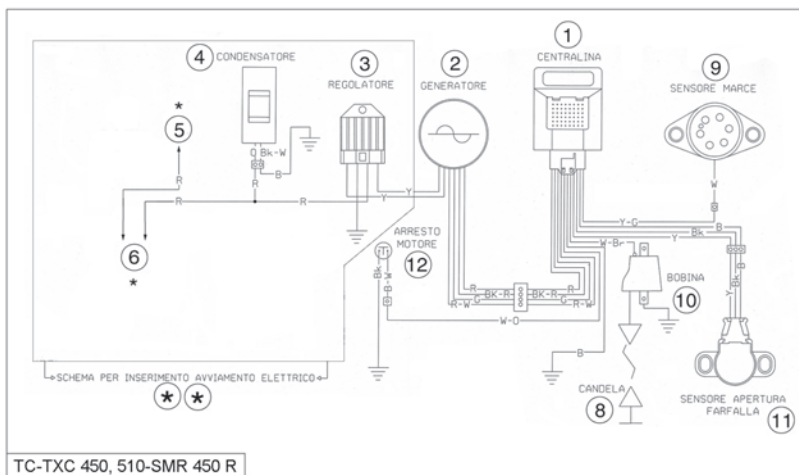
In the C.D.I. system the electrical energy generated by the alternator charges the condenser. The energy is released in a single surge at the specified ignition timing and the current flows through the primary side of the ignition coil. A high voltage is induced in the secondary windings of the ignition coil, resulting a strong spark between the ignition spark plug gap. The digital electronic ignition allows to change the timing curve according with the following items:

- ENGINE r.p.m.;
- CARBURETOR THROTTLE VALVE POSITION SENSOR;
- ENGAGED GEAR.

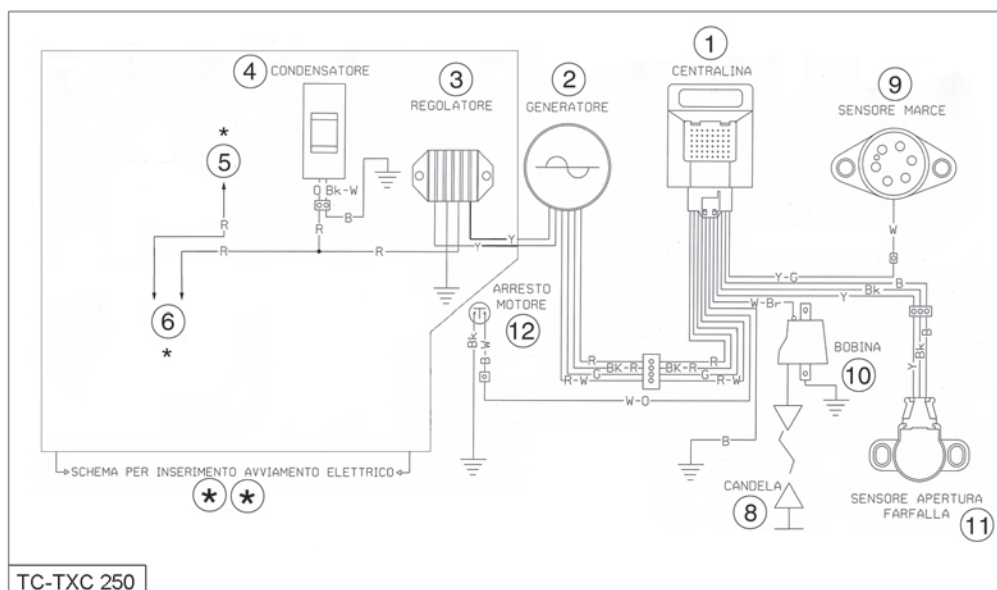
This system allows to optimize the engine performances in every condition of employment. In case of throttle valve or transmission gear failure, the ignition is able to allow the use of the motorcycle however.

The electronic ignition system consists of:

- Electronic power unit (1);
- Alternator (2);
- Voltage regulator-rectifier (3);
- Condenser (4) (TC-TXC);
- Spark plug (8);
- Gear shift position sensor GPS (9);
- Ignition coil (10);
- Carburetor throttle position sensor TPS (11);
- Engine stop switch (12).

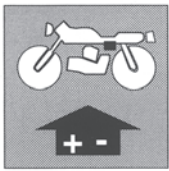


For the key to electrical cables and components, see pages M.4+M.5.

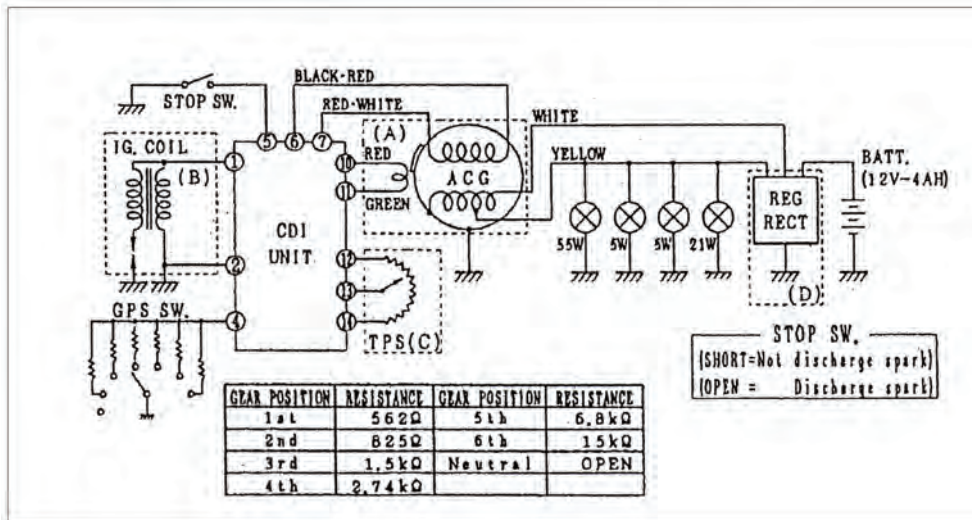


** : ELECTRIC STARTER KIT





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

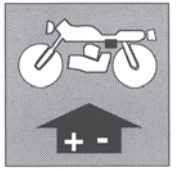


ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM (TE-SMR)

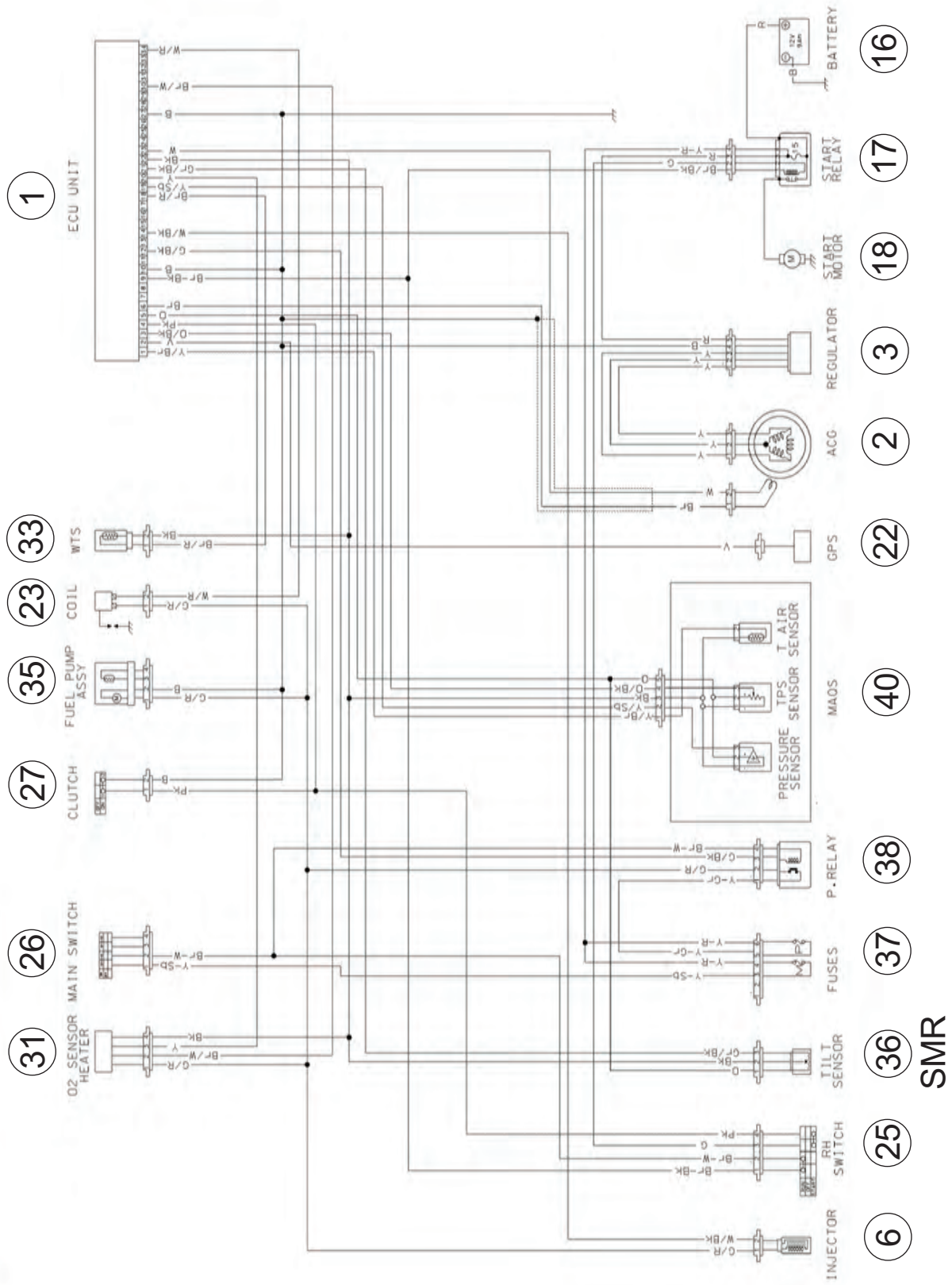
The ignition system is controlled by the ECU (1). The system belongs to the category of the integrated systems of digital electronic ignition with advance and static distribution and gasoline electronic injection of intermittent sequential balanced type. This ignition system consists of a sensor of the crankshaft position (Pick-up), an ECU, an ignition coil and an air pressure sensor of the intake manifold. The feeding of the ignition coil is supplied by the battery with a power relay and is controlled by the ECU. The synchronization of the ignition is checked with precision with regard to the engine r.p.m. and the position of the throttle control. Besides this basic condition, also the temperature and air pressure sensors and the coolant temperature influence the synchronization of the ignition.

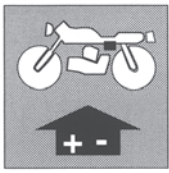
- Electronic power unit (1) (ECU);
- W.T.S. (33) (Water Temperature Sensor);
- Ignition coil (23);
- Fuel pump (35);
- Clutch switch (27);
- Ignition switch (26);
- O₂ sensor heater (31);
- Battery (16);
- Electric start remote control switch (17);
- Starting motor (18);
- Voltage regulator-rectifier (3);
- Alternator (2);
- Gear shift position sensor (22);
- M.A.Q.S. (40) (pressure sensor +TPS sensor + air temperature sensor);
- Power relay (38);
- Fuse (37);
- R.H. switch (25);
- Injector (6);
- Fall sensor (36) (SMR).





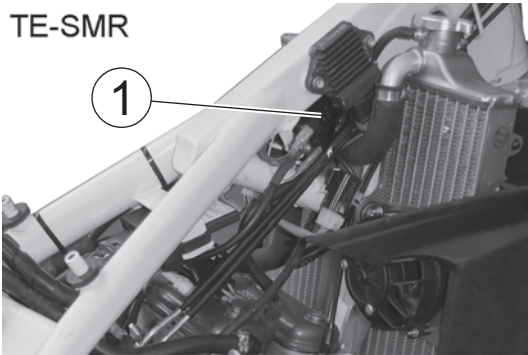
ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM (TE-SMR)





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

TE-SMR



Ignition coil resistance check

To gain access to the electronic coil (1) remove the saddle and the fuel tank (see pages E.15-E.23). Detach the ignition coil from main wiring harness. Remove the fastening screws, the ignition coil then measure the resistance in the primary and secondary windings using a tester.

- Primary winding resistance: $4.5 \Omega \pm 15\%$ a 20°C .

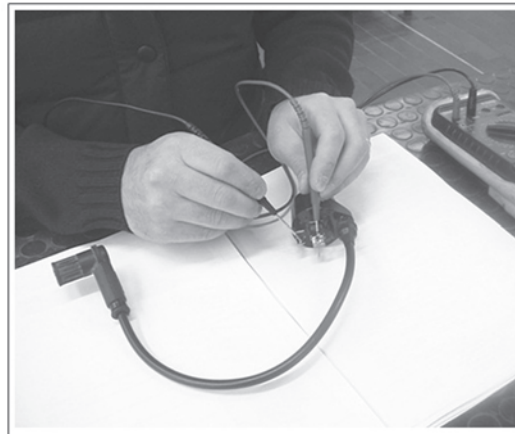
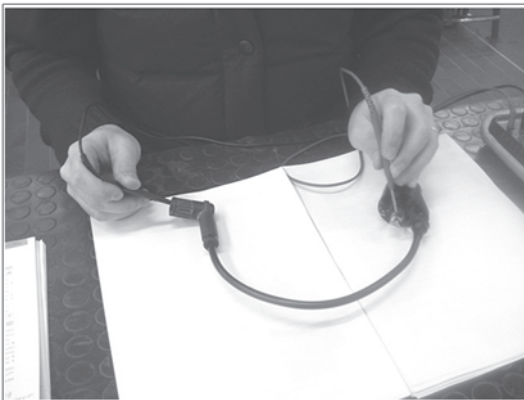
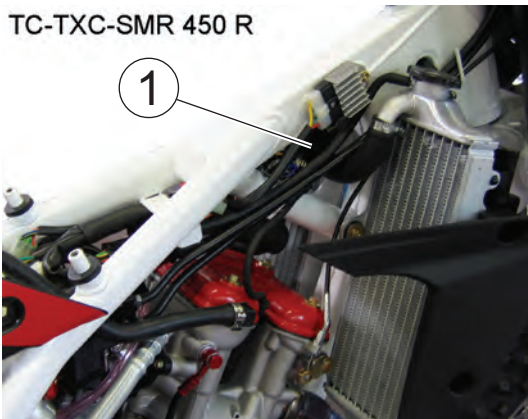
- Secondary winding resistance: $5 \text{ K}\Omega \pm 20\%$ a 20°C (without spark plug cap cable).

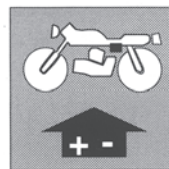
If the resistance is not between the specified values, replace the electronic coil. Also, check the resistance of the terminal cap contact with the spark plug.

- Terminal cap resistance: $4.5\text{--}5.5 \text{ K}\Omega \pm 5\%$ a 20°C . If the resistance is not between the specified values, replace the electronic coil.

NOTE: The ignition coil is fastened under the fuel tank. On an area totally exempt from oxidization or paint; if the earth contact is not perfect this could cause damage to the coil and ignition faults as well.

TC-TXC-SMR 450 R



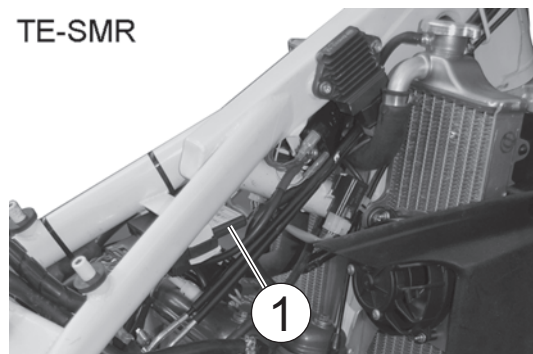


Electronic unit (ECU)

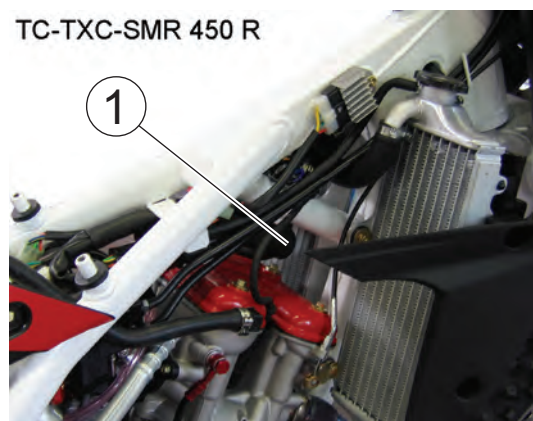
To gain access to the electronic unit (1) remove the saddle and fuel tank (see pages E.15-E.23).

This unit consists of a condenser, a pick-up signal rectifier circuit, and ignition advance circuit synchronised with the pick-up signal and a switching circuit for discharging the condenser.

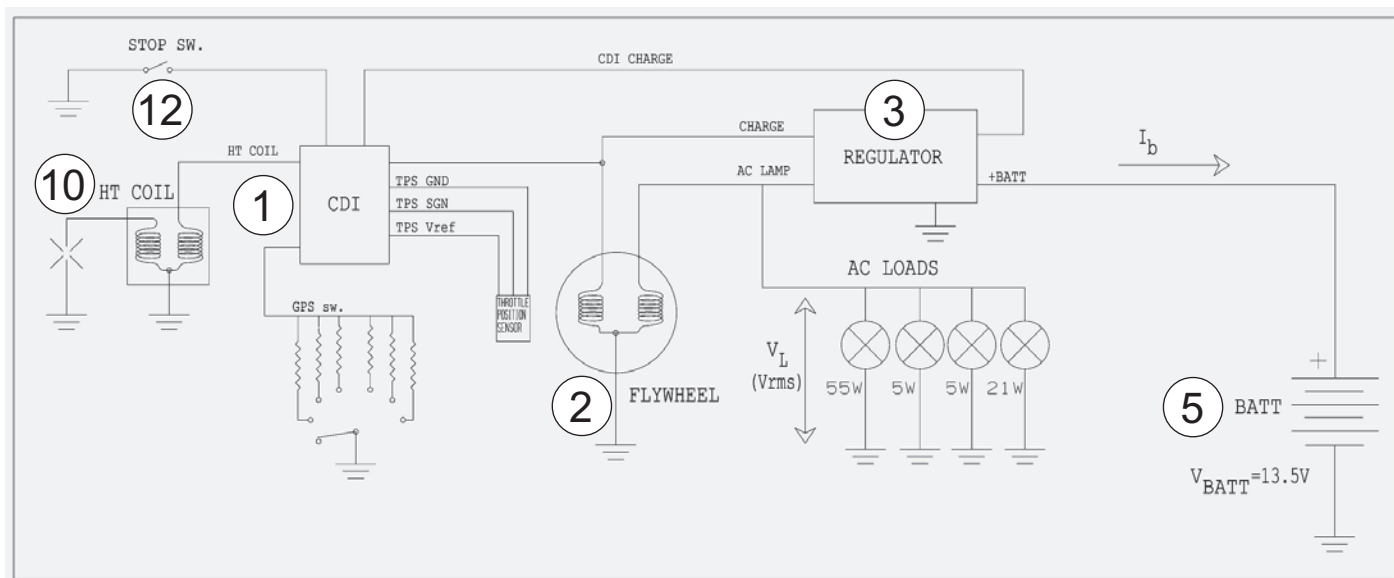
TE-SMR



TC-TXC-SMR 450 R

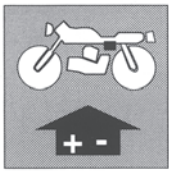


ELECTRONIC UNIT C.D.I. WIRING DIAGRAM (ECU) (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)



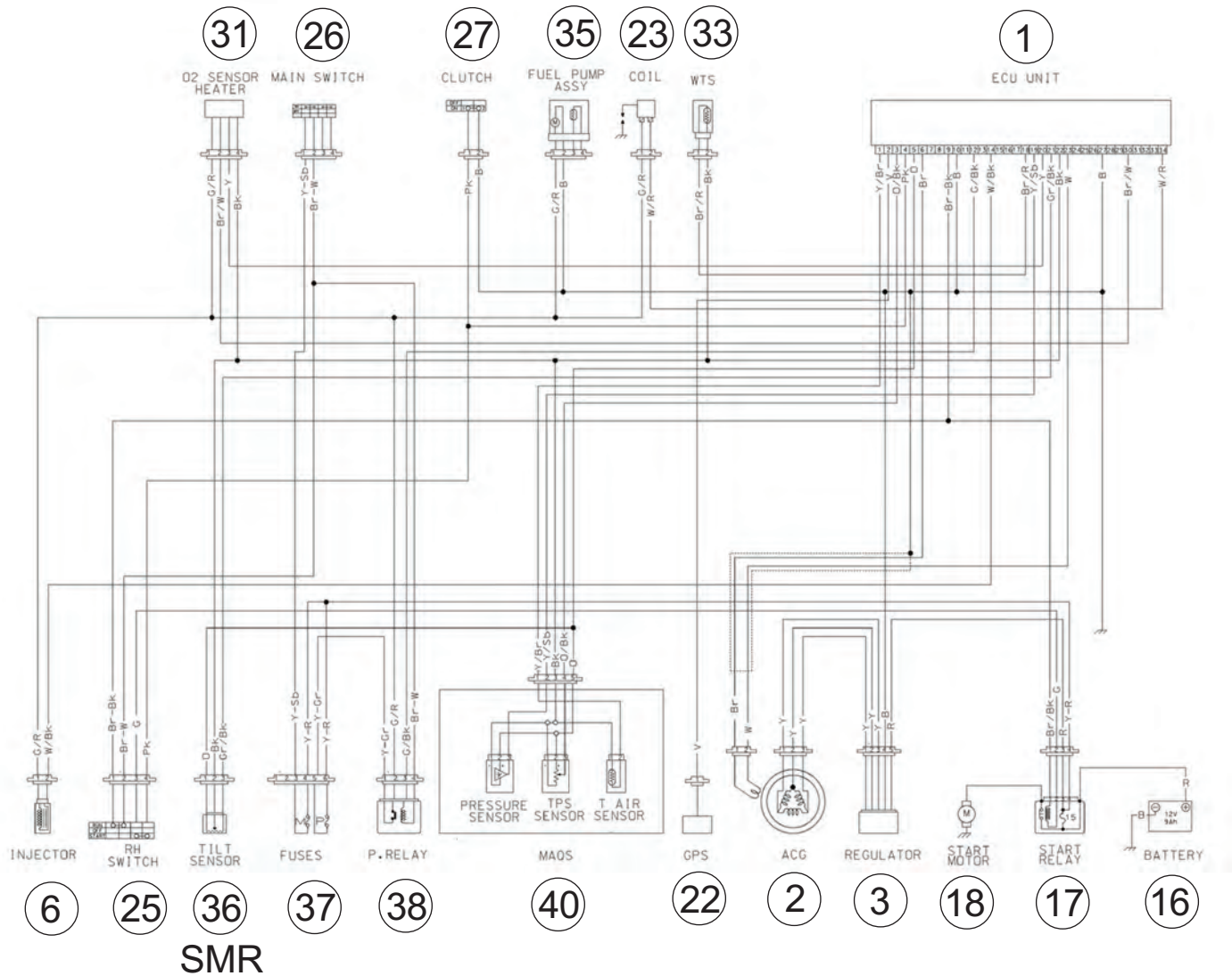
1. Electronic unit
2. Alternator
3. Voltage regulator
5. Battery
10. Electronic coil
12. Engine stop





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

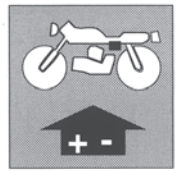
ELECTRONIC POWER UNIT WIRING DIAGRAM (ECU) (TE-SMR)



SMR

- Electronic power unit (1) (ECU);
- W.T.S. (33) (Water Temperature Sensor);
- Ignition coil (23);
- Fuel pump (35);
- Clutch switch (27);
- Ignition switch (26);
- O2 sensor heater (31);
- Battery (16);
- Electric start remote control switch (17);
- Starting motor (18);
- Voltage regulator-rectifier (3);
- Alternator (2);
- Gear shift position sensor (22);
- M.A.Q.S. (40) (pressure sensor +TPS sensor + air temperature sensor);
- Power relay (38);
- Fuse (37);
- R.H. switch (25);
- Injector (6);
- Fall sensor (36) (SMR).



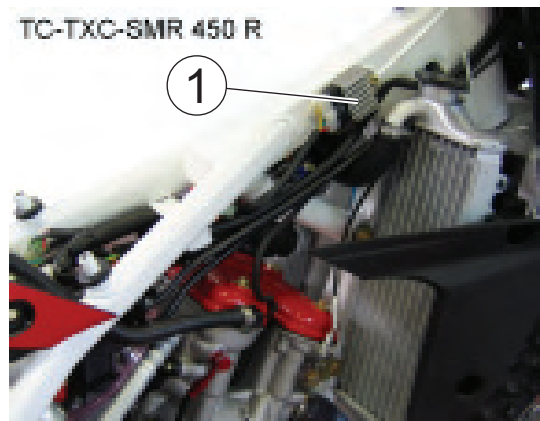
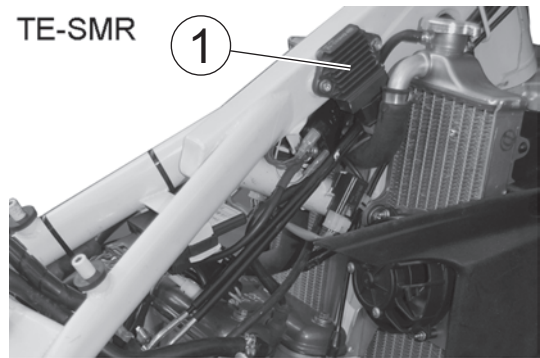


Voltage regulator (TE-SMR)

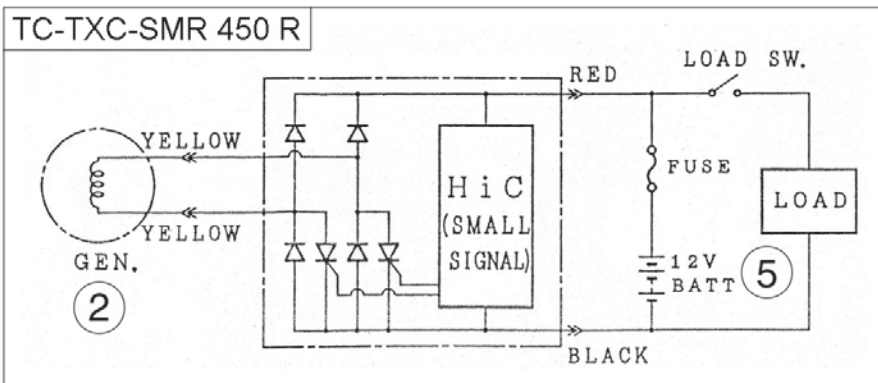
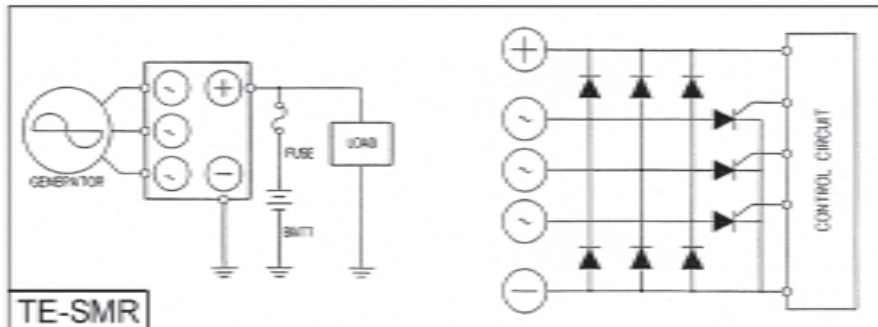
The voltage regulator (1) contains the diodes to rectify the current produced by the generator.

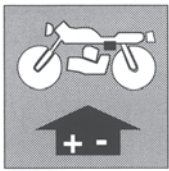
It contains also an electronic device operating in relation to the battery tension: if battery has a "low" charge, recharge current will be high; on the contrary if battery will be charged the current will be lower.

⚠ Do not disconnect the battery cables when engine is on, since the regulator should be irreparably damaged.

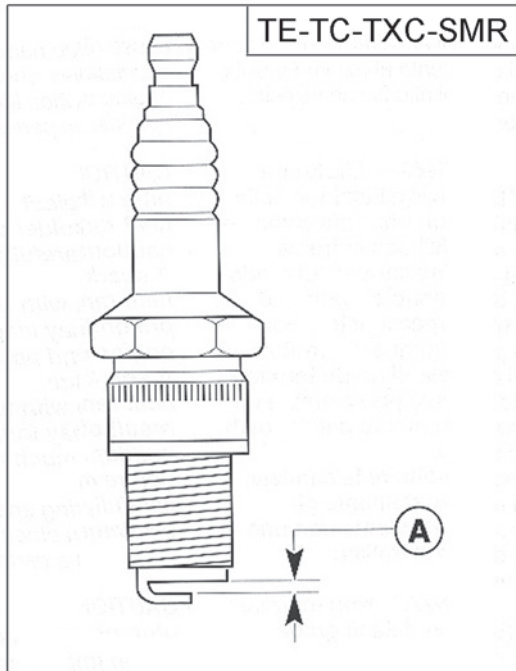


VOLTAGE REGULATOR-RECTIFIER WIRING DIAGRAM



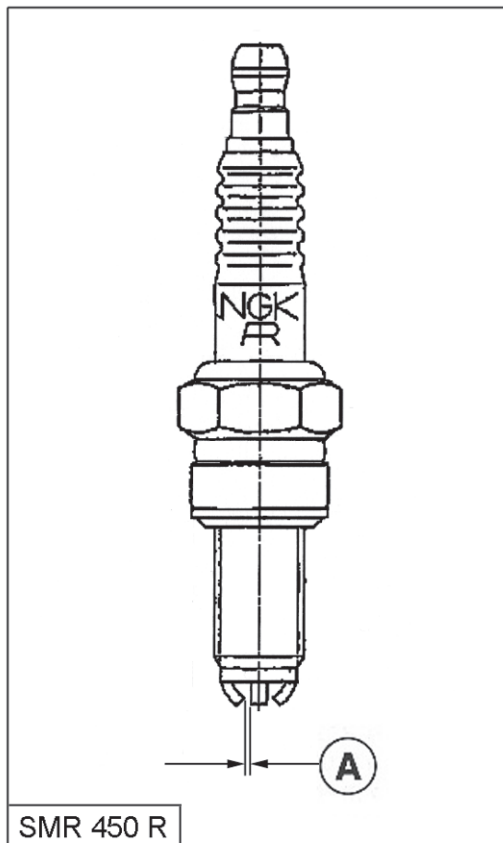


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

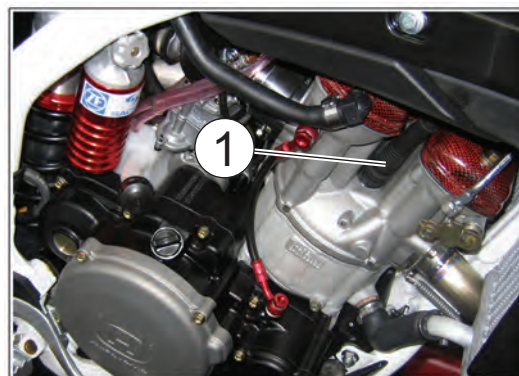


Spark plug

Use "NGK" CR8EB spark plug (1) (excluded SMR 450 R) or "NGK" CR9EKB (SMR 450 R). Check distance "A" (0.6 ± 0.7 mm / 0.023 ± 0.027 in. excluded SMR 450 R) or 0.8 mm / 0.031 in. (SMR 450 R) between electrodes. A wider gap may cause difficulties in starting engine and in overloading coil. A gap that is too narrow may cause difficulties when accelerating, when idling the engine or when performing at low speeds. Clean the dirt away from the base of the spark plug before removing it from the cylinder. It is very useful to examine the state of the spark plug just after it has been removed from the engine since the deposits on the plug and the colour of the insulator provide useful indications concerning the heat rating of the plug, carburation, ignition and general engine condition. Before refitting the plug, thoroughly clean the insulator using a brass-metal brush. Apply a little graphite grease to the spark plug thread; fit and screw the spark plug by hand then tighten to the torque of 10 ± 12 Nm- 7.4 ± 8.9 ft/lb. Loosen the spark plug then tighten it again to the torque of 10 ± 12 Nm- 7.4 ± 8.9 ft/lb. Spark plugs which have cracked insulators or corroded electrodes should be replaced.

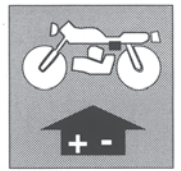


TE



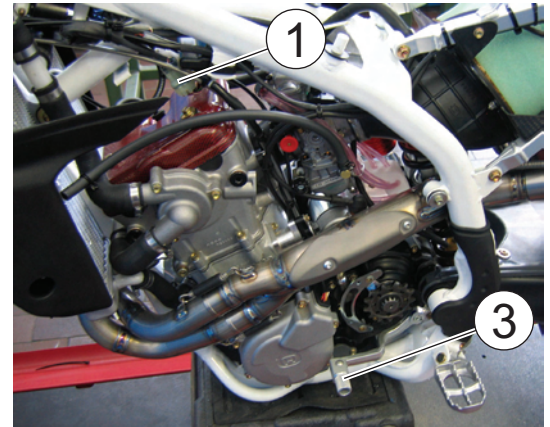
SMR 450 R



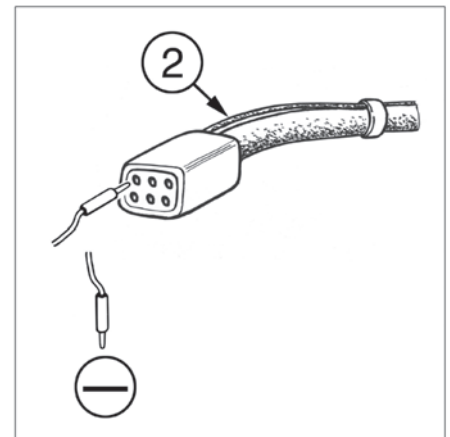


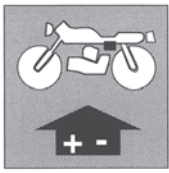
Gear shift position sensor checking (GPS: Gear Position Sensor)

Set the tester on "Ohm" position then detach the 6 ways connector (1) from the main wiring harness (the gear shift position sensor is fastened on the alternator cable with a clamp). Ground a tester terminal on the engine then insert the other one in the hole where is the gear sensor BLACK cable (2). The lever (3) is placed on the left-hand side of the engine. After every shift, the lever automatically returns to horizontal position. First gear is engaged by pushing the lever downwards; all the other gears are engaged, by pushing the lever upwards. See the table below for the data to be checked.

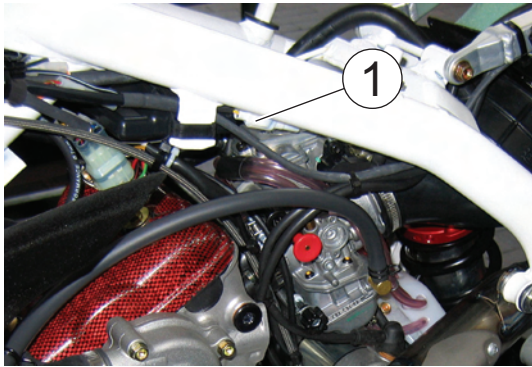


A	NEUTRAL (open circuit)	∞	312÷319 Ω
B	1st gear	556÷568 Ω	725÷739 Ω
C	2nd gear	817÷833 Ω	1,31÷1,34 K Ω
D	3rd gear	1,48÷1,51 K Ω	2,18÷2,23 K Ω
E	4th gear	2,71÷2,77 K Ω	3,61÷3,68 K Ω
F	5th gear	6,75÷6,88 K Ω	6,58÷6,71 K Ω
G	6th gear	14,8÷15,1 K Ω	15,2÷15,5 K Ω
		TC-TXC SMR450 R	TE-SMR



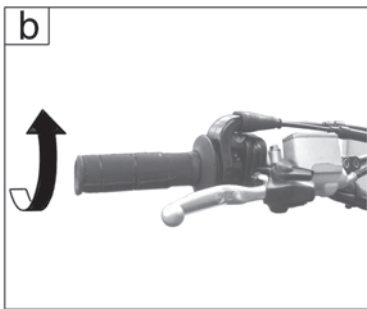
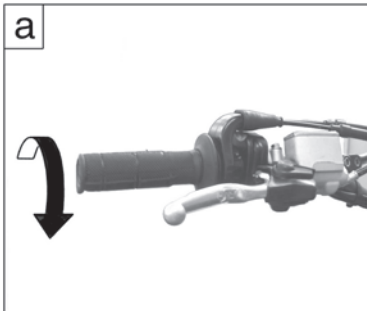


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

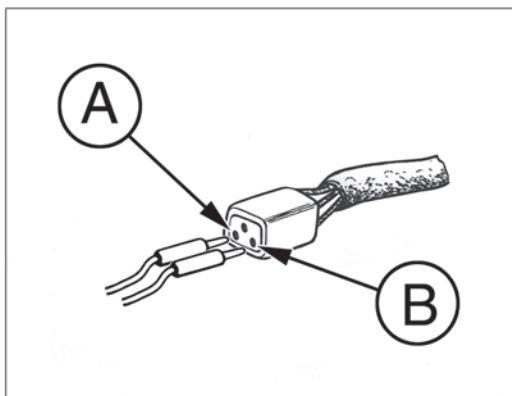


Throttle Position Sensor checking (TPS: Throttle Position Sensor) (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)

Set the tester in "Ohm" position then detach the throttle position sensor cable (1) from the main wiring harness. Set the two tester terminals in correspondence of YELLOW (A) and BLACK (B) cables and check for the correct values (see table).

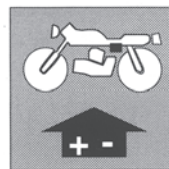


a- throttle control grip in CLOSED position	890-990 Ω
b- throttle control grip in COMPLETELY OPEN position	
"KEIHIN" MX 37- MX 41	3,4-4,4 K Ω +/- 5%



A	Yellow
B	Black





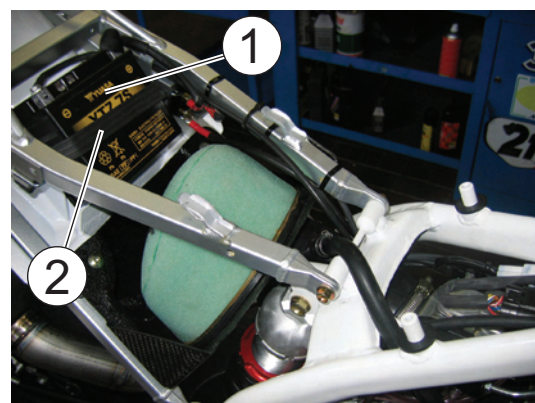
BATTERY (TE-SMR; kit on TC)

The sealed battery (1) does not require any maintenance work. If the vehicle remains unused for long periods, it is recommended to remove battery from electrical system and store it in a dry place. After an intensive use of the battery, it's advisable a standard low charge (12V-6Ah battery: 0.6A for 8 hours). Rapid recharging is advised only in situations of extreme necessity since the life of lead elements is reduced (6A for 0.5 hours with 12V-6Ah batteries).

Battery recharge

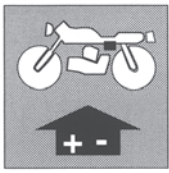
To gain access to the battery (1):

- remove the saddle (see page E.15);
- release elastic (2);
- first remove the BLACK negative cable, then the RED positive cable (when reassembling, first connect the RED positive cable, then the BLACK negative cable);
- remove the battery (1) from its housing.



Check, using a voltmeter, that battery voltage is not less than 12,5 V. If not, the battery needs to be charged. Using a battery charger with a constant voltage, first connect the RED positive cable to the battery's positive terminal then the BLACK negative cable to the battery's negative terminal. Apply to the constant voltage of 14,4 V a current of "x" Ampere as results in the below diagram (depending on the amount of charging required). The voltage reaches a constant value only after a few hours, therefore it is suggested NOT to measure it immediately after having charged or discharged the battery. Always check the charge level before reinstalling it on the vehicle. The battery should be kept clean and the terminals coated with grease.

INDICATIVE VALUES RELATIVE TO THE CHARGING TIME DEPENDING ON BATTERY STATUS		
VOLTAGE * (V)	% CHARGE	CHARGE TIME (THE "AMPERE" RATED CURRENT TO APPLY IS: 0,1x BATTERY RATED CAPACITY)
> 12,7	100	
~ 12,5	75	4h
~ 12,2	50	7h
~ 12,0	25	11h
~ 11,8	0	14h



ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

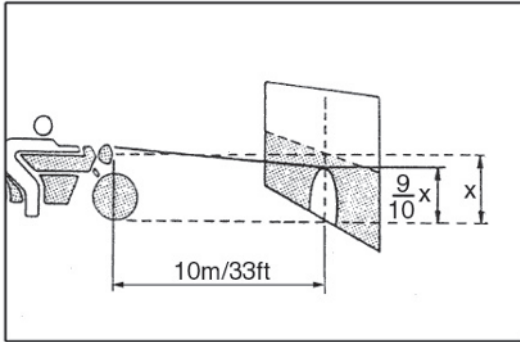
HEADLAMP, TAIL-LAMP (TE-SMR)

Headlamp adjustment

The front headlamp is fitted a dipping bulb for main and dipped beams and a pilot/ side lamp bulb.

Particular care should be taken to adjust the headlamp beam; adjust as follows:

- position the motorcycle at 33 ft from a flat wall;
 - check that the bike is on a level surface and that the headlamp axis is at right angles to the wall;
 - the bike should be in a vertical position;
 - measure the distance from the ground to the centre of the headlamp lens and then mark a cross at the same height on the wall;
 - switch on to dipped beam; the upper limit of the beam should be at a height which is so greater than $\frac{9}{10}$ of the height from the ground of the centre of the headlamp.
- Adjust the headlamp aiming by turning screw (A) to lower or lift the high beam.

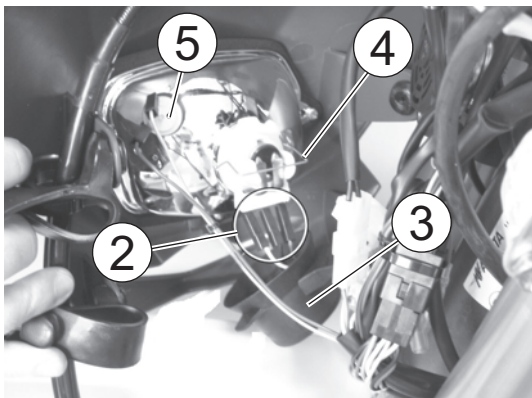


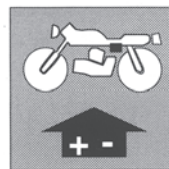
Headlamp bulbs replacement

To gain access to the headlamp bulbs, proceed as follows:

- remove the two fastening elastics (1) and the headlamp holder;
- remove the two filaments bulb (12V-35/35W) connector (2) and the boot (3);
- release the bulb holding spring (4) then the bulb itself.

To replace the parking light bulb (5) (12V-3W) extract it from the inside cover. After replacement, reverse operations for reassembly.





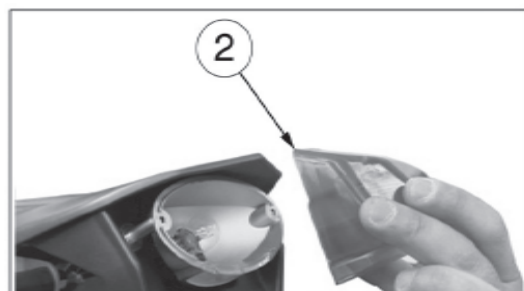
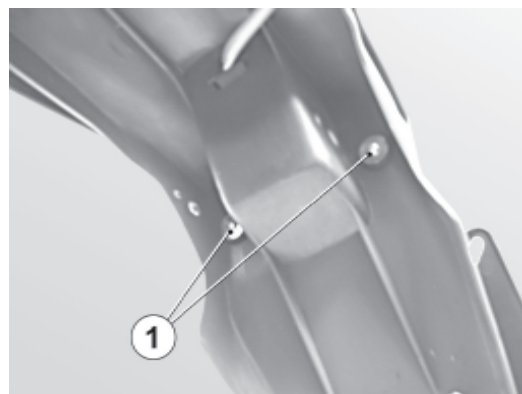
Rear tail light bulb replacement

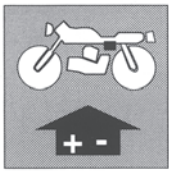
To gain access to the tail light bulb (12V-5/21W), proceed as follows:

- remove the two fastening screws (1) and the rear lens (2);
- pull the lamp (3) inside, turn it counterclockwise then remove it from the lamp holder.

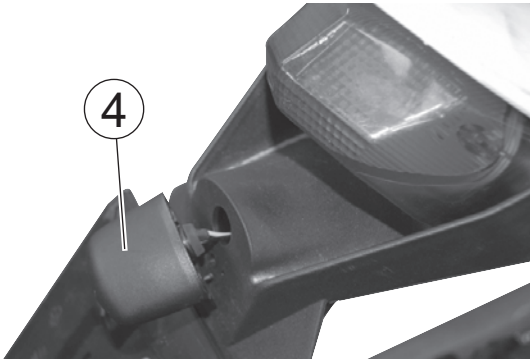
After replacement, reverse operations for reassembly.

 Make sure not to tighten the screws excessively.





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



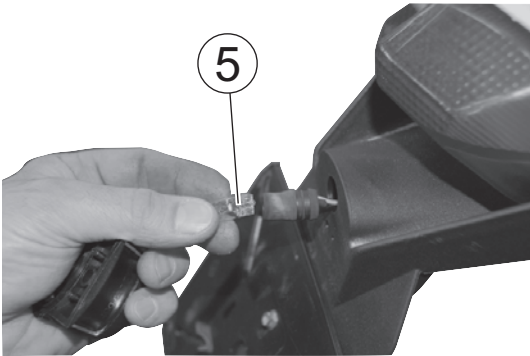
Replacing the licence plate light lamp

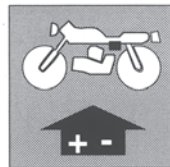
Remove the licence plate light support (4) by extracting it from the tail of the motorbike.

Extract the lamp holder with the lamp from the support.

Turn the lamp (5) to remove it from the lamp holder.

After replacing the lamp, reassemble all the parts in the inverse order.



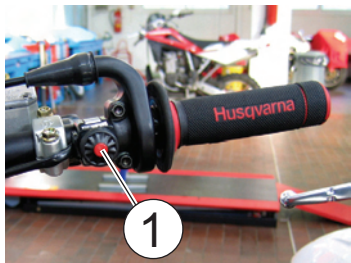


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

HANDLEBAR COMMUTATORS

Measure the commutators continuity using a tester. In case of anomalies, replace the defective part.

1- Engine start and stop switches



1. Engine ignition button

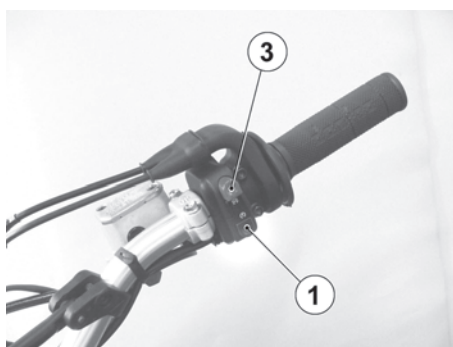
TC-TXC-SMR 450 R

POSIZIONE	COLORE	
	B-W	Bk
ON	○—○	○—○
OFF		



2. Engine stop button

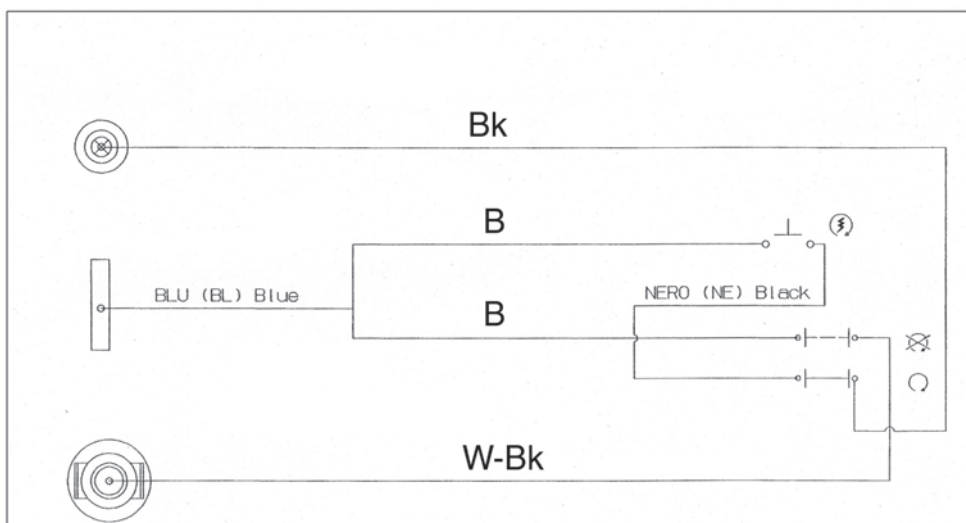
TE-SMR

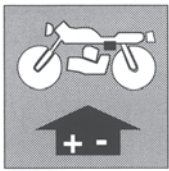


2- R.H. Commutator

1. Engine ignition button
3. Engine start-stop button

START SWITCH			ENGINE STOP SWITCH					
	B	Bk	TENS. NOM. Nom. voltage		Bk	B	W-Bk	TENS. NOM. Nom. voltage
OFF						○—○		300V (12V)
ON	○—○		12V	○	○—○			300V (12V)
CORRENTE NOMINALE Current load 3 A			CORRENTE NOMINALE - Current load = 0.6 A (3 A) = 0.6 A (3 A)					

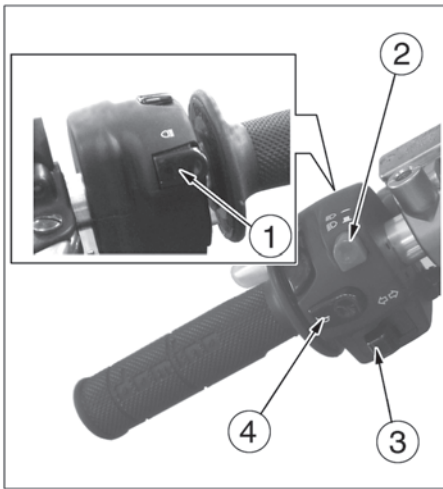




ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

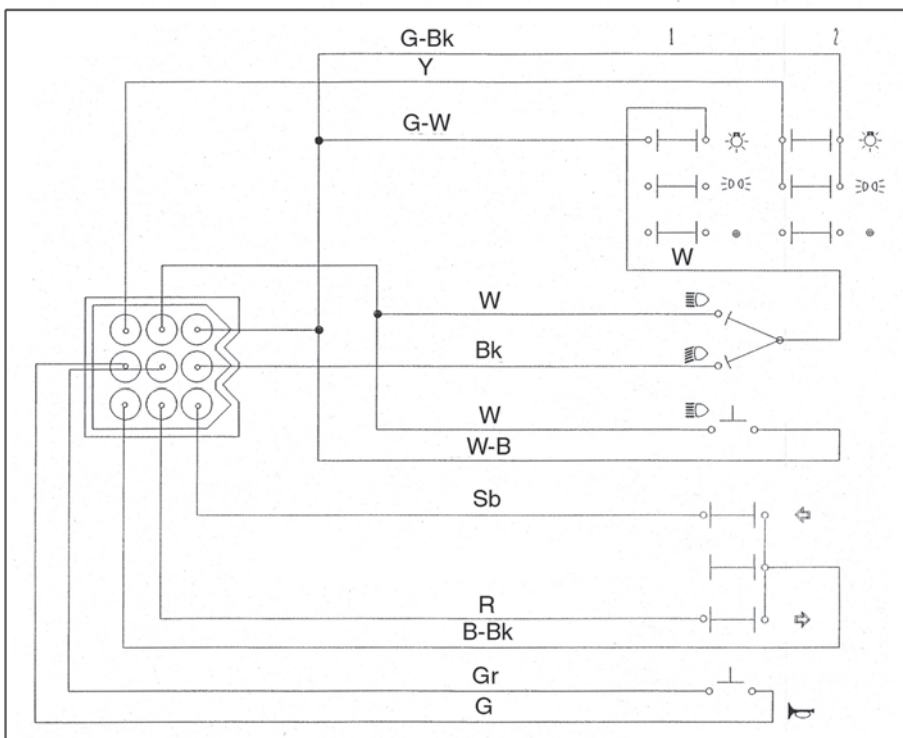
3- L.H. Commutator

TE-SMR



1. High beam flash (self cancelling)
2. Selection control high beam
 Selection control low beam
3. Left turn signals (automatic return)
 Right turn signals (automatic return)
 To deactivate the turn signals, press the control lever after its returning to center.
4. Warning horn

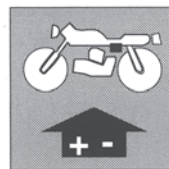
LIGHTING SWITCH					FLASHER SWITCH				HORN SWITCH																																						
COLORE		1		2		COLORE		Sb	B-Bk	R	CARICO NOMINALE Rated load	COLORE		Gr	G	CARICO NOMINALE Rated load																															
POSIZIONE	•	G-W	W	G-Bk	Y	←	→				52 W	A RIPOSO (OFF)																																			
•						N	PREMUTO (OFF)					PREMUTO (On)				60 W																															
											52 W																																				
CARICO NOMINALE-Rated load • = 0 W = 30 W = 30+80 W											DIMMER SWITCH <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>COLORE</th> <th>W</th> <th>W</th> <th>Bk</th> <th>CARICO NOMINALE Rated load</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>80 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>80 W</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					COLORE	W	W	Bk	CARICO NOMINALE Rated load					80 W					80 W	PASSING SWITCH <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>COLORE</th> <th>W</th> <th>W-B</th> <th>CARICO NOMINALE Rated load</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A RIPOSO (OFF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PREMUTO (On)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>80 W</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					COLORE	W	W-B	CARICO NOMINALE Rated load	A RIPOSO (OFF)				PREMUTO (On)			80 W
COLORE	W	W	Bk	CARICO NOMINALE Rated load																																											
				80 W																																											
				80 W																																											
COLORE	W	W-B	CARICO NOMINALE Rated load																																												
A RIPOSO (OFF)																																															
PREMUTO (On)			80 W																																												



Cable colour coding

B	Blue
Bk	Black
B-Bk	Blue-Black
B-W	Blue-White
G	Green
G-Bk	Green-Black
G-W	Green-White
Gr	Grey
Y	Yellow
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
W	White
W-B	White-Blue
W-Bk	White-Black

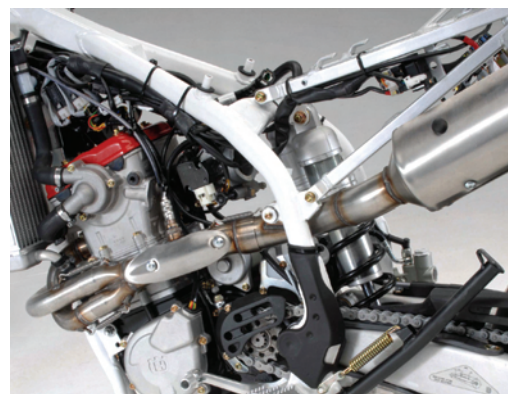




NOTES

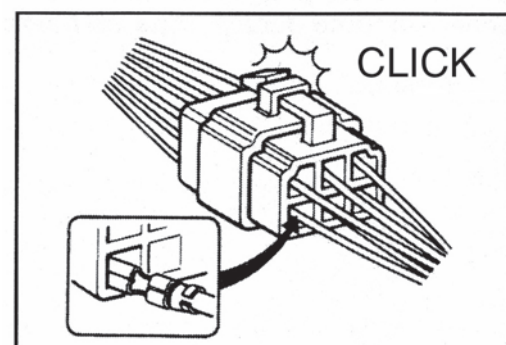
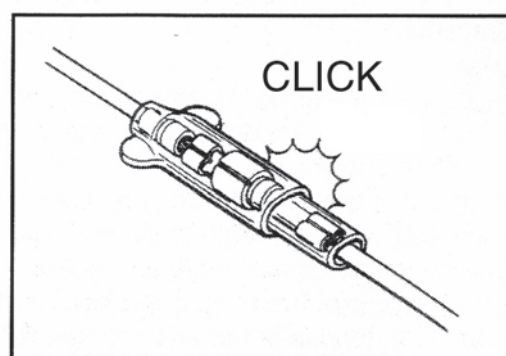
CONNECTORS

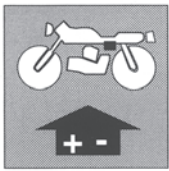
- When a connector is connected, check that it clicks into position.
- Check the connector for corrosion, dirt or a broken cover.



COUPLINGS

- Block couplings – ensure that the block is released before disconnecting it to push it completely home when connecting it.
- When disconnecting a coupling, ensure that the body of the coupling is gripped and do not pull it apart by the leads.
- Check that the terminals of the couplings are not slack or bent.
- Check that the terminals are not corroded or dirty.



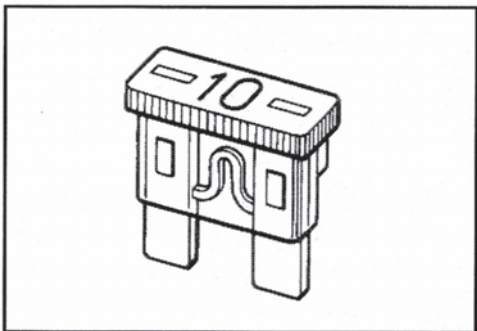


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



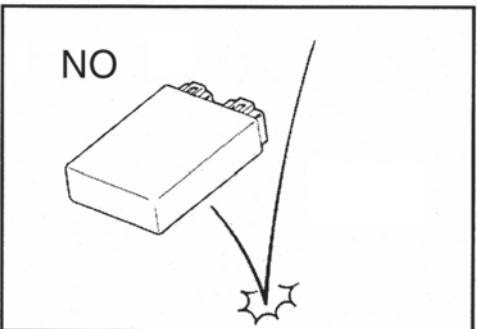
FUSES

- When a fuse burns out, always investigate why the fuse has burnt out. Find the cause, repair and then substitute the fuse.
- Do not utilise a fuse of a different capacity from the original one.
- Do not utilise wire or any other substitute for the fuse.



SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS

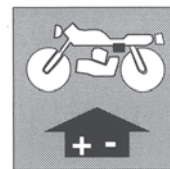
- Do not drop semiconductor parts such as those incorporated in the ECU or in the voltage regulator-rectifier.
- When checking these parts, carry out the instructions to the letter. The lack of using the correct procedure can cause grave damage.



BATTERY (TE-SMR; kit on TC)

- when assembling, first remove the BLACK negative cable, then the RED positive cable;
- when reassembling, first connect the RED positive cable, then the BLACK negative cable.





Digital instrument, warning lights (TE-SMR)

The motorcycle is equipped with a digital instrument; on the instrument are located 5 warning lights too: high beam, lights (with display lighting), blinkers, neutral and fuel reserve.

- 1- BLUE warning light "HIGH BEAM"
- 2- GREEN warning light "LIGHTS"
- 3- GREEN warning light "BLINKERS"
- 4- GREEN warning light "NEUTRAL"
- 5- ORANGE warning light "Fuel reserve"

After the engine starting, for the first 2 seconds, the instrument shows the version of the checking SW; after the check, the instrument shows the last planned function.

When the motorcycle engine is OFF, the instrument doesn't also show its functions.

To select the instrument functions and to set to zero the functions, use the SCROLL knob (A).

IMPORTANT: Functions of the GREEN warning light (4) "NEUTRAL" in case of FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM malfunction (contact your local HUSQVARNA Dealer)

a) With the GEARBOX NOT in NEUTRAL position: the warning light FLASHES INTERMITTENTLY.

b) With the GEARBOX in NEUTRAL position: the warning light is initially constantly ON then it FLASHES TWICE IN RAPID SUCCESSION then returns to being constantly ON. This cycle repeats itself. After eliminating the malfunction, the warning light (4) returns to its normal operation.

- The instrument functions are the following, as shown below.

- 1- SPEED / ODO (figure 1)
- 2- SPEED / H (figure 2)
- 3- SPEED / CLOCK (figure 3)
- 4- SPEED / TRIP 1 (figure 4)
- 5- SPEED / STP 1 (figure 5)
- 6- SPEED / AVS 1 (figure 6)
- 7- SPEED / SPEED MAX (figure 7)
- 8- SPEED / TRIP 2 (figure 8)
- 9- SPEED / TRP 2 / CLOCK (figure 9)
- 10- SPEED / RPM (engine r.p.m. numerical value) (figure 10)
- 1- SPEED / ODO (figure 1)

The RPM function, shown on the vertical LED indicator, is ALWAYS on.

1- SPEED (kmh or mph) / ODO / RPM (figure 1)

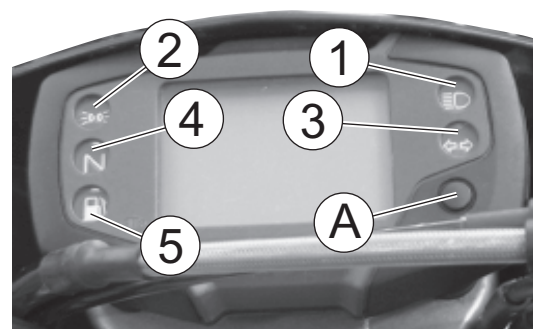
- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- ODO: odometer- maximum value: 99999 km;
- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.

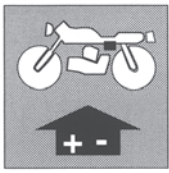
To replace kilometers with miles or miles with kilometers proceed as follows:

- 1) set to figure 1, stop the engine and push the knob SCROLL (A).
- 2) start the engine while pushing for 3 seconds the knob SCROLL (A).

After the kilometers-miles or miles-kilometers setting operation, for 3 seconds, "SET" and miles/mpg or km/kmh will be on.

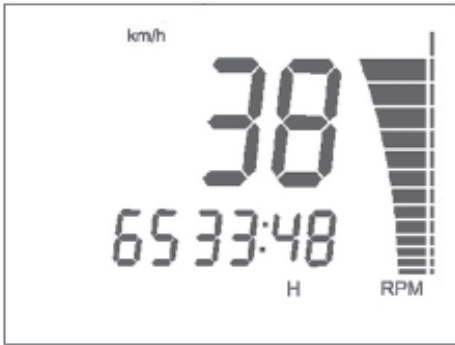
After the previously described operation, the ODO setting will be convert and all the others data will be reseted (the H Counter is unchanged).





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

2



2- SPEED / H / RPM (figure 2)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- H: shows the running hours of the engine (data are saved in permanent memory every 10 minutes)- Maximum value: 9999:59;
- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.

3



3- SPEED / CLOCK / RPM (figure 3)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- CLOCK: clock- Reading from 0:00 to 23:59:59 (the data will be lost after battery detachment).

To reset the clock, push the knob SCROLL (A) for more than 3 seconds in order to increase the hours; release the knob and then, after 3 seconds, it is possible to increase the minutes;

- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.

4



4- SPEED / TRIP 1 / RPM (figure 4)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- TRIP 1: distance- maximum value: 999.9 km (the data will be lost after battery detachment).

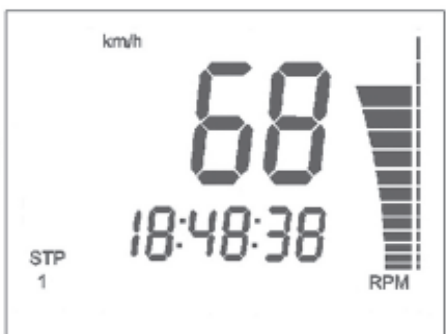
If the STP 1 will be set to zero, the functions TRIP 1 and AVS 1 will be set to zero too.

The function TRIP 1 is ON untedly with the function STP 1 (*).

- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.

(*): see figure 5

5



5- SPEED / STP 1 / RPM (figure 5)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- STP 1: miles/kilometers covered time- Reading from 0:00 to 23:59:59 (the data will be lost after battery detachment).

To activate the function STP 1, push the knob SCROLL (A) for more than 3 seconds.

- 1st step: function ON;
- 2nd step: stop to the counters;
- 3rd step: STP 1 zero-setting; TRIP 1 and AVS 1 data zerosetting;
- 4th step: function ON;
- 5th step: stop to the counters;

.....
and so following



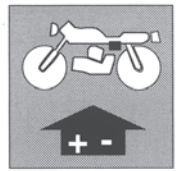
STP 1 data+TRIP 1 data=AVS 1 (*).



- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.


(*): see figure 6






6- SPEED / AVS 1 / RPM (figure 6)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- AVS 1: shows the covered average speed of the motorcycle, according with a distance (TRIP 1) and a miles/kilometers covered time (STP 1) (the data will be lost after battery detachment).

 If the STP 1 will be set to zero, the TRIP 1 and AVS 1 functions will be set to zero too.

 - RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.



7- SPEED / V MAX / RPM (figure 7)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- V MAX: shows the motorcycle MAXIMUM speed (reached MAX speed), kmh or mph. Maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph.

To set to zero V MAX, push the knob SCROLL (A) for more than 3 seconds;

- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.



8- SPEED / TRIP 2 / RPM (figure 8)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 kmh or 299 mph;
- TRIP 2: distance- maximum value: 999, 9 km / miles (the data will be lost after battery detachment).

To set to zero TRIP 2, push the knob SCROLL (A) for more than 3 seconds;

- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.



9- TRP 2 / CLOCK / RPM (figure 9)

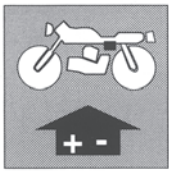
- TRIP 2: distance- Max value: 999.9 km / miles (the data will be lost after battery detachment). To set to zero TRIP 2, push the knob SCROLL (A) for more than 3 seconds;

- CLOCK: clock- Reading from 0:00 to 23:59:59 (the data will be lost after battery detachment). To reset the clock, push the knob SCROLL (A) for more than 3 seconds in order to increase the hours; release the knob then, after 3 seconds, it is possible to

increase the minutes;

- RPM: engine r.p.m. shown on the vertical LED indicator.





ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



10- SPEED /RPM (engine r.p.m. numerical value) (figure 10)

- SPEED: motorcycle speed maximum value: 299 km/h or 299 mph;
- RPM: engine r.p.m.; both vertical LED indicator and numerical value are on.

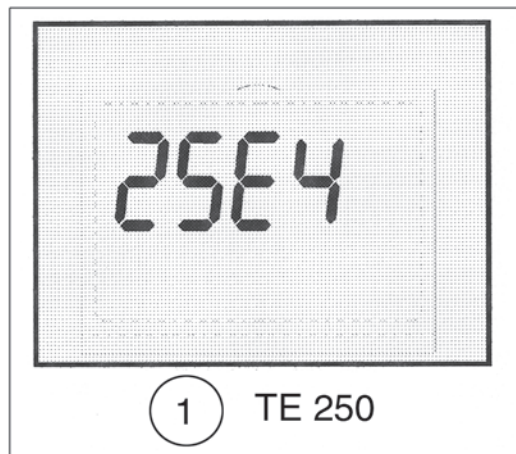


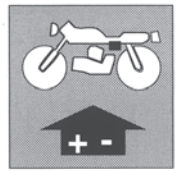
Instructions for the instrument setting

Upon turning on the instrument, if the operation DID NOT already take place, it is necessary to set the instrument associating it with the relative motorcycle by selection of the codes illustrated in the figures shown.

The identification codes appear on the display of the instrument at 2 second intervals: when the required code appears, press the button (A) on the instrument.

BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN SELECTING. THE OPERATION CAN ONLY BE EXECUTED ONCE.

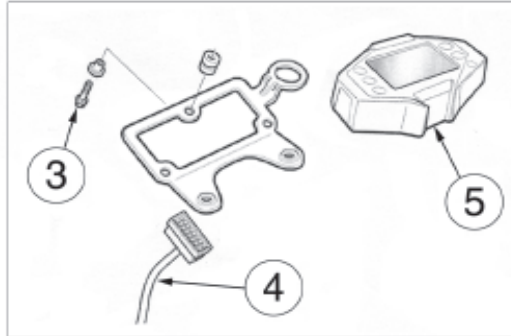




Instrument replacement (TE-SMR)

Remove the four elastic (1) and remove the headlamp holder (2);
Remove the three fastening screws (3), deconnect the connector (4) and remove the instrument (5).

Reassemble the instrument in the reverse order that was shown for disassembling.



LOCATING OPERATING TROUBLES

CHARGING SYSTEM

Fast battery discharging:

- 1) current leakage (see page M.12);
- 2) incorrect voltage (see page M.12);
- 3) generator: no continuity (see page M.12);
- 4) incorrect generator no-load voltage performances (see page M.14);
- 5) faulty voltage regulator (see page M.15)

Battery overloading:

- 1) faulty voltage regulator (see page M.15);
- 2) faulty battery (see page M.12).

STARTER SYSTEM

Starting motor don't start:

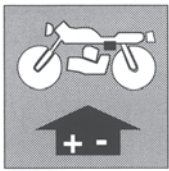
- 1) faulty electric start remote control switch (see page M.18);
- 2) loosened starting motor cable;
- 3) faulty starting motor (see page M.17);
- 4) discharged battery (see page M.29).

ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM

Weak Ignition spark or no ignition spark:

- 1) incorrect main wiring harness connections;
- 2) faulty spark plug or incorrect spark plug heat range or incorrect spark plug gap (see page M. 26);
- 3) faulty ignition coil (see page M.22);
- 4) faulty spark plug cap (see page M.22).

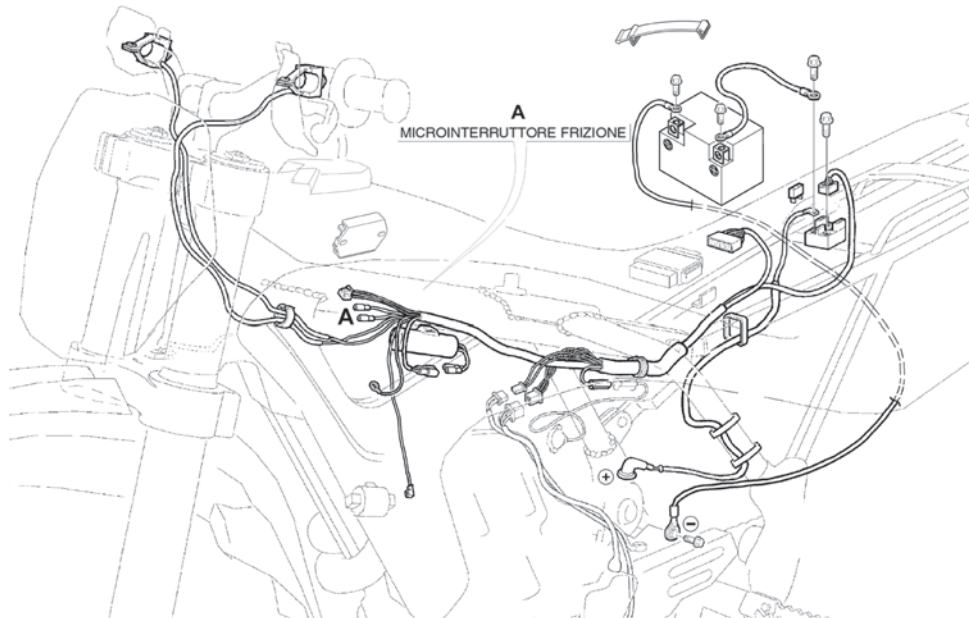




ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

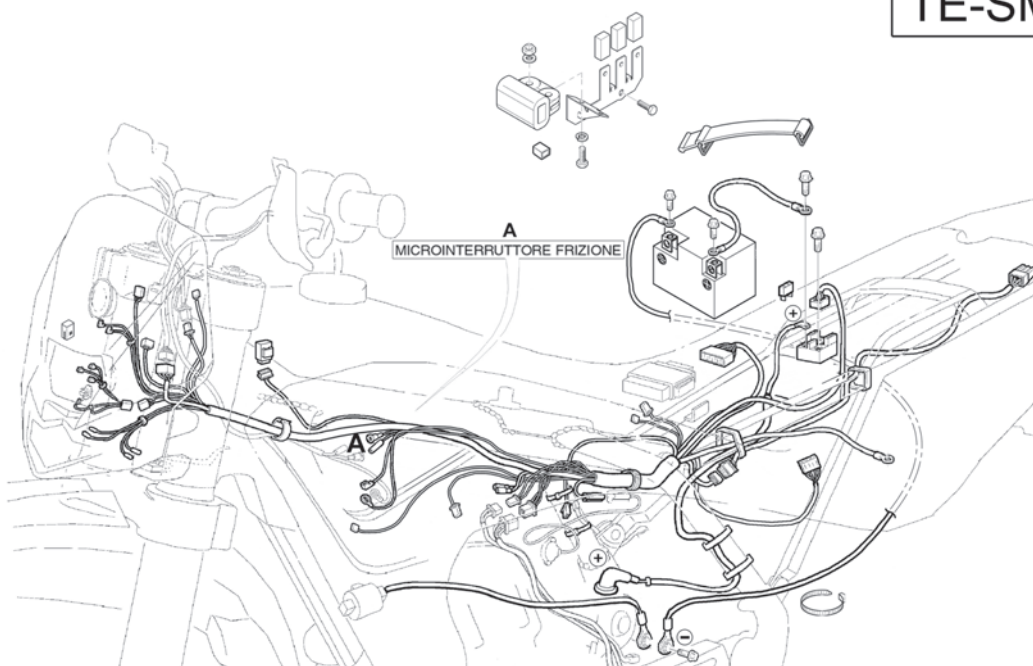
WIRE HARNESS TC-TXC-SMR 450R

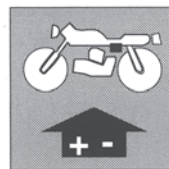
TC-TXC-SMR 450/R



WIRE HARNESS TE-SMR

TE-SMR





CABLE RUNWAY AND ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE 'TE/SMR' ELECTRIC PARTS

- **A.T.coil positioning**

Make sure the coil cable is facing the rear part of the motorbike.



- **Relay positioning (3 parts)**

R.S. relay.



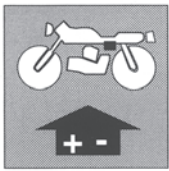
L.S. relay.



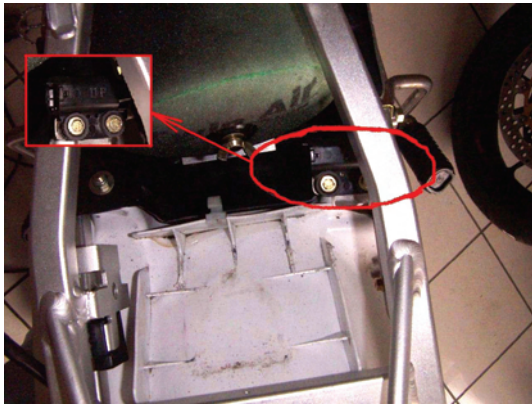
- **Turn indicators flash device positioning**

Turn indicators flash device



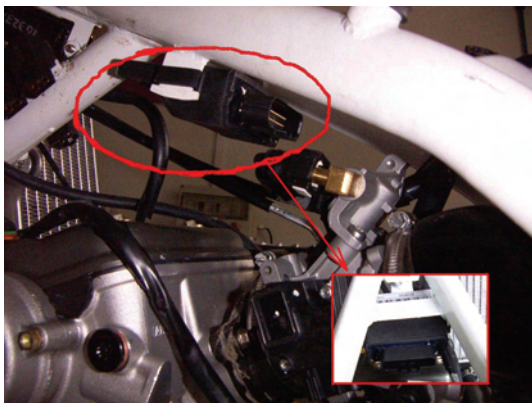


ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



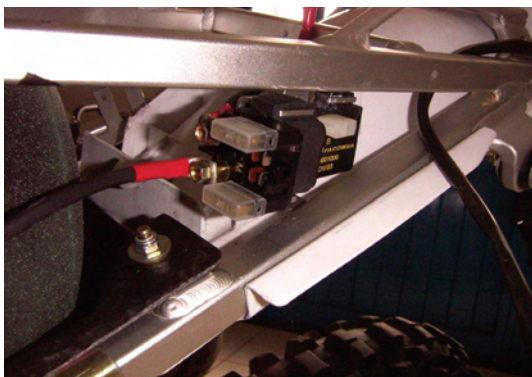
- **Fall sensor positioning (for SMR only).**

Fall sensor installed with connector facing the centre of the motorbike and 'UP' writing upward.



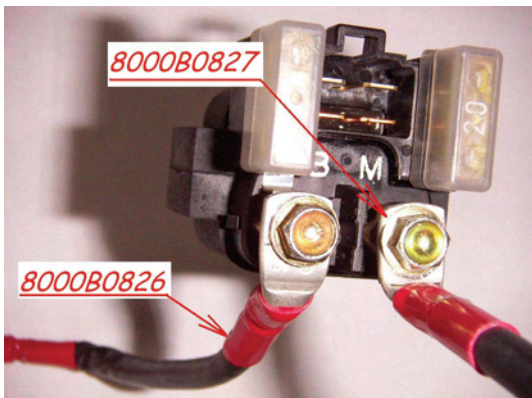
- **Injection central unit positioning.**

Injection central unit installed with flat side upward.



- **Remote control switch positioning**

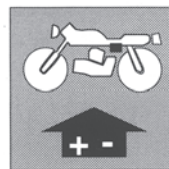
Start remote control switch with battery-remote control switch cable and remote control switch-starting motor cable.



Start remote control switch: detail with power cables.

- 8000B0827: L=600 mm
- 8000B0826: L=160 mm





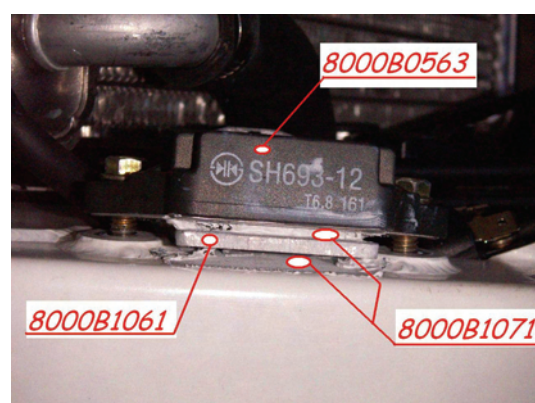
- **Voltage regulator positioning.**

Voltage regulator in place. It is recommended to fasten it only after connecting the system earth cable screwed with the A.T. coil screw (see the instructions below).



8000B0563 voltage regulator with 8000B1061 heat dissipation plate and 8000B1071 thermal compound.

Apply the thermal compound between the regulator and the plate and between the plate and the frame beam. Overall 10 g of compound.



- **Connecting the remote control switch cable to the starting motor.**

Connect the remote control switch 8000B0827 cable to the starting motor.

- 8000B0827: L=600 mm

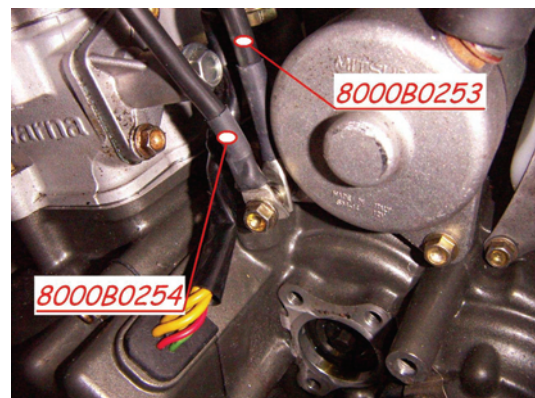


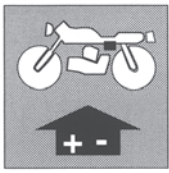
- **Connecting the battery negative cable and the motor-frame earth cable.**

Bolt the 8000B0254 battery negative cable and the 8000B0253 motor-frame earth cable as shown.

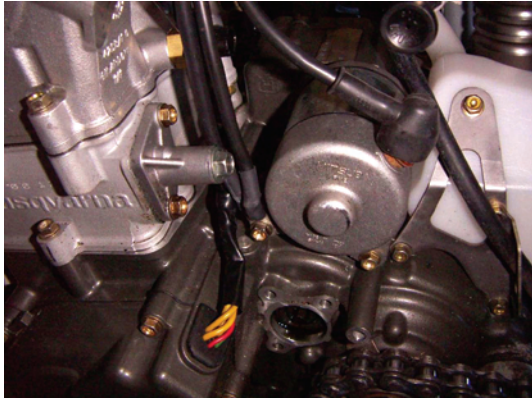
- 8000B0254: L=890 mm

- 8000B0253: L=460 mm

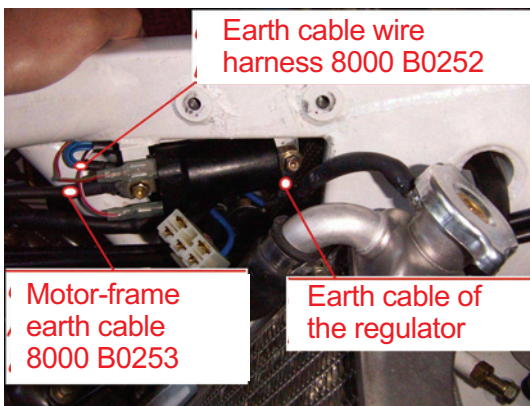




ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

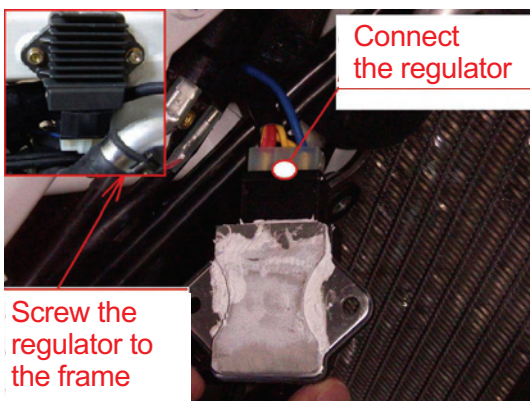


Bolt the 8000B0254 battery negative cable and the 8000B0253 motor-frame earth cable as shown.



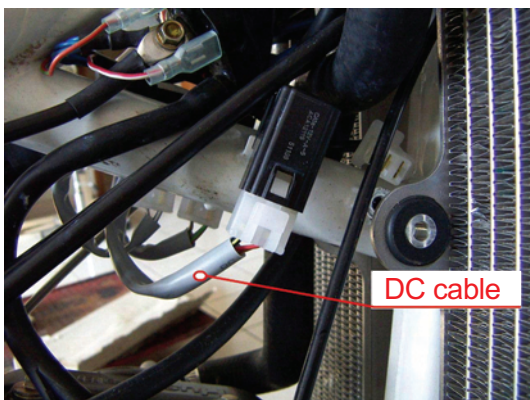
• **Connection of the frame earth cable and of the motor-frame earth cable.**
Bolt the motor-frame earth cable and the electric system earth cable to the left coil screw. Bolt the earth cable of the regulator connector to the right coil screw.

- 8000B0253: L=460 mm



• **Connecting the voltage regulator.**

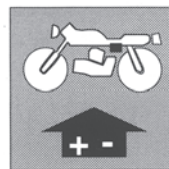
Connect the regulator connector to the regulator and screw the regulator onto the frame.



• **Connecting relay cables.**

Connect the 'DC' cable to the relay on the right side of the motorbike.



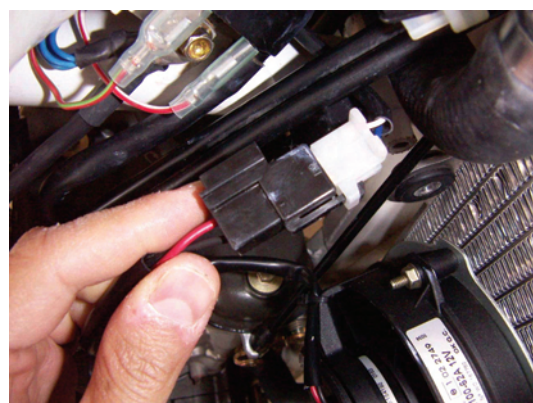


Connect indistinctively the 'FAN' and 'DC' cables to the relays on the left side of the motorbike.

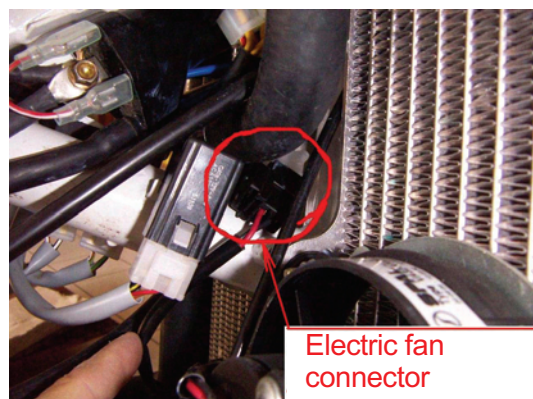


- **Connecting the electric fan.**

Connect the electric fan cable.



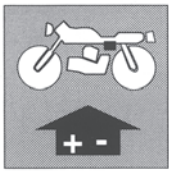
Position the connectors connected as shown in the picture.



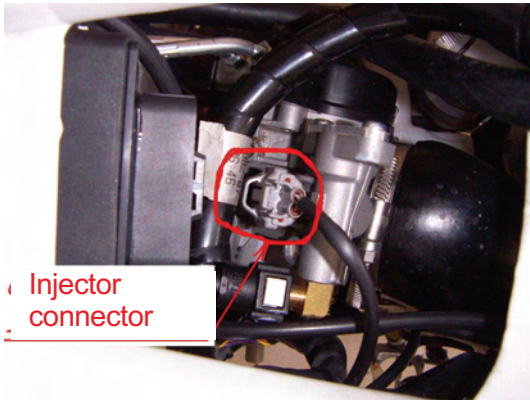
- **Rear cable runway.**

Make the cables run between the frame and the throttle body fitting as shown in the picture.

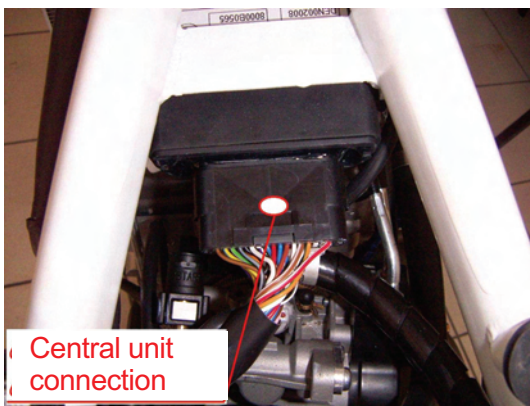




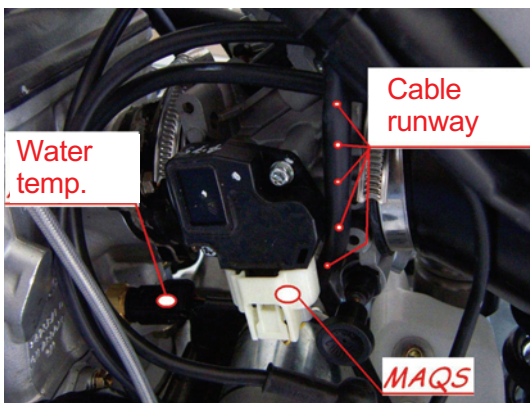
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



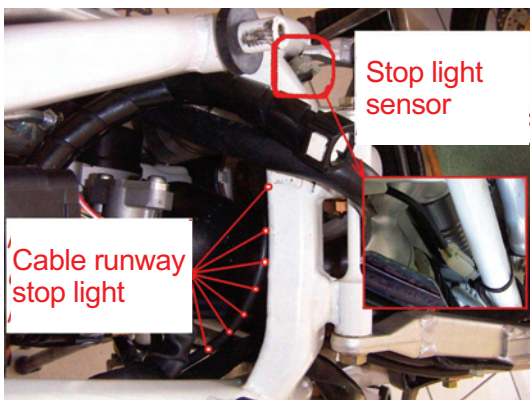
- **Connecting the injector.**
Connect the injector connector.



- **Connecting the central unit.**
Connect the central unit connector.

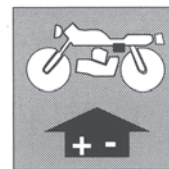


- **Connecting the 'MAQS' and the water temperature sensor.**
Connect the 'MAQS' and water temperature connectors as shown in the picture. The picture also shows the cable tray of these connections.



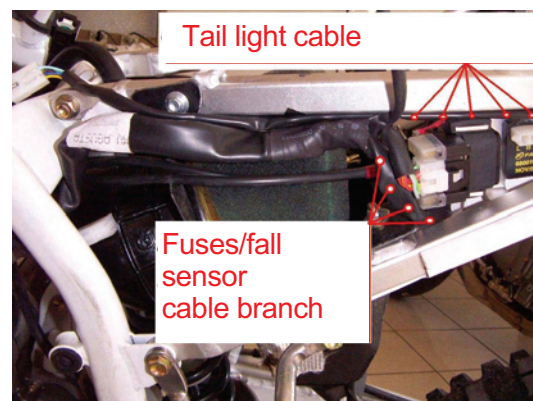
- **Connection and cable runway of the rear stoplight.**
Connect the rear stoplight connector as shown in the picture. The picture also shows the rear stoplight cable runway.



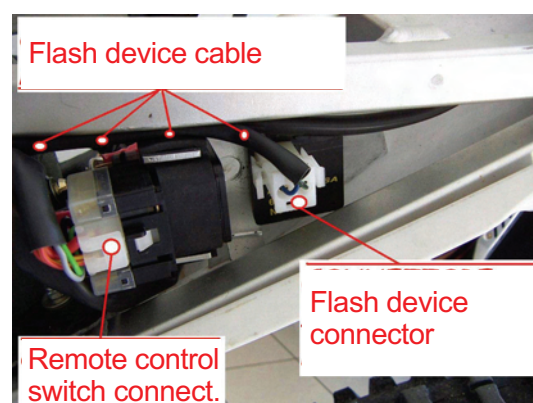


- **Rear frame cable runway.**

Place the rear cables as shown in the picture. The fuses/fall sensor cable branch runs between the remote control switch and the rear frame. The tail light cables runs between the rear frame and the remote control switch.

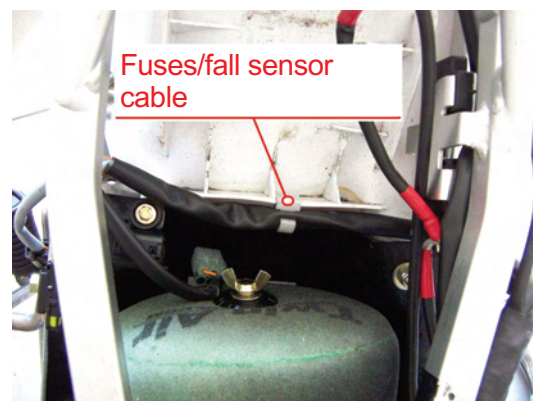


- **Connecting the remote control switch and the turn indicators flash device.**
Place the flash device cable between the rear frame and the remote control switch. Connect the flash device and remote control switch connectors as shown.



- **Fastening the fuses/fall sensor cable.**

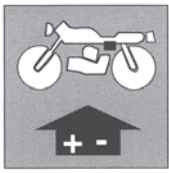
Fasten the fuses/fall sensor cable to the clip as shown in the picture.



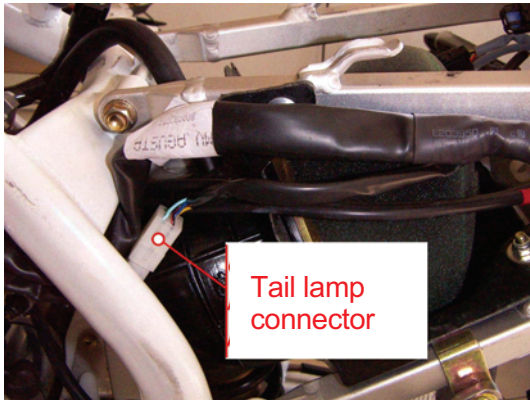
- **Connecting the fall sensor.**

Connect the fall sensor connector as shown in the picture.

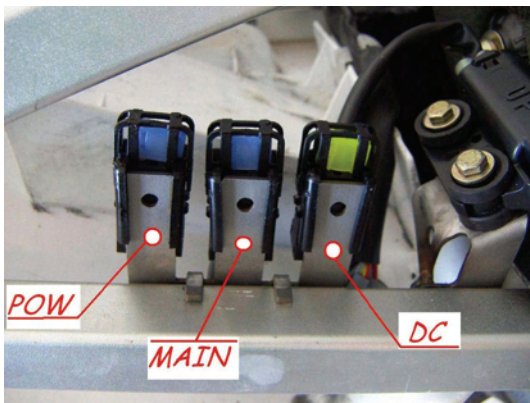




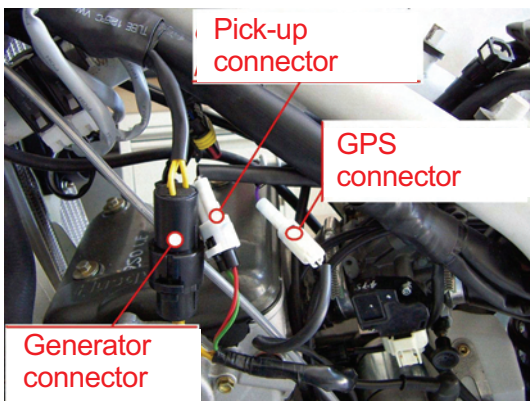
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



- **Connecting the tail light cable.**
Connect the rear light cable as shown in the picture.



- **Positioning fuses.**
Position the three fuses as shown in the picture by taking into consideration the code on each cable sheath.

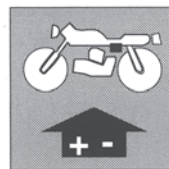


- **Connecting motor cables.**
Connect the pick-up connector, the generator connector and the G.P.S. connector as shown.



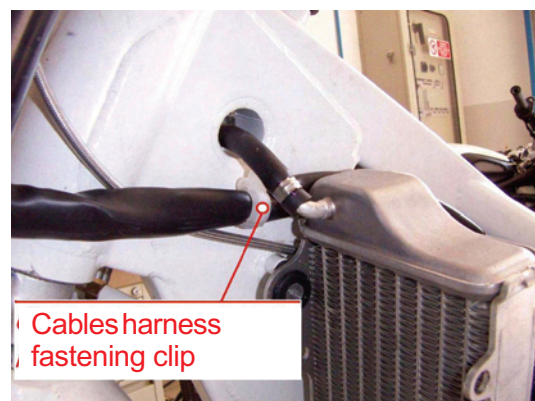
Place the three connectors under the injection central unit.





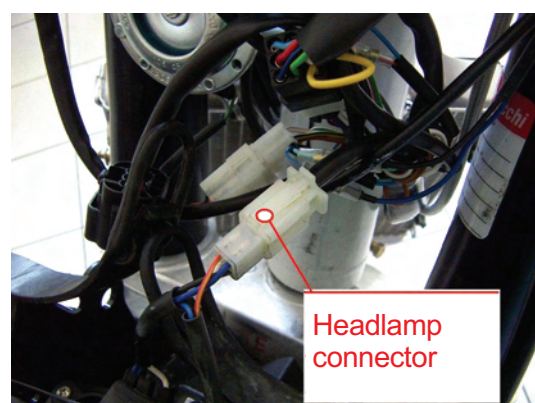
- **Fastening the front cables.**

Fasten the front bundle of cables with the appropriate clip.

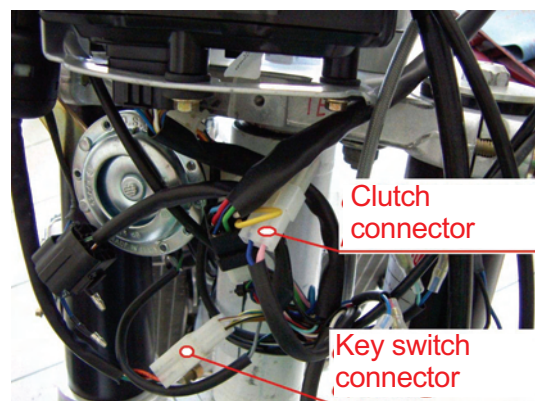


- **Connecting front cables.**

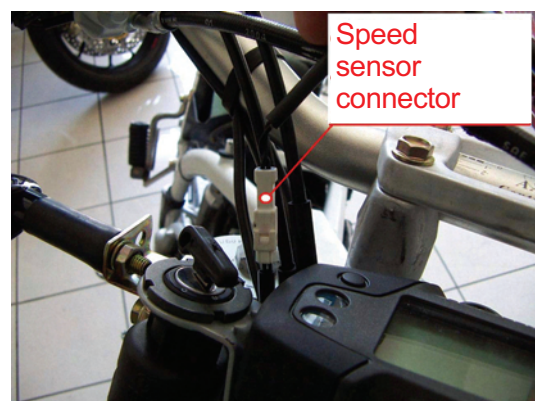
Connect the headlight connector as shown.

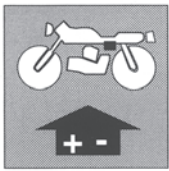


Connect the clutch connector and the key connector as shown.

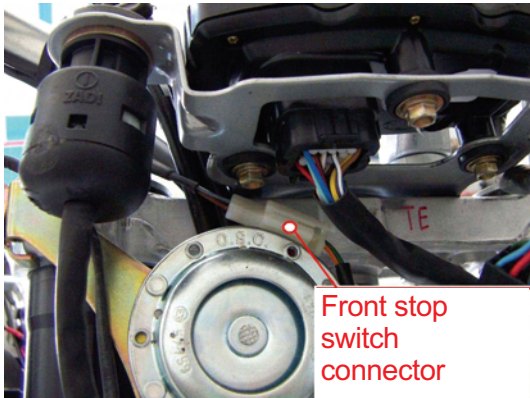


Connect the speed sensor connector as shown.

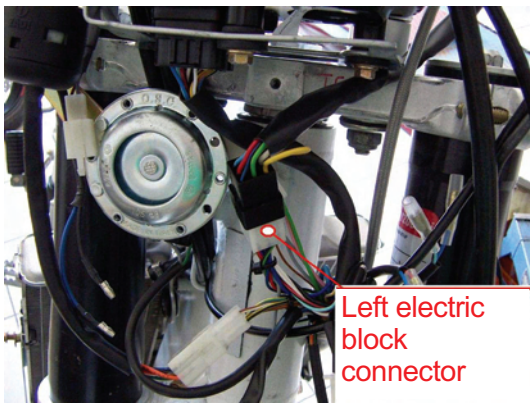




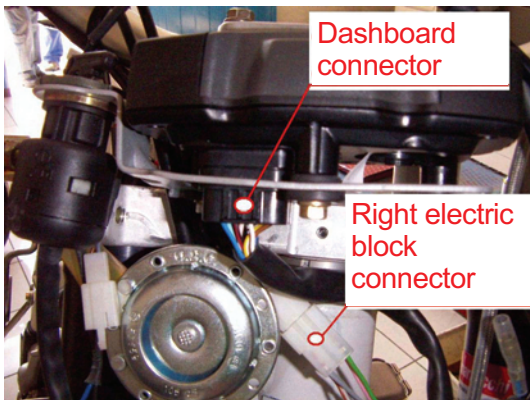
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



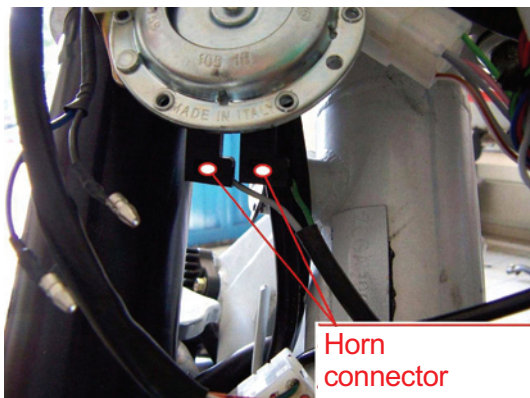
Connect the front stoplight as shown.



Connect the connector of the left electric block as shown.

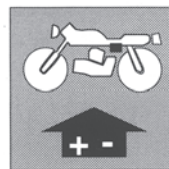


Connect the connector of the right electric block and of the dashboard as shown.

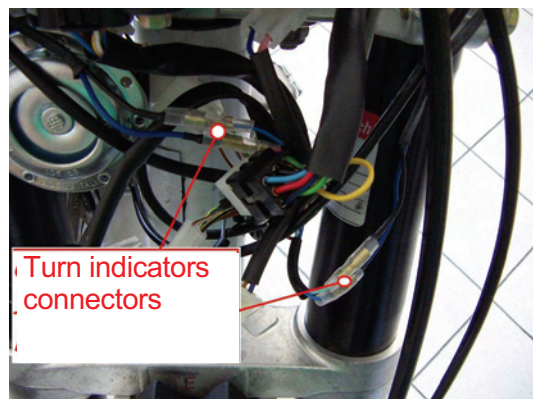


Connect the horn as shown.



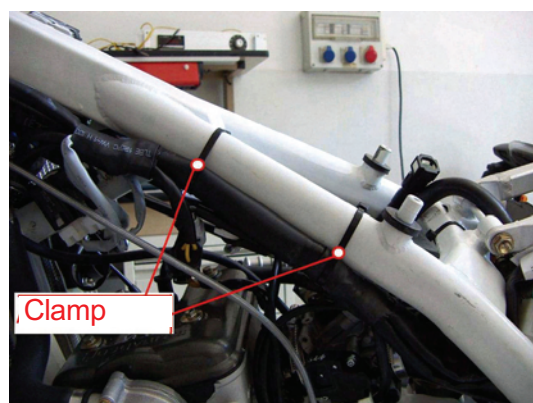


Connect turn indicators connectors as shown.

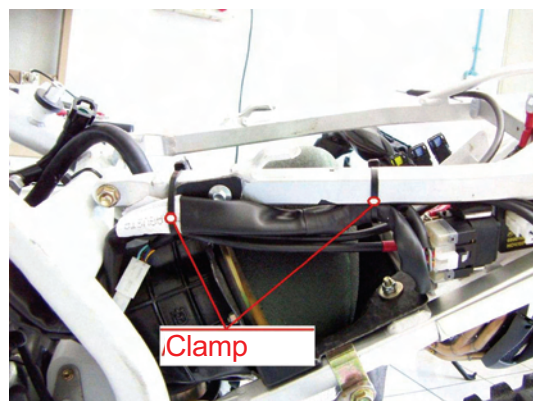


• **Arranging clamps.**

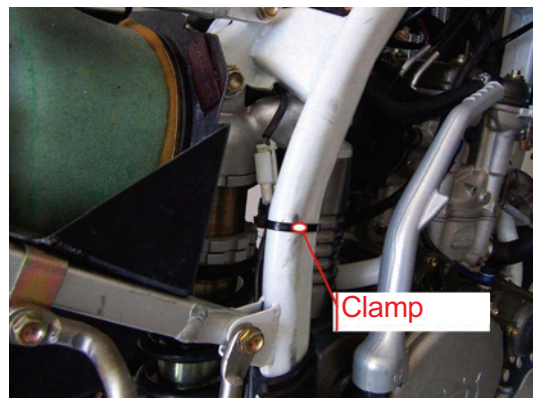
Fasten the electric system to the frame as shown.

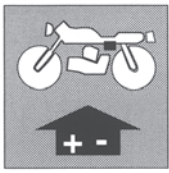


Fasten the electric system, the rear light cable and battery cables to the frame as shown.

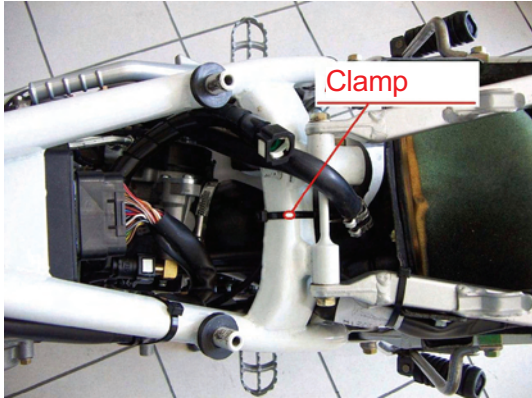


Fasten the rear stoplight sensor cable to the frame as shown.





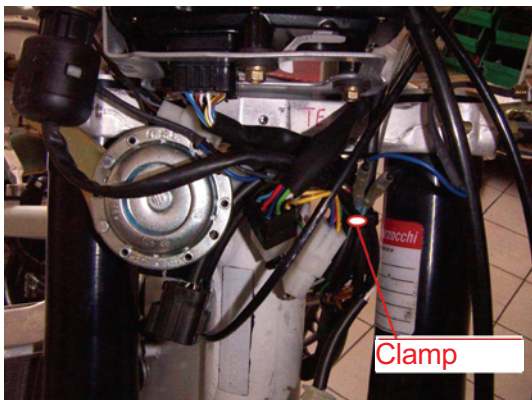
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT



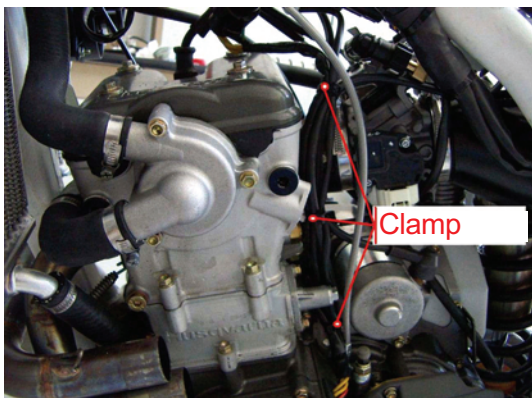
Fasten the rear stoplight cable to the frame as shown.



Fasten the electric system to the clutch control cable as shown.

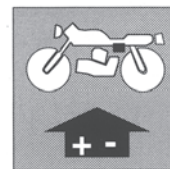


Fasten the cables of clutch sensor, dashboard, diagnostics connector, horn, front stoplight, right and left turn indicators to the clutch control cable as shown.



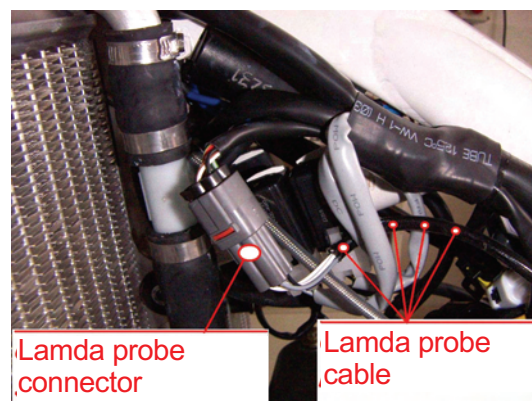
Mutually fasten the cables of the gear sensor, flywheel cables, motor-frame earth connection, battery negative and starter motor cable as shown.



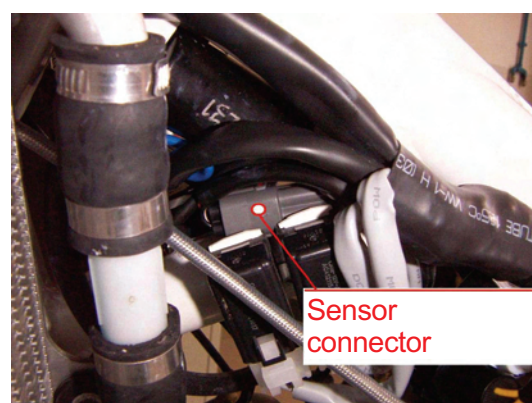


- **Connecting the lambda sensor.**

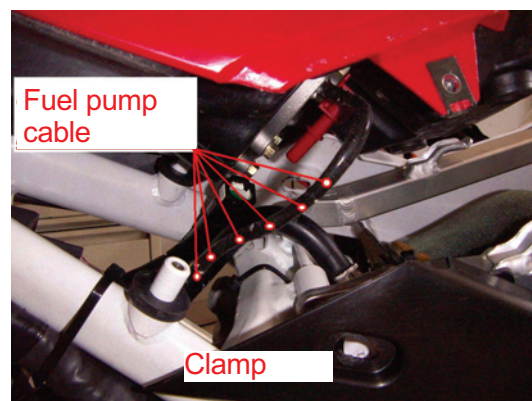
Connect the lambda sensor connector by placing the cable between relay cables as shown in the picture.



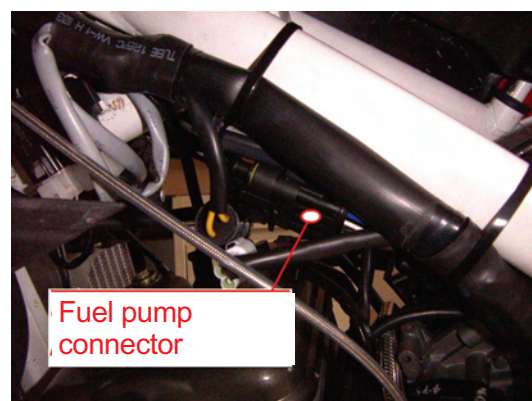
Place the lambda sensor connector between the two relays and the high voltage coil as shown in the picture.

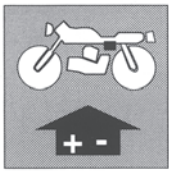


Arrange the fuel pump cable as shown.



Connect the fuel pump connector and place it at the level of the generator/pick-up and G.P.S. sensor connectors.





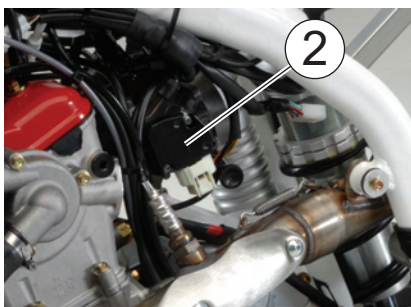
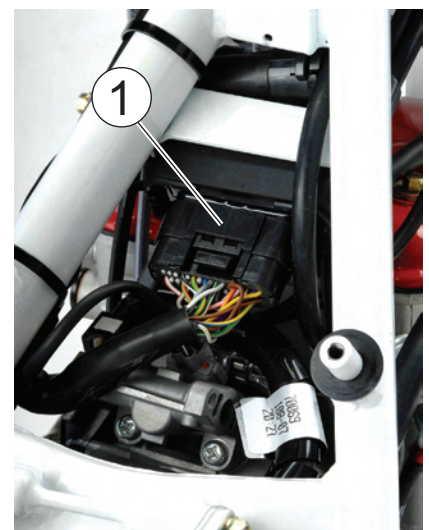
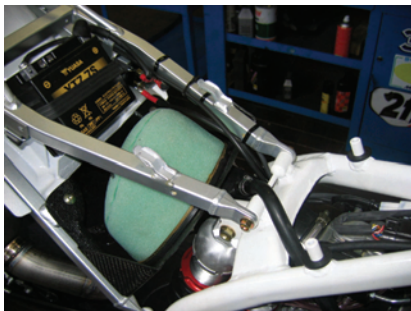
ELECTRIC SYSTEM, DIGITAL INSTRUMENT

IMPORTANT RECOMMENDATION (pages M.62-M.63)

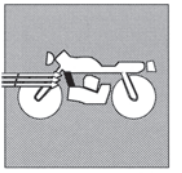
Premised that, before the motorcycle washing, it is necessary to protect opportunely from the water the following parts:

- a) Rear opening of the muffler;
- b) Clutch and brake levers, hand grips, handlebar commutators;
- c) Air cleaner intake;
- d) Fork head, wheel bearings;
- e) Rear suspension links,

it is necessary **ABSOLUTELY TO AVOID THAT HIGH PRESSURE JETS OF WATER OR AIR** come to contact with **THE ELECTRICAL PARTS** (pages M.6-M.7) and any parts of the **INJECTION SYSTEM**, especially the electronic central unit (1) and the **M.A.Q.S. unit** (2).



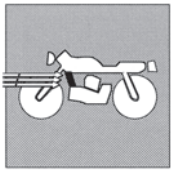
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM



Section

N

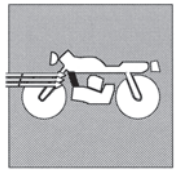




ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM


Checking the cooling fluid level	N.3
Cooling system	N.4
Engine cooling system overhauling	N.5






Checking the cooling fluid level

Cooling fluid absorbs the heat from the thermic group (piston, cylinder, head) and conveys it to the exterior atmosphere through radiator. For a correct operation of the cooling system it is of utmost importance the periodical check of fluid level.

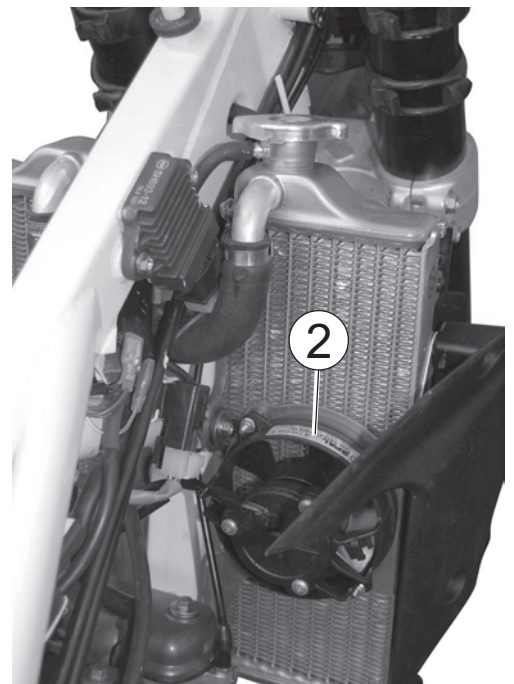
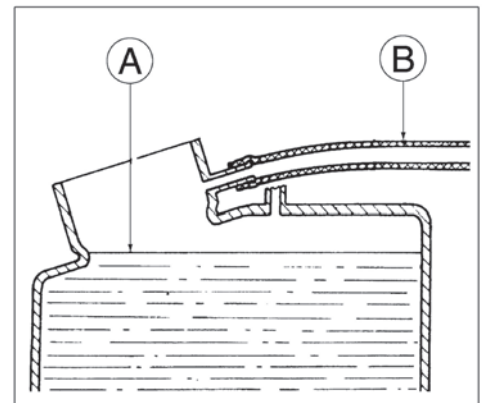
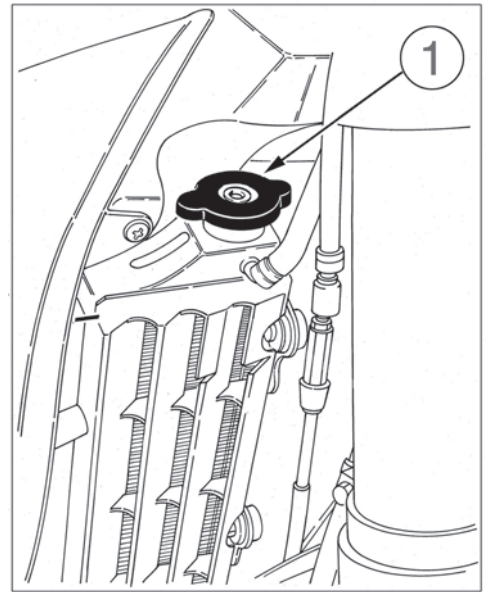
 The lack of the heat exchange means (water) between thermic mass and radiant mass could cause overheating of the cylinder-piston assembly with consequent seizure and, the worst, damages to the crankshaft assembly.

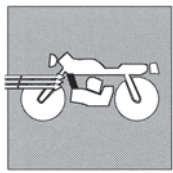
However if engine overheating is noticed, check that radiator is completely filled up. Check of radiator level must be performed with cold engine (see page D.32). If for any reason you have to operate on a hot engine, take care to slowly discharge pressure.

The radiator cap (1) is provided of two unlocking positions, the first being for the previous pressure discharge.

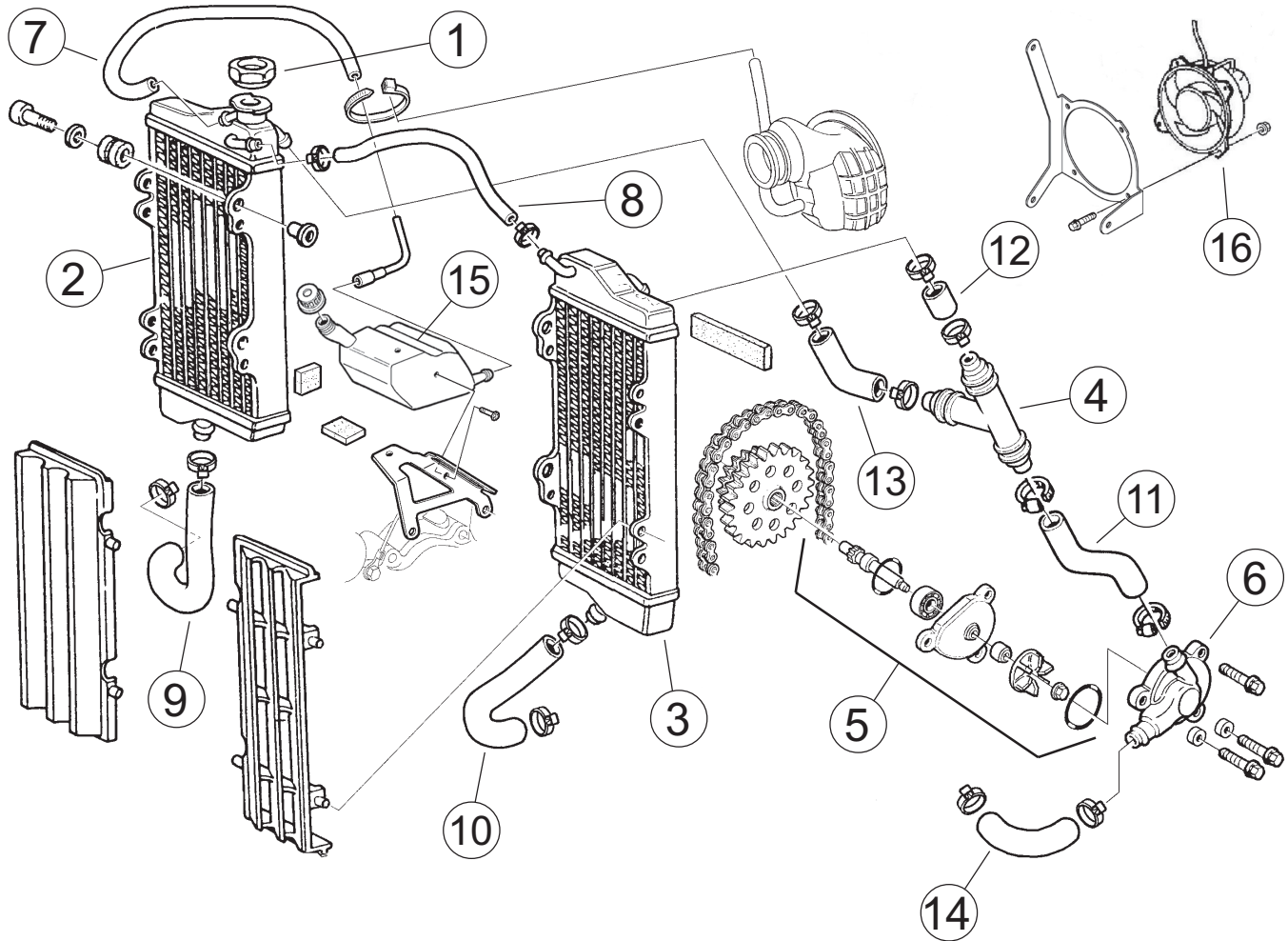
 **Opening the circuit without taking care of above directions could cause scalds to the operator and other people around.**
TE-SMR: Because the cooling fan (2) can be activated even when the start switch is in OFF position, always keep at a safe distance from the fan vanes.

- A. Cooling fluid level
- B. Breather hose





ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM



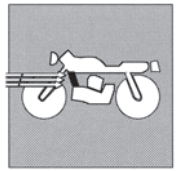
Cooling system

The cooling system is of the forced circulation type, with centrifugal pump located on the L.H. side of the cylinder head, and two coolers with vertical flow.

- 1- Radiator cap
- 2- R. H. Radiator
- 3- L. H. Radiator
- 4- Union
- 5- Water pump
- 6- Water pump cover
- 7- Breather hose
- 8- Radiators hose
- 9- R.H. lower hose
- 10- L.H. lower hose
- 11- Water pump – Union hose
- 12- Union - L. H. Radiator hose
- 13- Union - R. H. Radiator hose
- 14- Water pump – Cylinder head hose
- 15- Expansion tank (TE- SMR)
- 16- Electric fan (TE- SMR)

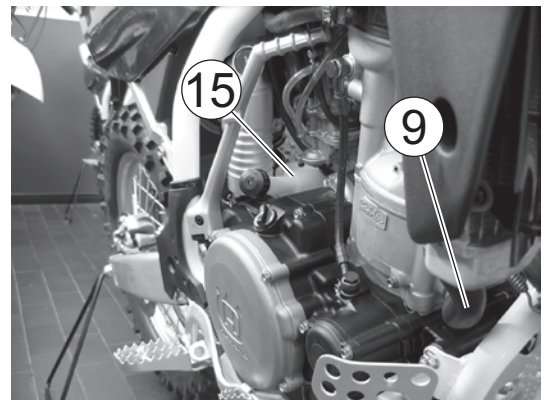
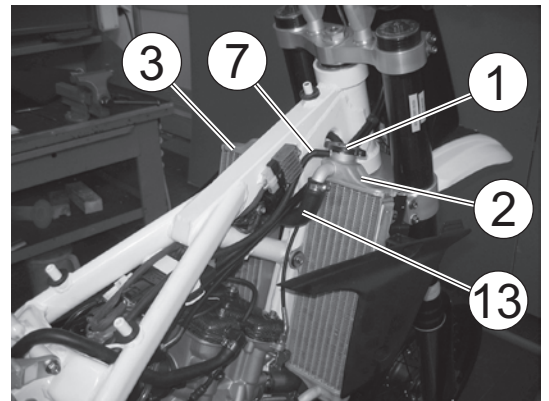
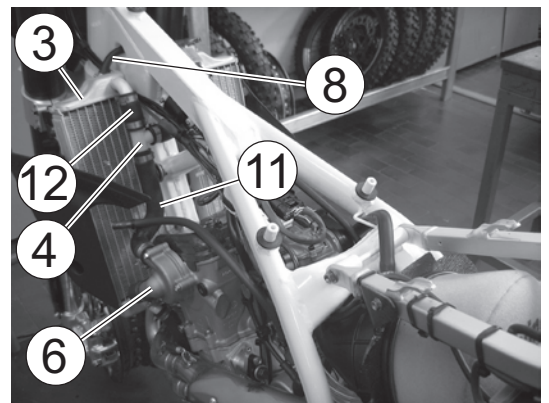
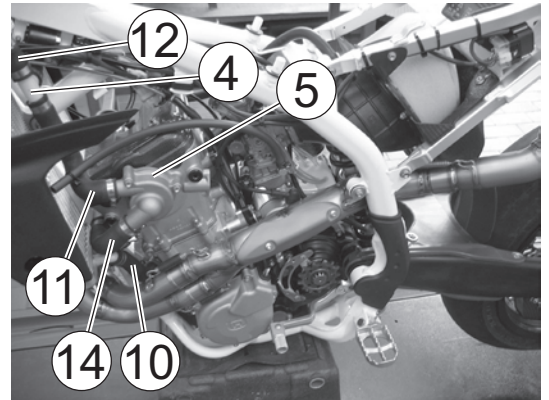


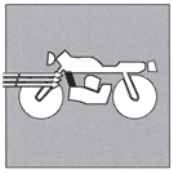
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM



Engine cooling system overhauling

Verifying too high temperatures of cooling fluid, check the radiant mass. Whether on fins are noticed obstructions to the air flux as leaves, bugs, mud etc., carry out removal of these obstructions taking care not to damage radiator. If distortions are noticed, it is advisable to straighten them so restoring the air passage. The radiant mass has not to be clogged or damaged for more than 20% of its surface. If the damaged surface is over this limit, it shall be advisable to replace radiator. Periodically check the connecting hoses (see "Periodical maintenance card" page B.8): this will avoid coolant leakages and consequent engine seizure. If hoses show cracks, swelling or hardenings due to sheaths desiccation, their replacement shall be advisable. Check the correct tightening of the clamps.





ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

R.H. crankcase guard (TE-TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	O.3
Engine guard	O.3
Passenger footrest Kit (TE-SMR)	O.4
Carburetor KEIHIN 37 kit (TC-TXC 250) and KEIHIN 41 kit (TC-TXC 450-510; SMR 450 R)	O.7
Hand guards kit (TE)	O.8
Blinkers Kit (TE-SMR)	O.9
Hook Kit for race starting phase (TC-TXC-SMR 450 R)	O.12
Kick starter kit (SMR)	O.14
Electric starter kit (TC)	O.20
Kit "RACING" (TE-SMR)	O.30
Cable routing the instructions to mount the racing cables (TE-SMR)	O.35
Removing original cables and components (TE-SMR)	O.38
Installing racing cables and components (TE-SMR) ..	O.51

Section



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

1- 8000 A1427 (TE, TC, TXC, SMR 450-R)
R.H. crankcase guard (page O.3)

2- 8000 B0157
Engine guard (page O.3)

3- 8000 B0152 (TE-SMR) (*)
Passenger footrest Kit (page O.4)

4- 8000 A4295 (TC-TXC 250)
Carburetor KEIHIN 37 kit (page O.7)

4- 8000 A4296 (TC-TXC 450-510, SMR 450-R)
Carburetor KEIHIN 37 kit (page O.7)

5- 80A0 A6211 (TE)
Hand guards kit (page O.8)

5- 80A3630 (TE, SMR 450-R)
Hand guards kit (page O.8)

6- 8000 B0150 (TE) (*)
Blinkers Kit (page O.9-O.11)

7- 8000 B1530 (TC, TXC 250-450-510; SMR 450-R)
Hook Kit for race starting phase (page O.12)

9- 8000 B0591 (SMR)
Kick starter kit (page O.14)

10- 8000 B0428 (TC, TXC 250), 8000 B0455 (TC, TXC 450-510)
Electric starter kit (page O.28)

11- (TE, SMR)
"RACING" Kit (page O.30)

***: Not for USA/CDN**



TE



TC-TXC



SMR 450-R

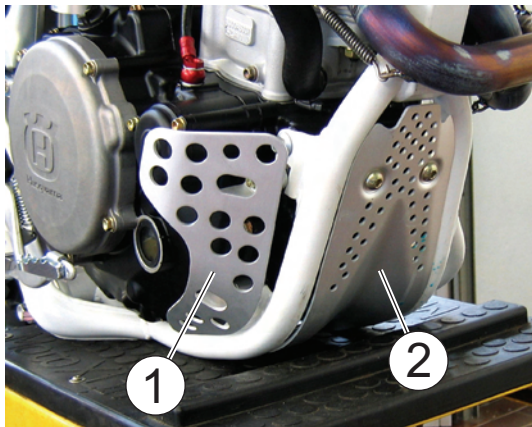
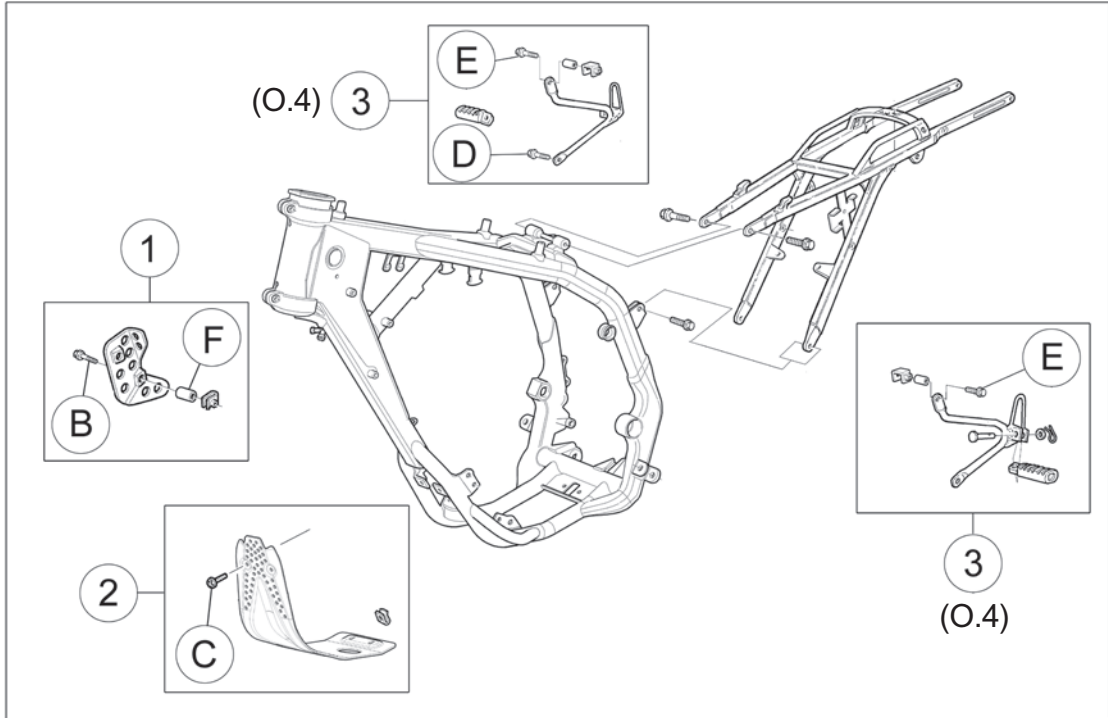


SMR



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

- 1- R.H. crankcase guard (TE-TC-TXC-SMR 450 R);
- 2- Engine guard (TE-TC): assemble as shown in the figure;

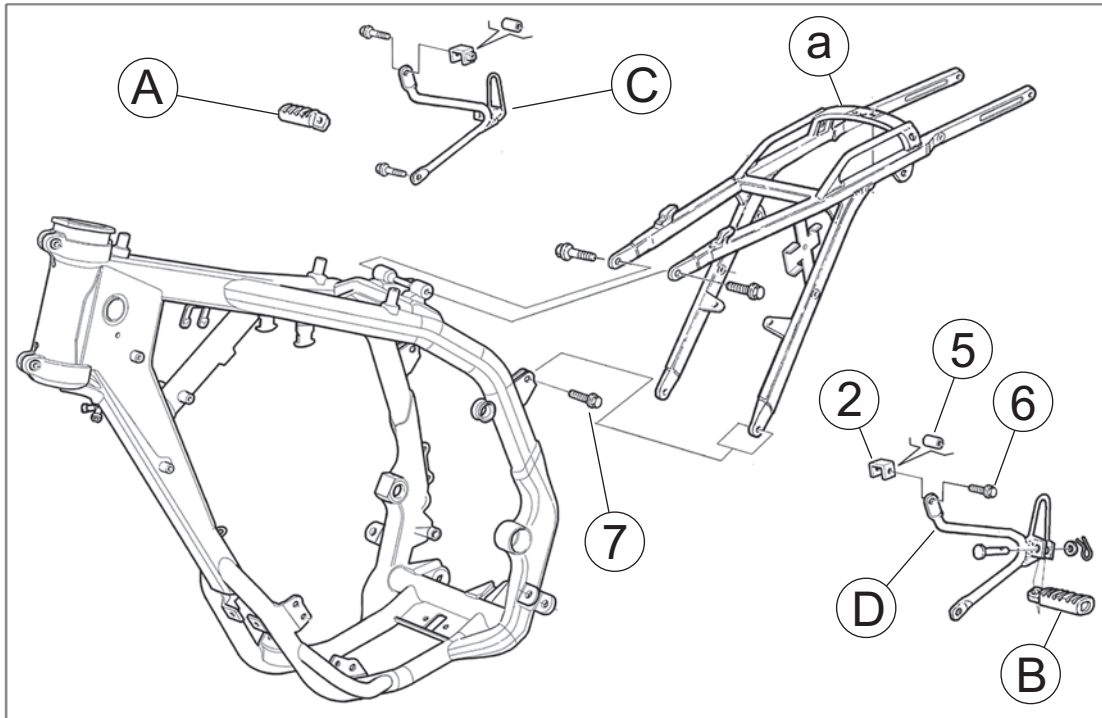



B	M6x30 mm
C	M6x10 mm
D	M8x25 mm
E	M8x40 mm
F	Ø6,5xØ18x18 mm



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

3- Passenger footrest (TE-SMR);



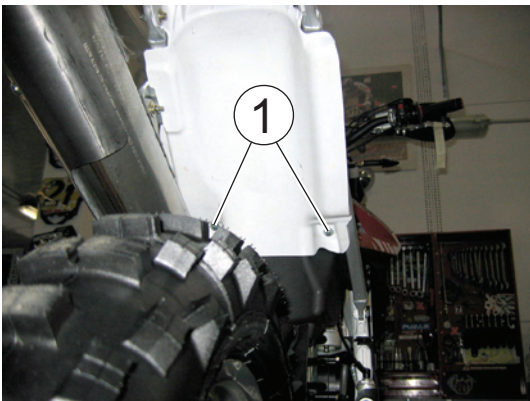
 To always have the rear frame (a) fastened in two points, assemble the footrests first on to one side of the motorcycle then on the other one.

 The description refers to the assembly of the left footrest (7), the assembly of the right footrest (8) is symmetrical.

Proceed as follow:

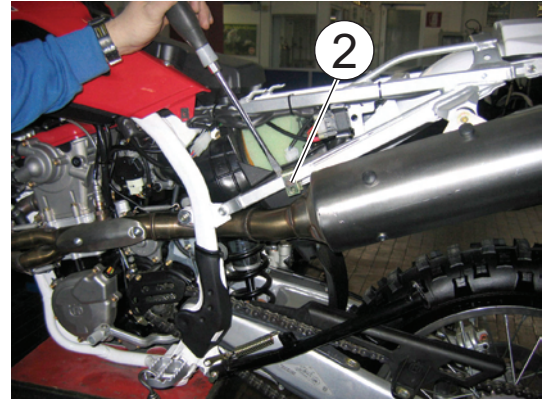
- Preliminarily mount the foot-rests (A) and (B) on the relevant supports (C) and (D);
- Remove the saddle and side panel as shown on page E.15-E.16;

- From both sides, remove the fastening screws of the air filter box (1);

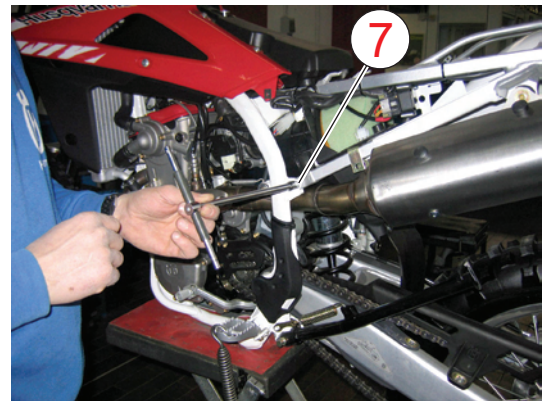


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

- Insert the plate (2) on the back frame;



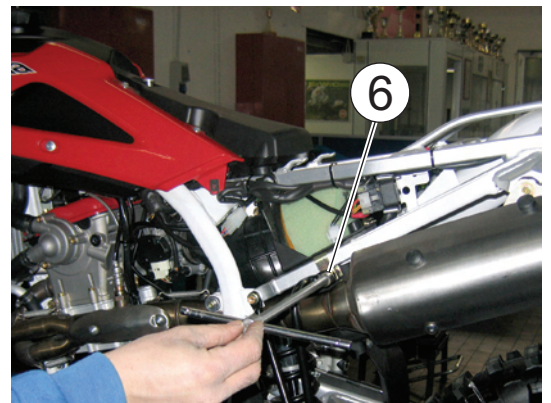
- Remove the frame lower screw (7);



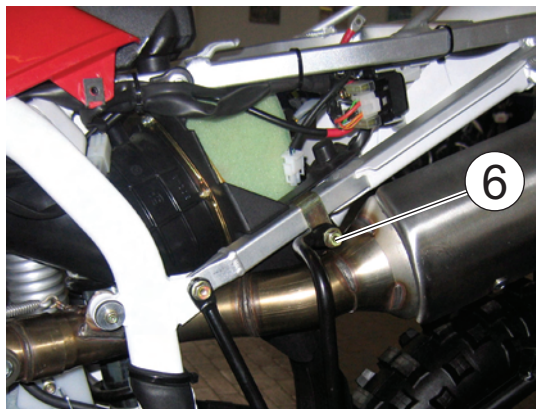
- Provisionally, fasten the foot-rest support in the front side by means of the M8x25 mm (4) screw supplied with the Kit (do not tighten fully);



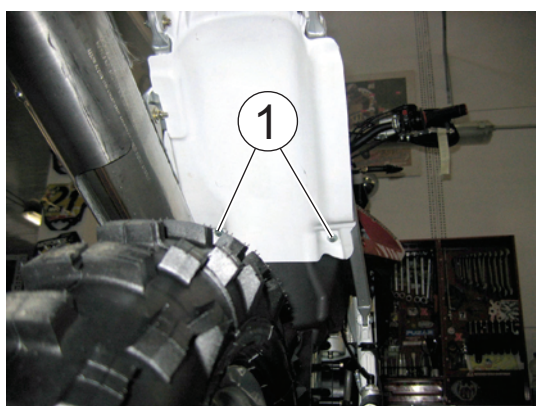
- Insert the spacer (5) into the plate and fasten the rear by means of the M8x40 mm (6) screw also supplied with the Kit;



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



- Fully tighten also the front screw (4);



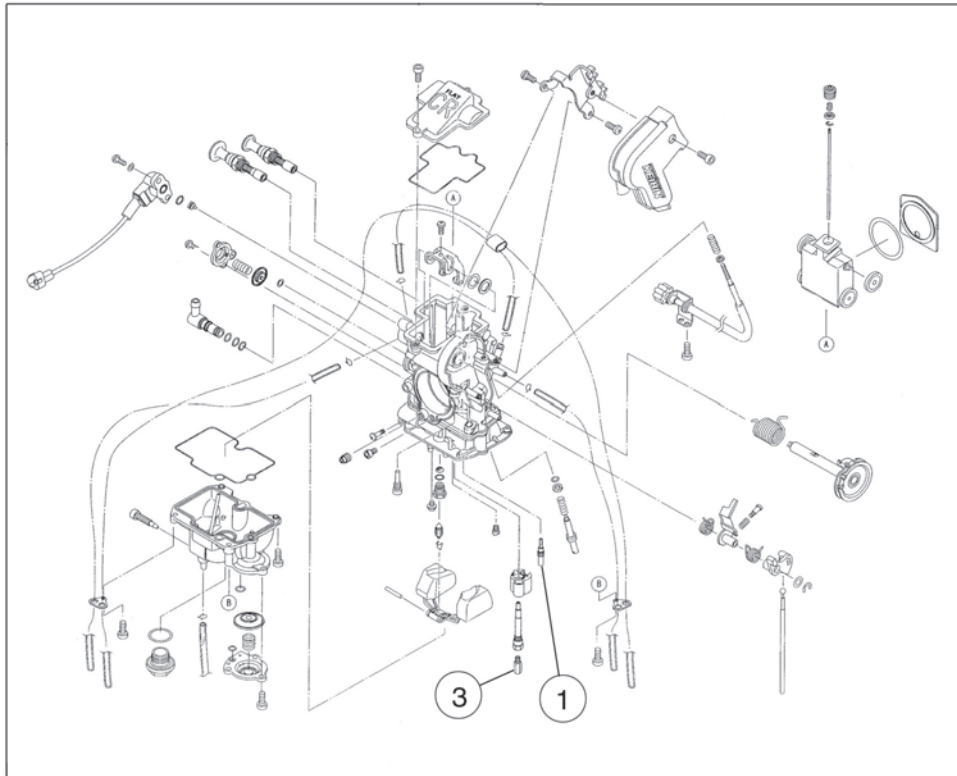
-- Assemble back the rear fastening screws (1) of the air filter box;

-- Assemble back the saddle and side panels.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

4- KEIHIN 37 carburetor Kit (TC-TXC 250) and KEIHIN 41 (TC-TXC 450-510; SMR 450 R) - Remove the carburetor (page E.9).



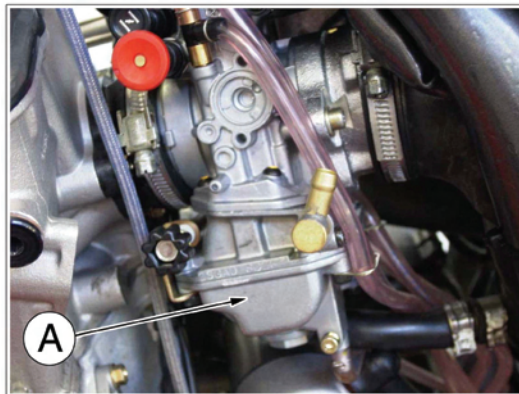
The kit consists of:

TC-TXC 250

- 1- Idle jet: 40, 45
- 3- Main jet: 170, 180

TC-TXC 450-510; SMR 450 R

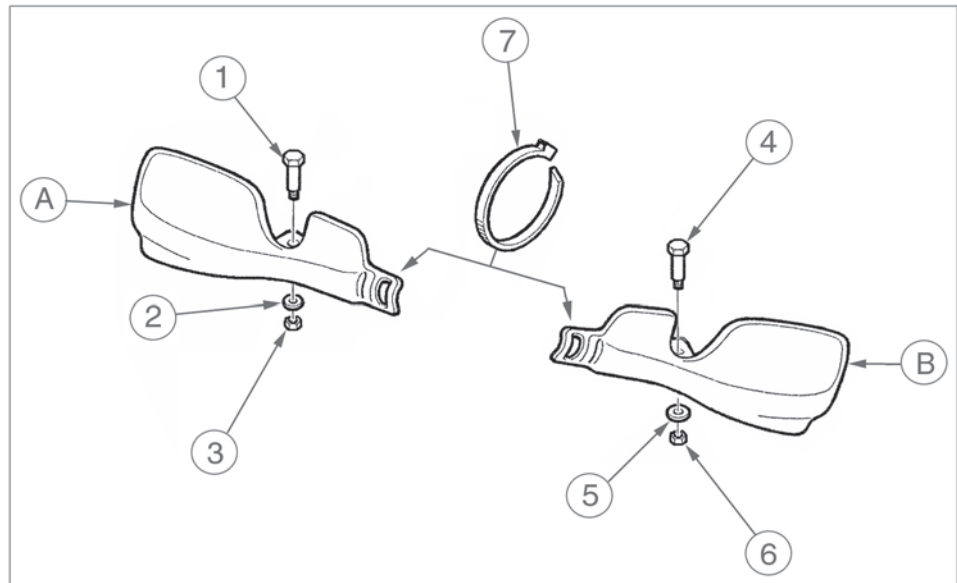
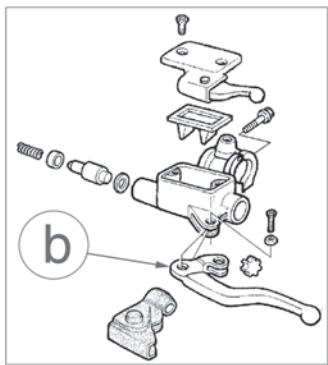
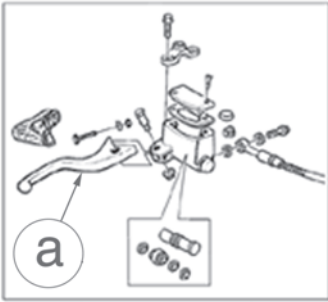
- 1- Idle jet: 42, 48
- 3- Main jet: 185



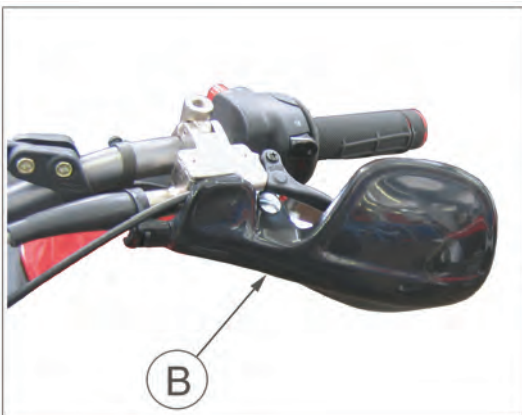
Remove the float chamber (A). Replace the parts 1 and 3 with the KIT parts. Reassemble the carburetor in the reverse order that was shown for disassembling.

“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

5- Hand guards kit (TE)



Remove the rubber guards and the fastening screws of the front brake (a) and clutch (b) control levers. Place the right hand guard (A) then fasten it with screw (1), washer (2) and nut (3). Place the left hand guard (B) then fasten it with screw (4), washer (5) and nut (6). Fasten the hand guards with the straps (7).



NOTE: With reference to the SMR 450-R model, consult the specific chapter R.




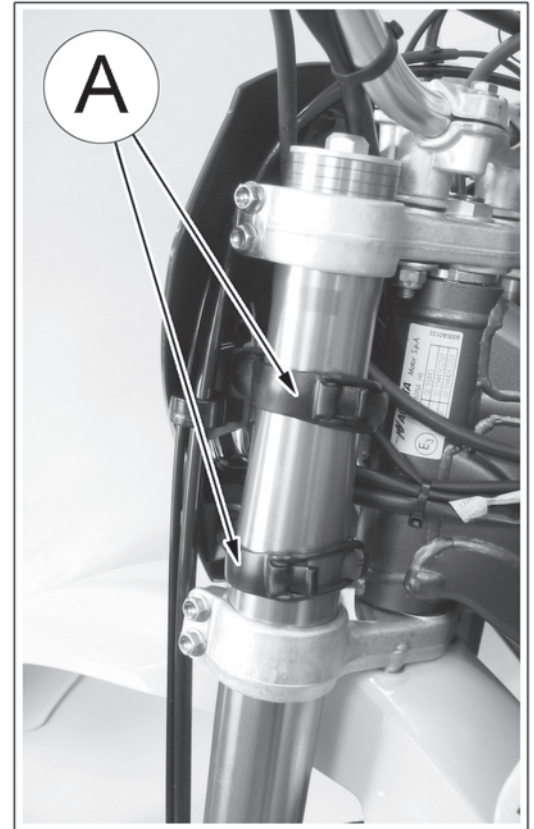
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

6- Blinkers Kit (TE-SMR)

FRONT TURN SIGNALS

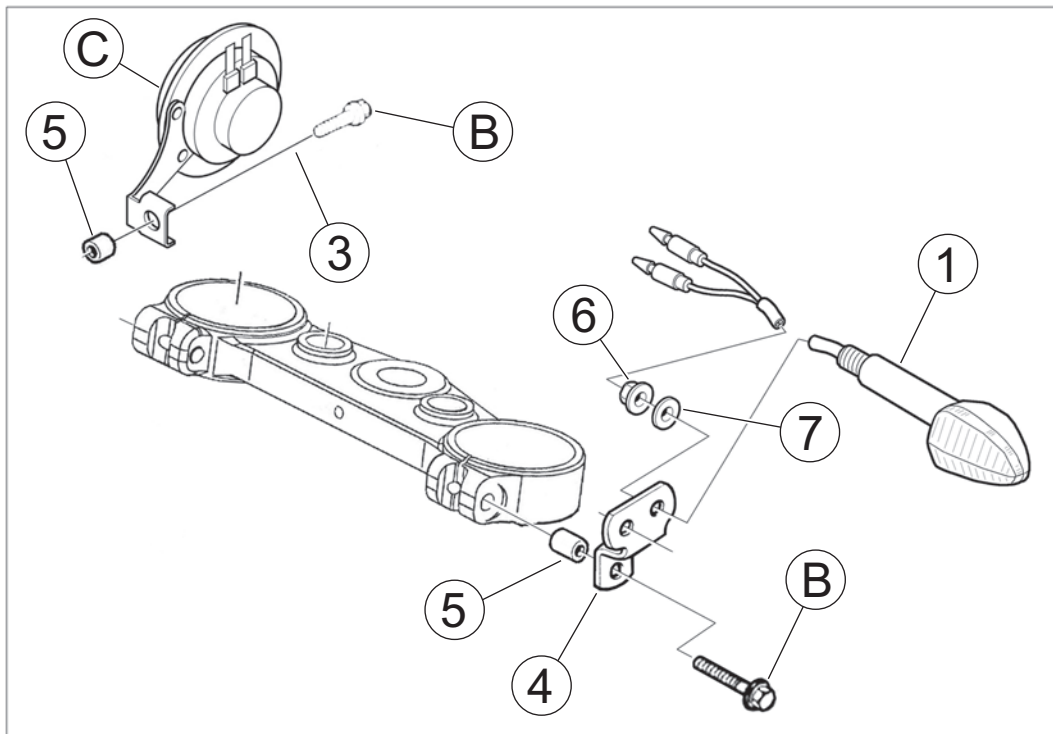
Remove the two fastening elastics (A) and the headlamp holder. Assemble the turn signal (1) on the plate (4) fastening with the nut (6) M6, then pass the cable (B) through the plate front hole. Remove the steering head fastening screws (B) and assemble the plate complete with turn signal using the same screws (4) and the corresponding spacer (5) (R.H. side: remember to assemble the horn (C) too, between the turn signal plate and the steering head). Connect the turn signals to the main wiring harness. Regarding the correct connection to the main wiring harness, see the wiring diagram (page O.11).

 The description refers to the assembly of the left turn signal (1), the assembly of the right turn signal is symmetrical.

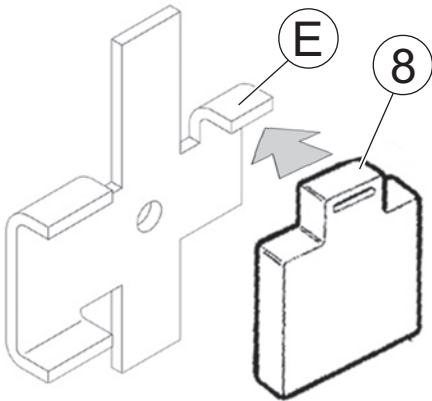


BLINKERS KIT

- 1- Front left and rear right turn signal (2)
- 2- Rear left and front right turn signal (2)
- 3- Front right plate (1)
- 4- Front left plate (1)
- 5- Front spacer $\varnothing 12 \times \varnothing 20 \times 8,5$ (2)
- 6- Nut M8 (4)
- 7- Elastic washer (4)
- 8- Flasher



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



REAR TURN SIGNALS

Remove the saddle and left side panel as shown on page E.15-E16.

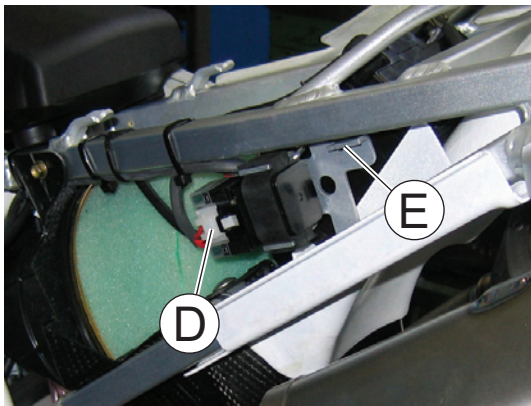
Assemble the flash device (8) on the metal tab (E) near the start remote control switch (D).

Assemble the turn signal (2) on the hole of the frame tightening the nut (6).

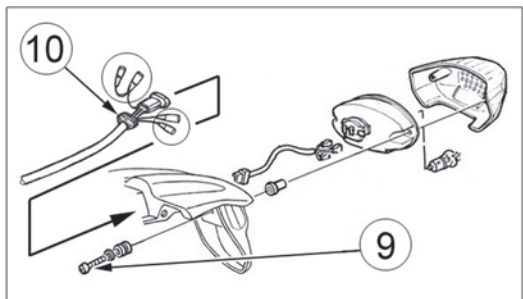
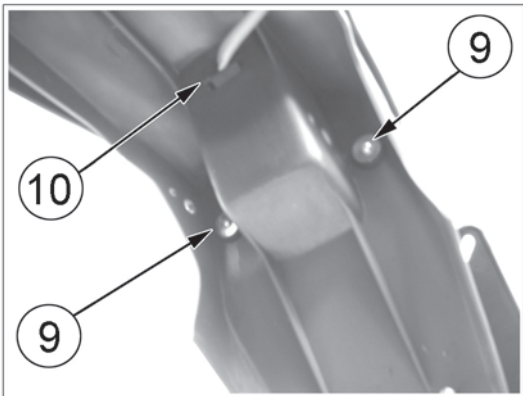
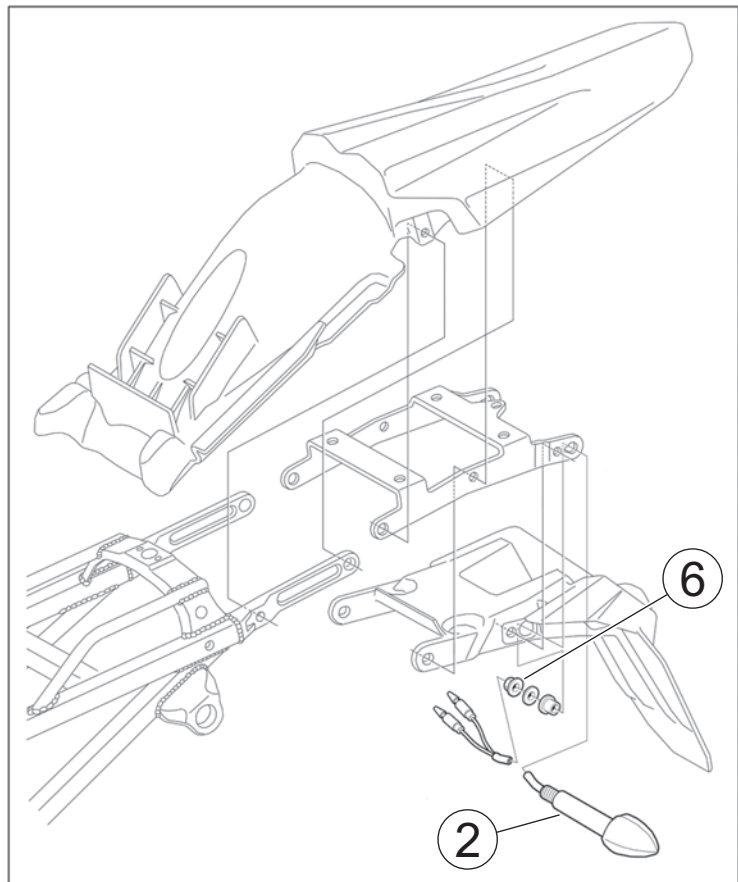
Remove the screws (9), the rear tail light then connect the turn signals and the flasher to the main wiring harness. Regarding the correct connection to the main wiring harness, see the wiring diagram (page O.11). Reassemble the rear tail light and the grommet (10).



The description refers to the assembly of the left turn signal (2), the assembly of the right turn signal is symmetrical.

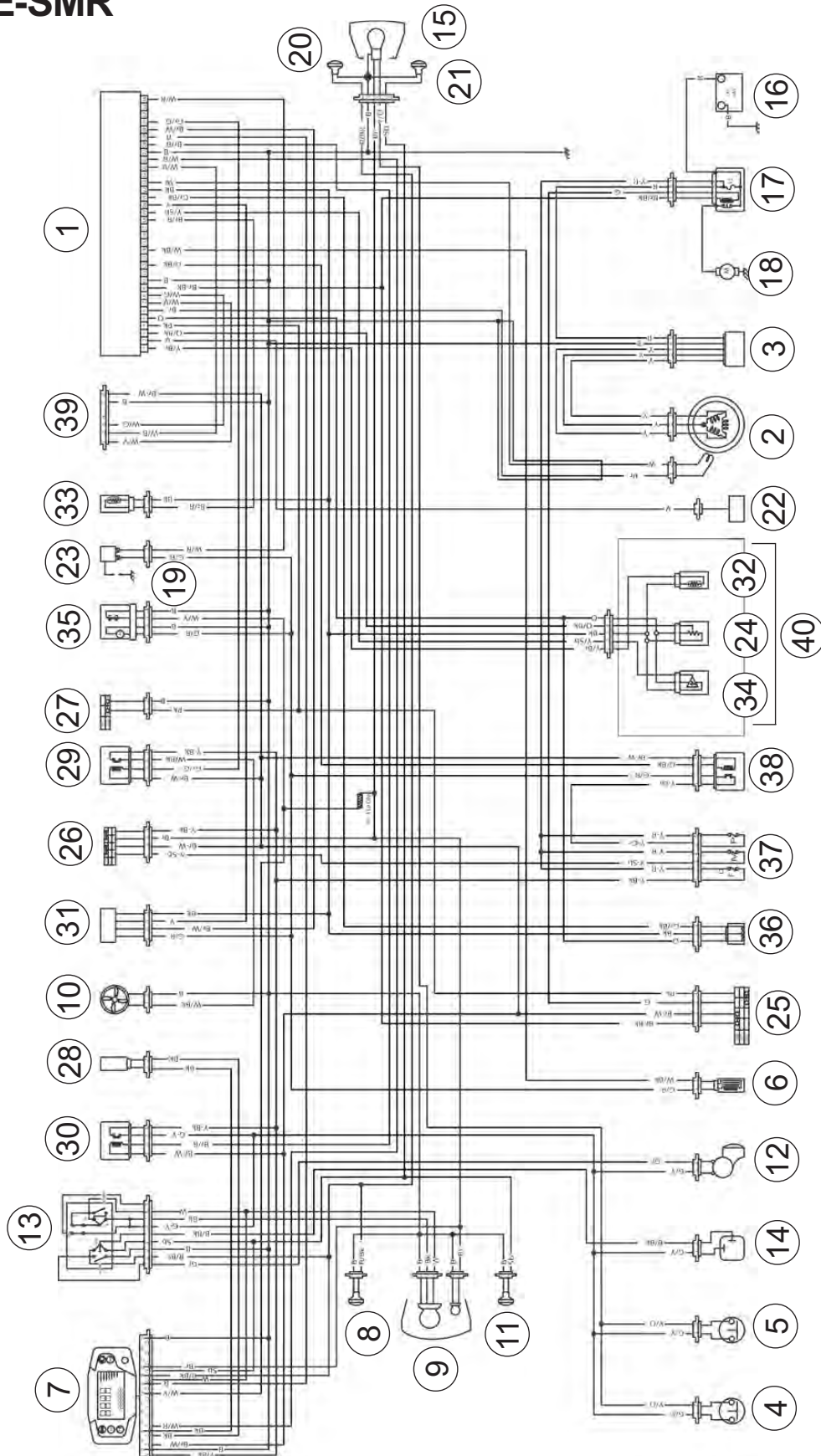


After completing the assembly operation, assemble back the previously removed components.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

TE-SMR



KEY TO ELECTRIC DIAGRAM

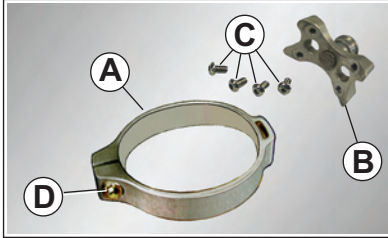
- 8. R.H. front turn indicator (nr. 2 page. O.9)
- 11. L.H. front turn indicator (nr. 1 page. O.9)
- 11. Turn indicators flasher (nr. 8 page. O.10)
- 20. R.H. rear turn indicator (nr. 1 page. O.9)
- 21. L.H. rear turn indicator (nr. 2 page. O.9)

- B. Blue
- R/Bk. Red/Black
- Sb. Sky Blue

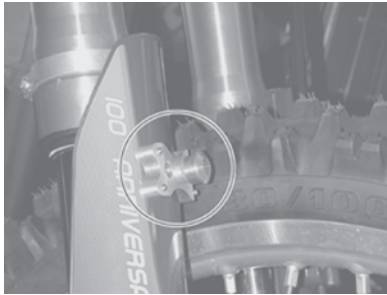


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

7- The Kit Hook for race starting phase (TC, TXC: Code 8000 B1530) consists of:



Part. No.	Description	Code	Q.ty
A	Ring	(8000A6135)	1
B	Hook	(8000B1529)	1
C	Screw	(80B047053)	4
D	Screw	(60N407330)	1



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Preliminary operations

Set a stand or a block under the engine and see that the front wheel is lifted from the ground.

Loosen the four screws (1 fig.1) fixing the front wheel axle.

Hold the head (3 fig.2) of the wheel axle in place, unscrew the bolt (2 fig. 1) on the opposite side; strike the wheel axle with a nylon drift, then draw the wheel axle out and lay down the wheel with brake disc facing up.

Loosen the three screws (4 fig.2) fixing the R.H.slider protection and remove it.

NOTE

Do not operate the front brake lever when the wheel has been removed; this causes the caliper pistons to move outwards.

Make a hole in the middle of the slider guard at the distance $X=80\text{mm}$ from top using a drill $\varnothing 12\text{ mm}$; follow the scheme in fig. 5 ($A^\circ=90^\circ$). Deburr the hole.

Insert the hook “B” on slider guard as indicated in fig. 6 and holding the hook in place, mark the positions of the four screw holes using a point.

Remove the hook and make the four holes with a drill $\varnothing 4,5\text{ mm}$ perpendicularly to the surface of the slider guard.

Fix the hook on the slider protection with the four screws “C”.

Loosen the four screws (5) fastening the R.H. front fork leg and withdraw this from the steering plates.

Remove the clamp (6) from the front fork leg.

Insert the clamp “A” onto the fork leg and slide it until stop; tighten the screw relative “D”.

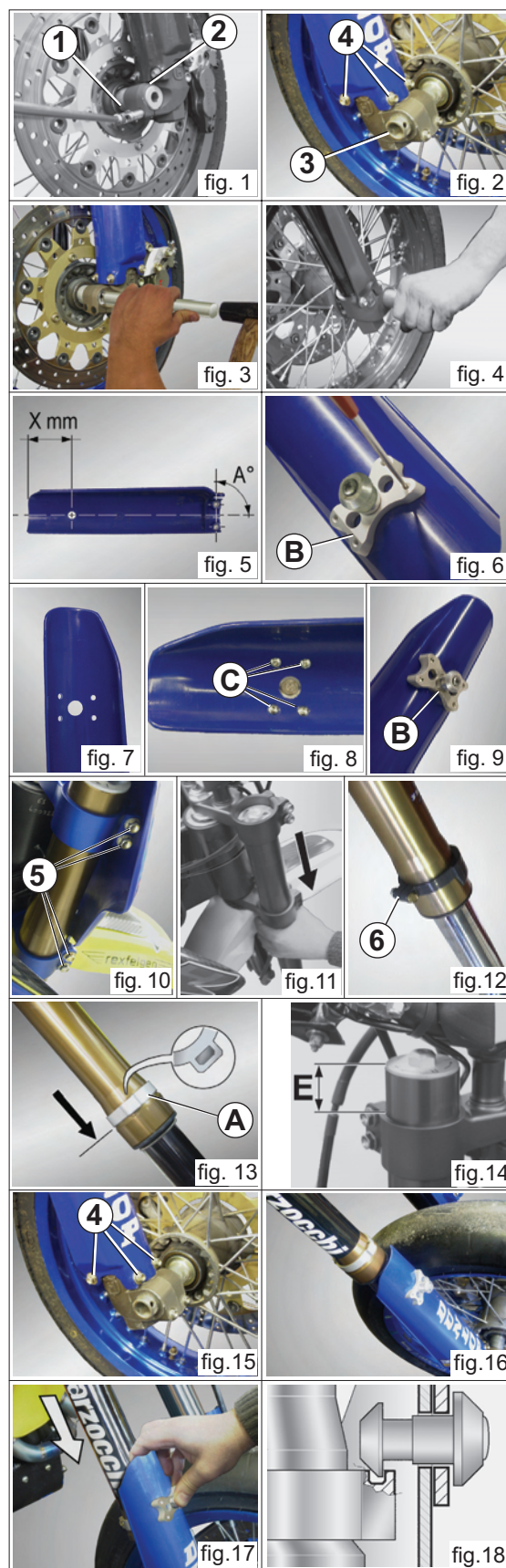
Reinsert the R.H.fork leg onto the steering plates restoring the distance “E” (see left side) and tighten the four fixing screws.

Reassemble the front wheel operating in the reverse order of dismantling. Reassemble the slider guard on R.H.fork leg and fix this with the three screws (4 fig.15).

Lower the fork so that the ring “A” is at a lower point with respect to the hook “B”, hence fully push the hook’s pin (fig.17) and slowly release the fork until the pin’s head slots into the ring’s groove as illustrated in the scheme of fig.18.

Warning

The kit is intended only for competition use.

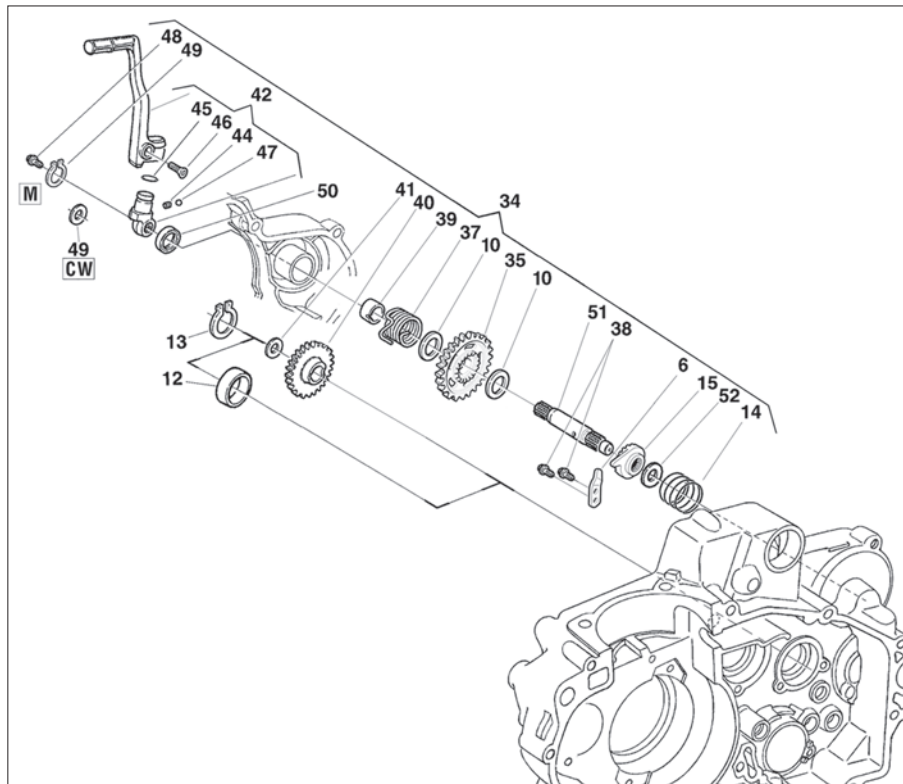


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

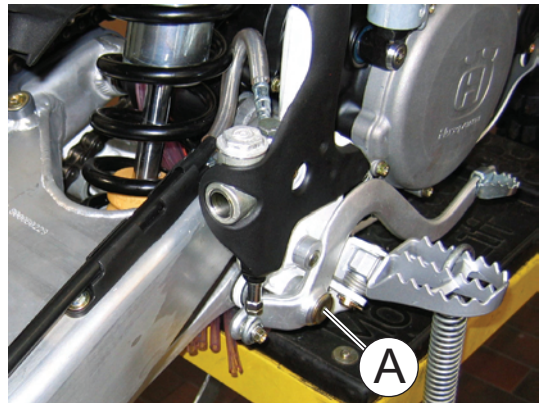
9- Kick starter kit (34, for SMR, NOT for SMR 450-R)

 To effect the above mentioned operations, it is not necessary to remove the engine from the motorcycle.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 6- Plate(1) | 43- Pedal hub (1) |
| 10- Washer(2) | 44- Spring (1) |
| 14- Spring(1) | 45- O Ring (1) |
| 15- Sliding gear(1) | 46- Screw M6x28 mm(1) |
| 35- Gear Z=32 | 47- Ball 7/32" (1) |
| 37- Spring (1) | 48- Screw M6x20 mm(1) |
| 38- Screw M6x14 mm (2) | 49- Washer (1) |
| 39- Spacer (1) | 50- Seal ring $\varnothing 16 \times 25 \times 4$ mm (1) |
| 40- Idling gear Z=30 (1) | 51- Starter crank shaft (1) |
| 41- Thrust washer 0,5 mm (1) | 52- Shim washer 0,6 mm (1) |
| 42- Kick start pedal (1) | |

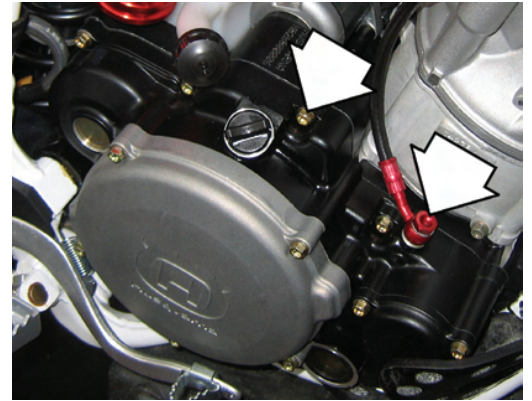
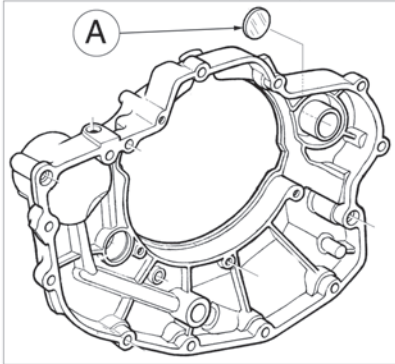


PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS : disconnect the battery from the electrical system (page E.15), drain the engine oil (page D.21) and reassemble the engine oil drain plug (8 mm allen wrench; tighten at 25 Nm-18.5 ft/lb). Using a 6 mm allen wrench, remove the rear brake control pedal bolt.



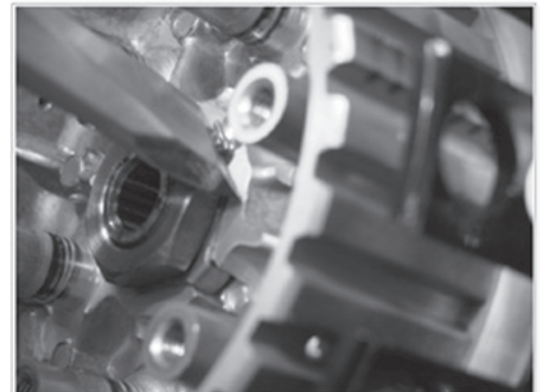
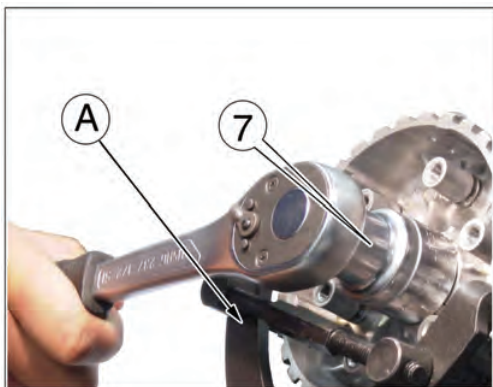
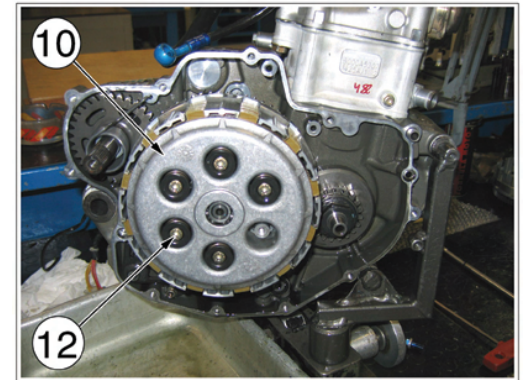
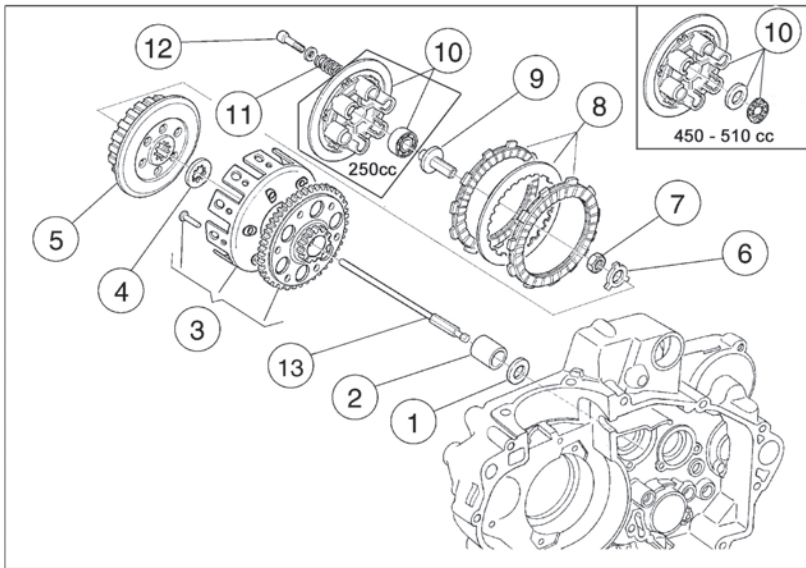
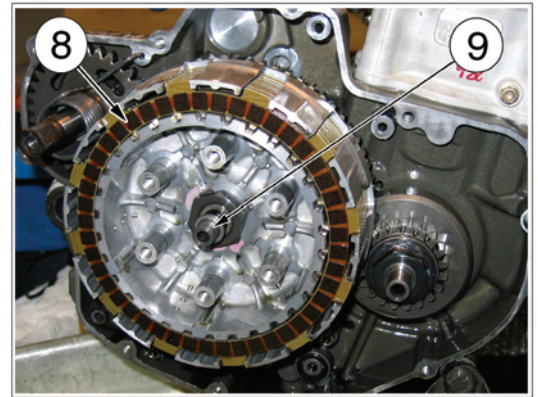
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Remove oil line bolt on R.H. crankcase cover (13 mm wrench). Remove 12 cover fastening screws (8 mm wrench), cover and gasket. Use a punch to remove the brass plug cap (A) and install oil seal (50).

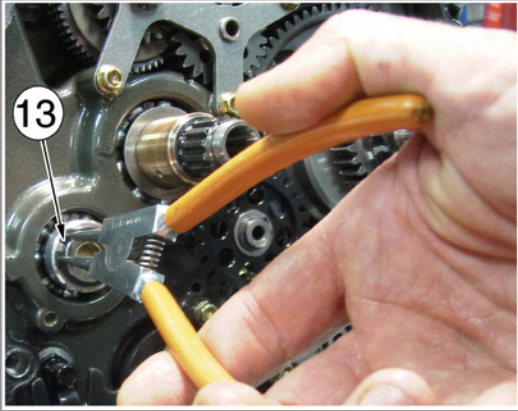


Remove the six screws (12) that fasten the springs (11) (5 mm wrench, whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps). Remove the pressure plate (10) with the bearing and the clutch control cap (9). Remove clutch discs (8).

Bend back tabs of the hub washer (6) and holding the clutch hub nut (27 mm wrench), remove the nut (7) using the clutch disassembly tool (A) (code no. 8000 79015). Remove the washer (6), the clutch hub (5), the grooved washer (4) and the clutch housing (3).

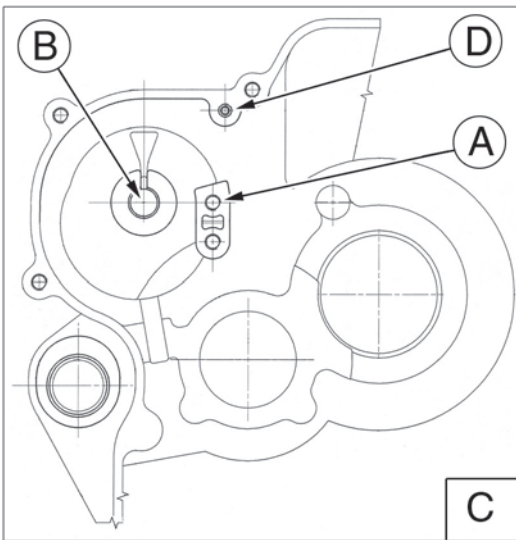


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

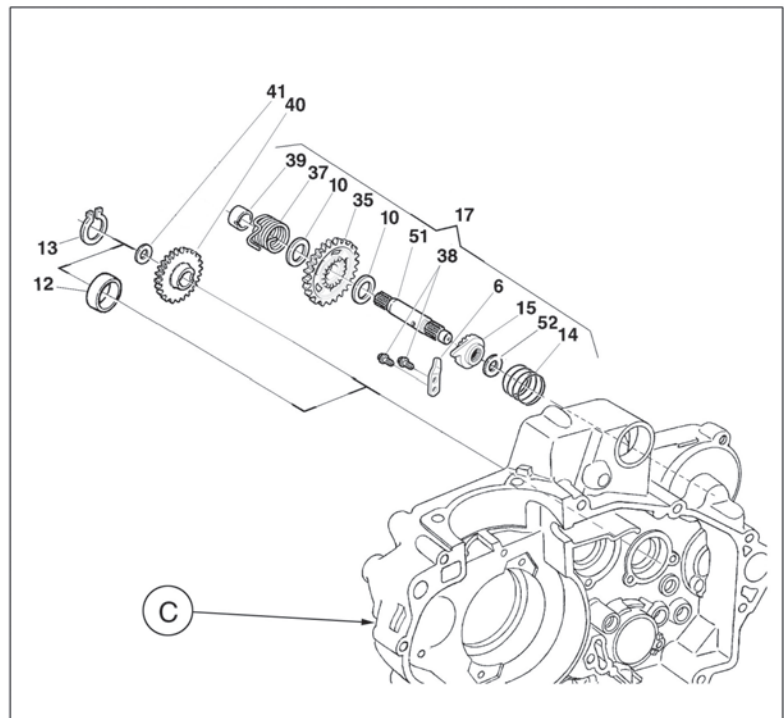
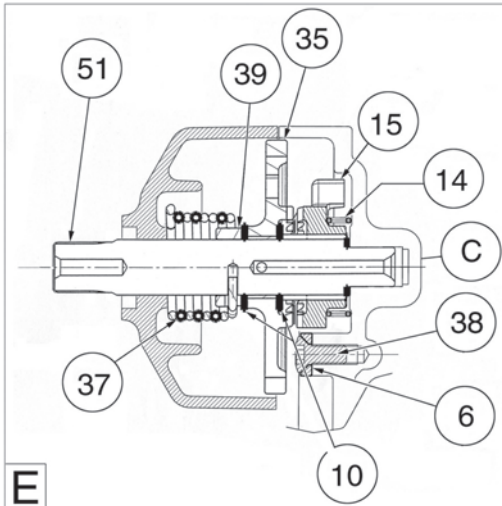


Remove the circlip (13), the spacer (12) then fasten the plate (6) in the holes (A) on the R.H. crankcase (C) using the two screws (38) M6x14 (+LOCTITE 243).

Assemble the shaft assy. (E) in the seat (B) then place the hook return spring (37) in the crankcase hole (D).

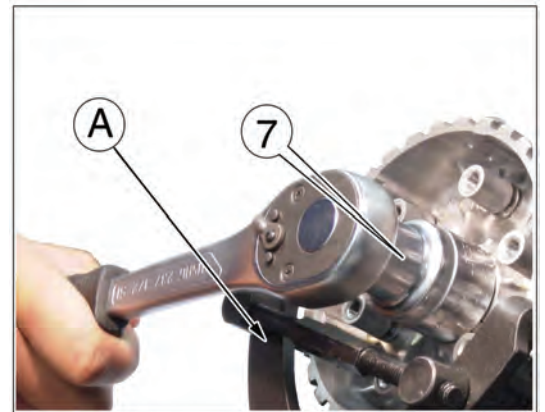
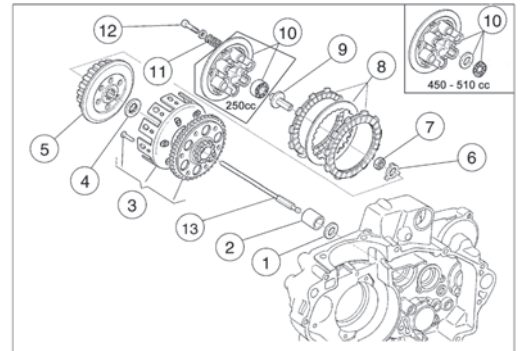


Assemble idling gear (40), washer (41) and circlip (13).

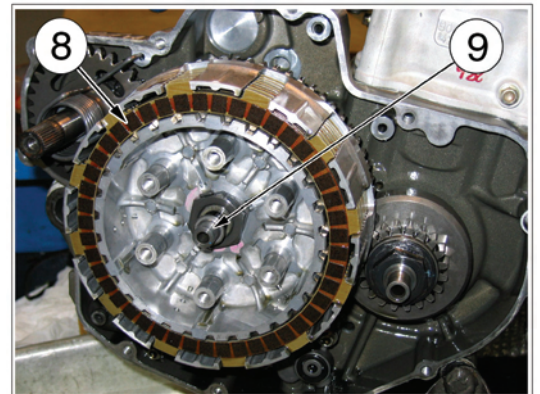


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

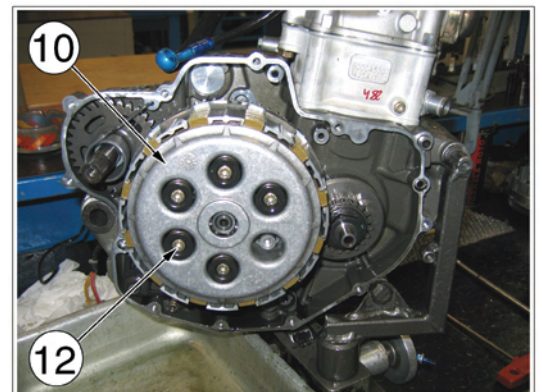
Reassemble: clutch disc housing (3), grooved washer (4), hub (5), lock washer (6) and fastening nut (7) (27 mm socket and tool "A" code no. 8000 79015; tighten at 75 Nm-7,5 kgm-55 ft/lb). Remember to bend locking tab over nut when tight.



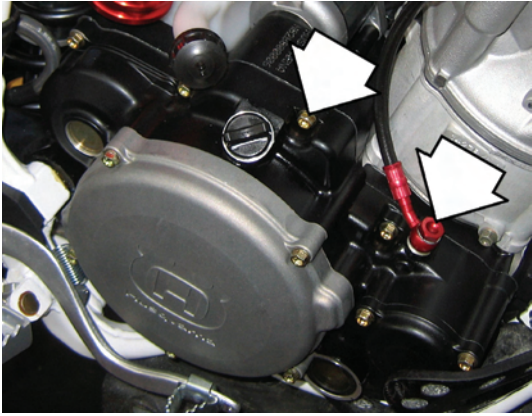
Reassemble clutch discs (8), clutch control cap (9), pressure plate (10) and springs (11).



Tighten the clutch springs screws (12) whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps (5 mm allen wrench: 8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb).



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



Reassemble R. H. crankcase cover gasket, reassemble cover and tighten 12 fastening screws at 8 Nm-6 ft/lb (8 mm wrench). Reassemble oil line bolt on crankcase cover (13 mm wrench; tighten at 15 Nm-1,5 kgm-11 ft/lb).



Assemble kick start pedal (42) tightening the screw (48) with 4 mm allen wrench; (tighten at 8 Nm-0,8 kgm-6 ft/lb); verify that the start pedal, in rest position, does not touch the crankcase cover.

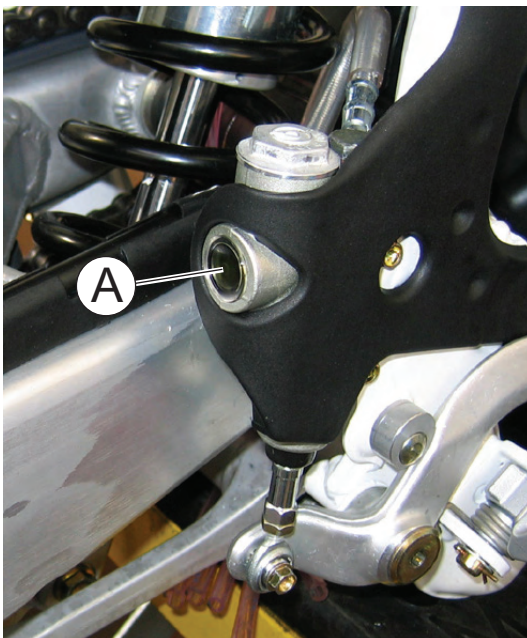
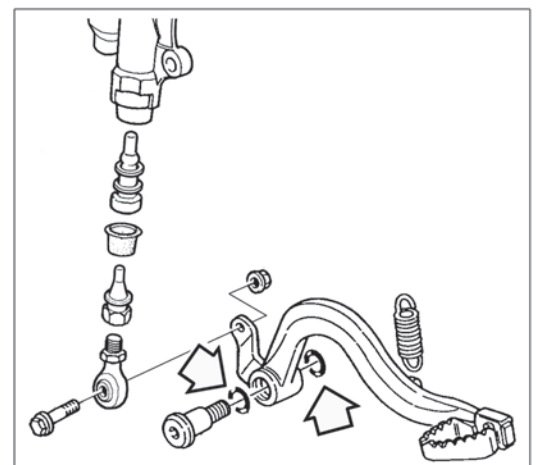


Check that the pedal (42) works and returns freely.




“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Pour the proper oil amount in the crankcase (1,5 l.-1.3 Imp. Quarts- 1.6 U.S. Quarts of AGIP RACING 4T/ 10W-60). Reassemble the rear brake control pedal (6 mm allen wrench; tighten fastening bolt at 42 Nm-4,2 kgm-31ft/lb+LOCTITE 243). Check that O-Rings are in place. Check the brake fluid level (A) in the tank. Connect the battery to electric system (E.15) and test kick start pedal (42).



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

10- Electric starter kit (TC: drawing A+B)

 To effect the above mentioned operations, it is not necessary to remove the engine from the motorcycle.

The electric starter kit consists of:

DRAWING "A"

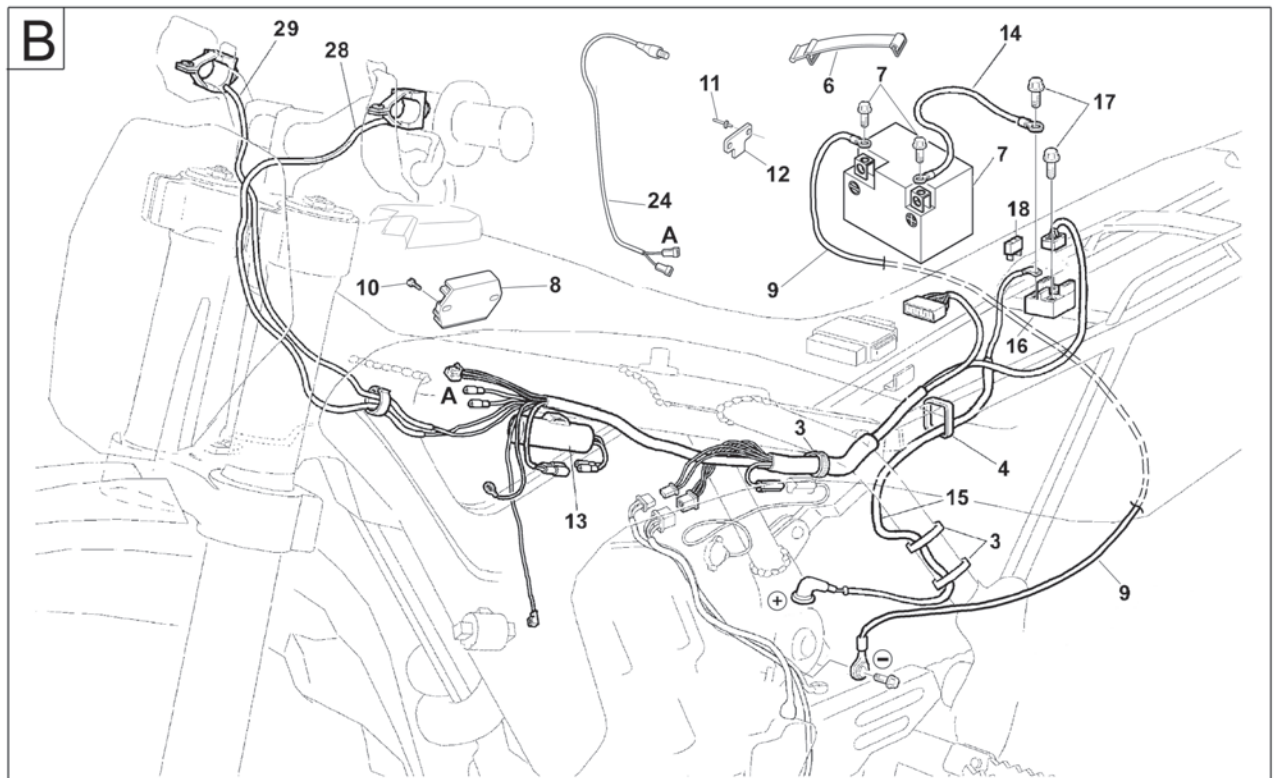
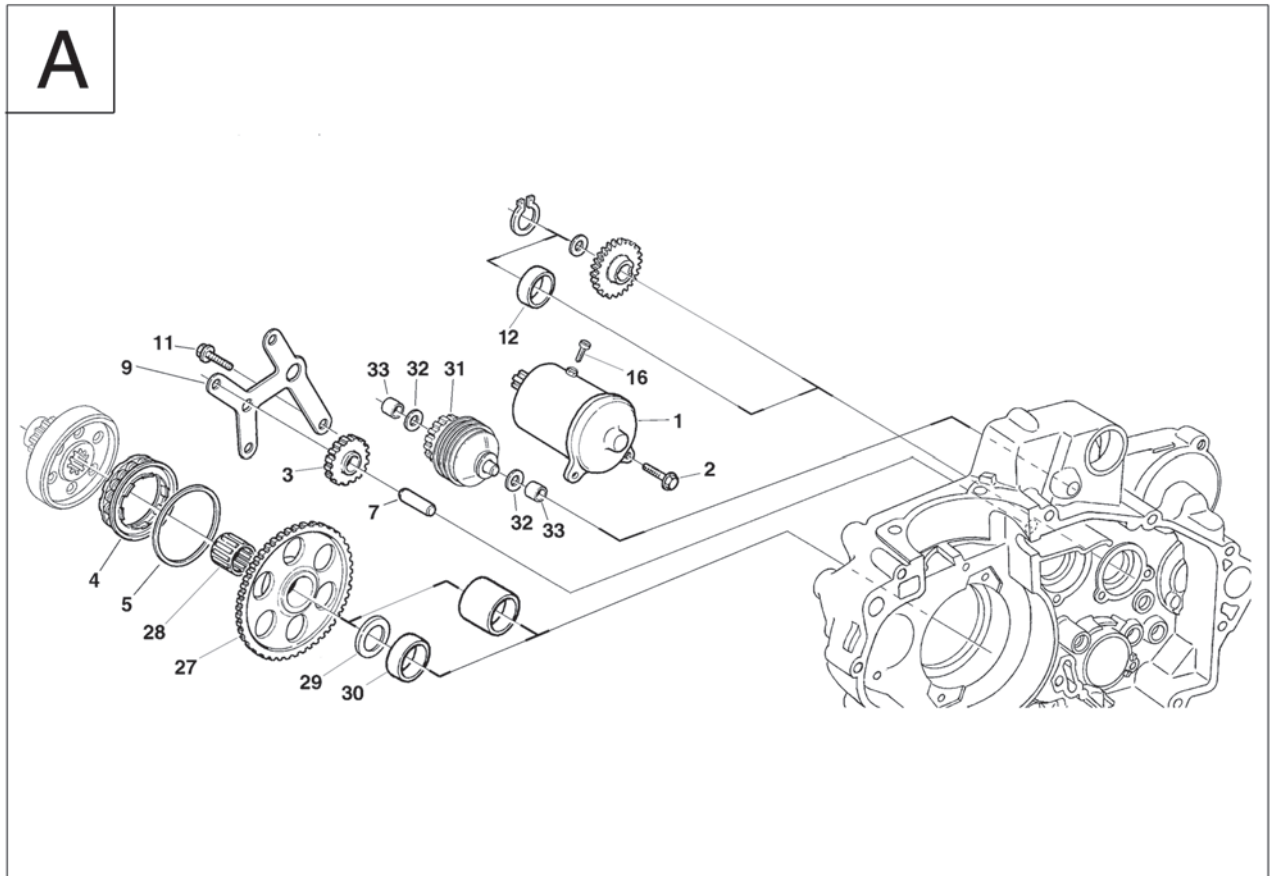
- 1- Starting motor (1)
- 2- Screw M6x25 (2)
- 3- Gear Z=24 (1)
- 4- Free wheel (1)
- 5- Disc (1)
- 7- Pin (1)
- 9- Plate (1)
- 11- Screw M6x16 (4)
- 12- Spacer (1)
- 16- Nut (1)
- 27- Gear Z=70 (1)
- 28- Needle bearing (1)
- 29- Washer th. 1.5 mm (1)
- 30- Spacer (1)
- 31- Electric start clutch (1)
- 32- Washer th. 0.5 mm (2)
- 33- Spacer (2)

DRAWING "B"

- 3- Clamp L=188 mm (8)
- 4- Clamp L=142 mm (5)
- 6- Battery fastening belt (1)
- 7- Battery 6 Ah (1)
- 8- Voltage rectifier (1)
- 9- Battery-Ground cable (1) (L=890mm)
- 10- Screw M6x20 (2)
- 11- Battery plate fastening rivet(4)
- 12- Battery belt fastening plate (2)
- 13- Condenser (1)
- 14- Battery-solenoid starter cable (1) (L=160mm)
- 15- Starting motor cable (1) (L=600mm)
- 16- Solenoid starter (1)
- 17- Screw M6x8 (2)
- 18- 15A fuse (2)
- 24- Clutch microswitch (1)
- 28- Engine stop switch (1)
- 29- Engine start switch (1)



"KIT" ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

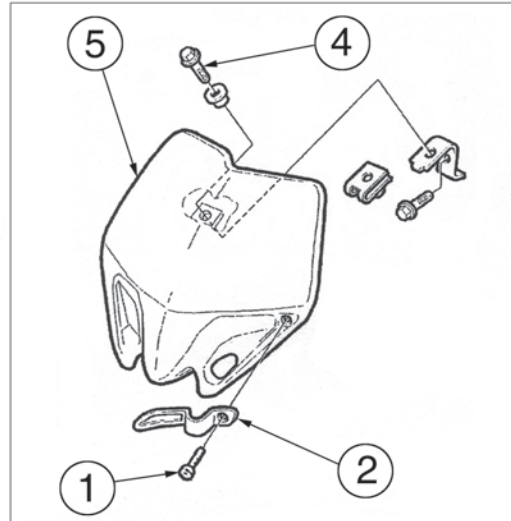


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

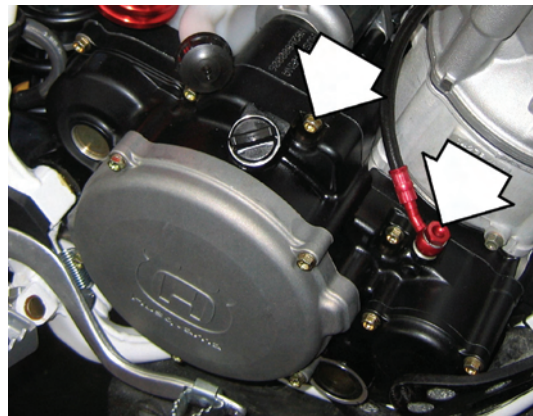
PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS

Remove the seat (page E.15);

- remove the side panels, the exhaust system, the fuel tank and the conveyors (pages E.16, E.20, E.23);
- remove the front number holder (5) (remove the screw 1, the hose clamp 2 and the upper screw 4);
- drain the engine oil (page D.17) and reassemble the engine oil drain plug (8 mm allen wrench; tighten at 25 Nm-18.5 ft/lb).

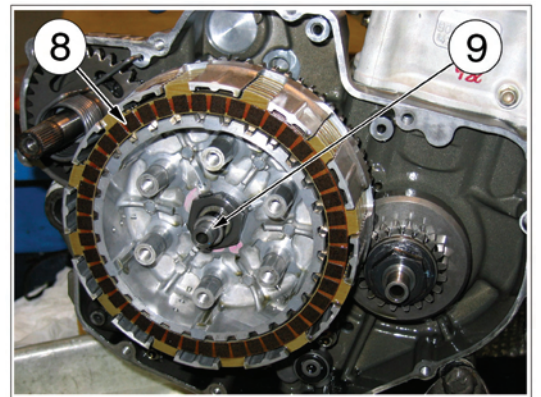
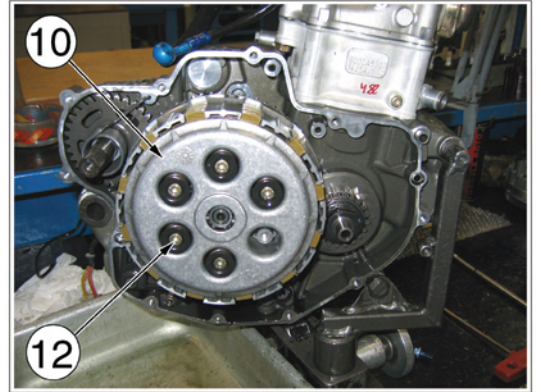
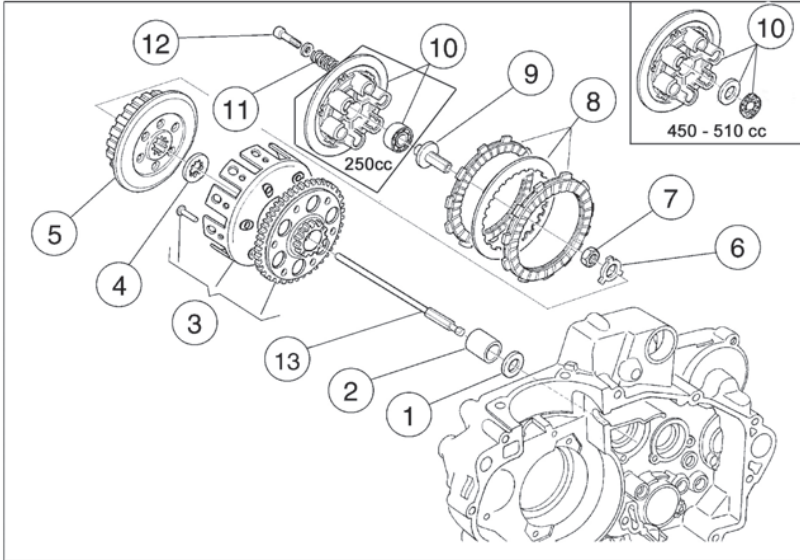


Remove oil line bolt on R.H. crankcase cover (13 mm wrench).
Remove 12 cover fastening screws (8 mm wrench), cover and gasket.



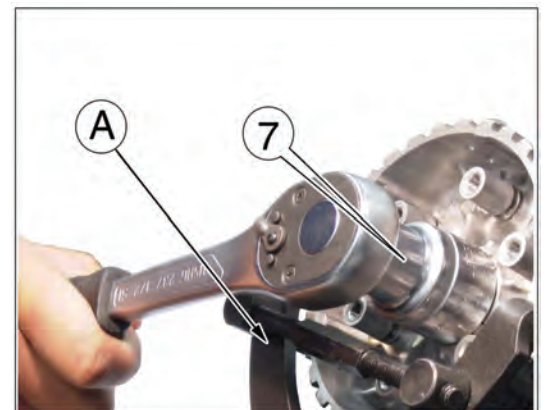
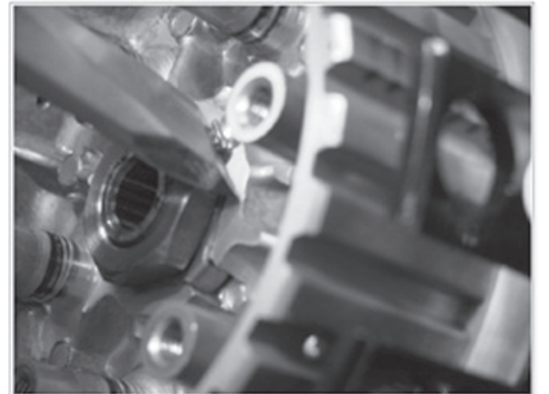
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Remove the six screws (12) that fasten the springs (11) (5 mm wrench, whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps). Remove the pressure plate (10) with the bearing and the clutch control cap (9). Remove clutch discs (8).

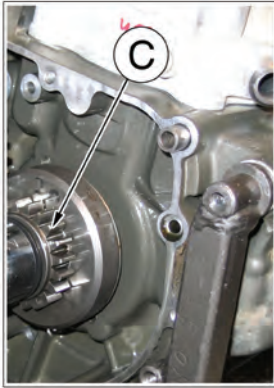


Bend back tabs of the hub washer (6) and holding the clutch hub nut (27 mm wrench), remove the nut (7) using the clutch disassembly tool (A) (code no. 8000 79015).

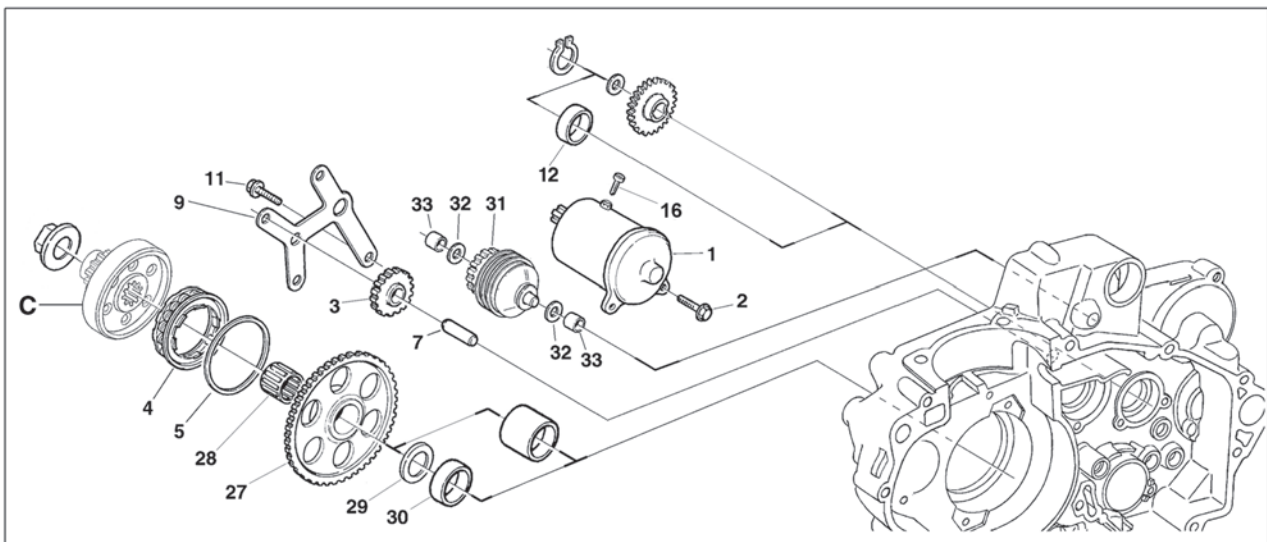
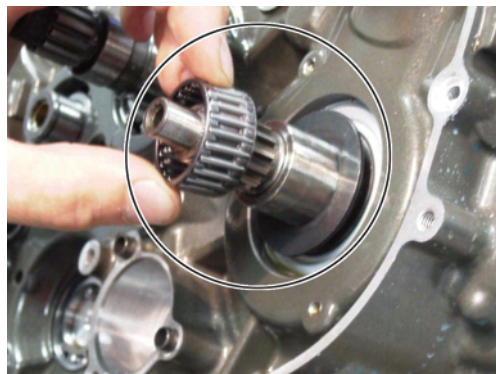
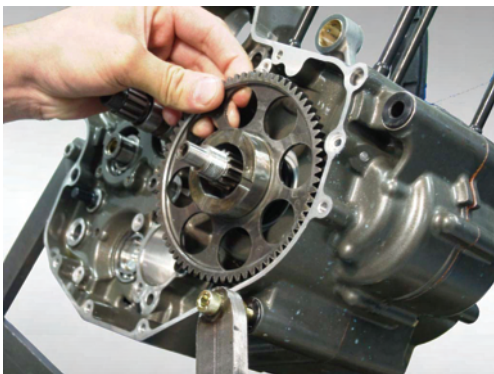
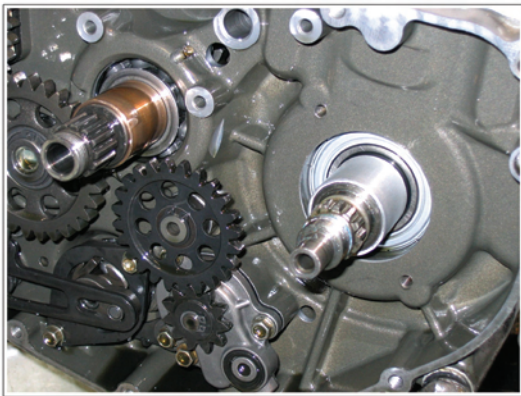
Remove the washer (6), the clutch hub (5), the grooved washer (4) and the clutch housing (3).



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



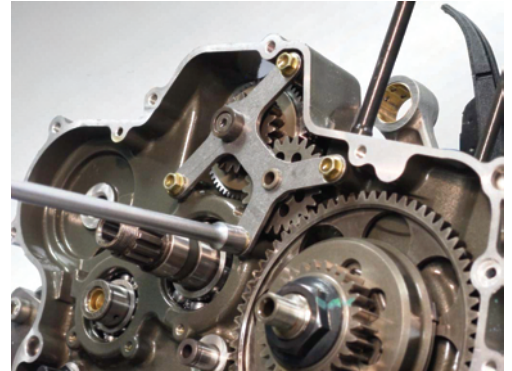
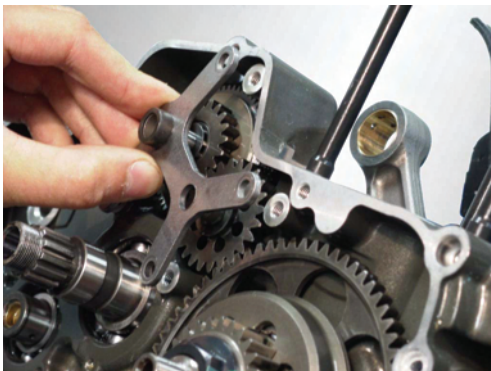
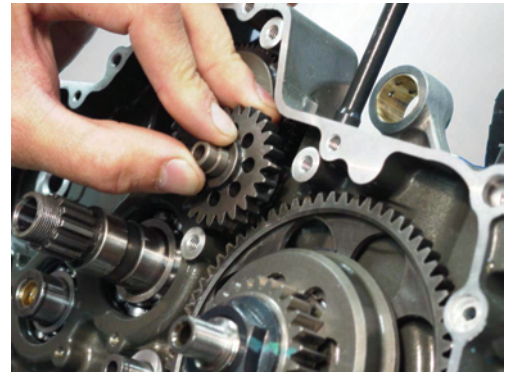
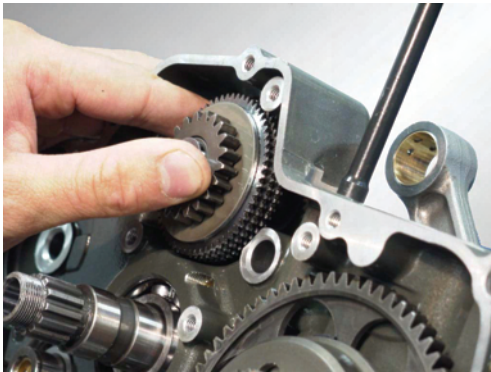
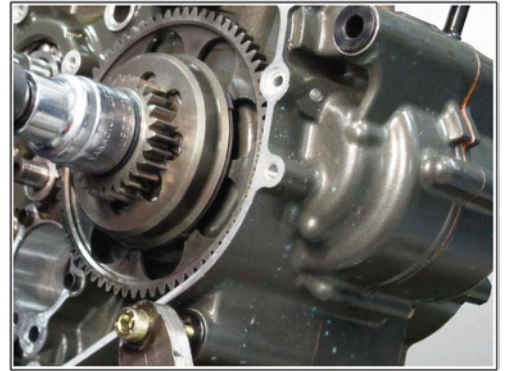
Remove the primary drive pinion (C) nut (27 mm wrench). Assemble: spacer (30), washer (29), needle bearing (28), free wheel gear (27), ring (5) and free wheel (4).



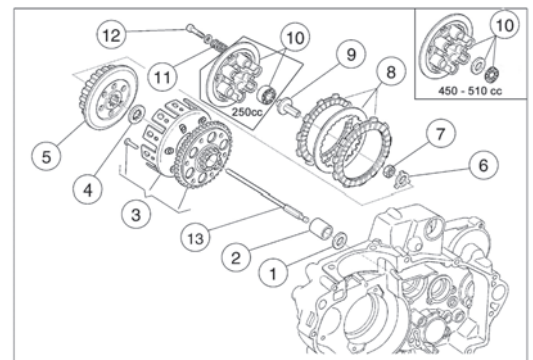
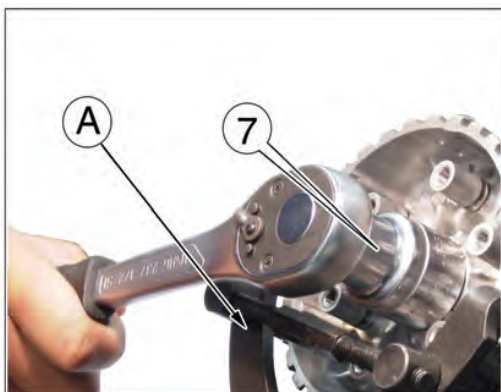
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Pages O.24- O.25

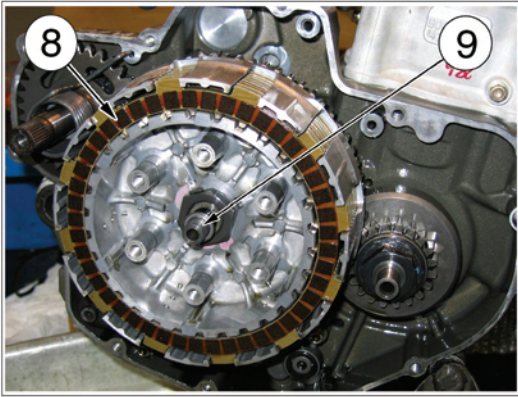
Reassemble the primary drive pinion (C) and lock it with the relevant nut (tighten at 180 Nm - 18 kgm - 130 ft/lb+LOCTITE 243). Assemble: spacer (33), washer (32), gear with clutch (31) then the second washer and the second spacer. Mount pin (7), gear (3), plate (9) then fasten it with the screws (11) (8 Nm - 0,8 kgm -5.8 ft/lb+LOCTITE 243).



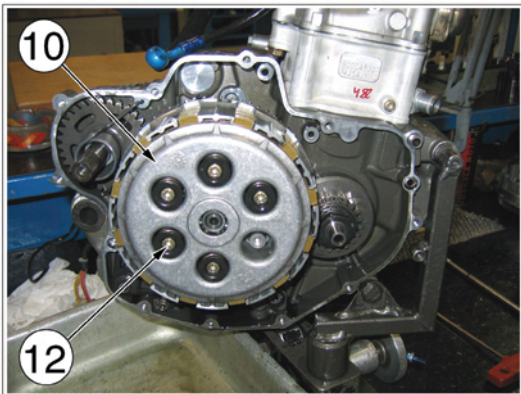
Reassemble: clutch disc housing (3), grooved washer (4), hub (5), lock washer (6) and fastening nut (7) (27 mm socket and tool "A" code no. 8000 79015; tighten at 75 Nm-7,5 kgm-55 ft/lb). Remember to bend locking tab over nut when tight.



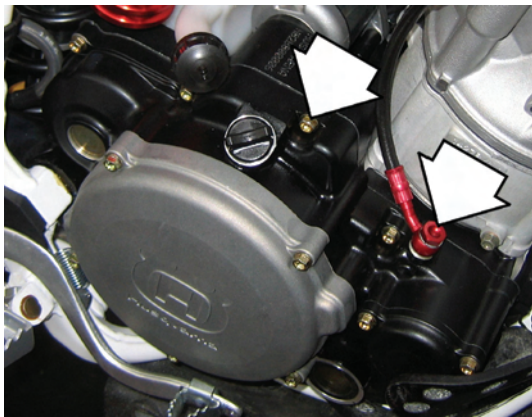
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



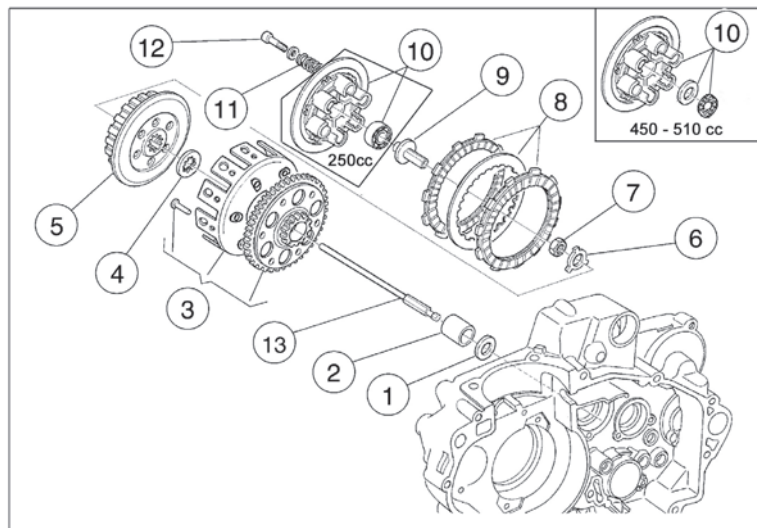
Reassemble clutch discs (8), clutch control cap (9), pressure plate (10) and springs (11).



Tight the clutch springs screws (12) whilst following a cross-over pattern and in steps (5 mm allen wrench: 8 Nm-0,8 Kgm- 5.8 ft/lb).



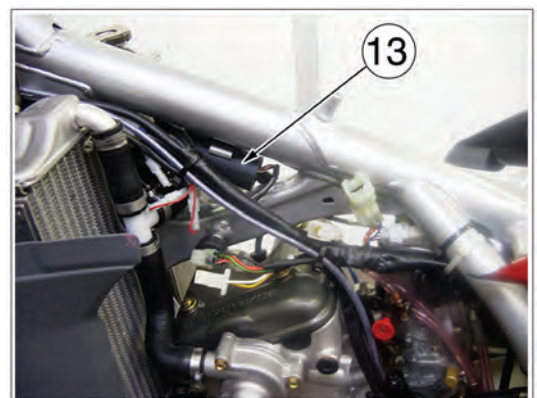
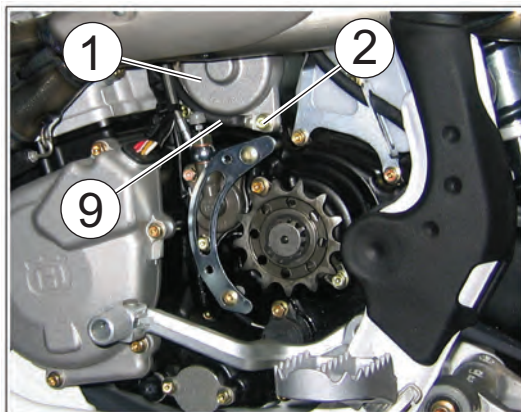
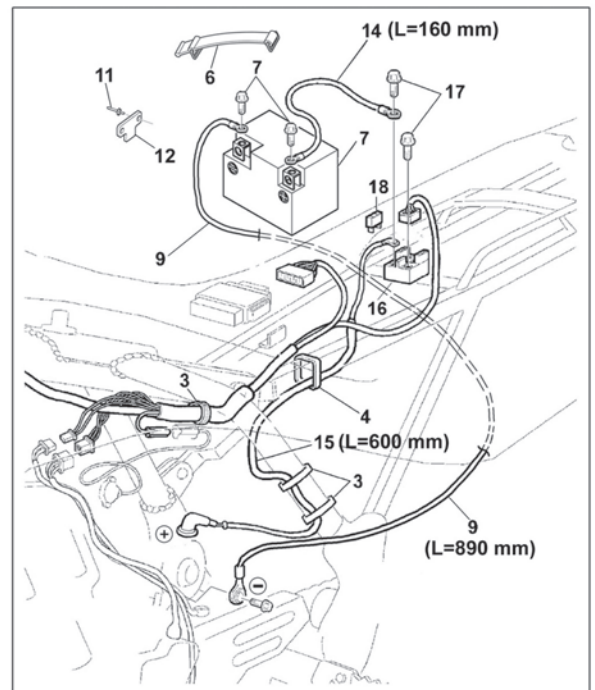
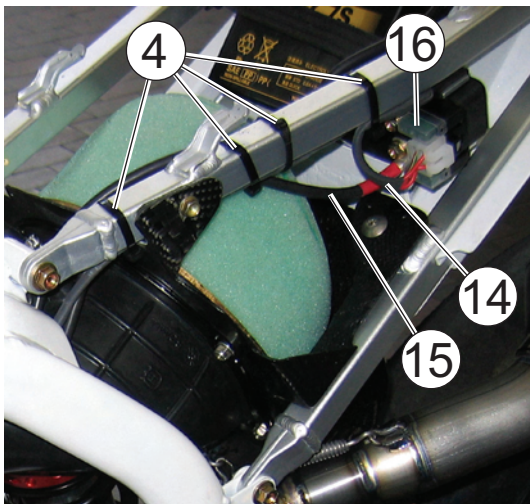
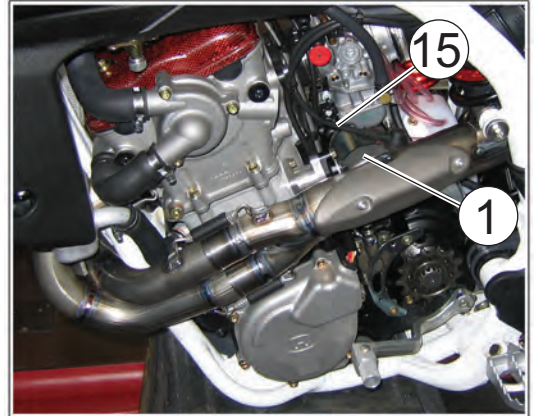
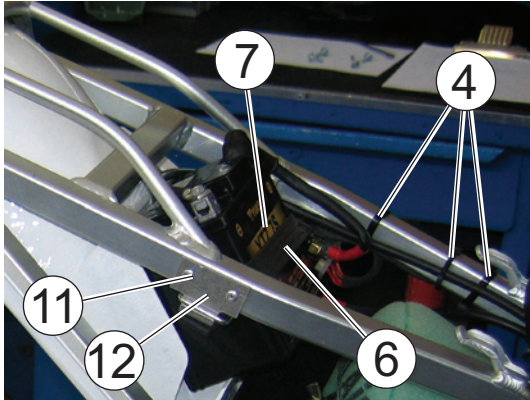
Reassemble R. H. crankcase cover gasket, reassemble cover and tighten 12 fastening screws at 8 Nm-6 ft/lb (8 mm wrench). Reassemble oil line bolt on crankcase cover (13 mm wrench; tighten at 15 Nm-1,5 kgm-11 ft/lb). Pour the proper oil amount in the crankcase (1,5 l.-1.3 Imp. Quarts- 1.6 U.S. Quarts of AGIP RACING 4T/ 10W-60).



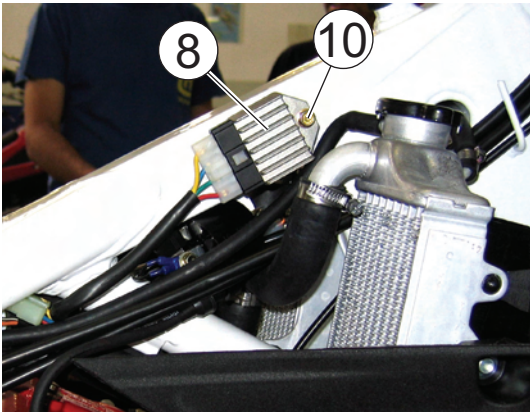
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

On the right side of the panel, assemble the plate (12) by means of the relevant rivets (11) matching the holes already present in the frame. Insert the battery (7) into the frame.

Insert the battery (7) into the holder. Assemble the solenoid starter (16) and fasten the cables (14) and (15) to the battery and to the solenoid starter using the screws (17) M6x8. Lock the battery with the elastic (6). Place the cable (15) on the L.H. side of the frame and mount the clamps (4) and (3) as shown in the figure. Assemble the starting motor (1) and fasten it with the screws (2) (on the R.H. screw fasten the cable 9 too). Fasten the cable (15) (rubber cap side) on the starting motor too. Assemble the condenser (13) on the frame.

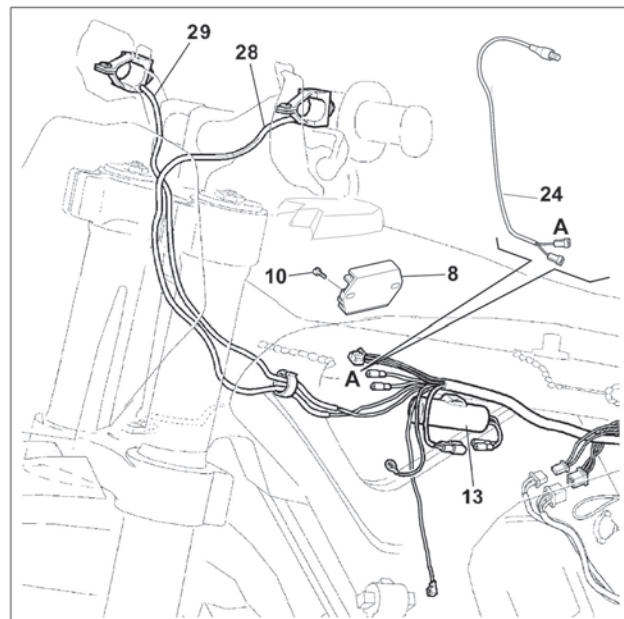


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

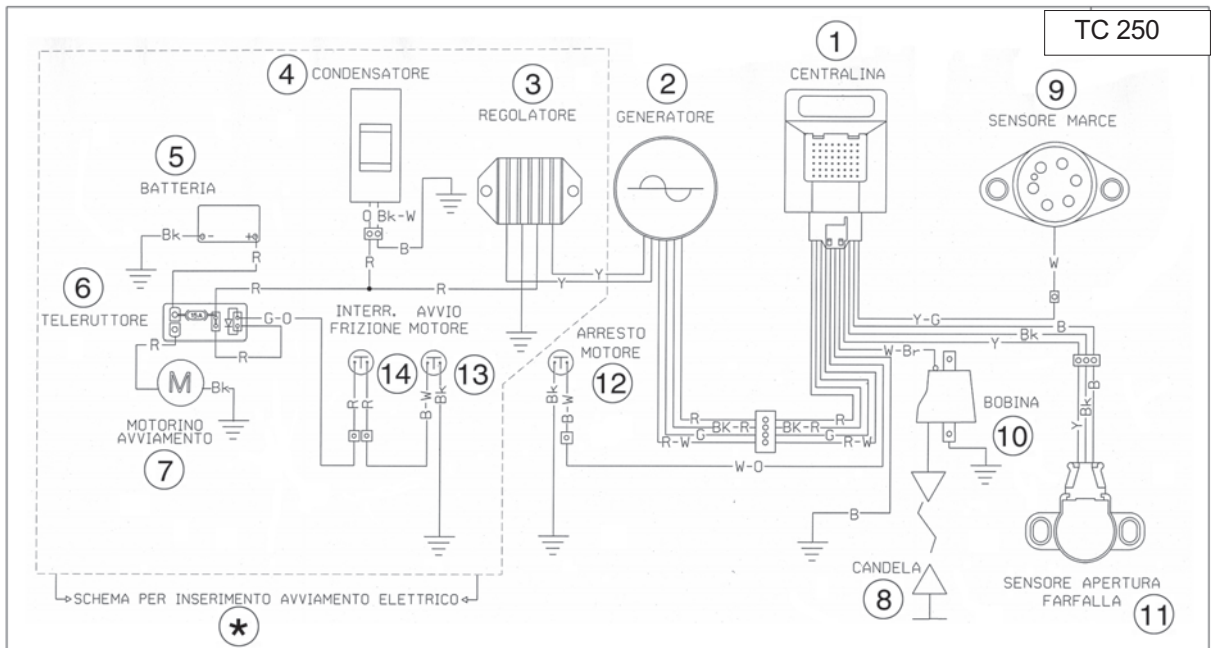


Assemble the voltage regulator (8) in the front side of the steering tube with the screws (10) M6x20. Assemble the ENGINE START (29) and ENGINE STOP (28) commutators on the handlebar and the clutch microswitch (24) on the clutch control. Connect the KIT components to the main wiring harness (see the wiring diagram- page O.41).

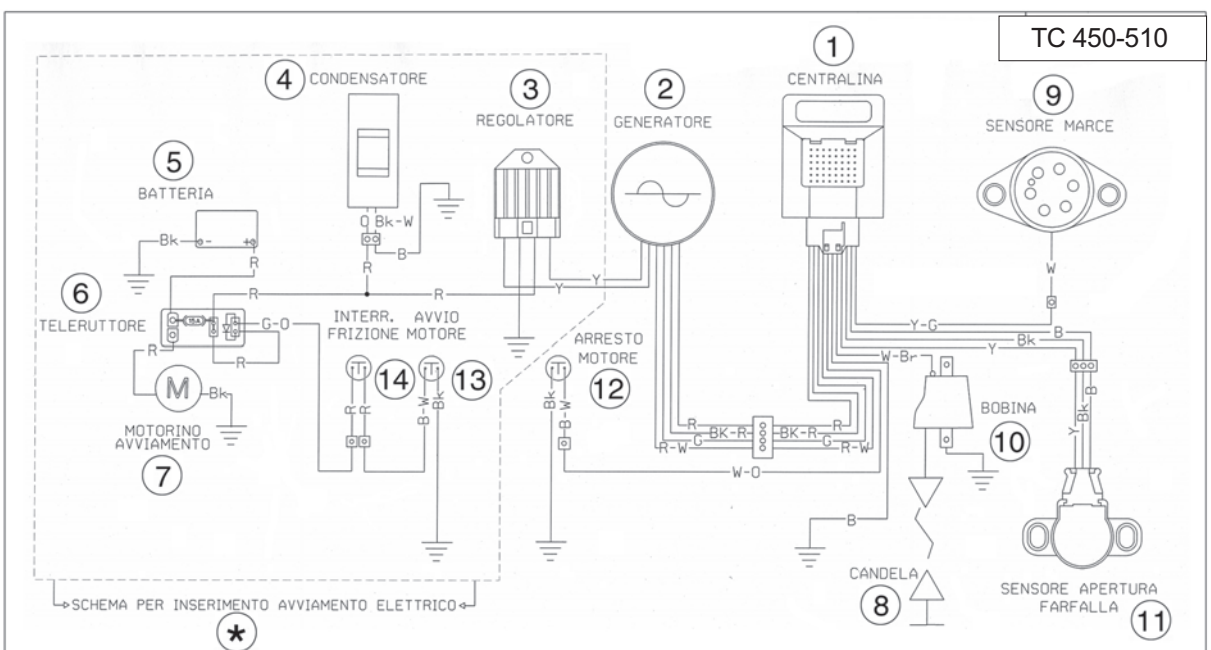
After completing the assembly operations, assemble back the previously removed components.



"KIT" ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



B	Blue
Br	Brown
Bk	Black
G	Green
Gr	Grey
Gr/R	Grey/Red
Y	Yellow
O	Orange
P	Pink
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
V	Violet
W	White



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Kit "RACING" (TE-SMR)

NOTE: All modifications reported below cause the registered vehicle to be non compliant and unsuitable for circulating on public roads: consequently it may be used only in “closed circuits” by authorised subjects holding the relevant driving licence.



Identify the cover of the throttle cable pulley of the throttle body located on the right side of the vehicle.



Move away the pedal starting lever from the pulley cover.



Loosen the hexagonal socket screw holding the plastic cover.

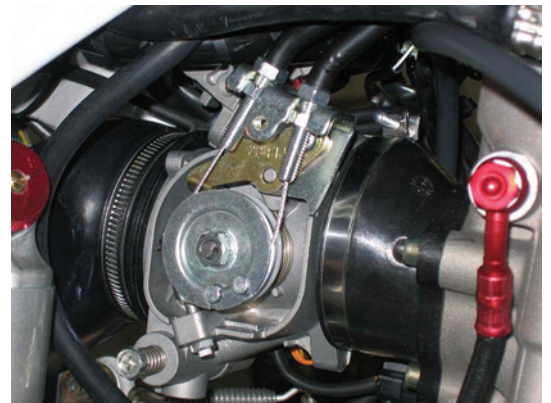


Remove the screw.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Remove the cover of the throttle cable pulley.



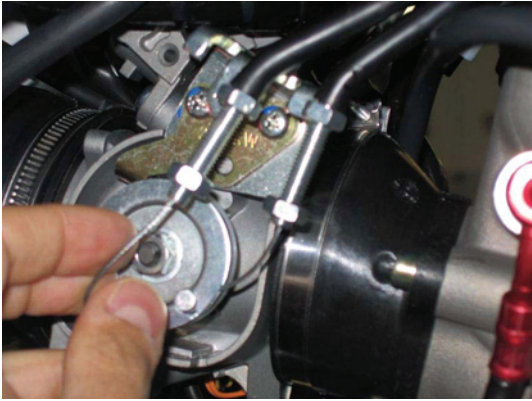
Loosen the nuts of the throttle cables.



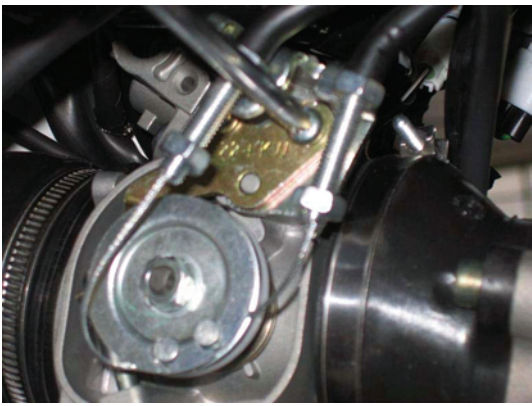
Loosen the nuts of the throttle cables.



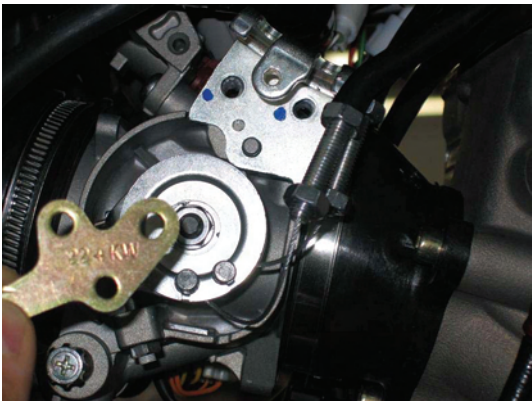
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



Remove the throttle cables from their housings.



Loosen both screws fastening the pulley locking plate.



Remove the locking plate.

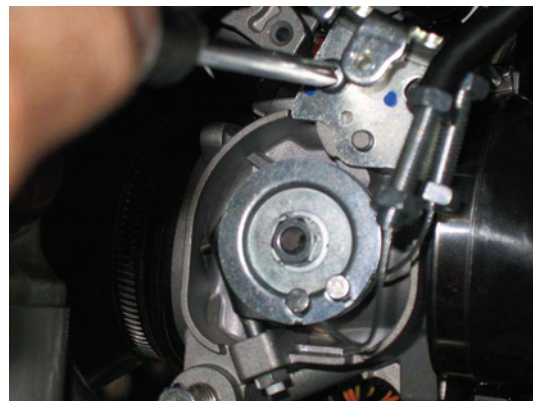


Apply thread locking compound, e.g. Loctite 243, to the previously removed plate holding screws.

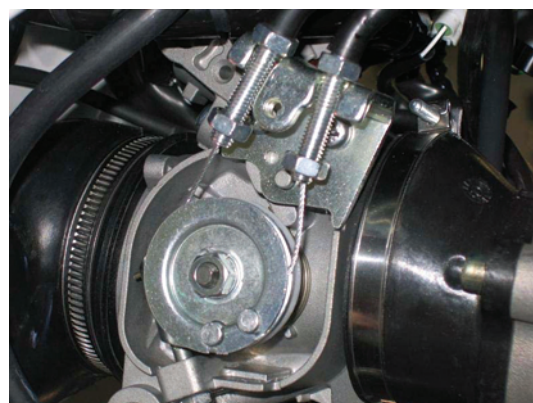


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

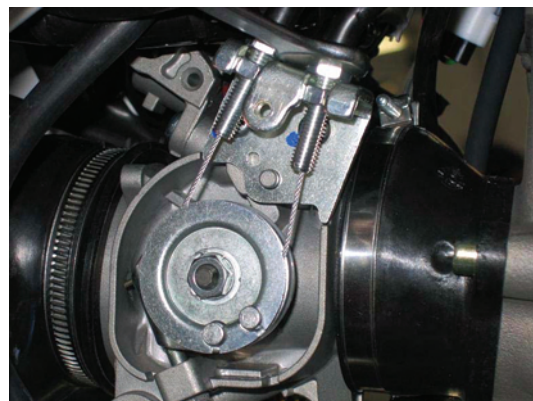
Tighten both screws.



Place the throttle cables into their housings.



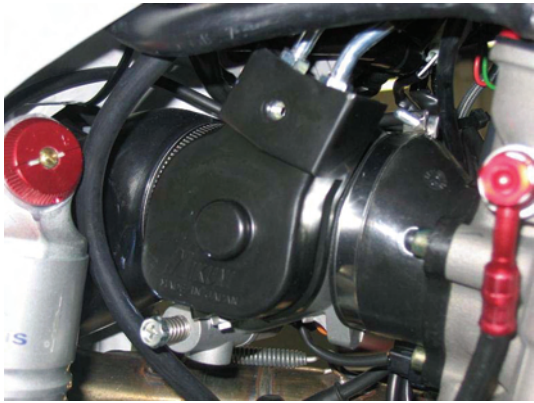
Tighten the throttle cables by means of the relevant nuts. Make sure that the cable has a certain clearance. **Make sure that the cables are not tight or locked in any way.**



Position the pulley cover back into its housing.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



Position the pulley cover into its housing.



Anchor the pulley cover by means of the previously removed suitable screw.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Cable routing the instructions to mount the racing cables racing (TE-SMR)

INTRODUCTION

Using the racing cables automatically implies the modification of the central unit mapping, thus operating the vehicle at full power. A vehicle equipped with racing cables should not be used with a catalysed silencer since this would prevent obtaining top performance levels and damage the catalyts.

If the racing cables are implemented, the fall sensor cannot be used.

The injection system is enabled/disabled by means of the red button of the right switch on the handlebar; make sure that it is in the “off” position when the vehicle is not used for long periods to prevent the battery from running low.

The vehicle cannot be used without battery under any circumstances: do not remove the battery.

If the battery is removed/disconnected while the engine is running, the injection system is damaged seriously; do not attempt to disconnect the battery.

The racing cables are not designed to supply the functions provided by the digital dashboard of the vehicle.

PARTS:

Lambda sensora plug 8000A7724



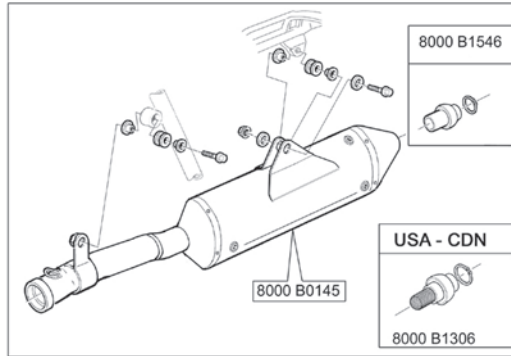
Lambda sensora plug gasket 8000A7749



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



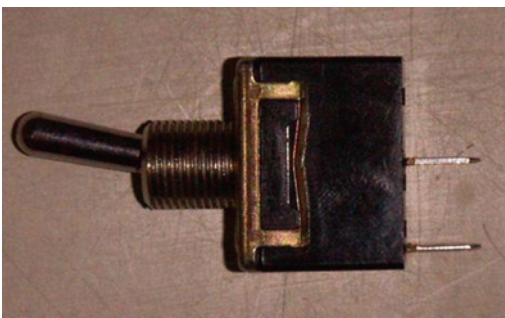
Opened exhaust silencer 8000B0145



- DB killer 8000 B1546 (NOT for USA - CDN)
- Spark Arrester 8000 B1306 (USA - CDN)



Simplified wire harness 8000B0146



Light switch 800093221



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Switch protection cover 800071755



Horn button 800094145



Licence plate holder kit 8000B1641



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

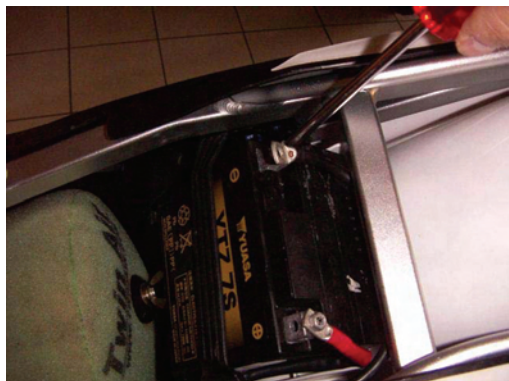
Removing original cables and components (TE-SMR)

REMOVING THE SADDLE



Remove the saddle

REMOVING THE BATTERY



Disconnect the battery: disconnect the negative cable first, then the positive cable (red sheath).

REMOVING SIDE PANELS



Remove both side panels.

REMOVING THE HEADLIGHT SUPPORT



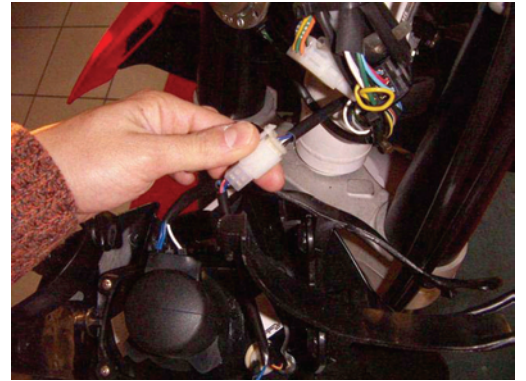
Remove the headlight support.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Disconnect the 4-way connector connecting the headlight support to the main cables.

DISCONNECTING THE HEADLIGHT

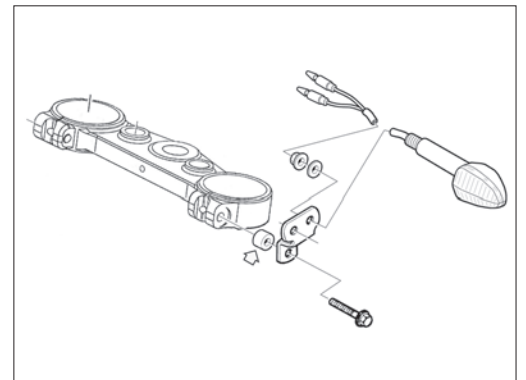


Remove the rear view mirrors.

REMOVING REAR VIEW MIRRORS AND FRONT TURN INDICATORS



Remove the front turn indicators and assemble back the fastening screws on the steer head WITHOUT inserting the spacer.

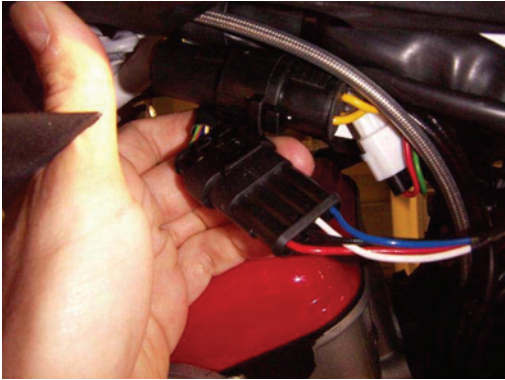


Loosen the hexagonal socket screw.

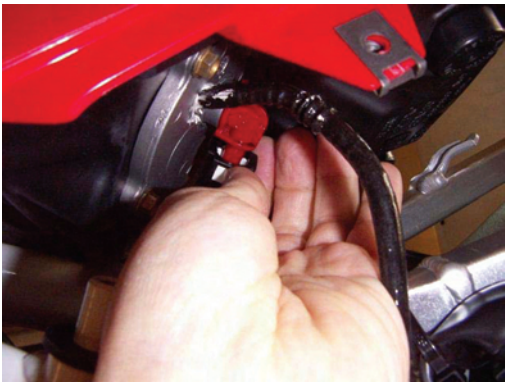
REMOVING THE TANK



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



Disconnect the 4-way connector located under the tank.



Disconnect the petrol pipe located under the tank.

Remove the tank WITH GREAT CAUTION AND MAKING SURE NOT TO DAMAGE THE FUEL PIPE CONNECTOR.

REMOVING CLAMPS/EYELETS



Remove all clamps anchoring the electric system to the motorbike frame.



Open the eyelet anchoring the cables to the motorbike frame.



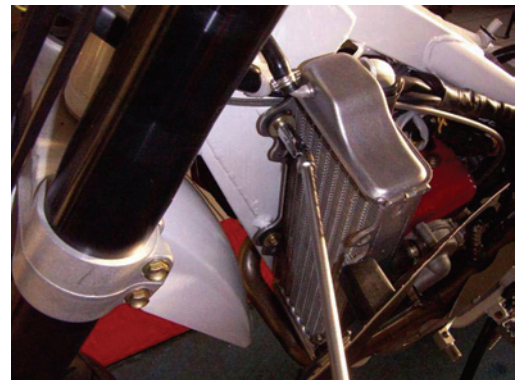
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Remove the left radiator grid.

LOOSEN THE RADIATOR LEFT



Remove the three hexagonal screws holding the left radiator.



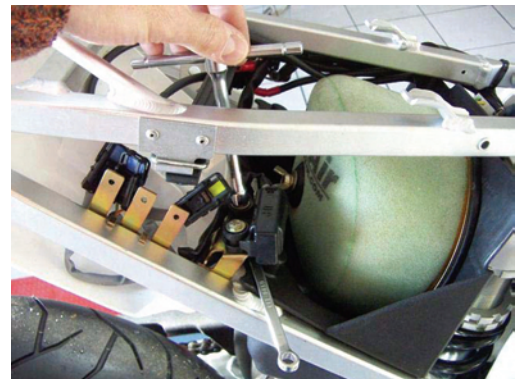
Remove the three fuse housings located on the right side back frame. Before removing them from the support bracket, unfasten them by means of a screwdriver .

REMOVING FUSE HOUSINGS

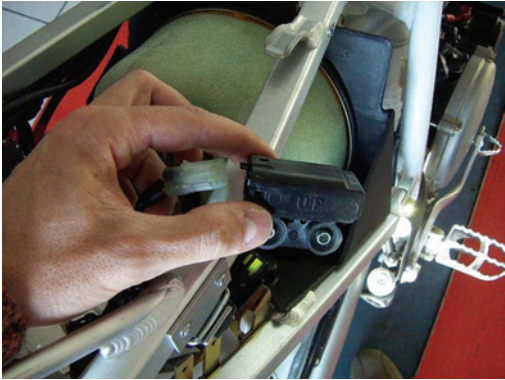


Remove the fall sensor by unscrewing it from the anchor bracket. The TE versions are NOT equipped with this sensor and use a plug to interface with the cables and simulate their presence.

REMOVING THE FALL SENSOR (SMR version only)

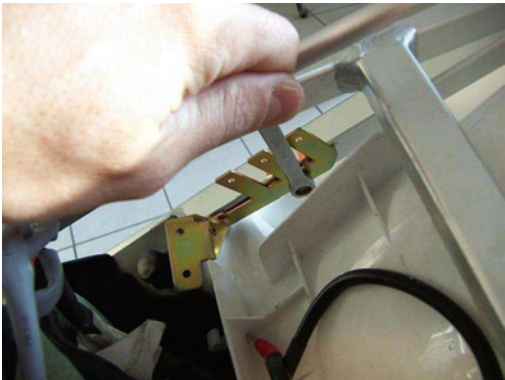


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



Disconnect the fall sensor from the main cables.

REMOVING THE FUSE HOUSING BRACKET



Remove the fuse/sensor housing bracket and by unscrewing it from the rear frame.

REMOVING THE LEFT ELECTRIC SWITCH



Remove the left electric switch from the handle bar.

REMOVING THE SENSOR OPERATING THE CLUTCH LEVER



Gently remove the clutch sensor by turning it anticlockwise. Make sure to avoid twisting the electric cable.



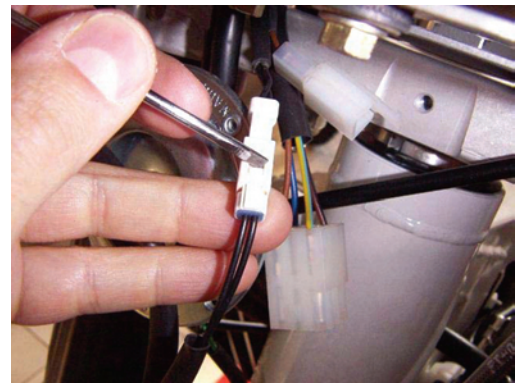
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Loosen the block holding the speed sensor cable onto the left rod protection.

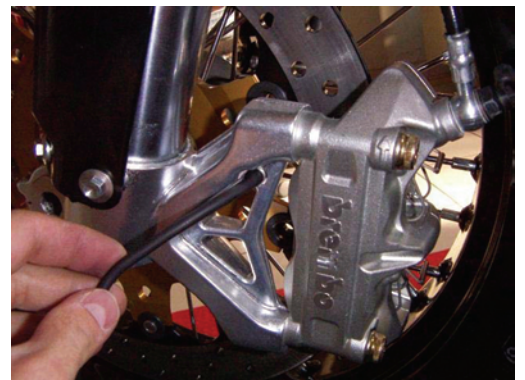
REMOVING THE SPEED SENSOR



Disconnect the speed sensor connector by pushing the holding tab by means of a sharp tool.

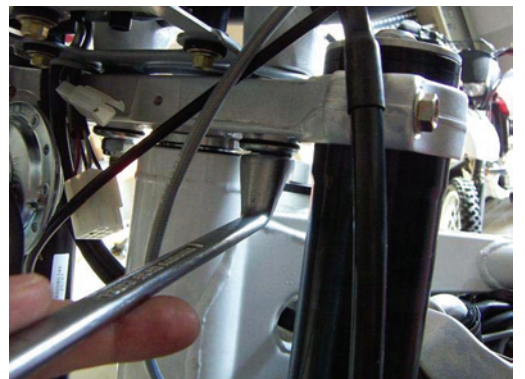


Gently loosen the sensor from the brake calliper support. Make sure to avoid twisting the electric cable.

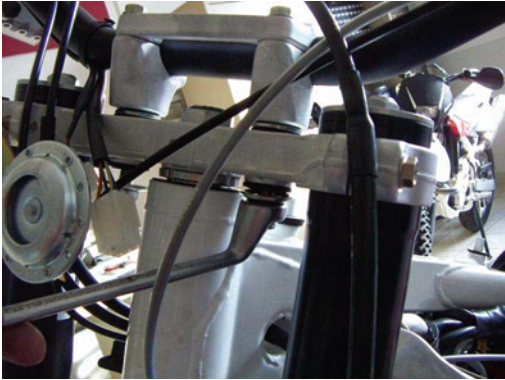


Remove the two bolts holding the handle bar clamps. Disconnect the digital instrument and key lock connector and remove the metal plate.

REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT SUPPORT PLATE



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



Tighten the handle bar clamps and make sure that everything is assembled with the relevant spacers.



TORQUE WRENCH SETTING: 21 N/m

REMOVING FRONT CABLES



Disconnect the front cable connectors



Disconnect the system from the eyelet anchoring it to the frame.

REMOVING THE DIAGNOSTIC PLUG



Remove the diagnosis connector plug and store it for future applications.



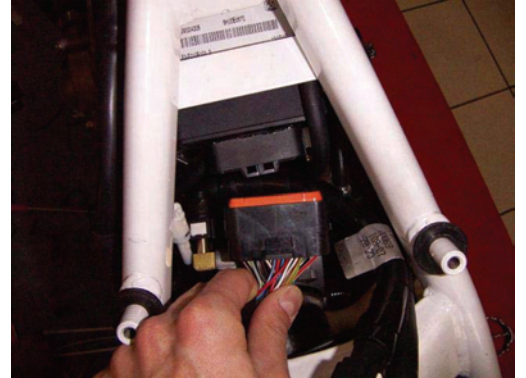
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Disconnect the injection central unit connector.



STATIC ELECTRICITY MAY DAMAGE THE ELECTRONIC CENTRAL UNIT PERMANENTLY. MAKE SURE THAT ANTISTATIC PROTECTIONS ARE WORN WHEN HANDLING THE CENTRAL UNIT.

REMOVING THE INJECTION CENTRAL UNIT CONNECTOR



Disconnect the gear sensor connector.

DISCONNECTING ENGINE CABLES



Disconnect the pick-up connector.

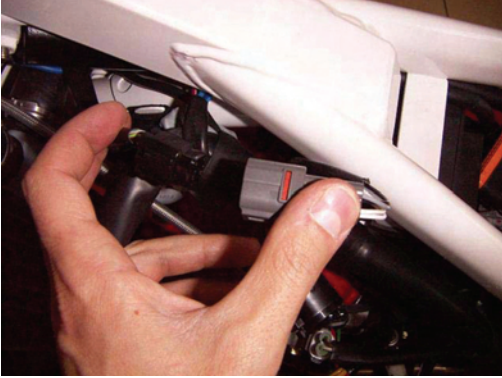


Disconnect the generator connector.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

DISCONNECTING THE LAMBDA SENSOR



Disconnect the lambda connector.

DISCONNECTING THE MAQS SENSOR



Disconnect the MAQS connector located on the throttle body.

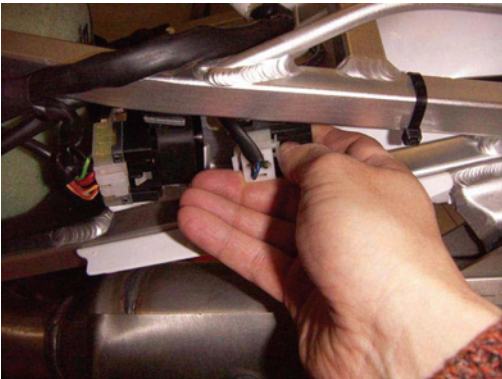
STATIC ELECTRICITY MAY DAMAGE THE MAQS SENSOR PERMANENTLY. MAKE SURE THAT ANTISTATIC PROTECTIONS ARE WORN WHEN HANDLING THE MAQS SENSOR.

DISCONNECTING THE WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR



Disconnect the water sensor connector.

DISCONNECTING THE TURN INDICATOR FLASH DEVICE



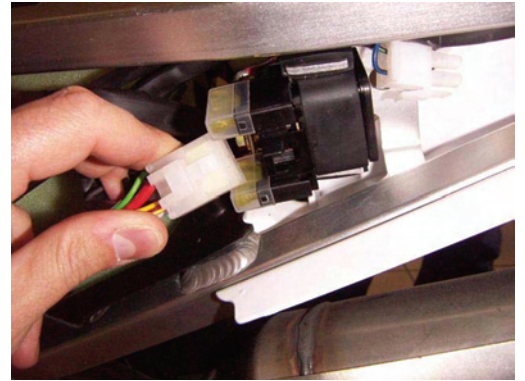
Disconnect the flash device connector and remove the device from its housing.



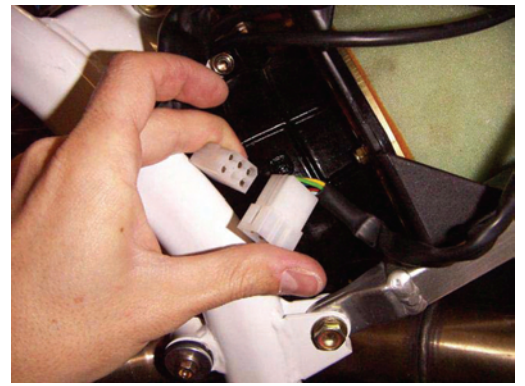
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Disconnect the remote control switch.

DISCONNECTING THE REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH



Disconnect the rear light connector.



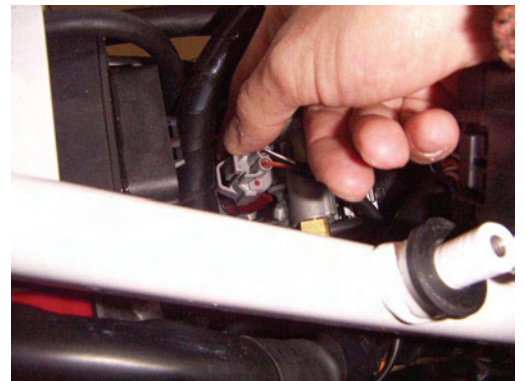
Remove the original licence plate holder from the frame holding it.
Remove the electric cables.

REMOVING THE ORIGINAL LICENCE PLATE HOLDER



Disconnect the injector connector.

DISCONNECTING THE INJECTORS



DISCONNECTING OPERATIONS MAY BE DIFFICULT.
DO NOT PULL THE CABLE.

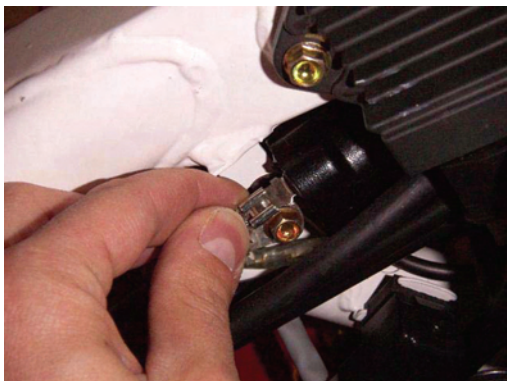
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

DISCONNECTING THE REAR STOPLIGHT

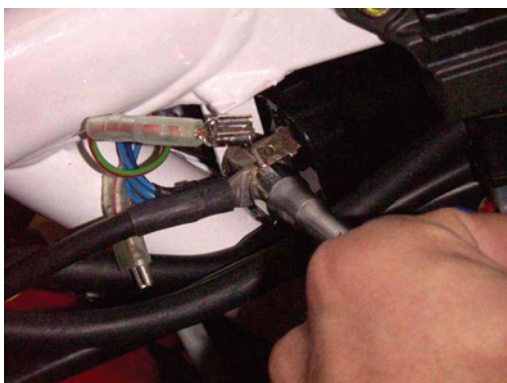


Disconnect the rear stoplight connector.

DISCONNECTING THE HIGH VOLTAGE COIL



Disconnect the high voltage coil pin. Press the lock metal tab to remove the pin.



Remove the screw holding the two earth eyelets.

REMOVING THE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

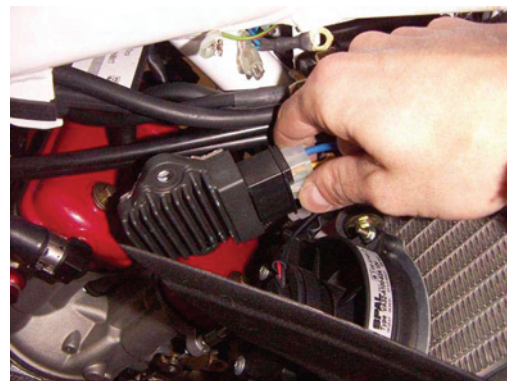


Remove the voltage regulator located on the right side of the frame.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Disconnect the regulator.



Remove the second screw holding the coil to the frame.

REMOVING THE HIGH VOLTAGE COIL



Disconnect the electric fan connector.

DISCONNECTING THE ELECTRIC FAN



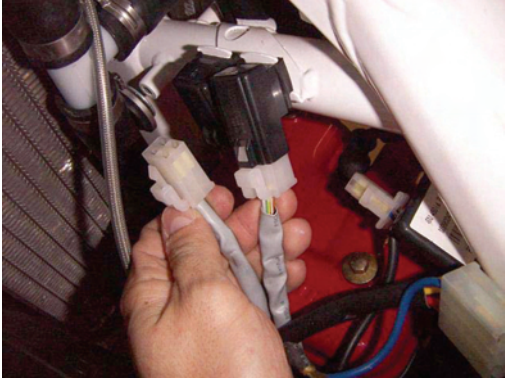
Disconnect the connectors from all three relays.

DISCONNECTING RELAYS



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

REMOVING THE ELECTRIC SYSTEM



Disconnect the connectors from all three relays, then remove the electric system.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

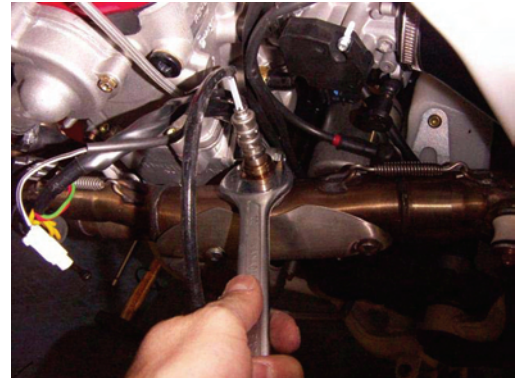
Installing racing cables and components (TE-SMR)

Loosen the lambda probe from the exhaust pipe.



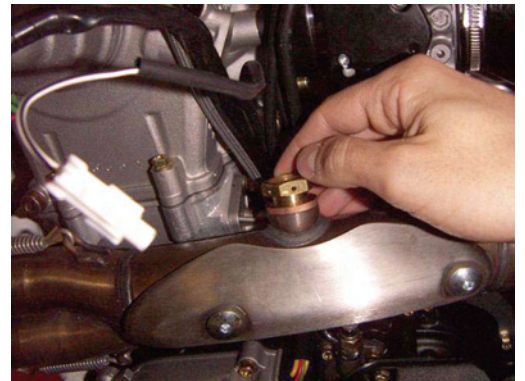
DO NOT EXPOSE THE PROBE TO OIL OR SOLVENTS.

REMOVING THE LAMBDA PROBE

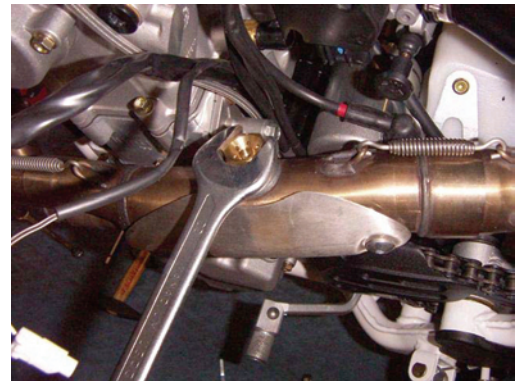


Assemble the 8000A7724 probe plug with the 8000A7749 gasket.

INSTALLING THE LAMBDA PROBE PLUG

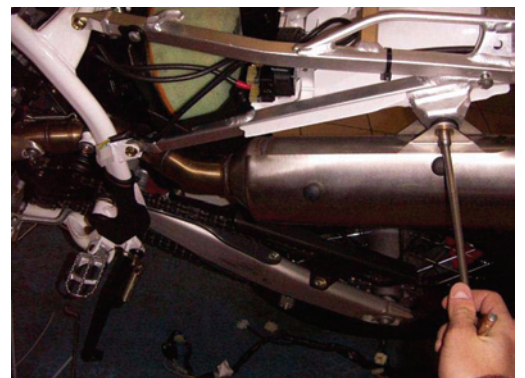


Tighten the lambda probe plug.

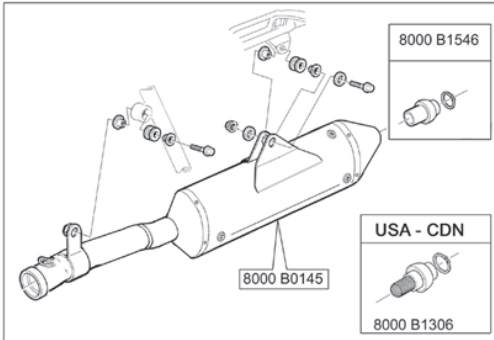


Remove the original silencer and replace it with aN 8000B0145 free silencer.

REPLACING THE SILENCER



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



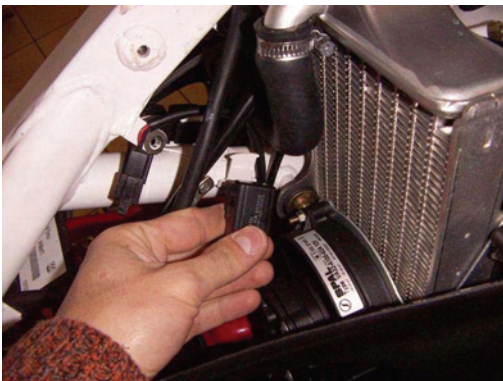
Install the 8000 B1546 DB killer (not in the USA - CDN) or 8000 B1306 Spark Arrester (USA - CDN).

INSTALLING THE DB KILLER



Install the 8000 B1546 DB killer (not in the USA - CDN) or 8000 B1306 Spark Arrester (USA - CDN) into the 8000B0145 free silencer.

REMOVE THE RELAY



Remove the relays located near the electric fan.

INSTALLING RACING CABLES



Install the 8000B0146 racing cables.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Install the 8000B0146 racing cables.



CONNECTING THE INJECTOR

Connect the injector connector.

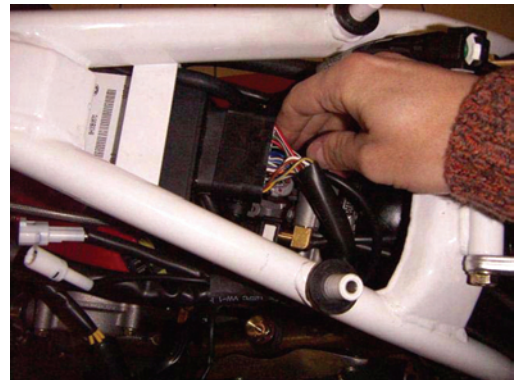


CONNECTING THE INJECTION CENTRAL UNIT CONNECTOR

Connect the injection central unit connector.

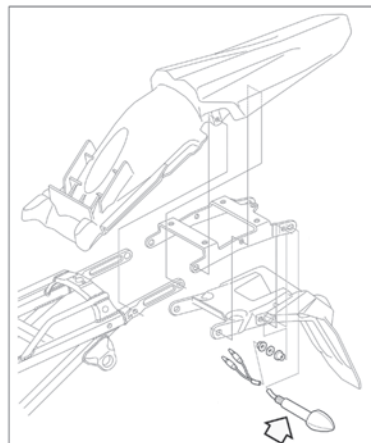


STATIC ELECTRICITY MAY DAMAGE THE ELECTRONIC CENTRAL UNIT PERMANENTLY. MAKE SURE THAT ANTISTATIC PROTECTIONS ARE WORN WHEN HANDLING THE CENTRAL UNIT.



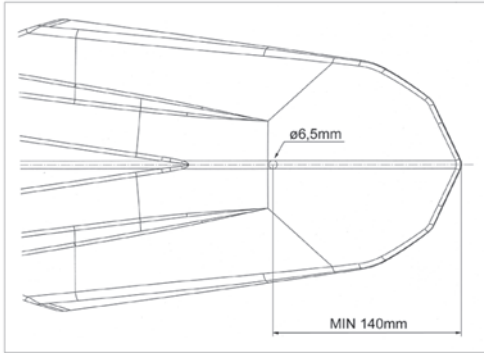
REMOVING REAR TURN INDICATORS

Remove the rear turn indicators.

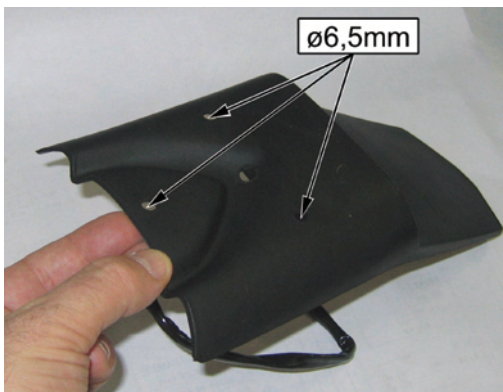


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLING THE RACING LIGHT



Drill one 6.5 mm hole on the rear mudguard as shown in the picture, then two additional holes with the same diameter matching the holes of the Racing light. Use the available screws to anchor.



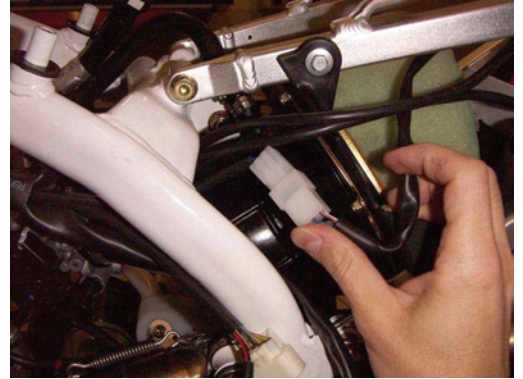
Pass the licence plate holder cables along the rear frame.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

Connect the rear light connector.

CONNECTING THE REAR LIGHT CONNECTOR



Connect the water temperature sensor connector.

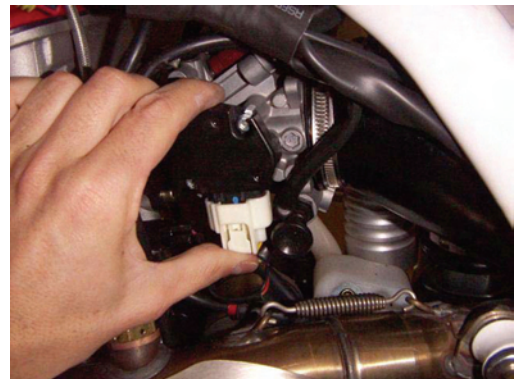
CONNECTING THE WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR



Connect the MAQS connector located on the throttle body.

STATIC ELECTRICITY MAY DAMAGE THE MAQS SENSOR PERMANENTLY. MAKE SURE THAT ANTISTATIC PROTECTIONS ARE WORN WHEN HANDLING THE MAQS SENSOR.

CONNECTING THE MAQS SENSOR



Connect the remote control switch.

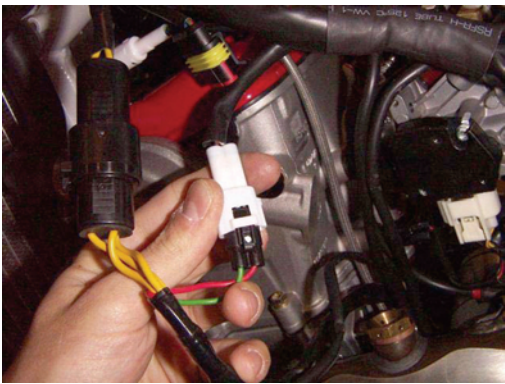


“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

CONNECTING ENGINE CABLES



Connect the gear sensor connector.



Connect the pick-up sensor connector.



Connect the generator connector.

CONNECTING RELAYS



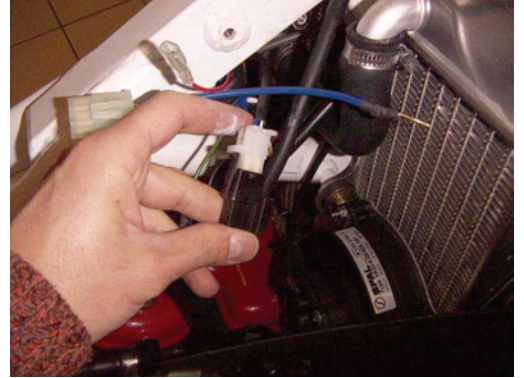
Connect both relay connectors with no differences.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

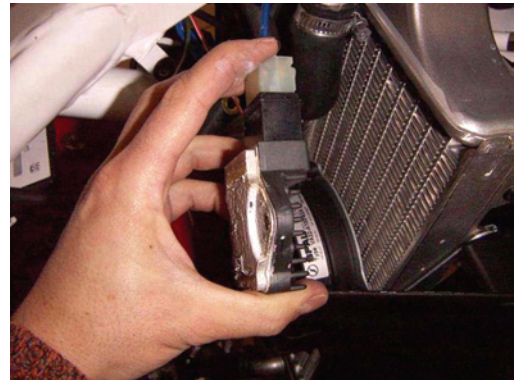
Connect the connector electric fan.

CONNECTING THE ELECTRIC FAN



Connect the voltage regulator connector.

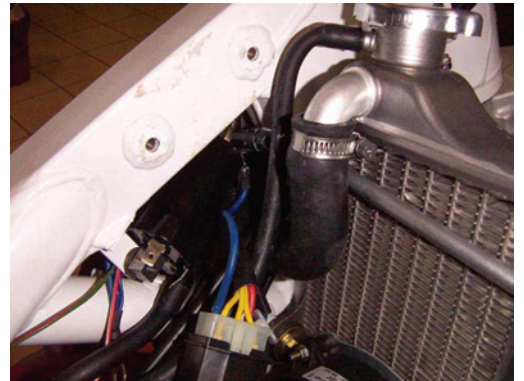
CONNECTING VOLTAGE REGULATOR



Screw the coil into the frame.

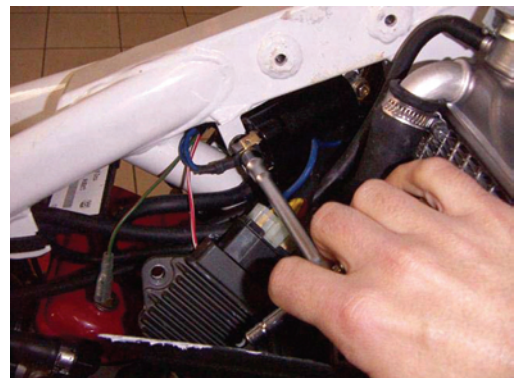
TOGETHER WITH THE COIL, ALSO INSERT THE EARTH EYELET PROJECTING FROM THE VOLTAGE REGULATOR CONNECTOR.

ANCHORING HIGH VOLTAGE COIL



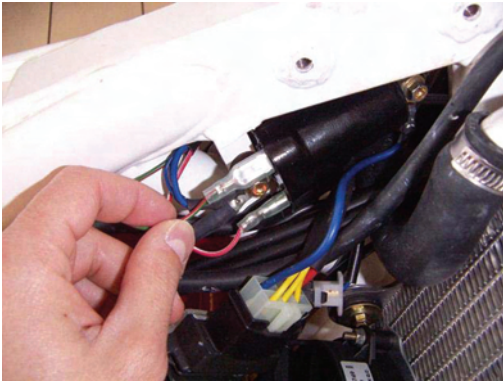
Screw the coil into the frame.

TOGETHER WITH THE COIL, ALSO INSERT THE ENGINE AND ELECTRIC SYSTEM EARTH EYELET.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

CONNECTING THE HIGH VOLTAGE COIL



Connect both pins to the coil.

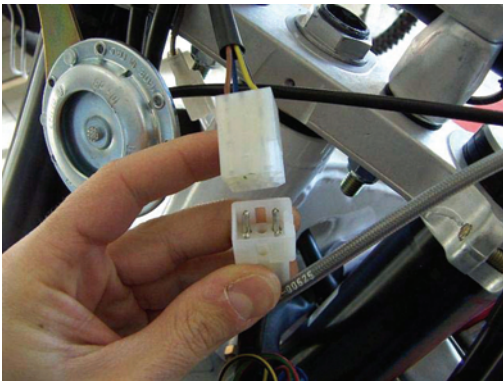
BOTH PINS ARE DIFFERENT IN WIDTH AND CANNOT BE INVERTED. MAKE SURE THAT BOTH PINS MAY BE SECURELY INSERTED INTO THE COIL.

ANCHORING THE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



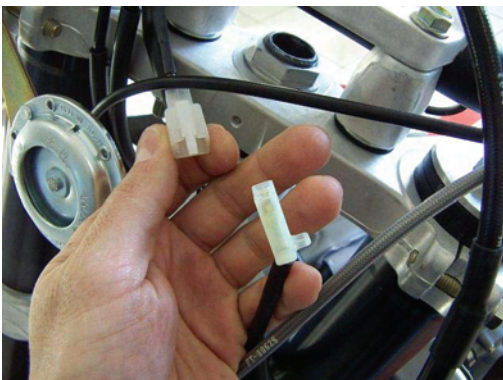
Screw the voltage regulator into the frame. Make sure that the contact plate between the regulator and the frame is present and covered with thermoconductive paste.

CONNECTING THE RIGHT ELECTRIC SWITCH



Connect the connector of the right electric switch.

CONNECTING THE FRONT STOPLIGHT SWITCH



Connect the connector of the front stoplight switch.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

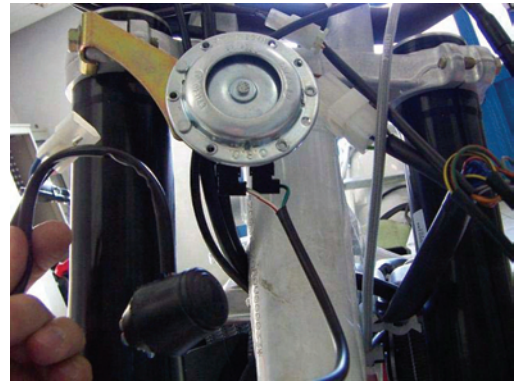
Connect the diagnostic plug which was previously removed from the original system.

CONNECTING THE DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR PLUG

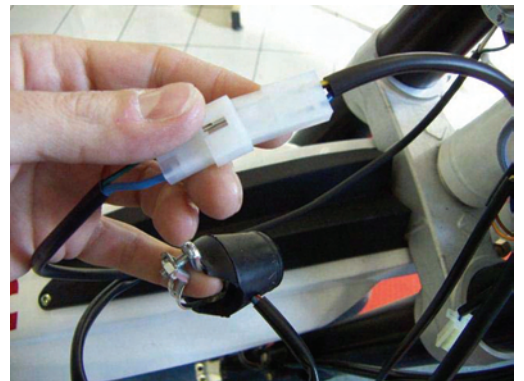


Connect the 800094145 horn cable to the horn.

CONNECTING THE HORN PUSHBUTTON



Connect the 800094145 horn cable to the racing system.

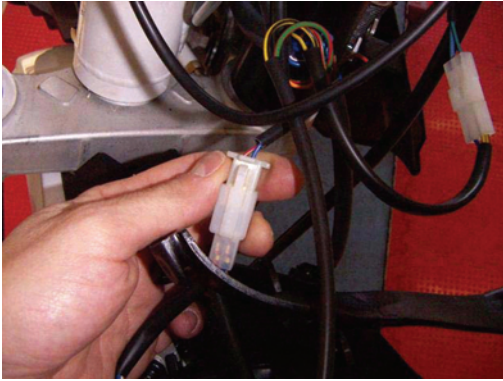


Connect the 800094145 horn cable pushbutton to the handle bar.



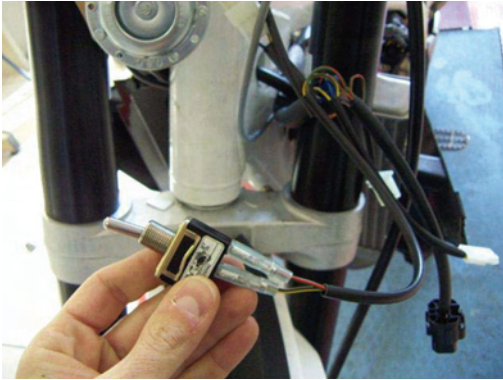
“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

CONNECTING THE HEADLIGHT



Connect the headlight connector.

CONNECTING THE LIGHT SWITCH



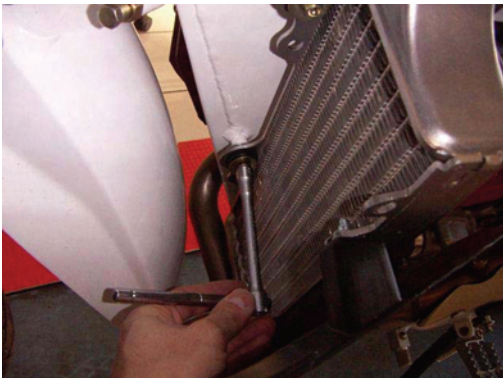
Connect the 800093221 light switch to both racing cable pins.

POSITIONING THE LIGHT SWITCH



Drill a hole in the area signalled on the headlight holding cowl and insert the 800093221 light switch, then screw in the 800071755 protection cap.

ANCHORING THE RIGHT RADIATOR



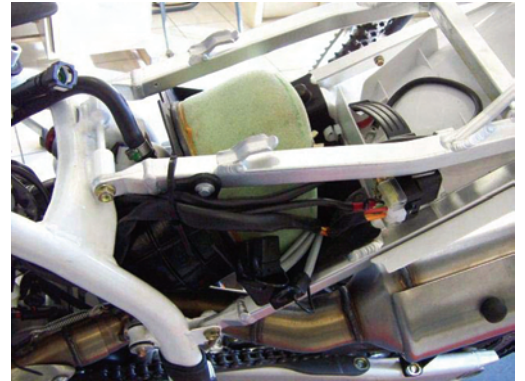
Anchor the right radiator by means of the three screws removed previously. Install the radiator protection grid.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

ANCHOR THE RACING CABLES

Anchor the racing cables to the frame by means of clamps as explained.



Anchor the racing cables to the frame by means of clamps as explained.



Anchor the racing cables to the frame by means of the eyelet as explained.

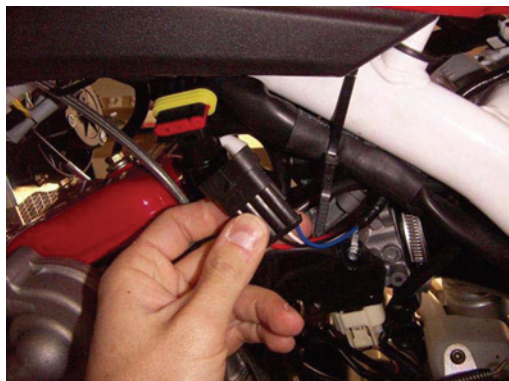


Anchor the racing cables to the hydraulic clutch control pipe by means of a clamp as explained.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

CONNECTING THE FUEL PUMP

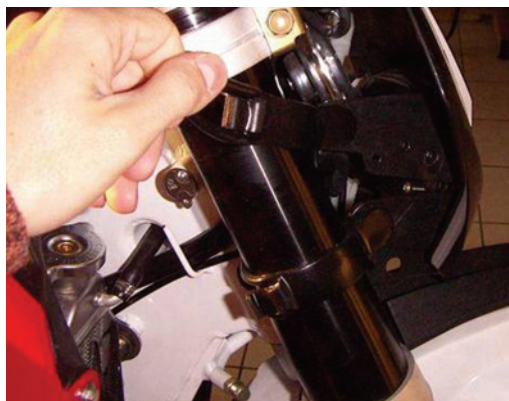


Connect the connector fuel pump to the racing system.



Connect the fuel pump to the fuel delivery pipe.

ANCHORING THE HEADLIGHT HOLDING COWL



Anchor the headlight holding cowl.

ANCHORING THE TANK



Anchor the fuel tank.



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

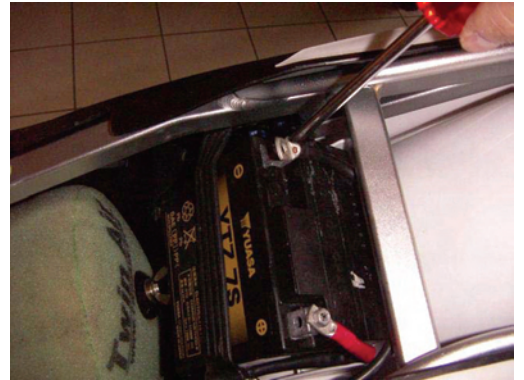
Place both side panels and screw them in.

INSTALLING SIDE PANELS



Connect the battery and make sure to connect the positive cable first (red sheath) and then the negative cable.

CONNECTING THE BATTERY



Install the saddle into its housing.

INSTALLING THE SADDLE



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

WIRING HARNESS RACING

1. Tail light
2. Voltage regulator
3. Electronic device (ECU)
4. Alternator pick-up
5. Alternator
6. H.T. Coil
7. Ground cable on the frame
8. Front headlamp
9. Front brake switch
10. Lights switch
11. Horn
12. Fan relay
13. Fan
14. Fuel pump
15. Power relay
16. Starter relay
17. Main fuse (10A)
18. Fuse(15A)
19. Fuse "D.C. + fan" (10A)
20. Injector
21. Sensor M.A.Q.S.
22. Gear selection sensor
23. Cooling liquid sensor
24. Right switches
25. Check instrument connector

Cable colour coding

B	Blue (1÷7, 21, 55÷57)
Bk	Black (28÷31)
Br	Brown (23)
Br/R	Brown/Red (38)
Br/W	Brown/White (17÷20, 61)
G	Green (27)
G/Bk	Green/Black (26)
G/R	Green/Red (46÷50)
Gr/Bk	Grey/Black(35)
Gr/G	Grey/Green(58)
Y	Yellow (8÷10, 15, 65)
Y/Bk	Yellow/Black (62÷64, 67)
Y/Br	Yellow/Brown (36)
Y/O	Yellow/Orange (59)
Y/R	Yellow/Red (58)
Y/Sb	Yellow/Sky blue(16, 37)
O	Orange (32÷34)
O/Bk	Orange/Black (39)
R	Red (11, 40)
R/G	Red/Green(51÷54)
V	Violet (25)
W	White (22)
W/B	White/Blue (45)
W/Bk	White/Black (42, 60)
W/G	White/Green (44)
W/R	White/Red (41)
W/V	White/Violet (43)



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

WIRING HARNESS RACING

1. Tail light
2. Voltage regulator
3. Electronic device (ECU)
4. Alternator pick-up
5. Alternator
6. H.T. Coil
7. Ground cable on the frame
8. Front headlamp
9. Front brake switch
10. Lights switch
11. Horn
12. Fan relay
13. Fan
14. Fuel pump
15. Power relay
16. Starter relay
17. Main fuse (10A)
18. Fuse(15A)
19. Fuse "D.C. + fan" (10A)
20. Injector
21. Sensor M.A.Q.S.
22. Gear selection sensor
23. Cooling liquid sensor
24. Right switches
25. Check instrument connector

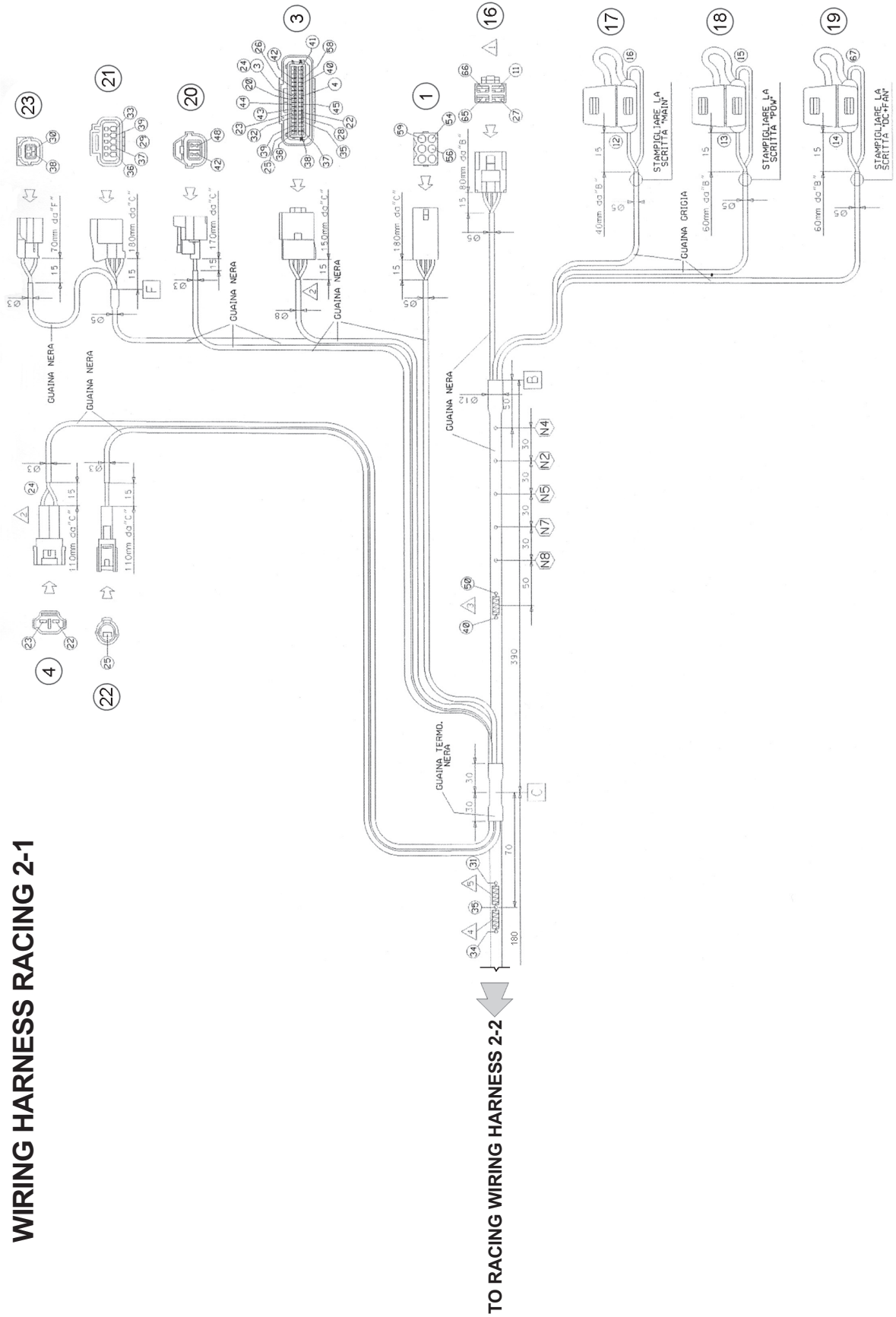
Cable colour coding

B	Blue (1÷7, 21, 55÷57)
Bk	Black (28÷31)
Br	Brown (23)
Br/R	Brown/Red (38)
Br/W	Brown/White (17÷20, 61)
G	Green (27)
G/Bk	Green/Black (26)
G/R	Green/Red (46÷50)
Gr/Bk	Grey/Black(35)
Gr/G	Grey/Green(58)
Y	Yellow (8÷10, 15, 65)
Y/Bk	Yellow/Black (62÷64, 67)
Y/Br	Yellow/Brown (36)
Y/O	Yellow/Orange (59)
Y/R	Yellow/Red (58)
Y/Sb	Yellow/Sky blue(16, 37)
O	Orange (32÷34)
O/Bk	Orange/Black (39)
R	Red (11, 40)
R/G	Red/Green(51÷54)
V	Violet (25)
W	White (22)
W/B	White/Blue (45)
W/Bk	White/Black (42, 60)
W/G	White/Green (44)
W/R	White/Red (41)
W/V	White/Violet (43)



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS

WIRING HARNESS RACING 2-1



TO RACING WIRING HARNESS 2-2



“KIT” ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS



HYDRAULIC CONTROL CLUTCH



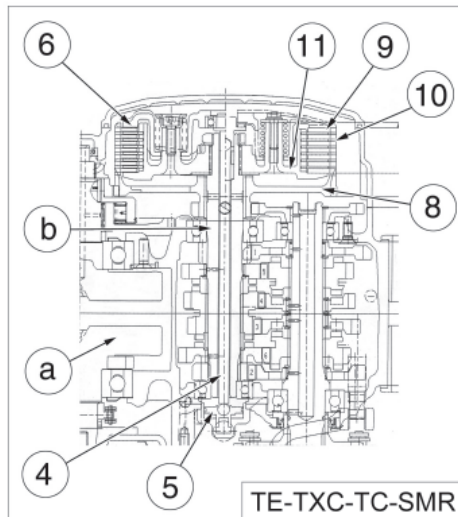
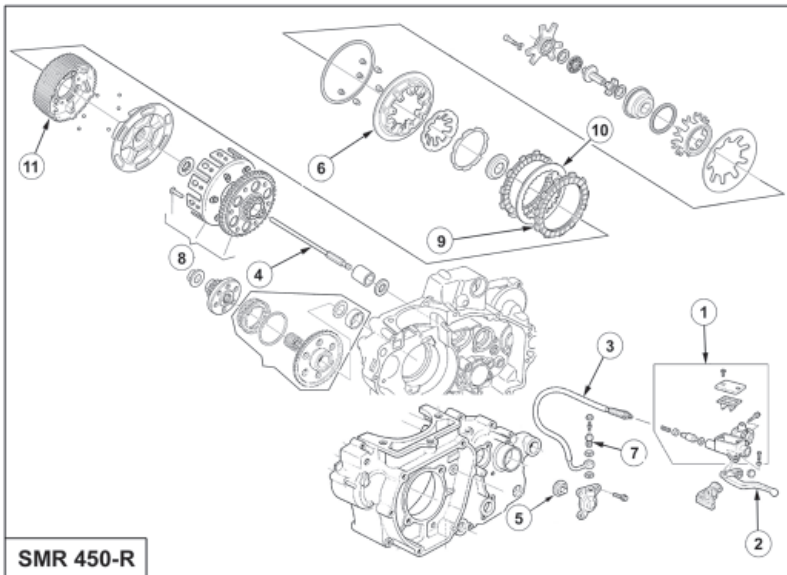
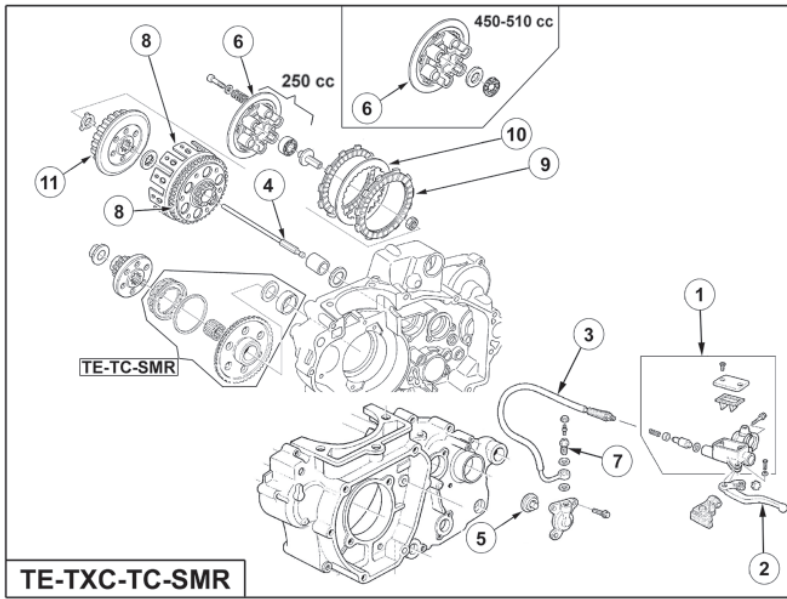
Hydraulic clutch system	P.2
Discharge of hydraulic system fluid	P.4
Overhaul of the control pump for clutch release	P.4
Bleeding of the hydraulic system	P.5

Section **P**





HYDRAULIC CONTROL CLUTCH





Hydraulic clutch system

The hydraulic system consists of a pump with its own tank, placed on handlebar L.H. side, and a small piston, placed in the L.H. engine crankcase. The clutch disengagement is effected by the slave cylinder (5) that, acting on the push rod, move the pressure disc (6). The drive between the crankshaft (a) and the main shaft (b) of the gearbox is effected by the gear on the clutch housing (8). The clutch housing contains both the driving discs (9) and driven discs (10); the driven discs move the clutch hub (11) fastened on the gearbox main shaft.

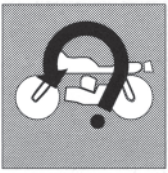
- 1- Clutch master cylinder
- 2- Clutch control lever
- 3- Master cylinder/ slave cylinder hose
- 4- Push rod
- 5- Clutch slave cylinder
- 6- Pressure disc
- 7- Bleeder valve
- 8- Clutch housing with clutch ring gear
- 9- Clutch driving disc
- 10- Clutch driven disc
- 11- Clutch hub
- a- Crankshaft
- b- Main shaft



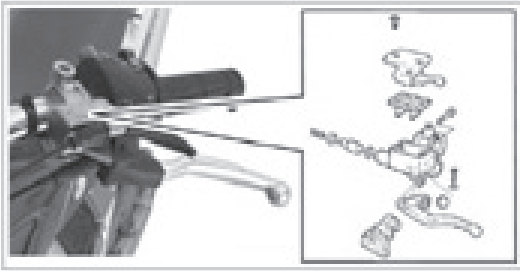
Since the fluid employed inside the hydraulic system can damage the paint, pay the utmost attention during every operation to the system.

The SMR 450-R model employs a "SLIPPER" clutch.



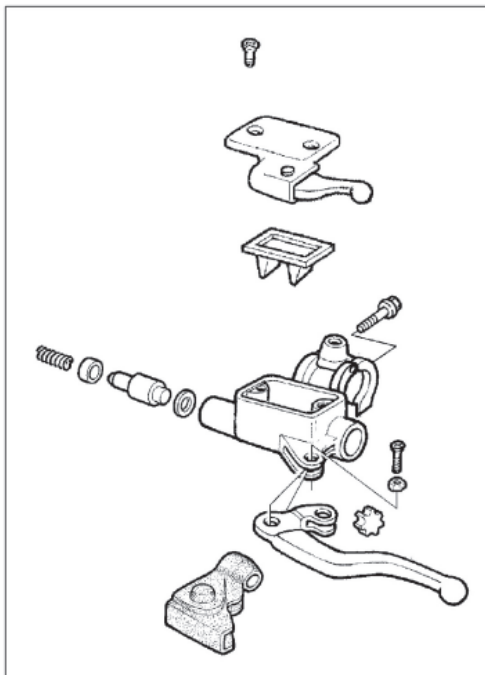
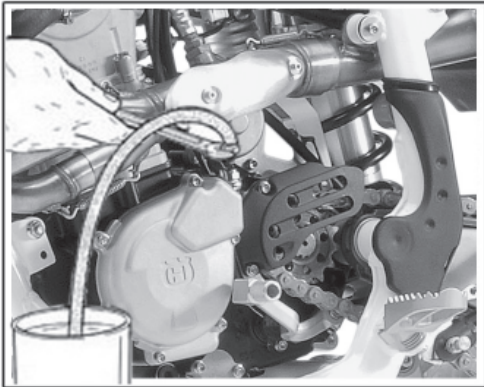


HYDRAULIC CONTROL CLUTCH



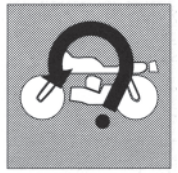
Discharge of hydraulic system fluid

Connect a small plastic hose to the discharge valve and unscrew it by one or two turns. Remove the reservoir cover and the diaphragm and act release control lever until all fluid is discharged.



Overhaul of the control pump for clutch release


Drain the system, detach the pump from the L.H. side of the handlebar and disassemble the pump completely. Replace all gaskets, re-assemble the pump and assemble it again on the handlebar. Connect the hose and pour new fluid from the tank; bleed the system as shown on page P.5.



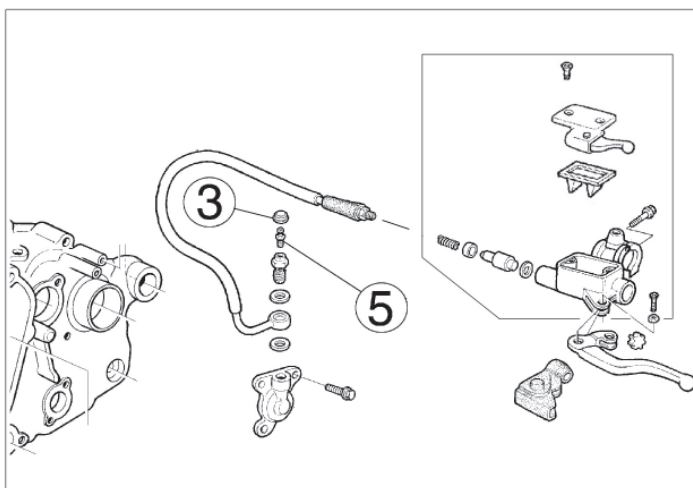
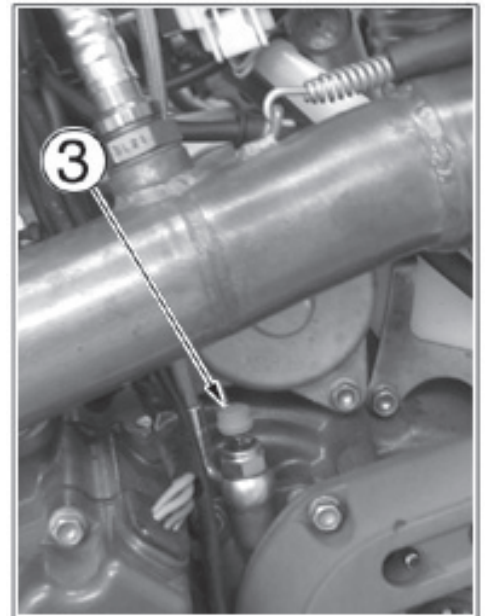
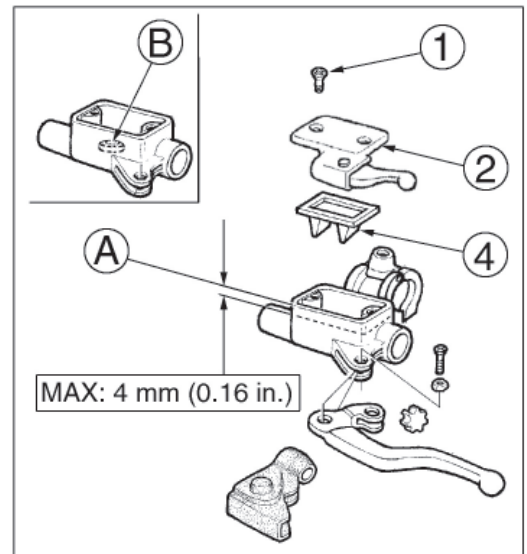
Bleeding of the hydraulic system

Proceed as follows:

- remove screws (1), cap (2) and rubber pump diaphragm (4);
- remove the rubber cap (3) and the bleeding nipple (5);
- mount a syringe in the bleeding nipple hole, then refill with fresh fluid (see LUBRICATION TABLE on page A.9).

 : NEVER use brake fluid.

- refill until fluid is discharged from the lower hole (B) on the pump body WITHOUT BUBBLES. The fluid level MUST NEVER BE below 4 mm from the top (A) of the clutch pump body (see picture). Reassemble the removed parts.





HYDRAULIC CONTROL CLUTCH



OPTIONAL PARTS LIST

Section

Q





OPTIONAL PARTS LIST

OPTIONAL PARTS LIST (TE)

- 1- Engine seals kit (TE 250) 8000 B0373

- 1- Engine seals kit (TE 450-510) 8000 B0364

- 2- Rear sprocket
8A00 96837 (Z=47) * (TE 450-510)
8B00 96837 (Z=48)
8C00 96837 (Z=49)
8D00 96837 (Z=50) * (TE 250)

- 3- Drive sprocket
8000 63827 (Z=12)
8000 63828 (Z=13) *
8000 63829 (Z=14)
8000 63830 (Z=15)

- 4- Workshop manual 8000 B0148

- 5- Front fork oil (1000 cm³ container) 8000 80260

- 6- Rear shock absorber oil (500 cm³ container) 8000 88231

- 7- Front fork spring+spacer kit (K=4.5 N/mm) 8000 B1713 *

- 8- Rear shock absorber spring
(K=5.4 Kg/mm) 8000 98504* (TE 250)
(K=5.6 Kg/mm) 8000 H0076* (TE 450-510)

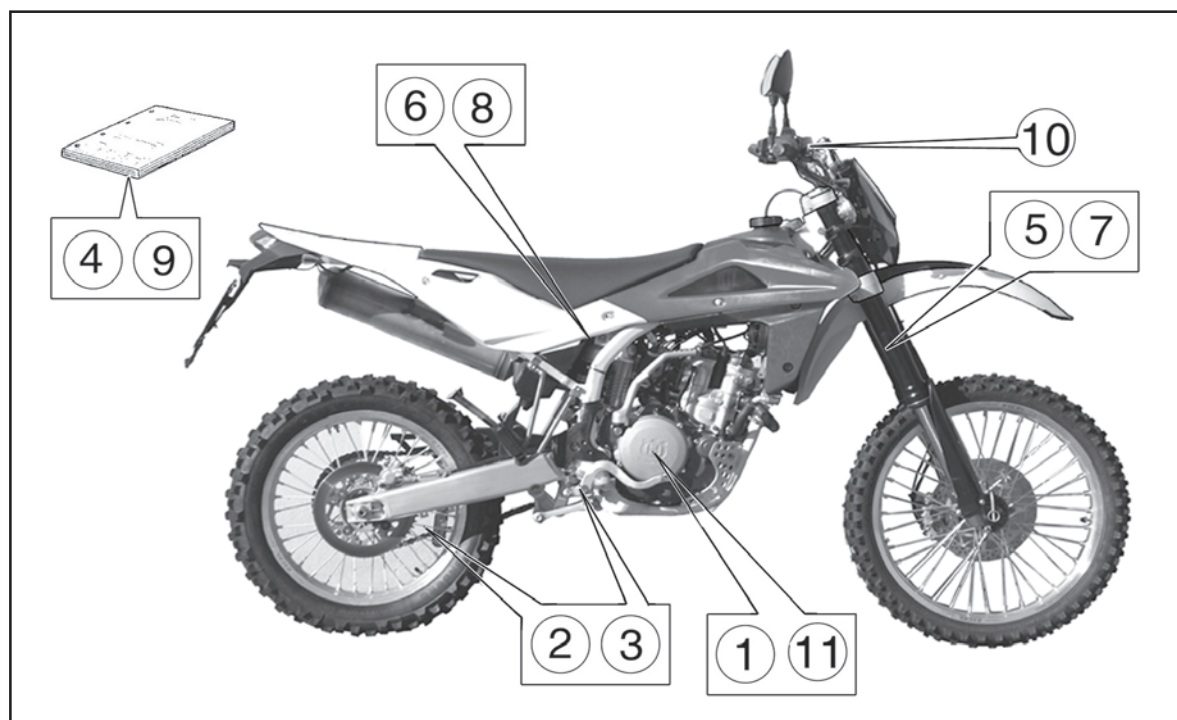
- 9- Spare parts catalogue 8000 B0149

- 10- Brake fluid (250 cm³ container) 8000 71445

- 11- Engine gasket kit (TE 250) 8000 A5755

- 11- Engine gasket kit (TE 450-510) 8000 A5982

*: STANDARD



OPTIONAL PARTS LIST



OPTIONAL PARTS LIST (TC-TXC)

1- Engine seals kit (TC-TXC 250) 8000 A5735

1- Engine seals kit (TC-TXC 450-510) 8000 A5736

2. Workshop manual 8000 B0148

3. Rear sprocket

8A00 96837 (Z=47) * (TC 250) (TXC 450-510)

8B00 96837 (Z=48)

8C00 96837 (Z=49)

8D00 96837 (Z=50) * (TC 450-510) (TXC 250)

4. Drive sprocket

8000 63827 (Z=12) * (TC 250)

8000 63828 (Z=13) * (TXC 250-450-510)

8000 63829 (Z=14) * (TC 450-510)

8000 63830 (Z=15)

5- Engine gasket kit (TC-TXC 250) 8000 A5755

5- Engine gasket kit (TC-TXC 450-510) 8000 A5982

6. Front fork oil (1000 cm³ container) 8000 80260

8- Front fork spring+spacer kit

(K=4,8 N/mm) 8000 B1690* (TC 250)

(K=5 N/mm) 8000 B1716* (TC 450-510)

9- Rear shock absorber spring

(K=5,4 Kg/mm) 8A00 98504* (TC 250)

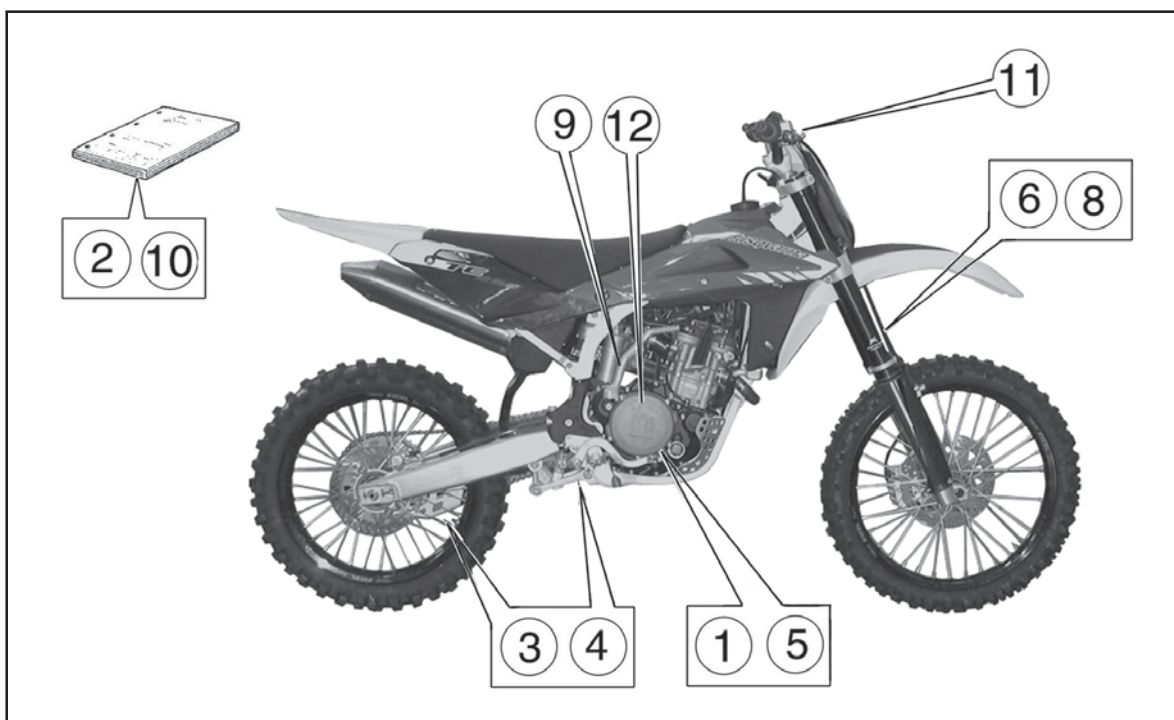
(K=5,6 Kg/mm) 8A00 H0076* (TC 450-510)

10. Spare parts catalogue 8000 B0149

11. Brake fluid (250 cm³ container) 8000 71445

12. Electric starter kit 8000 B0455 (TC)

*: STANDARD





OPTIONAL PARTS LIST

OPTIONAL PARTS LIST (SMR)

- 1- Engine seals kit 8000 B0364

- 2- Rear sprocket
8000 A4859 (Z=42) *
8A00 A4859 (Z=43)
8B00 A4859 (Z=44)
8G00 A4859 (Z=45)

- 3- Drive sprocket
8000 63829 (Z=14) *

- 4- Workshop manual 8000 B0148

- 5- Front fork oil (1000 cm³ container) 8000 80260

- 6- Rear shock absorber oil (500 cm³ container) 8000 88231

- 7- Front fork spring+spacer kit (K=5 N/mm) 8000 A7608 *

- 8- Rear shock absorber spring (K=6,4 Kg/mm) 8000 98520 *

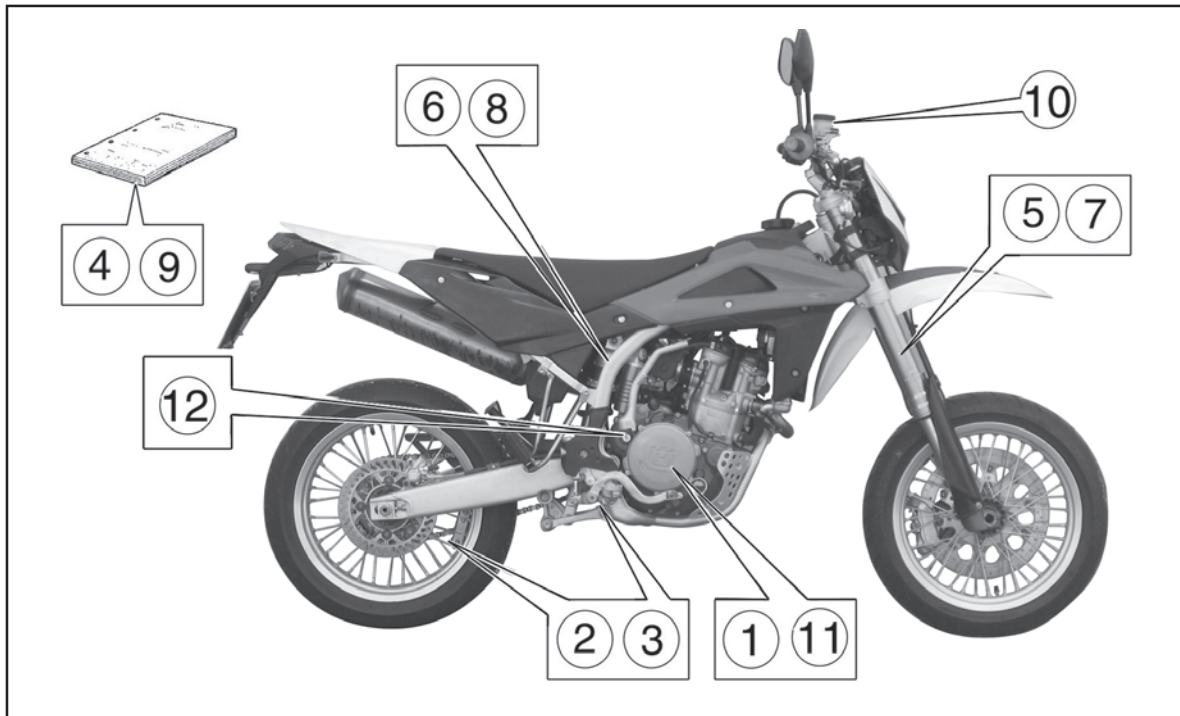
- 9- Spare parts catalogue 8000 B0149

- 10- Brake fluid (250 cm³ container) 8000 71445

- 11- Engine gasket kit 8000 A5982

- 12- Kick starter kit 8000 B0591

*: STANDARD





Equipment kits - Optional parts	R.2
Carbon components	R.4
Steering head tube adjusting instructions	R.5
Preliminary operations	R.5
Removing the Front Wheel	R.5
Removing the Front Fork	R.6
Removal of Bushes	R.7
Steering Head Tube Adjustment	R.8
Starting hook kit	R.9
Assembling instructions for starting hook kit	R.10
Assembling instructions for hand-guards kit	R.11
Handlebar	R.12
Fluids tank	R.12

Section **R**

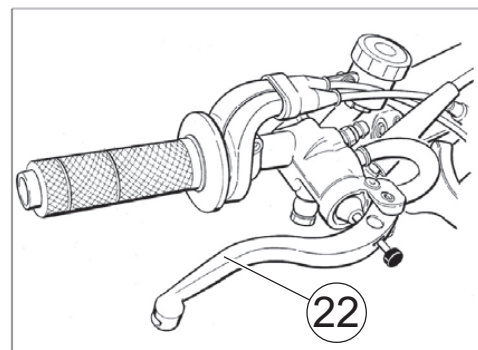
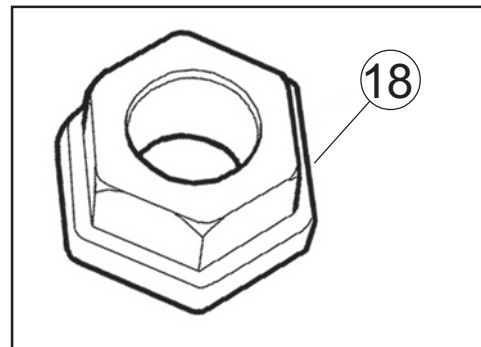
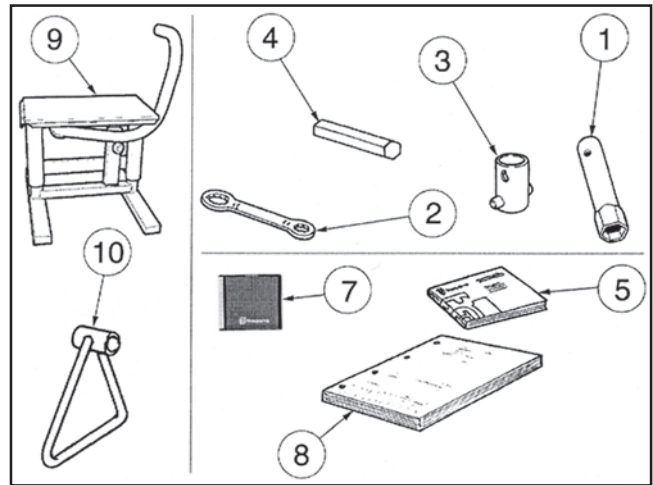


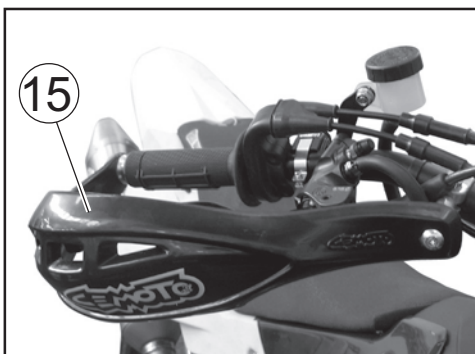
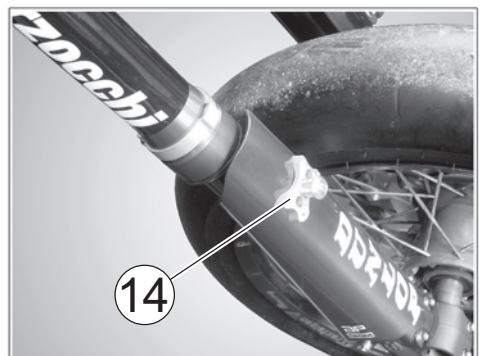
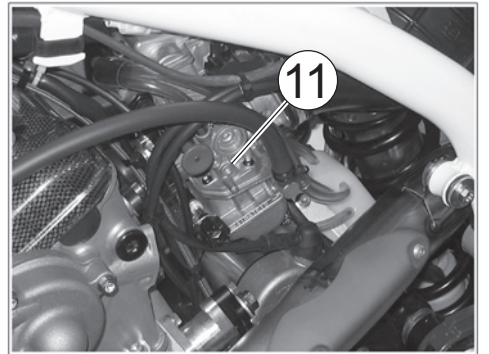
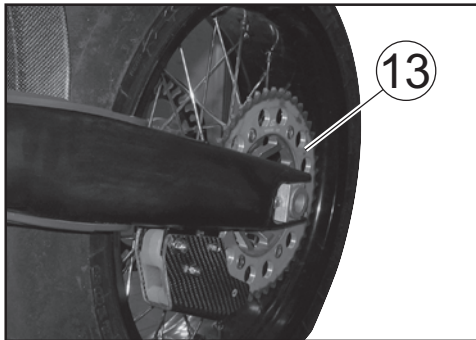
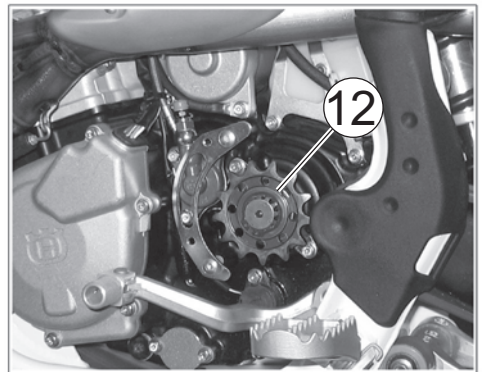
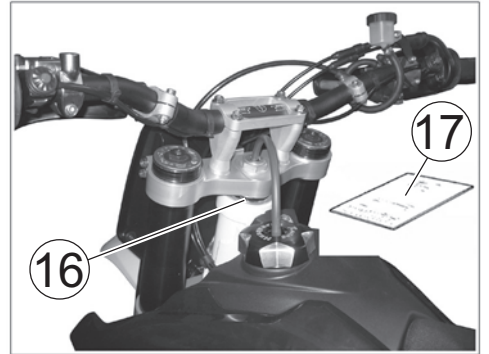
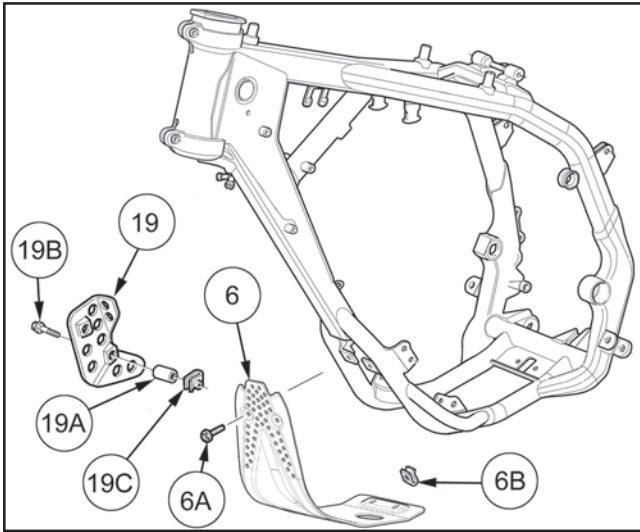


SMR 450-R

STANDARD KIT-OPTIONAL PARTS (*)

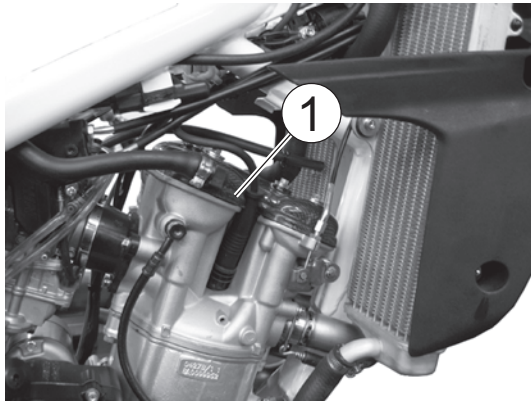
- 1- 8000 A4349 Spark plug wrench (1)
- 2- 8000 66802 Box wrench 15x27mm (1)
- 3- 8000 96997 Front wheel pin wrench (1)
- 4- 8000 56920 Front wheel pin setscrew wrench (1)
- 5- 8000 B1245 User and service manual (1)
- 6- 8000 B0157 Motor safety guard (1)
- 7- 8000 B0148 Shop manual (1) (CD) *
- 8- 8000 B1247 Spare parts list (1) *
- 9- 8000 A7817 Central stand (1)
- 10- 8000 74016 Side stand (1)
- 11- 8000 A4296 Carburettor kit KEIHIN 41 (1)
- 12- 8000 63829 Gearbox outlet pinion Z=14 (1)
- 13- 8G00 96837 Back rim Z=45 (1)
- 14- 8000 B1530 Hook kit for race start (1)
- 15- 8000 A3630 Hand protection kit
- 16- 8A00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (1) *
- 16- 8B00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (2)
- 16- 8C00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (2)
- 16- 8D00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (1) *
- 16- 8E00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (1)
- 16- 8F00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (1) *
- 16- 8G00 B1781 Steering tube angle-adjusting bush (1)
- 17- 8000 B1214 Instructions for installation of steering tube angle-adjusting bushes
- 18- 8000 A8191 Clutch installation wrench
- 19- 8000 A1427 Right sump guard (1)
- 19A- 8A00 67207 Spacer $\varnothing 6,5 \times \varnothing 18 \times 18$ (2)
- 19B- 8000 62730 Screw M6x30 (2)
- 19C- 8000 46893 Nut M6 (2)
- 22- 8000 B1278 STRAIGHT-type front brake control lever (1) *







SMR 450-R

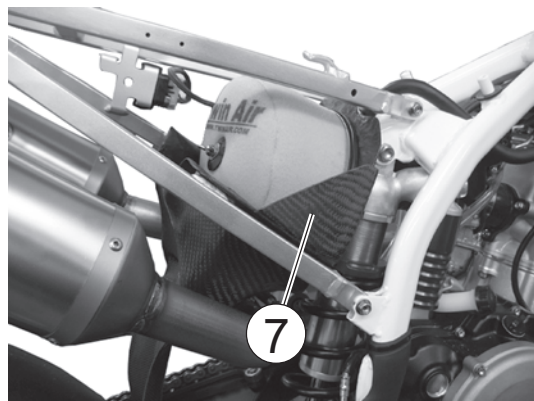
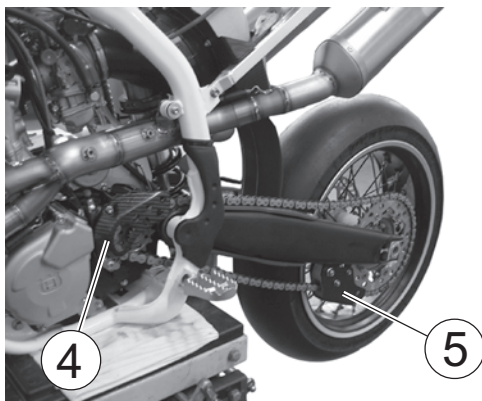
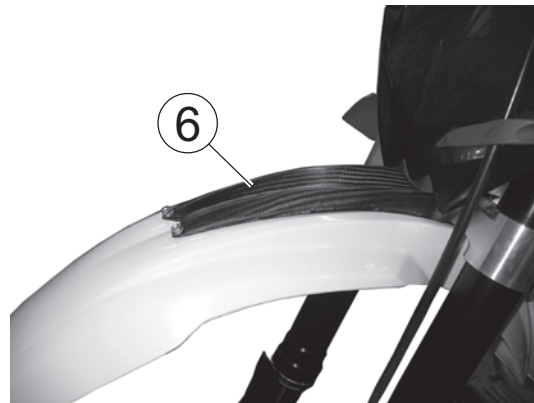
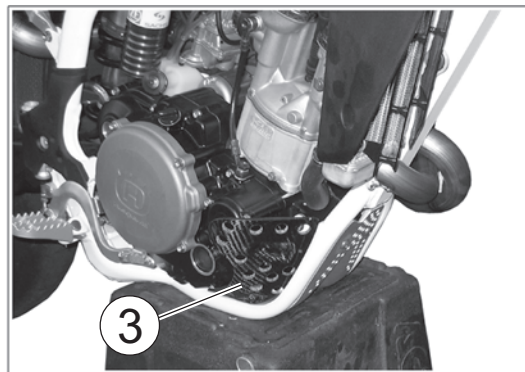
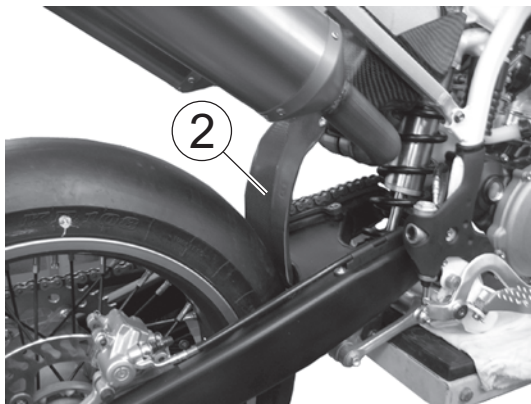


Carbon parts

- 1- Cylinder head cap
- 2- Shock absorber guard
- 3- Right sump guard
- 4- Gearbox outlet pinion cap
- 5- Chain guide cap
- 6- Front fender stiffener
- 7- Air filter box

NOTE: every 2 hours, check the locking screws of the carbon caps to make sure they are tight.

Torque wrench setting: 11 Nm



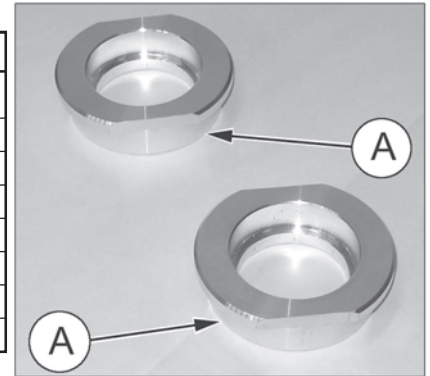


STEERING HEAD TUBE ADJUSTING INSTRUCTIONS

The supplied kit consist of 9 bushes (+2 standard, assembled onto the steering head tube) identified by the two marks "A" on bottom side:



Part No.	Q.ty	Mark "A"
8000 B1781	2	80 (standard)
8A00 B1781	1	8A
8B00 B1781	2	8B
8C00 B1781	2	8C
8D00 B1781	1	8D
8E00 B1781	1	8E
8F00 B1781	1	8F
8G00 B1781	1	8G



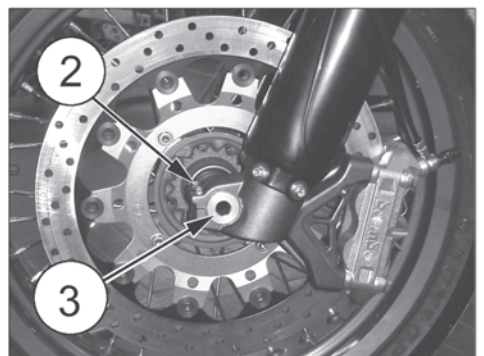
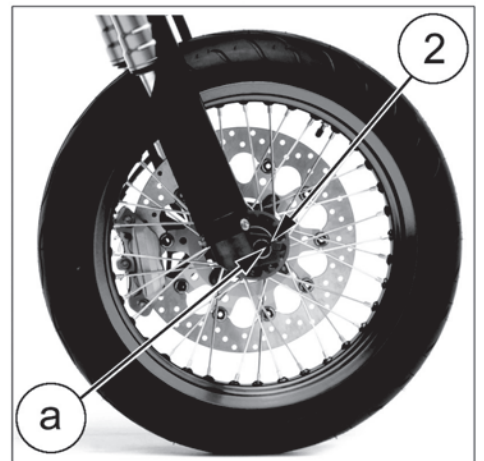
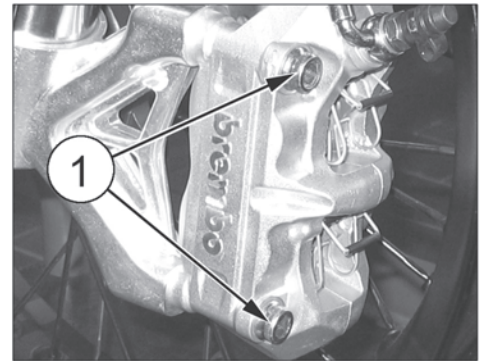
PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS

Removing the Front Wheel

Set a stand or a block under the engine and check that the front wheel is lifted from the ground. Remove the two brake caliper fastening screws (1). Loosen the bolts (2) holding the wheel axle (a) to the front fork stanchions. Hold the head of the wheel axle on R.H. side, then unscrew the bolt (3) on the L.H. side; strike the wheel axle with a nylon drift and draw the wheel axle out. To reassemble, reverse the above procedure remembering to insert the disc into the caliper.

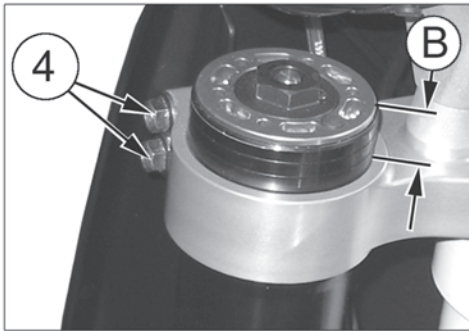
Notes

Do not operate the front brake lever when the wheel has been removed; this causes the caliper piston to move outwards. After removal, lay down the wheel with brake disc on top.



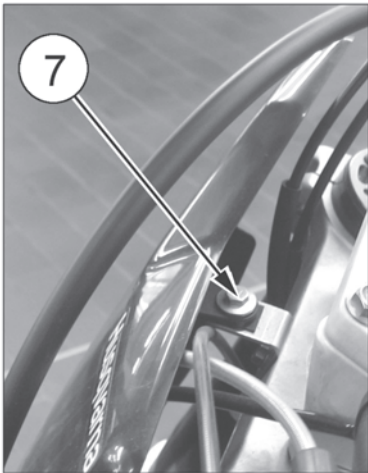
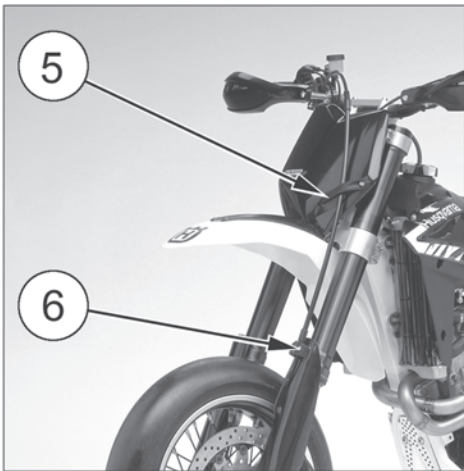


SMR 450-R



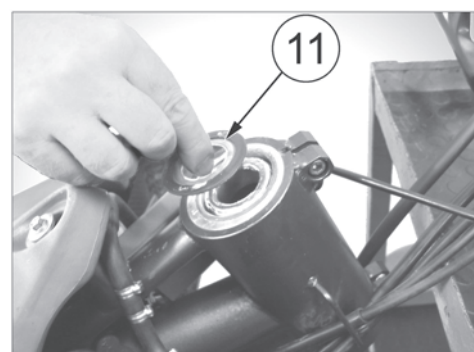
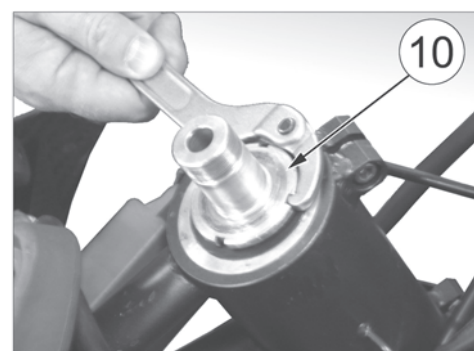
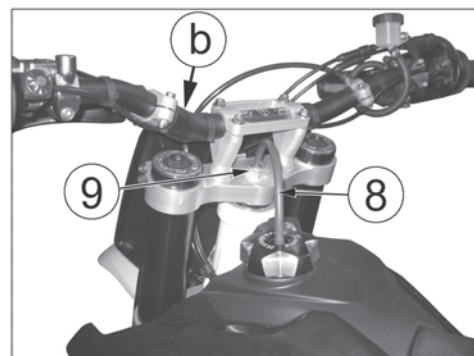
Removing the Front Fork

Take note of measure "B" which must be restored when reassembling. Loosen the eight screws (4) fastening the legs to the steering plates, remove the brake hose brackets (5) and (6), remove the fastening screw (7) and withdraw the number holder from the lower plate.



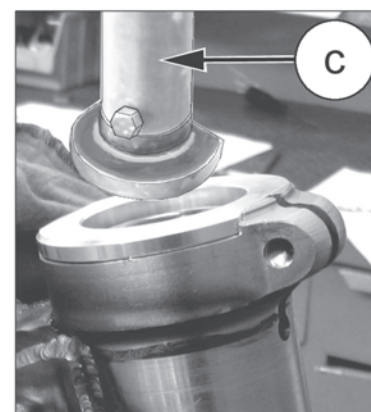
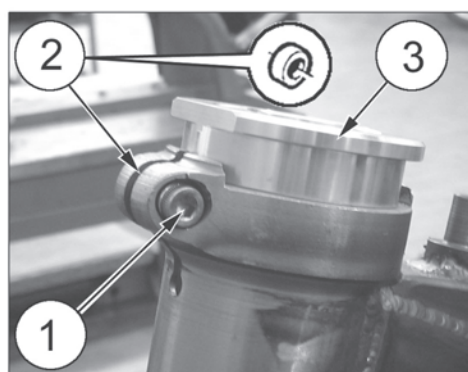


Remove the vent hose (8) and the steering pin nut (9). Extract the entire assembly “b: steering head-handlebar-controls” and place it having attention to keep the brake fluid tank **ALWAYS** in plane, then withdraw the fork legs. Loosen the steering pin ring nut (10), remove it and extract the steering base assy with pin from the steering head tube. Remove the dust cover (11).



Removal of Bushes

Remove the two conical roller bearings and the two bushes fastening screws (1), recover the intermediate spacers (2) then extract the bushes (c) from the steering head tube using an aluminium drift (c).



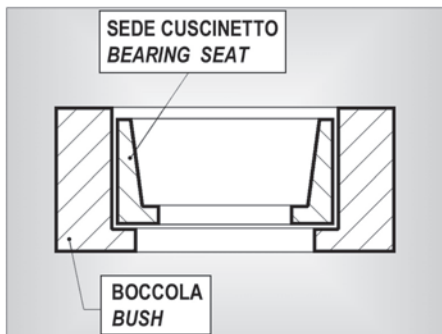


SMR 450-R

Steering Head Tube Adjustment

The steering head adjustment is obtained by means of coupling 2 bushes, and consists of 5 forward positions and 3 angular settings, for a total of 15 different adjustments. The table below shows adjustments values (X) and (A°) corresponding to the use of a bush coupling, and the check dimensions (S1) and (S2) shown in the picture.

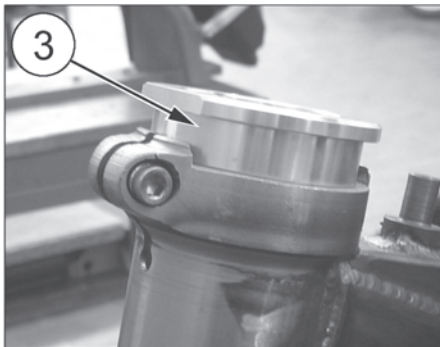
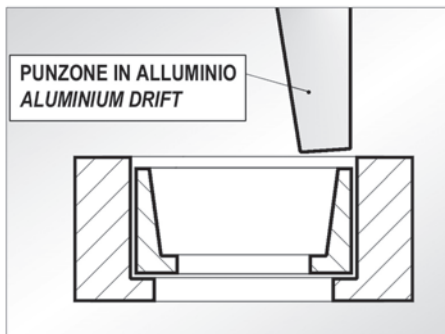
Steering axis displacement (X mm)		+5			+2,5			0			-2,5			-5		
Steering axle rotation (A°)		0	+1	-1	0	+1	-1	0	+1	-1	0	+1	-1	0	+1	-1
Upper bush	Code	8B	8G	8E	8A	8F	8D	80	8C	8C	8A	8D	8F	8B	8E	8G
	Checking control (S1 mm)	4	5,1	2,4	6,5	8,1	4,9	9	10,6	7,4	11,5	13,1	9,9	14	15,6	12,9
Lower bush	Code	8B	8E	8G	8A	8D	8F	80	8C	8C	8A	8F	8D	8B	8G	8E
	Checking control (S2 mm)	4	2,4	5,1	6,5	4,9	8,1	9	7,4	10,6	11,5	9,9	13,1	14	12,9	15,6



To avoid the dismantling of the bearings seats it is advisable to mount one bearing seat on each bush; to assemble the bearing seats onto the bushes, lightly strike on seats circumference using an aluminium drift as shown on the picture. Assemble the bushes (3) onto the steering head tube and check that the dimensions S1 and S2 correspond to the indicated values on the above table.

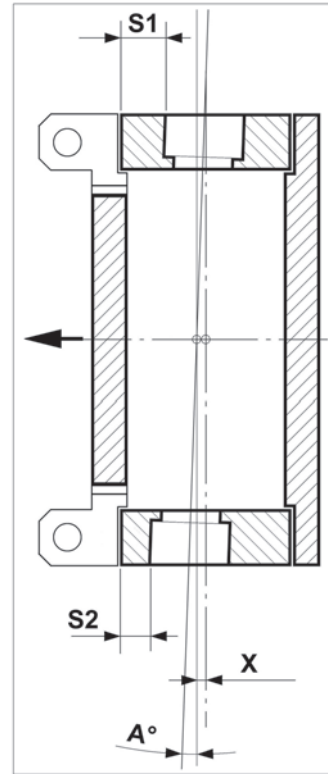
NOTE

Different settings from those illustrated are not possible. Any different assembly attempt may cause damage to the steering components and compromise their functionality rendering dangerous the vehicle use.



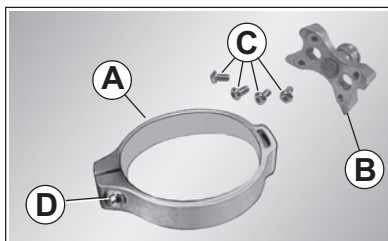


Reassemble the steering base complete with washer and lower bearing, the upper bearing, the dust cover (11 page 1-2) and the ring nut (10 page 1-2) tightening it to the prescribed torque. Reassemble the group "b: steering head-handlebar-controls" and the steering pin ring nut (9 page 1-2). Reassemble the fork legs restoring measure "B" (page 1-2) previously noted then the steering base fastening screws tightening them slightly. Reassemble the front wheel and the brake caliper operating in the reverse order as was shown for dismantling then tighten the steering pin ring nut (9 page 1-2) to the prescribed torque: now check and eventually adjust the steering bearings play using the ring nut (9). Check measure "B" again and, if it is correct, reassemble the steering head fastening screws (4 page 1-2) tightening them to the prescribed torque unitedly with the steering base fastening screws. Tighten the two bushes fastening screws (1). Reassemble the number holder and the brake hose brackets (5 and 6 page 1-2) on the number holder and on the L.H. fork leg slider guard. Pump the front brake control lever until the pads are against the brake disc.



STARTING HOOK KIT

The kit si consists of:

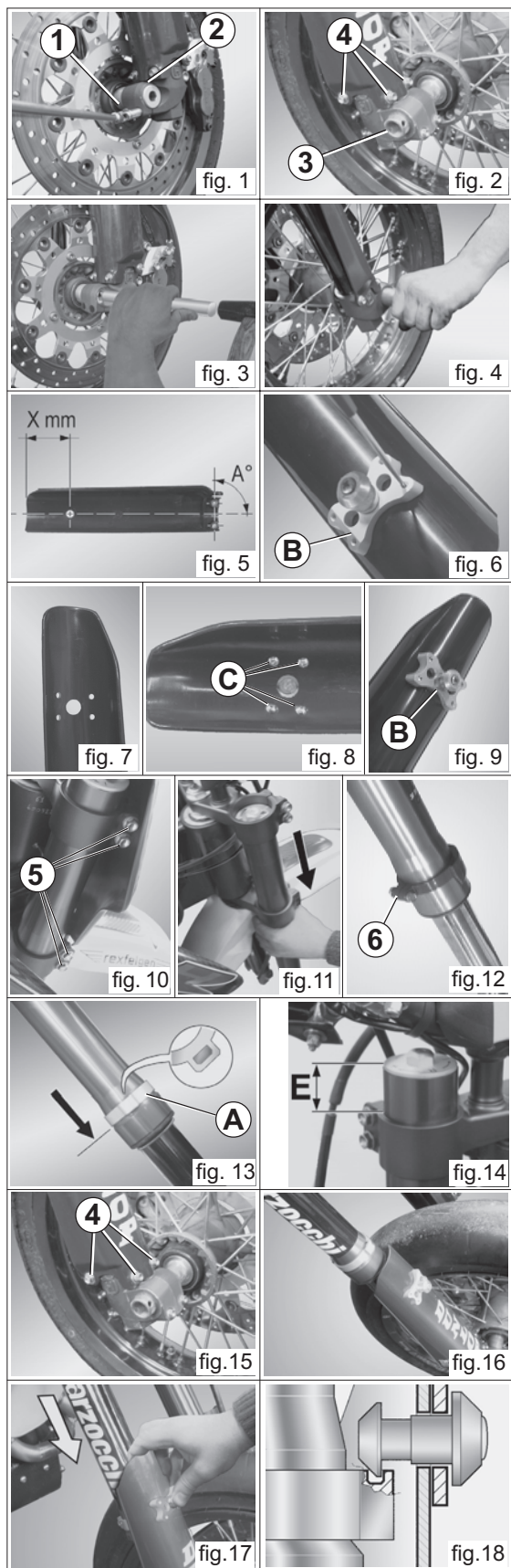


Part No.	Description	Code	Q.ty
A	Ring	(8000A6135)	1
B	Hook	(8000B1529)	1
C	Screw	(80B047053)	4
D	Screw	(60N407330)	1





SMR 450-R



Assembling instructions for starting hook kit

Preliminary operations

Set a stand or a block under the engine and see that the front wheel is lifted from the ground.

Loosen the four screws (1 fig. 1) fixing the front wheel axle.

Hold the head (3 fig. 2) of the wheel axle in place, unscrew the bolt (2 fig. 1) on the opposite side; strike the wheel axle with a nylon drift, then draw the wheel axle out and lay down the wheel with brake disc facing up.

Loosen the three screws (4 fig. 2) fixing the R.H. slider protection and remove it.

Do not operate the front brake lever when the wheel has been removed; this causes the caliper pistons to move outwards.

Make a hole in the middle of the slider guard at the distance $X=80$ mm from top using a drill $\varnothing 10$ mm; follow the scheme in fig. 5 ($A^\circ=90^\circ$); deburr the hole. Insert the hook "B" on slider guard as indicated in fig. 6 and holding the hook in place, mark the positions of the four screw holes using a point. Remove the hook and make the four holes with a drill $\varnothing 4.5$ mm perpendicularly to the surface of the slider guard.

Fix the hook on the slider protection with the four screws "C".

Loosen the four screws (5) fastening the R.H. front fork leg and withdraw this from the steering plates.

Remove the clamp (6) from the front fork leg.

Insert the clamp "A" onto the fork leg and slide it until stop; tighten the screw relative "D".

Reinsert the R.H. fork leg onto the steering plates restoring the distance "E" (see left side) and tighten the four fixing screws.

Reassemble the front wheel operating in the reverse order of dismantling. Reassemble the slider guard on R.H. fork leg and fix this with the three screws (4 fig. 15).

Lower the fork so that the ring "A" is at a lower point with respect to the hook "B", hence fully push the hook's pin (fig. 17) and slowly release the fork until the pin's head slots into the ring's groove as illustrated in the scheme of fig. 18.





Assembling instructions for hand-guards kit

The kit consists of:

- 1- Screw M8x55 (2)
- 2- Collared bush (2)
- 3- Notched bush (2)
- 4- Spacer (2)
- 5- Threaded spacer (2)
- 6- Screw M6x40 (2)
- 7- Bush (2)
- 8- Washer (2)
- 9- Self-locking nut M6 (2)
- 10- Front tie rod (2)
- 11- Screw M6x30 (4)
- 12- Upper handlebar clamp (2)
- 13- Lower handlebar clamp (2)
- 14- Self-locking nut M6 (4)
- 15- Left hand guard (1)
- 16- Right hand guard (1)

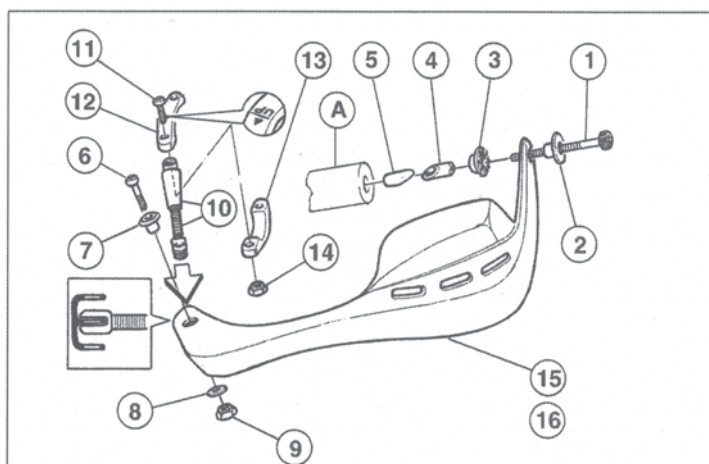
Insert in the handlebar, final zone (A), these parts: threaded spacer (5), spacer (4), notched bush (3), hand guard (15), collared bush (2) and screw (1) WITHOUT tighten it completely.

Assemble: the two clamps (12) and (13) on the handlebar (pay attention to the upper clamp: it is identified with a mark "UP" and an "ARROW" that shows the direction of march of the motorcycle) then the rear screw WITHOUT tighten it completely.

Assemble: the front tie rod (10) on the guard (15) using the screw (6), the tie rod on the handlebar clamps, front side, WITHOUT locking the screw (11) completely.

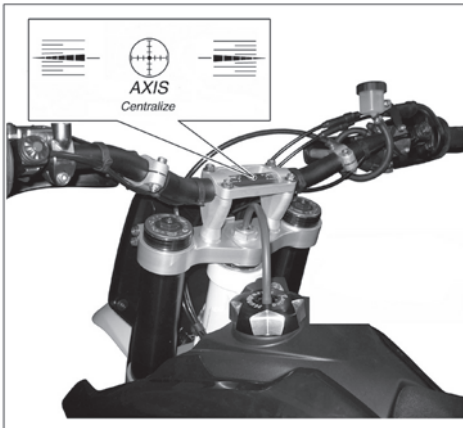
Now adjust all the hand guard assembly, then tighten completely FIRST the clamps front screw, THEN the clamps rear screw and the side screw (1).

NOTE: the drawing shows the L.H. guard assembly, the R.H. guard assembly is symmetrical.



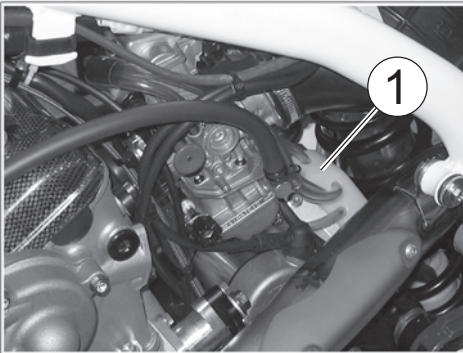


SMR 450-R



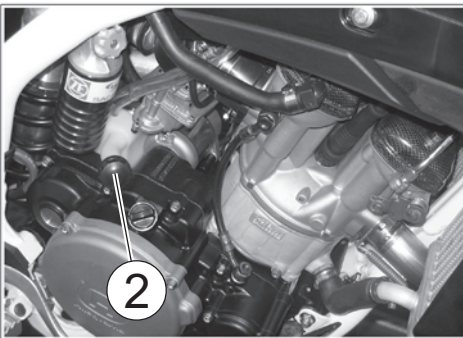
Handlebar

In order to effect a correct assembly, the handlebar is provided with reference marks, as shown in the figure.

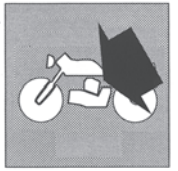


Fluids tank

Check periodically the fluid level in the tank (1): if the level is approx. at 1/3 of the top level, remove the plug (2) and drain the fluid. This operation done, reassemble the plug.



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

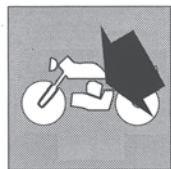


Fuel injection system	S.2
Operating instructions for the "DIAGNOSIS SOFTWARE KIT" on the fuel injection	S.3
Fuel pump check	S.5
Relay check	S.6

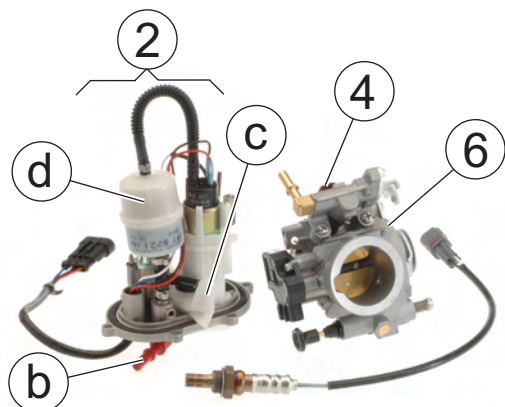
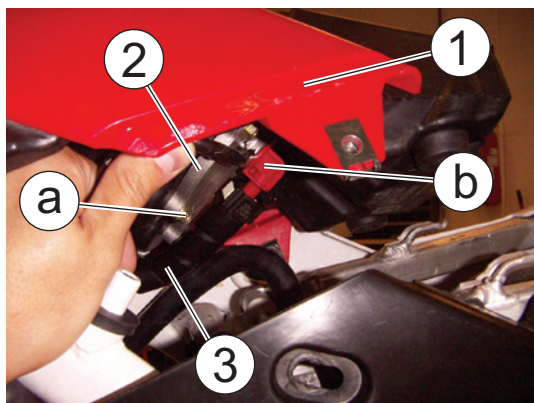
Section

S





FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

The fuel injection system consists of: fuel tank (1), electric pump (2) and hose (3) and injector (4). The fuel in the tank is pumped by the fuel pump and the pressurized fuel flows into the injector installed in the throttle body (6). The fuel is injected into the throttle body with a conical dispersion when the injector opens according to the injection signal coming from the Electronic power unit (5) located under the fuel tank.

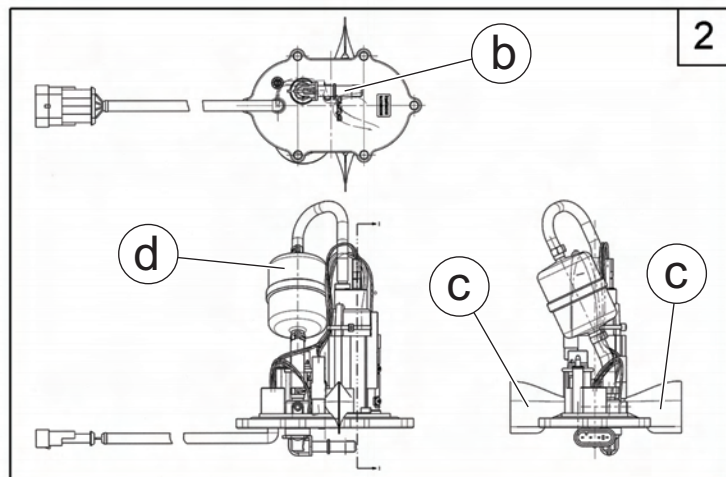
The items to be considered for the correct output of the fuel in every condition of use of the vehicle are the followings:

- Air temperature in the intake manifold;
- Engine coolant temperature;
- Atmospheric pressure in the intake manifold (in the current position and altitude);
- Throttle opening percentage;
- SMR: Vehicle rollover;
- Rich or lean combustion mixture (O2 sensor);
- Battery voltage;
- Sensors source;
- Current gear position;
- Pulse width of fuel injector;
- Ignition coil;
- O2 heater.

The diagnostic software "DIAGNOSIS SOFTWARE KIT" (see on pages S.3-S.4) allows the check of the above mentioned parts in case of fuel injection system malfunction.

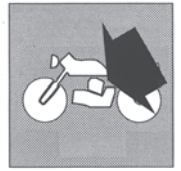
The electric pump (2) is assembled in the bottom of the fuel tank (1) and consists of rotor, magnet, impeller, brushes, control valve and relief valve. The ECU (5) checks ON/OFF condition of the pump.

In order to remove the fuel pump, first it is necessary to remove the fuel tank as shown on page E.23, then remove the six fastening screws (a); for the reassembly, reverse the above mentioned operations (for the fuel pump check, please see page S.5).



- a- Fuel pump fastening screw
- b- Delivery union
- c- Pump filter
- d- Fuel filter





Operating instructions for the "DIAGNOSIS SOFTWARE KIT" on the fuel injection system

Premised that the **fuel injection system doesn't need any programmed maintenance**, the Diagnosis Software Kit code no. 8000 A9634 allows to effect the check of the components of the fuel injection system in case of malfunction. The neutral green warning light shows the malfunction, with the ignition key in ON position and the right commutator in RUN position, in the following way:

a) With the GEARBOX **NOT** in **NEUTRAL** position: the warning light **FLASHES INTERMITTENTLY**.

b) With the GEARBOX in **NEUTRAL** position: the warning light **IS INITIALLY CONSTANTLY ON** then it **FLASHES TWICE IN RAPID SUCCESSION** then **returns TO BE CONSTANTLY ON**. This cycle repeats itself.

The "DIAGNOSIS SOFTWARE KIT" (A) consists of:

- CD containing "Diagnostic Tool" Software, User's Guide (PDF file), Operation Manual (PDF file);
- User's Guide handbook for the Software Use;
- Operation Manual handbook;
- Connecting cable PC-ECU interface connector.

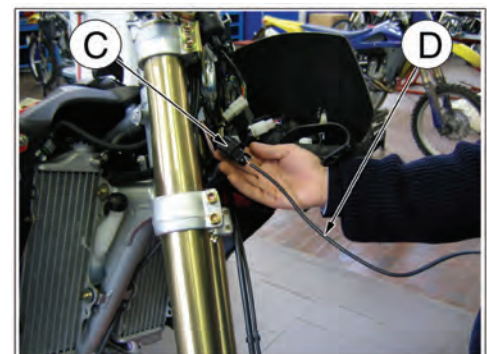
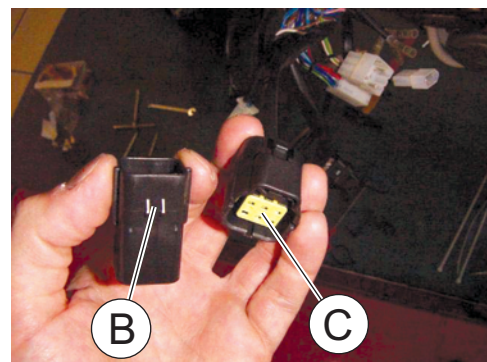
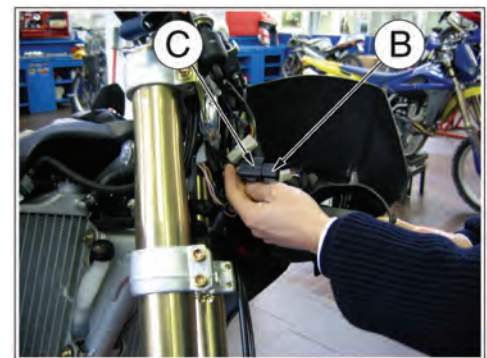
After DIAGNOSIS SOFTWARE loading, according with the User's Guide instructions, proceed as follows:

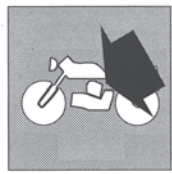
- remove the front headlamp holder as shown on page M.30;
- remove the plug (B) from the ECU connector interface (C);
- connect the cable (D) of the kit to the connector (C) and to the serial port (E) on PC;
- turn the ignition key (F) in ON position then place the R.H. commutator in RUN position;
- start the "Diagnostic Tool" Software previously installed, then carry out the controls.

● If the throttle body (H) will be removed and/or replaced, it is necessary to adjust the T.P.S. again selecting the options "T.P.S. Idle Adjustment Command" (page 32 on Operation Manual) and "Feedback Adjustment Command" (page 29 on Operation Manual). See fig. 9-3-4 on page S.4 for the "Feedback Adjustment Value".

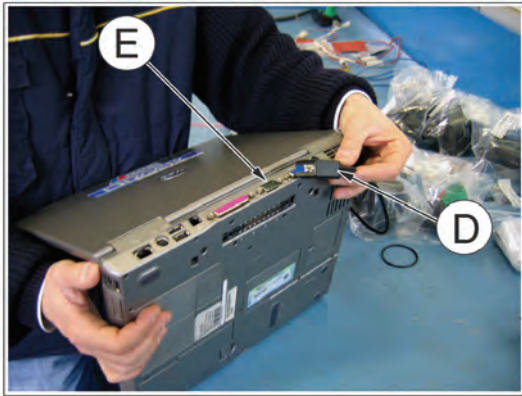
👁 The components of the fuel injection system that can be checked with this diagnosis software are the followings:

- 1- AIR TEMPERATURE (Air temperature in the intake manifold);
- 2- COOLANT TEMPERATURE (Engine coolant temperature);
- 3- ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE (Atmospheric pressure in the intake manifold in the current position and altitude);
- 4- THROTTLE POSITION
- 5- TILT SENSOR (SMR:senses rollover of the vehicle)
- 6- O2 SENSOR (Senses rich or lean combustion mixture)
- 7- BATTERY SENSOR (Battery voltage)
- 8- SENSORS SOURCE (It supplies energy to the sensors)
- 9- GEARSHIFT POSITION (Current gear position)
- 10- INJECTOR (Pulse width of fuel injector)
- 11- IGNITION COIL (It accumulates energy and discharges said energy to spark plug)
- 12- O2 HEATER (It warms the O2 sensor to a temperature suitable for the sensor to give stable output)





FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM



This diagnosis software allows, besides the identification of the malfunctions in progress, also the memorization of those that are already occurred and that have been eliminated: for these last ones it is possible to effect the cancellation, following the instructions of the Operation Manual (page 29).

The ECU memorizes the number of the engine running hours (with tolerance: + or - 1 hour) and, in the case of the first equipment, the identification numbers of the frame (VIN) and of the engine (Engine No.) of the motorcycle. In case of replacement, the new ECU will only show the number of engine running hours.

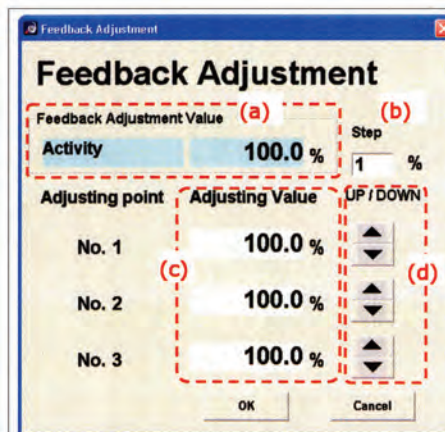
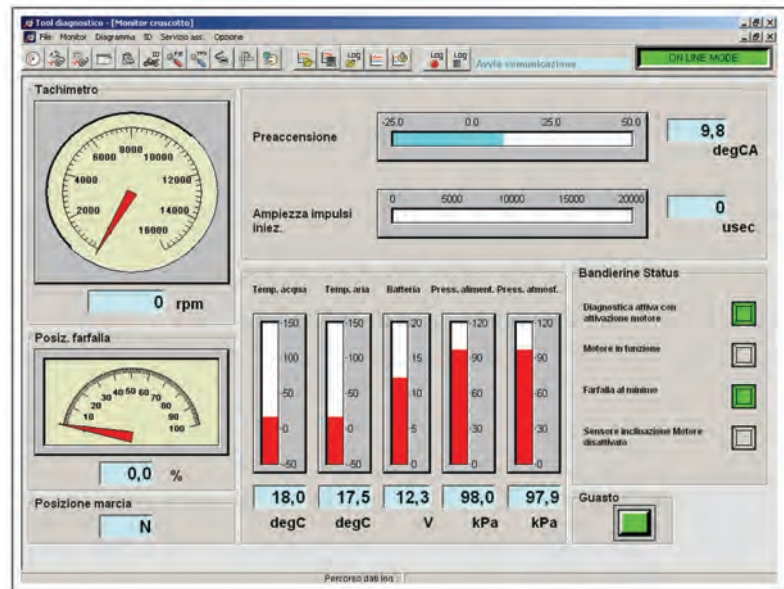
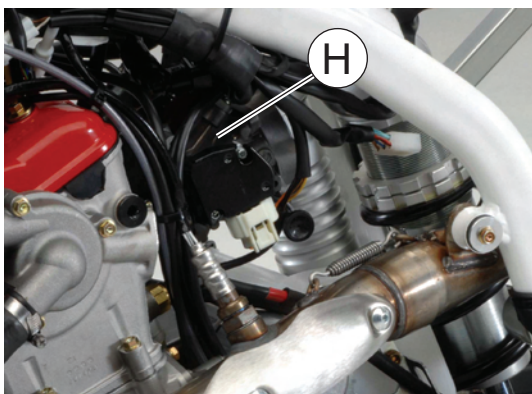
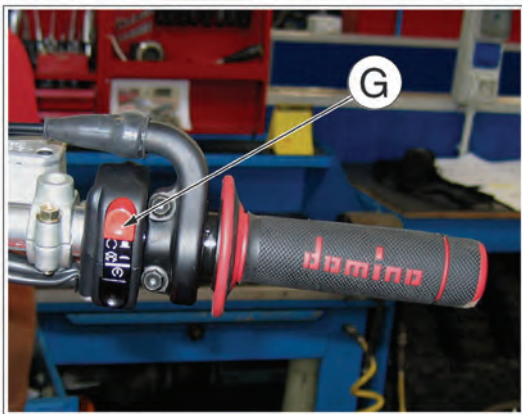
NOTES

The NEUTRAL green warning light comes on ONLY when the ignition key is in ON position and the R.H. commutator is in RUN position.

The front-rear lights and the instrument display will come on when the ignition key is in ON position.

The functions controlled by the L.H. commutator and the rear stop light can be selected ONLY when the engine is running.

For the fuel pump and relays check, please see on pages S.5 and S.6.

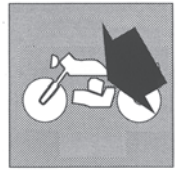


Adjust item No. 1 so that the "Feedback correction value" is ~ 100.0 %

Adjusting points No. 2 and 3: THEY MUST NOT BE MODIFIED (100%)

Fig. 9-3-4





Fuel pump check

Remove the pump as shown on page S.2.

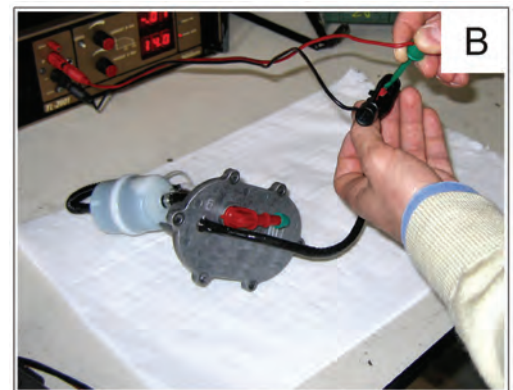
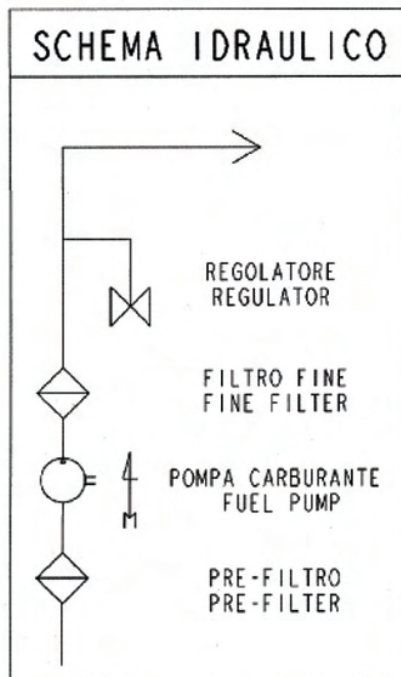
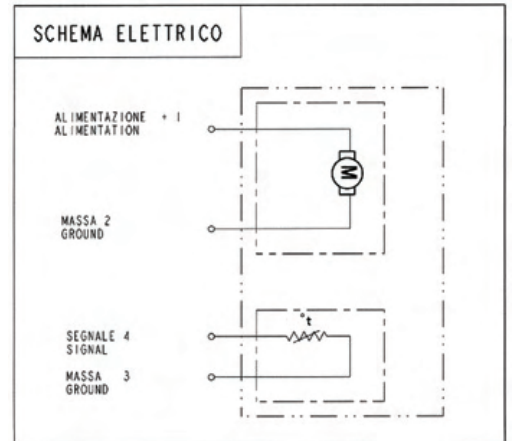
- A: reserve sensor

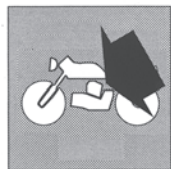
Check that in the reserve sensor has not remained any gasoline therefore set the meter on "Impedance" position and effect the reading on the cables BLUE and WHITE. The value will have to be: 1.3 KOhms (+/- 10%) to 20°C.

- B: pump working

Connect the RED (+) and BLACK (-) cables to a 12V stabilized feeler then check that the fuel pump runs.

Don't continuously effect this last check for more than 3 seconds.





FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM



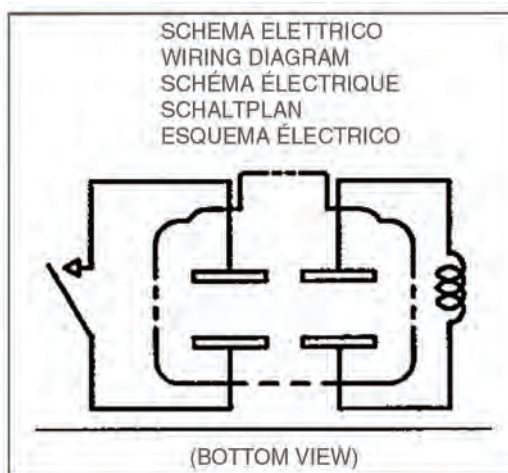
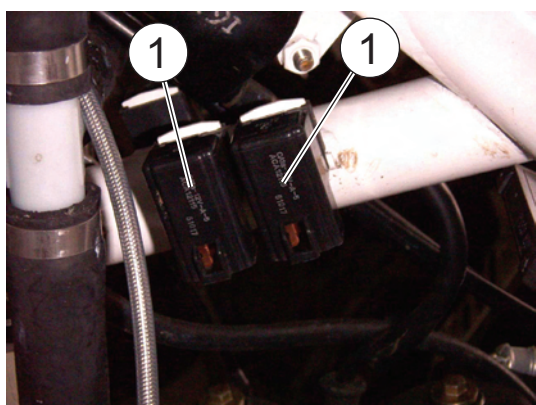
Relay check

Remove the saddle and the fuel tank as shown on pages E.15-E.23. Remove the relays (1) located on the frame, R.H. side (no. 1) and L.H. side (no. 2).

A: set the meter on "Impedance" position and check that the exciter coil functions properly; the value will have to be: 80 Ohm (+/- 10%) at 20°C.

B: set then the meter on "Continuity" position and check that the circuit is open.

C: using a 12V stabilized feeler for the coil and check that the circuit is closed.



SPECIFIC TOOLS



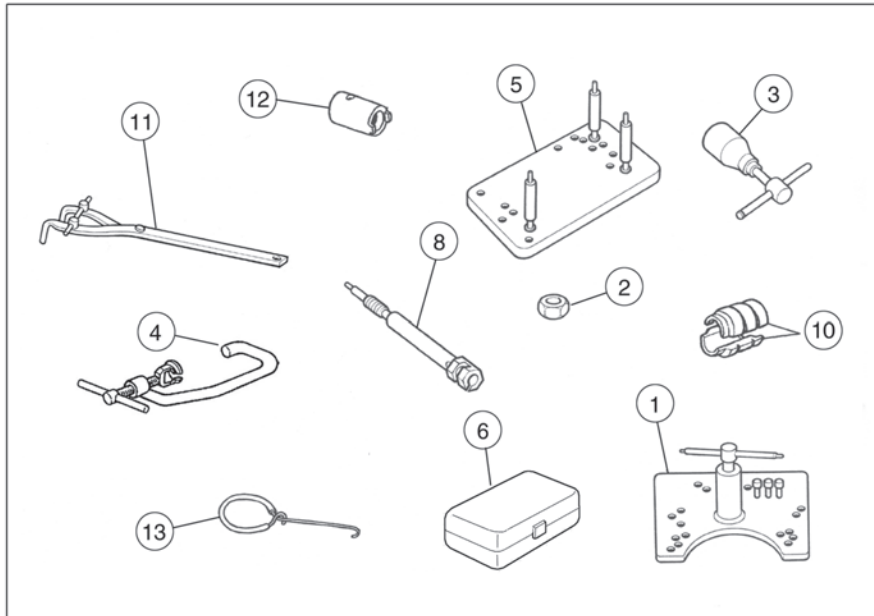
Section **W**





SPECIFIC TOOLS

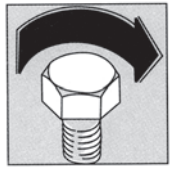
SPECIAL TOOLS



- 1- (1517 94702) Crankcase puller
- 2- (8000 A1580) Crankshaft guard
- 3- (8000 A1559) Flywheel extractor (TC-TXC)
- 3- (8000 B0144) Flywheel extractor (TE-SMR)
- 4- (8000 39521) Valves assembling and removing tool
- 5- (8A00 90662) Support for assy
- 6- (8000 A9634) Diagnosys kit (TE-SMR)
- 8- (8000 A1625) Dial gauge holding tool
- 10- (8000 91288) Jaw (front fork seal ring)
- 11- (8000 79015) Clutch hub retaining wrench
- 12- (8000 91289) Pumping retainer (front fork)
- 13- (1519 84701) Spring hook



TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS

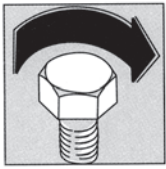


Section



Tighten all nuts and bolts with a torque wrench at the correct setting. Insufficient tightening of nuts or bolts can cause them to become damaged or loose leading to vehicle damage or injury to the rider. Overtightening a nut or bolt can strip its thread or cause breakage. The table shows the torque settings for the main nuts and bolts in relation to thread diameter, pitch and use. The above torque settings refer to threads which have been cleaned with solvent.





TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS

TIGHTENING TORQUES (+/- 5%)

ENGINE

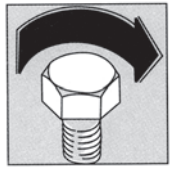
Application

Camshaft cap fastening screw	M6x1	12 Nm	1,2 Kgm	8.7 ft/lb
Rocker arm axle plug	M14x1,5 (+LOCTITE 243)	25 Nm	2,55 Kgm	18.4 ft/lb
Cylinder head cover fastening screw	M6x1	8Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8ft/lb
Cylinder head fastening nut	M8x1,25	15 Nm	1,5 Kgm	10.8 ft/lb
Cylinder head and cylinder fastening nut	M10x1,5 (+MOLIKOTE HSC)	37 Nm+90°	3.8 Kgm+90°	27.5 ft/lb+90°
Oil hose fastening screw (cylinder head-transmission cover)	M10x1	15 Nm	1,5 Kgm	10.8 ft/lb
Oil hole plug on conrod pin	M14x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	20 Nm	2 Kgm	14.5 ft/lb
Primary drive driving gear fastening nut	M18x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	180 Nm	18 Kgm	130 ft/lb
Centrifugal disc on INTAKE CAMSHAFT fastening screw	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8 ft/lb
Timing chain slider fastening screw	M8x1,25	12 Nm	1,23 Kgm	8.9 ft/lb
Crankcase bearings plates fastening screw	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 272)	11 Nm	1,1 Kgm	7.9 ft/lb
Engine oil drain plug	M16x1,5	25Nm	2,55 Kgm	18.4 ft/lb
Engine oil filter plug	M14x1,5	25Nm	2,55 Kgm	18.4 ft/lb
Engine oil filter cartridge cover fastening screw	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 243)	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.3 ft/lb
Carburetor union fastening screw (TC-TXC)	M4x0,7 (+LOCTITE 272)	3 Nm	0,3 Kgm	2.2 ft/lb
Alternator fastening nut	M12x1	75Nm	7,65 Kgm	55.3 ft/lb
Stator plate fastening screw	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 272)	8 Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8 ft/lb
Spark plug	M10x1		(*)	
Pick-up fastening screw	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 272)	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.3 ft/lb
Clutch hub and disc housing fastening nut	M18x1	75Nm	7,6 Kgm	55 ft/lb
Starting gears stop plate fastening screw	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8 ft/lb
Gearbox forks driving shaft fastening screw	M8x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	20 Nm	2 Kgm	14.5 ft/lb
Gear control click and plate fastening screw	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	8 Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8 ft/lb
Gear shift position sensor fastening screw	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 243)	6Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.3 ft/lb
Water pump rotor fastening nut	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 243)	3,9 Nm	0,4 Kgm	2.9 ft/lb
Water pump body fastening screw	M6x1(+LOCTITE 542)	8 Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8 ft/l
Drive sprocket seal ring plate fastening screw	M5x0,8 (+LOCTITE 243)	6Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.3 ft/lb

(*): Apply a little graphite grease to the spark plug thread; fit and screw the spark plug by hand then tighten to the torque of 10÷12 Nm- 7.4÷8.9 ft/lb. Loosen the spark plug then tighten it again to the torque of 10÷12 Nm- 7.4÷8.9 ft/lb.



TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS



TIGHTENING TORQUES (+/- 5%)

CHASSIS

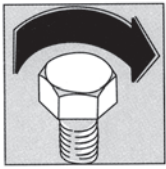
Application

Rear frame lower fastening screw	M8x1,25	25,5 Nm	2,6 Kgm	18.8 ft/lb
Engine guard fastening screw	M6x1	14,7 Nm	1,5 Kgm	10.8 ft/lb
Rear chain roller fastening screw	M8x1,25	26,95 Nm	2,75 Kgm	19.9 ft/lb
Side stand fastening screw	M8x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	11,75 Nm	1,2 Kgm	8.7 ft/lb
Rear frame upper fastening screw	M8x1,25	25,5 Nm	2,6 Kgm	18.8 ft/lb
Frame to engine plate fastening screw	M8x1,25 (+LOCTITE 270)	35,3 Nm	3,6 Kgm	26 ft/lb
Engine lower fastening screw	M8x1,25	35,3 Nm	3,6 Kgm	26 ft/lb
Clutch and front brake controls clamp fastening screw	M6x1	4,9 Nm	0,5 Kgm	3.6 ft/lb
Throttle control holders fastening screw	M6x1	4,9 Nm	0,5 Kgm	3.6 ft/lb
Front brake hose upper fastening screw (TE, SMR)	M10x1	19 Nm	1,95 Kgm	14 ft/lb
Front brake hose upper fastening screw (TC, TXC)	M10x1	24,7 Nm	2,5 Kgm	18.2 ft/lb
Rear brake control pedal fastening screw	M10x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	41,65 Nm	4,25 Kgm	30.7 ft/lb
Rear brake pump fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Front brake pump plate fastening screw (SMR)	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Rear brake fluid tank fastening screw	M6x1	2,45 Nm	0,25 Kgm	1.8 ft/lb
Rear stop control switch (TE, SMR)	M10x1	19 Nm	1,95 Kgm	14 ft/lb
Front control switch connector fastening screw (SMR)	M2x0,4	0,8 Nm	0,1 Kgm	0,6 ft/lb
Rear brake pedal adjusting cam fastening screw	M6x1	14,7 Nm	1,4 Kgm	10.8 ft/lb
Front brake hose guide plate fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Front brake tank cap fastening screw (SMR)	M6x1	4,9 Nm	0,5 Kgm	3.6 ft/lb
Front fork legs fastening screw	M8x1,25	25 Nm	2,5 Kgm	18.4 ft/lb
Front wheel axle fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Steering bearings adjusting ring nut	M25x1	3,45 Nm	0,35 Kgm	2.5 ft/lb
Steering pivot fastening nut	M24x1	83,3 Nm	8,5 Kgm	61.4 ft/lb
Handlebar upper clamp	M8x1,25	28,4 Nm	2,9 Kgm	20.9 ft/lb
Handlebar holder fastening screw	M10x1,5	21,1 Nm	2,15 Kgm	15.6 ft/lb
Front fork legs guard fastening screw	M5x0,8	7,85 Nm	0,8 Kgm	5.8 ft/lb
Front fork legs ring guard fastening screw	M5x0,8	2,45 Nm	0,25 Kgm	1.8 ft/lb
Rear swing arm axle fastening nut	M16x1,5 (+LOCTITE 243)	122,5 Nm	12,5 Kgm	90.3 ft/lb
Rear swing arm to rocker arm fastening nut	M12x1,25	80 Nm	8,2 Kgm	59 ft/lb
Tie rod to rocker arm fastening nut	M12x1,25	80 Nm	8,2 Kgm	59 ft/lb

NOTE: If not otherwise specified, standard tightening torques for the following thread

M5x0,8	5,6+6,2 Nm	0,57+0,63 Kgm	4.1+4.5 ft/lb
M6x1	7,6+8,4 Nm	0,80+0,85 Kgm	5.8+6.1 ft/lb
M8x1,25	24+26 Nm	2,4+2,6 Kgm	17.3+18.8 ft/lb





TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS

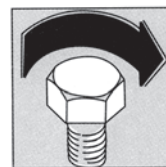
TIGHTENING TORQUES (+/- 5%)

CHASSIS

Application	Fastener	Nm	Kgm	ft/lb
Frame to tie rod fastening nut	M12x1,25	80 Nm	8,2 Kgm	59 ft/lb
Rocker arm to tie rod lubricator	M6x1	2,95 Nm	0,3 Kgm	2,2 ft/lb
Rear shock absorber to frame fastening pivot	M10x1,25	52,4 Nm	5,35 Kgm	38,6 ft/lb
Rocker arm to frame fastening pivot	M10x1,25	52,4 Nm	5,35 Kgm	38,6 ft/lb
Chain guide to rear swing arm fastening screw (TE-SMR)	M8x1,25	25 Nm	2,5 Kgm	18.4 ft/lb
Chain guide to rear swing arm front fastening screw (TC)	M8x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Chain guide to rear swing arm rear fastening screw (TC)	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Bracket to chain guide fastening screw (TE-SMR)	M6x1 (+LOCTITE 243)	2 Nm	0,2 Kgm	1.5 ft/lb
Chain slider and rear brake hose clamp lower fastening screw	M5x0,8	4,4 Nm	0,45 Kgm	3.2 ft/lb
Chain slider and rear brake hose clamp rear fastening screw (TC-TXC)	M5x0,8	4,4 Nm	0,45 Kgm	3.2 ft/lb
Chain guard fastening screw (TE-SMR)	M5x0,8	4,4 Nm	0,45 Kgm	3.2 ft/lb
Chain adjuster fastening nut	M8x1,25	4,4 Nm	0,45 Kgm	3.2 ft/lb
Spoiler to fuel tank fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Front number holder upper fastening screw (TC-TXC)	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Front number holder lower fastening screw (TC-TXC)	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Rear shock absorber guard fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Rear fender front fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Rear fender rear fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Front fender fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Radiator guard fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Side panel fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
License plate fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Rear reflector fastening nut	M4x0,7	1,9 Nm	0,2 Kgm	1.4 ft/lb
Brake hose ring to front fairing fastening screw	ø 3,5	1,9 Nm	0,2 Kgm	1.4 ft/lb
Turn signals fastening screw	M6x1	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
Front headlamp fastening screw	ø 3,9	1,45 Nm	0,15 Kgm	1 ft/lb
Electric start remote control switch cables fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Fuel tank front rubber pad fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Fuel cock fastening screw	ø5,5	2,45 Nm	0,25 Kgm	1.8 ft/lb
Fuel tank rear fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Air filter box front fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1,05 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb



TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS



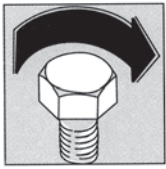
TIGHTENING TORQUES (+/- 5%)

CHASSIS

Application

Air filter box flange fastening nut	M5x0,8	3,45 Nm	0,35 Kgm	2.5 ft/lb
Front brake caliper fastening screw (TE- TC)	M8x1,25	25,5 Nm	2,6 Kgm	18.8 ft/lb
Brake hoses lower fastening screw	M10x1	19 Nm	1,95 Kgm	14 ft/lb
Front wheel axle fastening screw (SMR)	M10x1,5	51,45 Nm	5,25 Kgm	38 ft/lb
Front brake caliper fastening screw (SMR)	M10x1,5	25,5 Nm	2,6 Kgm	18.8 ft/lb
Brake caliper holding plate to front fork (SMR)	M10x1,5	25,5 Nm	2,6 Kgm	18.8 ft/lb
Front wheel axle fastening screw (TE-TC-TXC)	M20x1,5	51,45 Nm	5,25 Kgm	38 ft/lb
Front brake disc fastening screw (TE-TC-TXC)	M6x1 (LOCTITE 243)	14,7 Nm	1,5 Kgm	10.8 ft/lb
Front brake disc fastening screw (SMR)	M8x1,25	34,7 Nm	3,54 Kgm	25.6 ft/lb
Rear brake disc fastening screw	M6x1 (LOCTITE 243)	14,7 Nm	1,5 Kgm	10.8 ft/lb
Front wheel nipple	M4,07x0,75	4,4 Nm	0,45 Kgm	3.2 ft/lb
Rear wheel nipple	M4,5x0,75	4,4 Nm	0,45 Kgm	3.2 ft/lb
Rear wheel sprocket fastening nut	M8x1,25 (+LOCTITE 243)	34,3 Nm	3,5 Kgm	25.3 ft/lb
Rear wheel axle fastening nut	M20x1,5	142,1 Nm	14,5 Kgm	104.8 ft/lb
Drive sprocket cover fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Exhaust silencer fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Exhaust pipes to cylinder head fastening screw	M6x1	10,4 Nm	1 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
Instrument fastening screw	ø4,8	3,45 Nm	0,35 Kgm	2.5 ft/lb
Radiator fastening screw	M6x1	7 Nm	0,72 Kgm	5.2 ft/lb





TORQUE WRENCH SETTINGS

NOTE: If not otherwise specified, standard tightening torques for the following thread (+/- 5%)

steel screws on plastic with metal spacer	M4	2 Nm	0,2 Kgm	1.45 ft/lb
steel screws on brass, copper, aluminium	M4	2 Nm	0,2 Kgm	1.45 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M4	3 Nm	0,3 Kgm	2.2 ft/lb
steel screws on plastic with metal spacer	M5	4 Nm	0,4 Kgm	3 ft/lb
steel screws on brass, copper, aluminium	M5	4 Nm	0,4 Kgm	3 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M5	6 Nm	0,6 Kgm	4.4 ft/lb
steel screws on plastic with metal spacer	M6	6,5 Nm	0,65 Kgm	4.8 ft/lb
steel screws on brass, copper, aluminium	M6	6,5 Nm	0,65 Kgm	4.8 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M6	10,5 Nm	1 Kgm	7.7 ft/lb
steel screws on brass, copper, aluminium	M8	16 Nm	1,6 Kgm	11.8 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M8	26 Nm	2,6 Kgm	19.1 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M10	52 Nm	5,2 Kgm	38.3 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M12	100 Nm	10 Kgm	73.8 ft/lb
steel screws on iron, steel	M14	145 Nm	14,5 Kgm	107 ft/lb





Frame	Y.2
Front wheel	Y.5
Removing the front wheel	Y.6
Reassembling the front wheel	Y.8
Rear wheel	Y.10
Removing rear wheel	Y.11
Wheels overhauling	Y.12
Bending the wheel pin	Y.12
Wheel spokes	Y.13
Rims warpage	Y.13
Rear sprocket, transmission sprocket, rear chain	Y.14

Section

Y





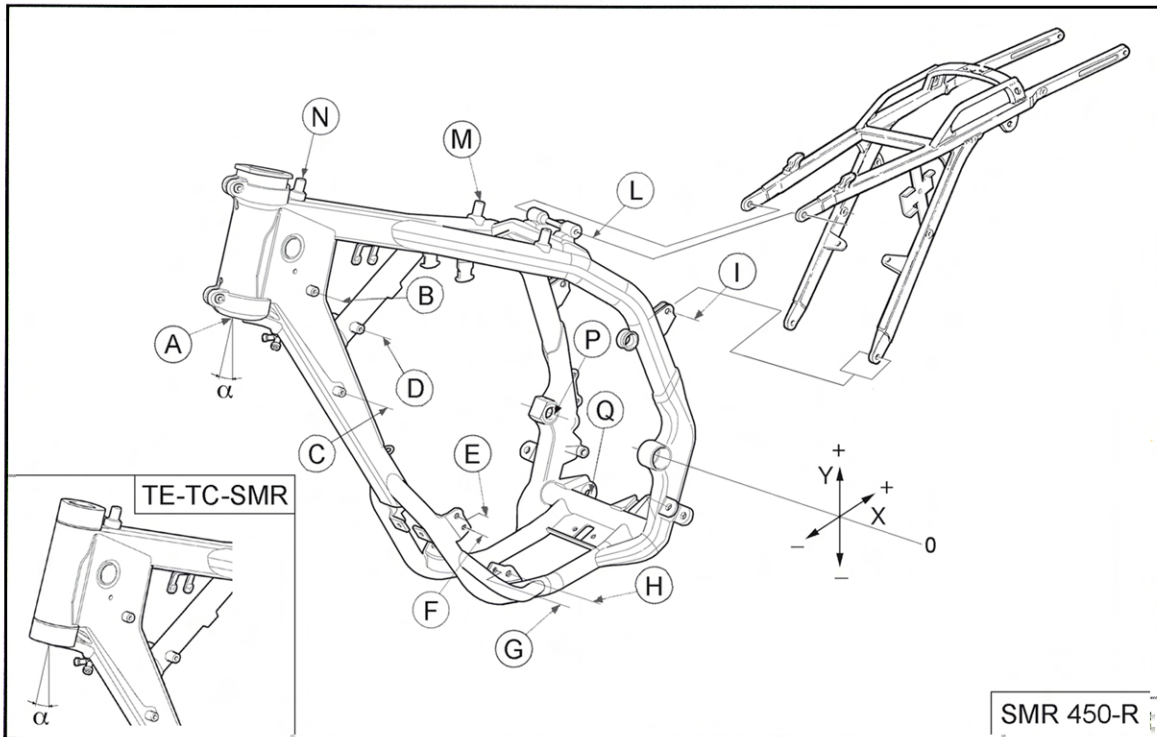
FRAME AND WHEELS

FRAME

The single-beam frame splits approximately at the exhaust level and includes round, rectangular and elliptic section steel pipes; light alloy rear frame. For a rough check, please see the picture. The size indicated enable to see if the frame should be realigned or replaced.



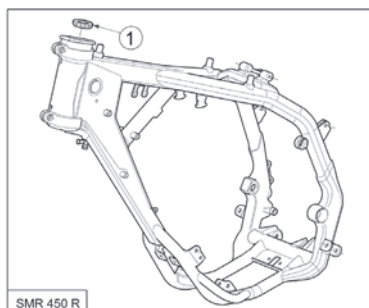
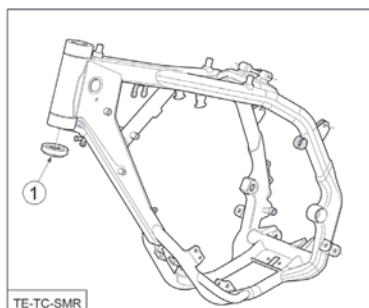
The frames seriously damaged should be replaced.





STANDARD mm (in.)

AXIS	“X”	“Y”
A	-576.7 (22.7)	+440.5 (17.34)
B	-460 (18.11)	+423 (16.65)
C	-442 (17.40)	+259 (10.19)
D	-394.2 (15.52)	+337.2 (13.27)
E	-311 (12.24)	+23.2 (0.91)
F	-302.4 (11.9)	+1.8 (0.07)
G	-262.5 (10.33)	-81.5 (3.2)
H	-240.8 (9.48)	-95.9 (3.77)
I	+65.5 (2.57)	+170 (6.69)
L	-20 (0.78)	+335.4 (13.20)
M	-84.8 (3.33)	+374 (14.72)
N	-431 (16.97)	+576.6 (22.7)



width P	215.4 (8.48)	
width Q	90.2 (3.55)	
steering axis angle α	TE-TC-SMR	SMR 450-R
	26.5°	25.5°

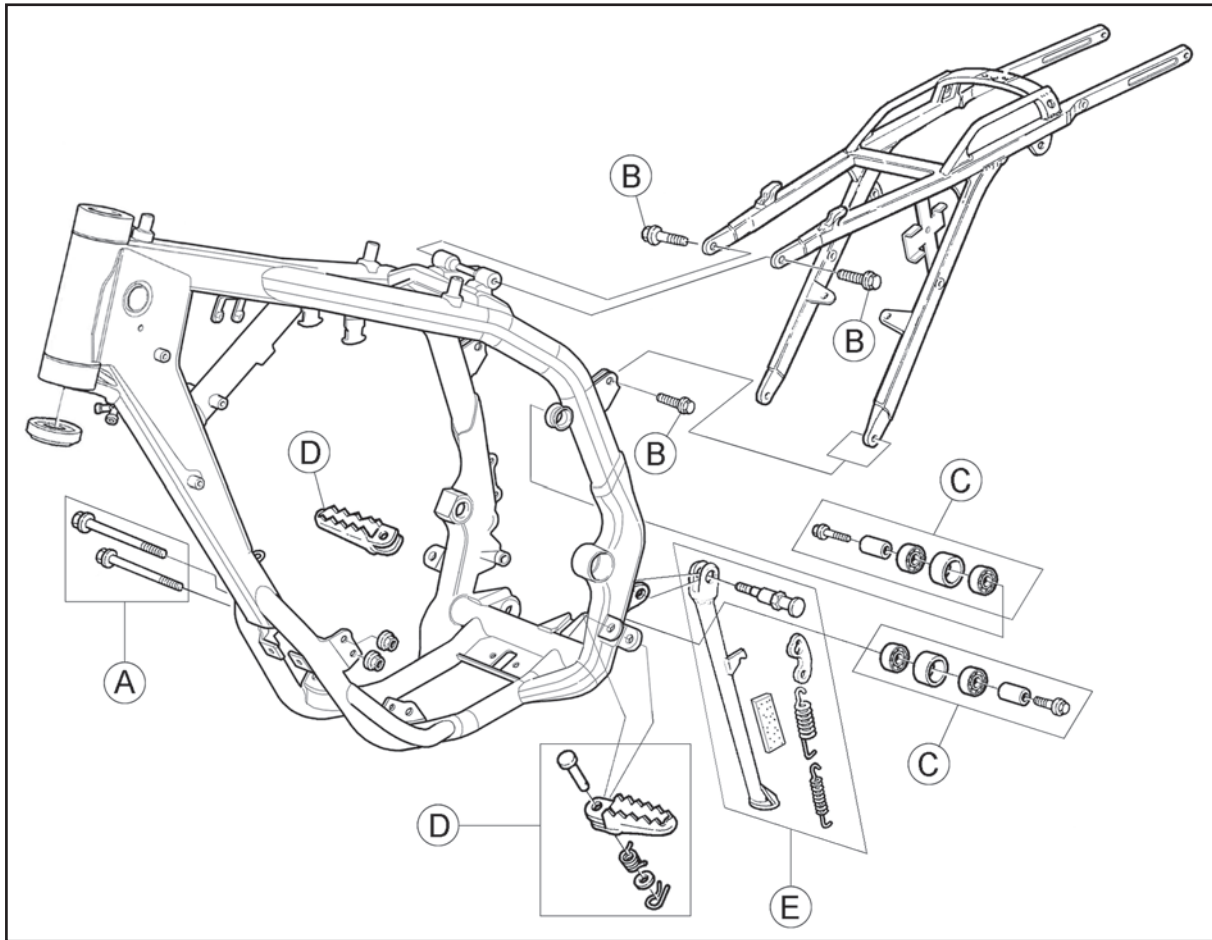
LUBRICATION POINTS (LUBRICANT)

1- Steering stem bearings (Grease)





FRAME AND WHEELS

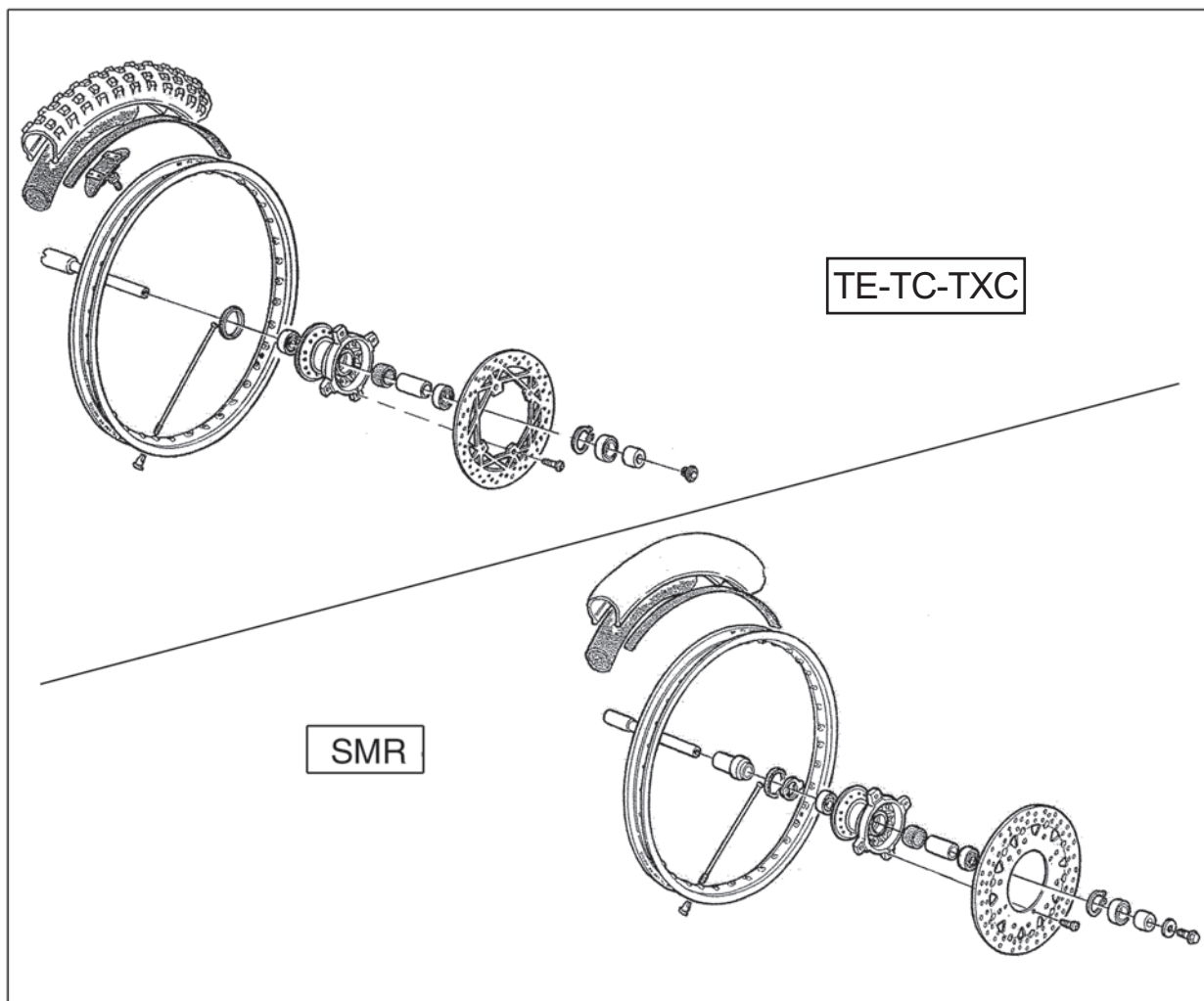


Check the assemblies shown on the picture for wear or failure.

If worn or broken, replace them.

- A. ENGINE FASTENING BOLTS
- B. REAR FRAME FASTENING BOLTS
- C. CHAIN GUIDE ROLLER-BEARING
- D. FOOTRESTS-PIVOTS-SPRINGS
- E. SIDE STAND- SPRINGS





Front wheel

Hub and rim in light alloy with high tensile steel spokes.

Rim make, type and dimension

(TE, TC, TXC) "TAKASAGO" Excel in light alloy: 1.6x21"
 (SMR) "SANREMO" in light alloy: 3.50x17"
 (SMR/R) "EXCEL" in light alloy: 3.50x16.5"

Tire make, type and dimension

(TE, TXC) "Michelin" ENDURO COMP. 3; "Pirelli" MT 83 Scorpion; "Dunlop" 54R-D907
 (TC) "Pirelli" 51R-MT 32A; 80/100 x 21"
 (SMR) "Pirelli" MTR 21 DRAGON-EVO; 120/70-17"
 (SMR/R) "Dunlop" KR 106-slick TUBELESS (465); 125/80R420

Cold tire pressure

(TE- Racing use; TC-TXC)

(TE- Road use)

(SMR)

0.9÷1.0 Kg/cm²

1.1 Kg/cm²

1.4 kg/cm² (Racing use);

1.8 kg/cm² (Road use: driver only);

2.0 kg/cm² (Road use: driver and passenger)





FRAME AND WHEELS

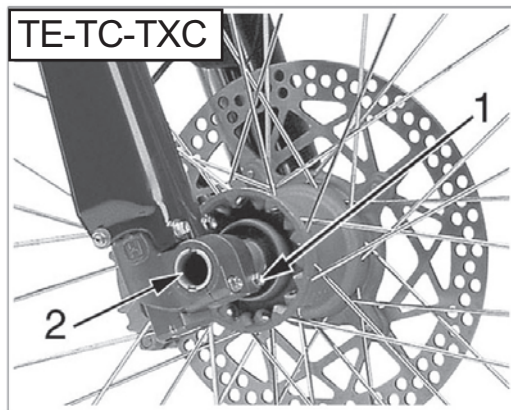


Removing the front wheel (pages Y.6-Y.7)

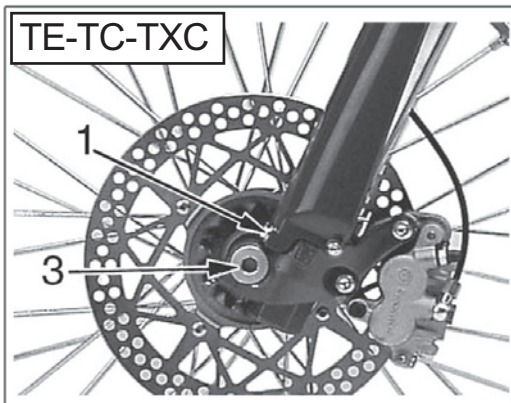
Set a stand or a block under the engine and see that the front wheel is lifted from the ground.



SMR: remove the two screws (A) and the brake caliper.



Loosen the screws (1) fastening the wheel axle (2) to the fork rod supports.



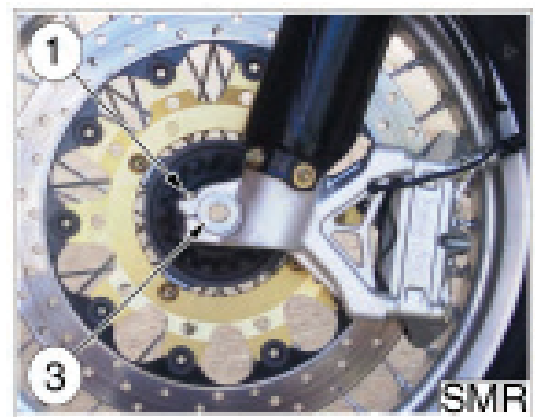
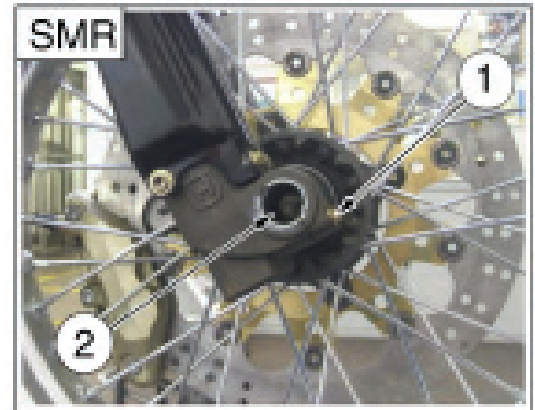
Lock the wheel pin head and at the same time loosen the screw (3) on the opposite side; remove the wheel axle.





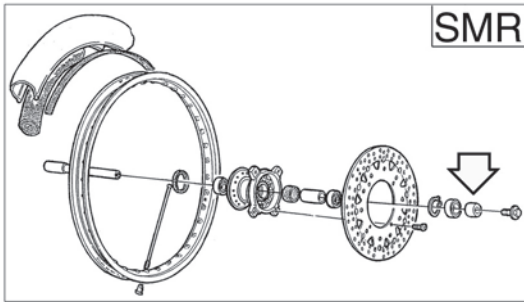
● Do not operate the front brake lever when the wheel has been removed; this causes the caliper piston to move outwards.

● After removal, lay down the wheel with brake disc on top.

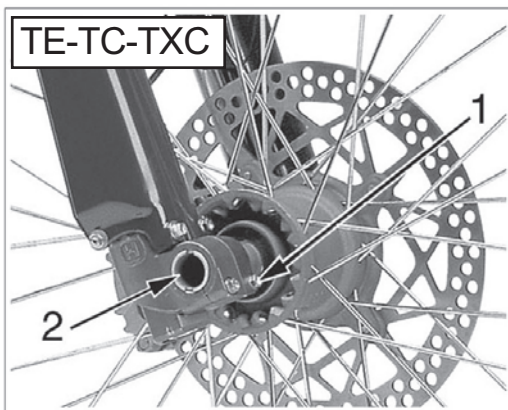
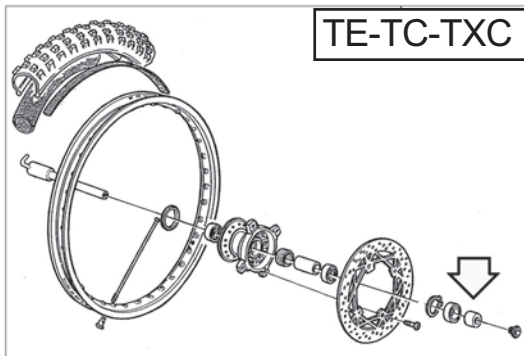




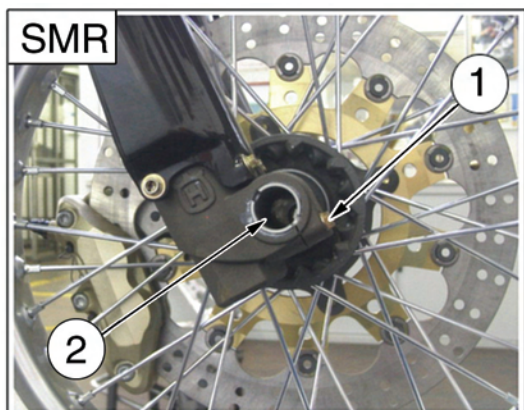
FRAME AND WHEELS



Reassembling the front wheel (pages Y.8-Y.9)
Fit the L.H. spacer on the wheel hub.



TE-TC-TXC: Fit the wheel between the front fork legs so that the brake disc is fitted into the caliper.

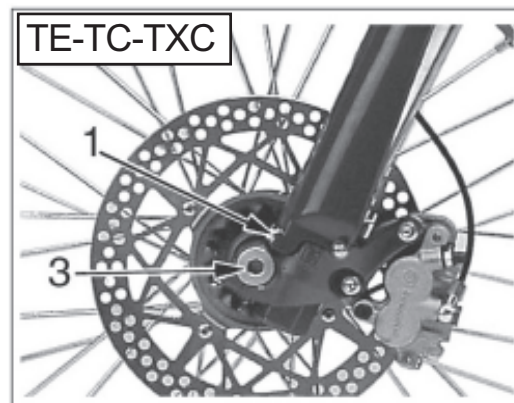


SMR: Fit the wheel between the front fork legs.
Fit the wheel axle (2) from the R.H. side, after greasing it and push it to the stop on the L.H. leg; during this operation, the wheel should be turned.






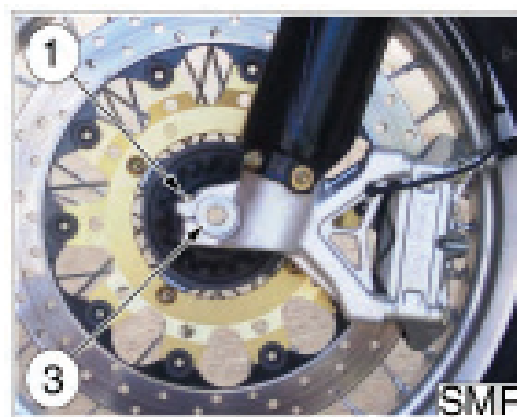
Tighten the screw (3) on the fork L.H. side but **DO NOT** lock it. Now, pump for a while, pushing the handlebar downwards until you are sure that the fork legs are perfectly aligned. Lock: the screws (1) on the R.H. leg (10,4 Nm/ 1,05 Kgm/ 7.7 ft-lb), the screw (3) on the L.H. side (51,45 Nm/ 5,25 Kgm/ 38 ft-lb), the screws (1) on the L.H. leg (10,4 Nm/ 1,05 Kgm/ 7.7 ft-lb).



SMR: fit the brake caliper on the disc; assemble the caliper on its holding plate and tighten the screws (A) at 25,5 Nm/ 2,6 Kgm/ 18.8 ft-lb.

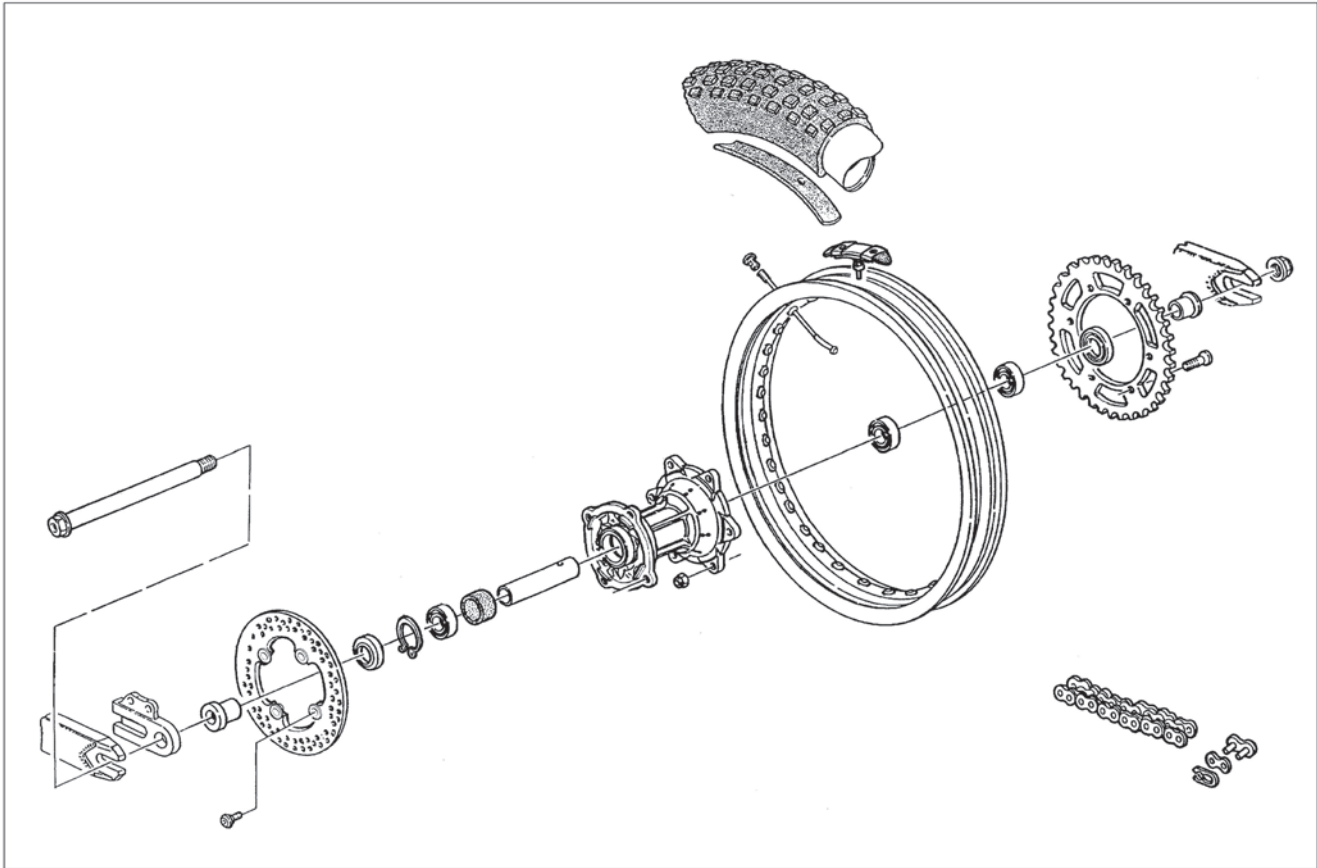
Check that the brake disc slides between the caliper pads without any friction. Check the distance between magnet on the brake disc and sensor on the brake caliper (page I. 61).

 After reassembly, pump the brake control lever until the pads are against the brake disc.





FRAME AND WHEELS



Rear wheel

Hub and rim in light alloy with high tensile steel spokes.

Rim make, type and dimension

(TE, TXC) "TAKASAGO" Excel in light alloy: 2,15x18"
(TC) "TAKASAGO" Excel" in light alloy: 1,85x19"(250); 2,15x19"(450-510)
(SMR) "SANREMO" in light alloy: 4,25x17"
(SMR/R) "EXCEL" in light alloy: 5,50x16,5"

Rim make, type and dimension

(TE, TXC) "Michelin" ENDURO COMP. 3- "Pirelli" MT 83 Scorpion - "Dunlop" 70R-D907; 120/90x18" (250); 140/80x18" (450, 510)
(TC) "Pirelli" NHS (62) MT 32; 100/90x19" (250); 110/90x19" (450, 510)
(SMR) "Pirelli" MTR 22 DRAGON-EVO; 150/60x17"
(SMR/R) "Dunlop" KR 108-slick TUBELESS (950); 170/55x17"

Cold tire pressure

(TE- Racing use; TC-TXC)
(TE- Road use)
(SMR)

0,8÷0,9 Kg/cm²
1,0 Kg/cm²
1,6 kg/cm² (Racing use);
2,0 kg/cm² (Road use: rider only);
2,2 kg/cm² (Road use: rider and passenger)







Removing the rear wheel


Set a stand or a block under the engine and see that the rear wheel is lifted from the ground.

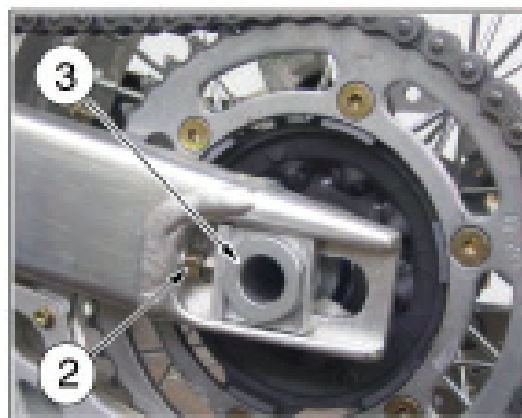
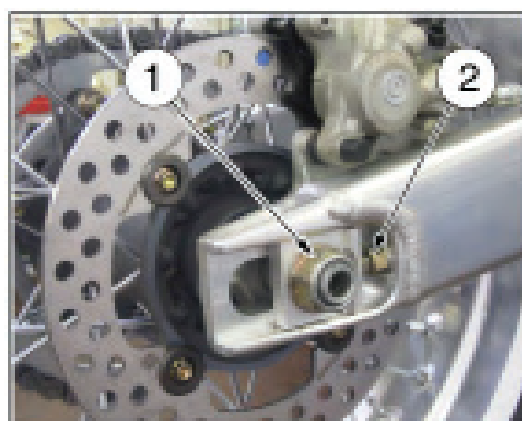


Unscrew the nut (1) of the wheel pin (3) and extract it. It is not necessary to unloose the chain adjusters (2); in this way, the chain tension will remain unchanged after the reassembly. Extract the complete rear wheel, by taking care of the spacers located at the hub sides. To reassemble, reverse the above procedure remembering to insert the disc into the caliper.

 : Do not operate the rear brake pedal when the wheel has been removed; this causes the caliper piston to move outwards.

 : After removal, lay down the wheel with brake disc on top.

 : After reassembly, pump the brake control pedal until the pads are against the brake disc.



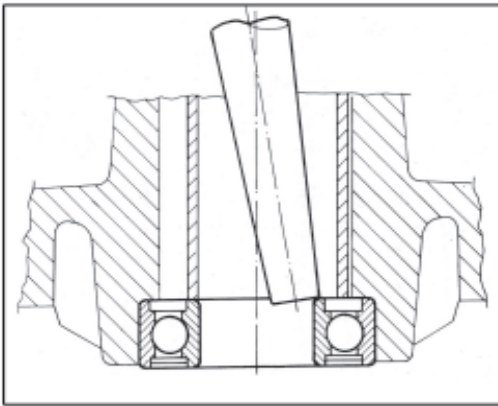
TIGHTENING TORQUES

1: 142.1 Nm/ 14.5 Kgm/ 104.8 ft-lb





FRAME AND WHEELS



Wheels overhauling

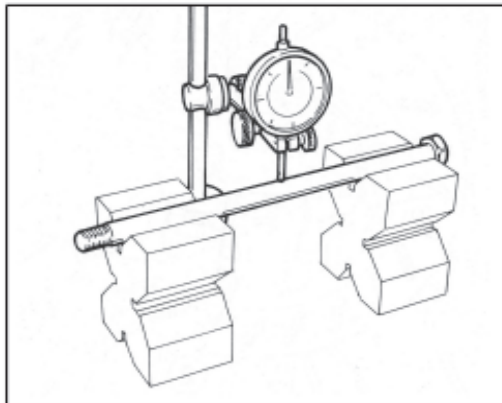
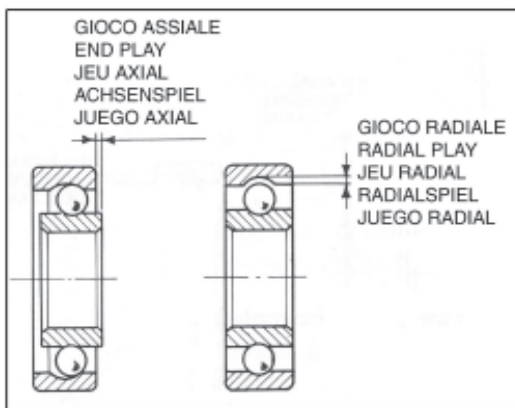
Check the wear state of the hub bearings. In case of excessive clearance (radial and axial), operate as follows:

- lay the hub on a flat holder with hole, allowing for the passage of the removed bearing;
- use a hammer and a pin to exercise pressure only on the bearing inner ring (see figure) up to its removal;
- continuously change the pressure position so to get an extraction as regular as possible;
- extract the spacer and perform the same operations for the other bearing.

Removed bearings must not be reassembled.

When reassembling new bearings check the seat. It must be clean and without grooves or scratches. Grease the seat before fitting the bearing, then put it in the seat using a proper tubular pad, exercising pressure only on the bearing outer ring up to complete inserting. Place the spacer and proceed with the placing of the other bearing. Check their alignment by placing the wheel pin.

After every intervention on wheels their balancing is advisable.



Wheel axle bending

If the bending figure is over the allowable max limit, straighten or replace the axle. If the axle can not be straightened within the prescribed limits, replace it.

Axle out of track 100 mm

Wheel axle	Standard	Max wear limit
Wheel axle	less than 0.004 in.	0,2 mm (0.0078 in.)



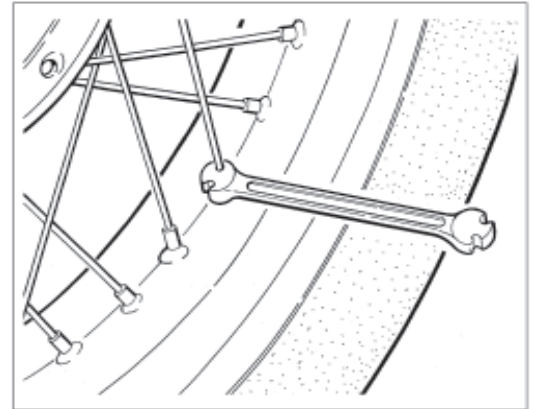


WHEEL SPOKES

Check to make sure that all the nipples are tight (4,4 Nm/ 0,45 Kgm/ 3.2 ft-lb); tighten them if necessary.

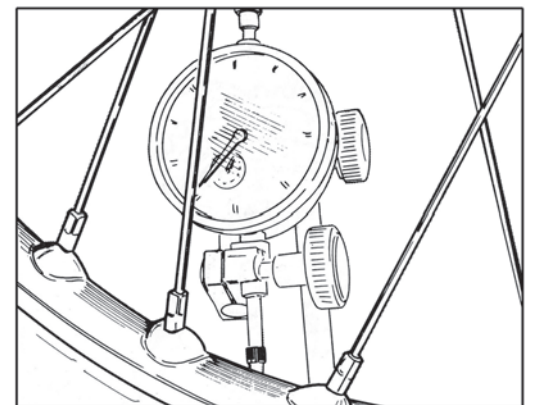
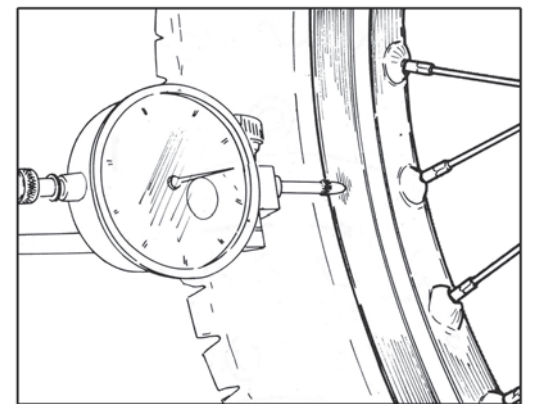
Remember that an insufficient stretch jeopardizes the motorcycle stability.

For an instant check, use a metal point (for instance, a screwdriver) to beat the spokes with. A live sound accounts for an accurate tightening, while a dull sound means that a new tightening is necessary.



Rims warpage

The table below shows the control value that the wheel rim must be checked. Too much skid and eccentricity are generally caused by any worn bearings. In this case, replace the bearings. If this operation does not get round this trouble, replace the rim or the wheel.

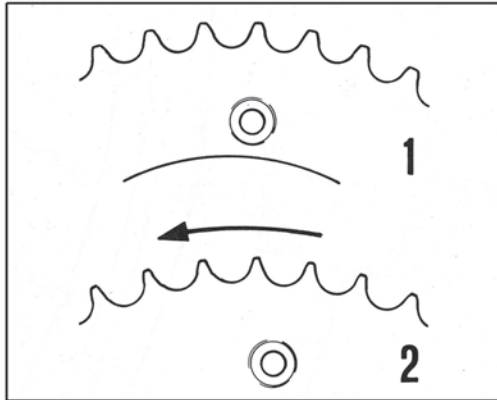


Standard		Max wear limit
Side skid	less than 0.019 in.	2 mm (0.078 in.)
Eccentricity	less than 0.031 in.	





FRAME AND WHEELS

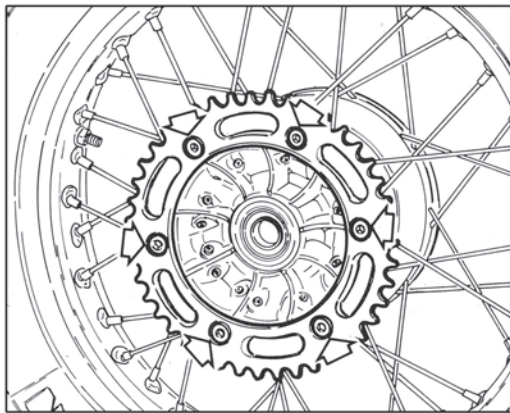


Rear sprocket, transmission sprocket and drive chain


The figure shows the outline of teeth in normal and excessive wear.

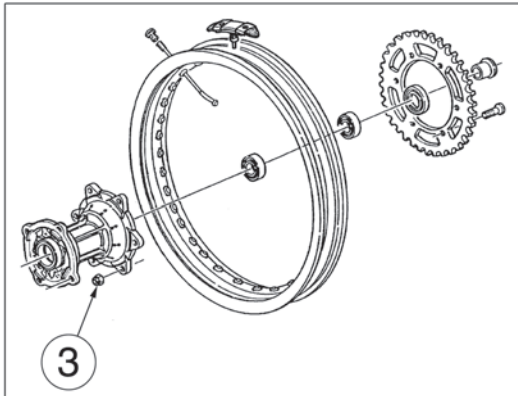
1- Normal consumption

2- Excessive consumption



Should the sprocket be badly worn out, replace it by loosening the six fastening screws to the hub.

 After every rear sprocket replacement, also replace the drive sprocket and transmission chain.



TIGHTENING TORQUES

3: 34.3 Nm/ 3.5 Kgm/ 25.3 ft-lb +LOCTITE 243







CHECKING THE WEAR OF CHAIN, PINION AND SPROCKET

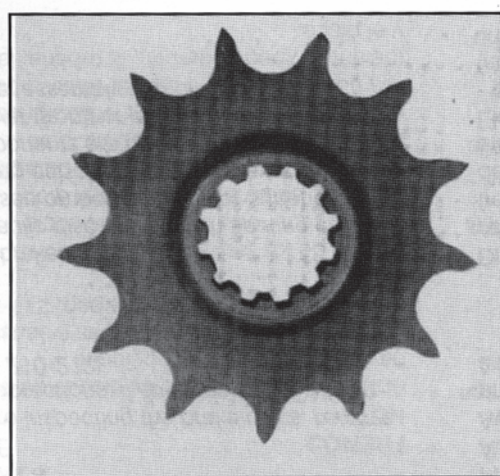
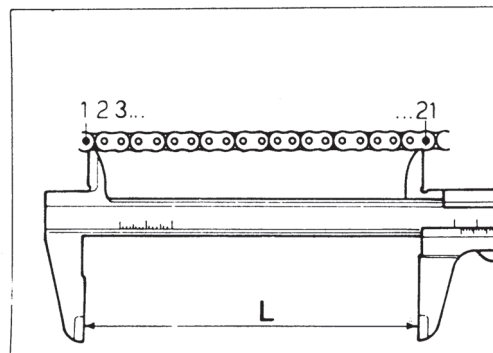
Proceed as follows:

- Fully stretch the chain with the adjusting screws.
- Mark 20 chain links.
- measure the distance "A" between 1st pin center and 21 st pin center.

Check the pinion damages or wear and replace it should the wear degree be as the one shown in figure.

 : Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition.

 : In muddy and wet conditions, mud sticks to the chain and sprockets resulting in an overtight chain. The pinion, the chain, and the rear sprocket wheel wear increases when running on muddy ground.





FRAME AND WHEELS





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS



Section

Z





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS



NOTES FOR USA/CDN MODEL



DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

IN ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF THIS MOTORCYCLE THE BUYER OR TRANSFEREE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS THOROUGHLY INSPECTED THE MOTORCYCLE, AND FURTHER AGREES TO ACCEPT THE MOTORCYCLE AS IS WITH ALL DEFECTS OR FAULTS, CONCEALED OR OBVIOUS. HE FURTHER AGREES THAT NO WARRANTIES ATTACH, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE BUYER OR TRANSFEREE INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS HARMLESS HUSQVARNA Motorcycles s.r.l., THEIR AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES. FOR ANY FAILURE OF PERFORMANCE, COST OF SERVICE, OR REPAIR. THE BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS MOTORCYCLE IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE ON PUBLIC STREETS, ROADS, HIGHWAYS, OR TRAILS UNDER PUBLIC JURISDICTION AND THAT USE ON SUCH MAY VIOLATE STATE AND FEDERAL LAW.





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS



Noise emission warranty

HUSQVARNA Motorcycles s.r.l. warrants that this exhaust system, at the time of sale, meets all applicable U.S. EPA Federal noise standards. This warranty extends to the first person who buys this exhaust system for purposes other than resale, and to all subsequent buyers.

Tampering warning

Tampering with Noise Control System Prohibited.

Federal law prohibits the following acts or causing thereof:

- (1) The removal or rendering inoperative by any person other than for purposes of maintenance, repair, or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, and
- (2) the use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

Among those acts presumed to constitute tampering are the acts listed below.

- 1) Removal of, or puncturing the muffler, baffles, header pipes or any other component which conducts exhaust gases.
- 2) Removal or puncturing of any part of the intake system.
- 3) Lack of proper maintenance.
- 4) Replacing any moving part of the vehicle, or parts of the exhaust or intake system, with parts other than those specified by the manufacturer.

Warning statement

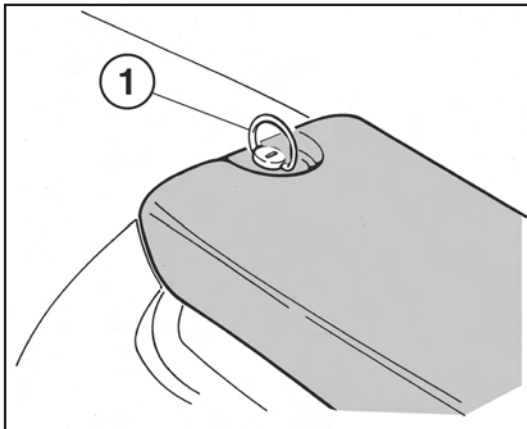
This product should be checked for repair or replacement if the motorcycle noise has increased significantly through use.

Otherwise, the owner may become subject to penalties under state and local ordinances.





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS



SPARK ARRESTER

The TE/TXC/SMR models are equipped with a U.S. Forest Service approved spark arrester for maximum efficiency and performance.

"SPARK ARRESTER" MAINTENANCE AND CLEANOUT INSTRUCTIONS

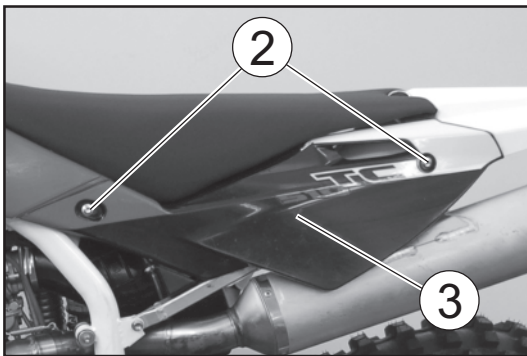
Proceed as follows:

A: First turn counterclockwise fastening rear pin (1) then remove saddle, screws (2) and L.H. side panel (3).

Using an 8 mm T-shaped spanner on the outside and a 10 mm T-shaped spanner on the inside, remove the locking screw (4) of the muffler.

B: Remove the spring (5) and with an 8 mm T-shaped spanner remove the screw (8); then pull out the muffler.

Note*: If silencer or exhaust are difficult to remove, help to slide them apart by tapping gently with a rubber or plastic hammer.



C: Remove the six rivets (6) and the endcap (7) from silencer's body;

D: Examine SPARK ARRESTER conditions and remove, if necessary, carbon particles from the SPARK ARRESTER screen;

E: If necessary, inflate air on the SPARK ARRESTER screen, in the opposite direction in respect of the exhausted gas flow;

F: Assemble the front endcap on the silencer's body, mounting the screws in the correct position, providing a tight connection between endcap and silencer's body, using, if necessary, a silicone paste;

G: Re-assemble the silencer on motorbike, then L.H. side panel and saddle.

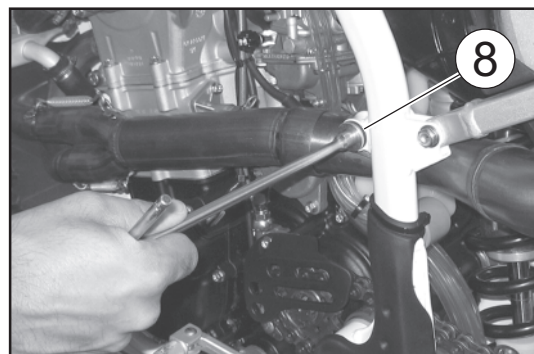
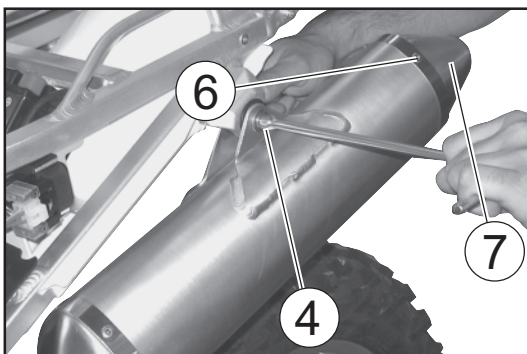
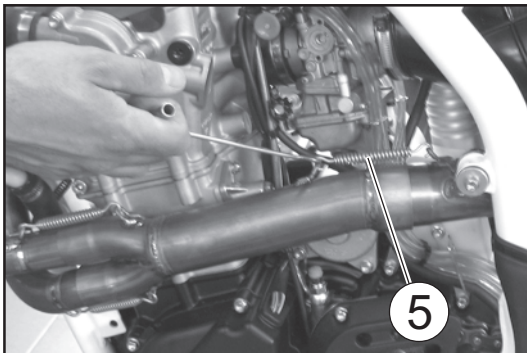
Due to the SPARK ARRESTER position on the silencer, if you need only to check the SPARK ARRESTER conditions you can:

A: Disassemble the silencer from motorbike;

B: Check SPARK ARRESTER conditions simply looking into the silencer from front endcap opening;

C: If the check is positive, you can proceed in re-assembling the silencer on the motorbike;

D: If the check is negative, proceed with the maintenance and cleanout procedure.





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS



NOTES FOR "AUS" MODEL



Tampering Warning:

Tampering with Noise Control System Prohibited. Federal law prohibits the following acts or causing thereof:

1) The removal or rendering inoperative by any person other than for purposes of maintenance, repair, or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, and

2) the use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

Among those acts presumed to constitute tampering are the acts listed below.

1) Removal of, or puncturing the muffler, baffles, header pipes or any other component which conducts exhaust gases.

2) Removal or puncturing of any part of the intake system.

3) Lack of proper maintenance.

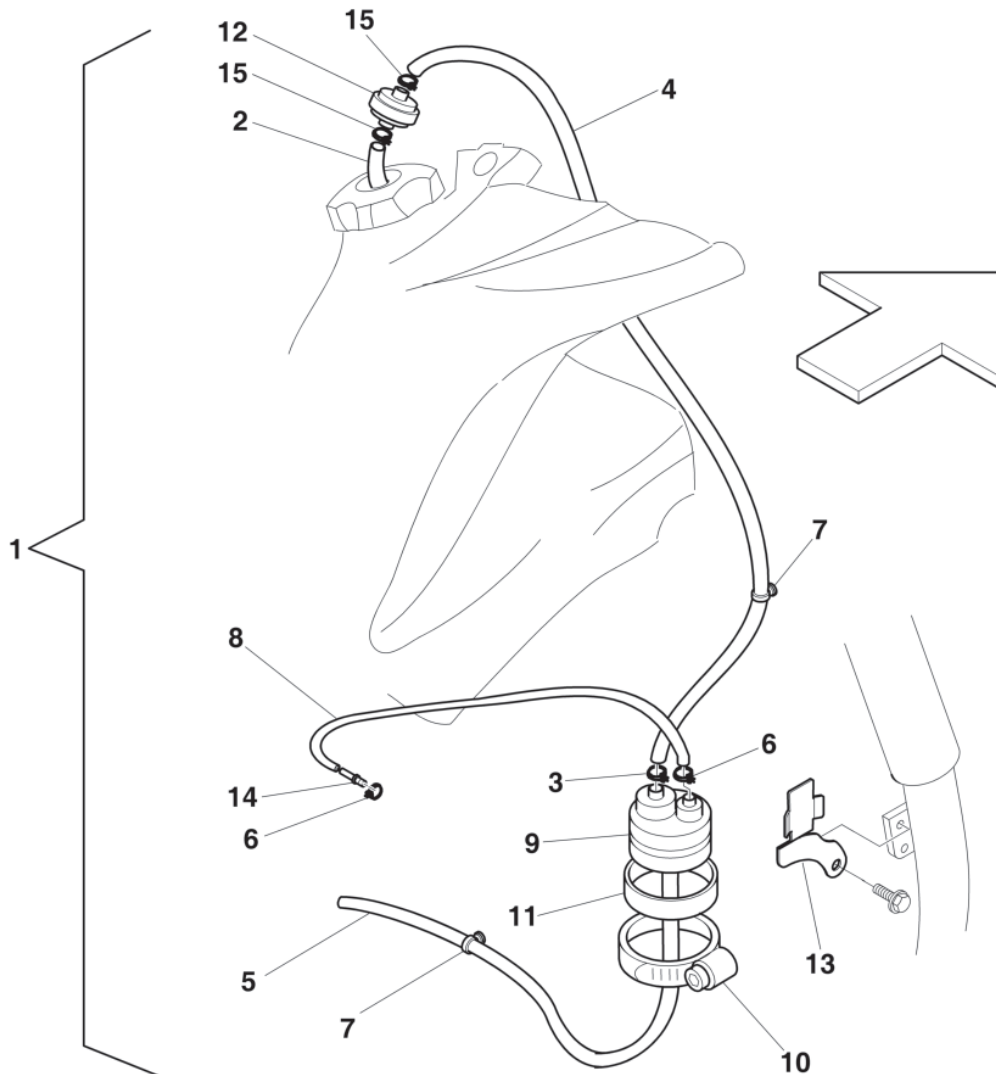
4) Replacing any moving part of the vehicle, or parts of the exhaust or intake system, with parts other than those specified by the manufacturer.

This product should be checked for repair or replacement if the motorcycle noise has increased significantly through use. Otherwise, the owner may become subject to penalties under state and local ordinances.





KIT CANISTER (USA)

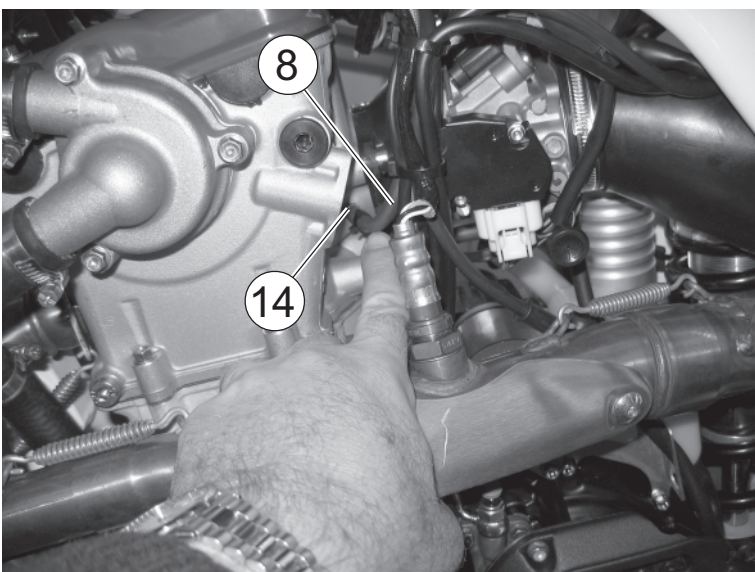
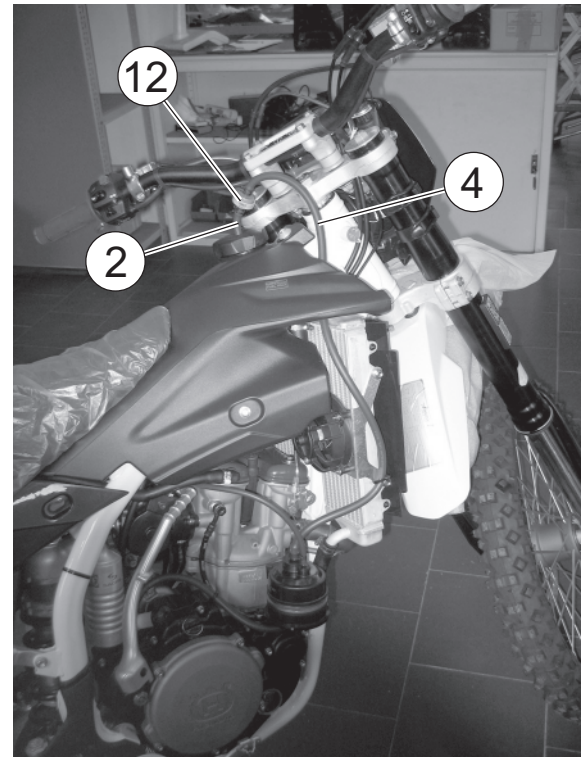
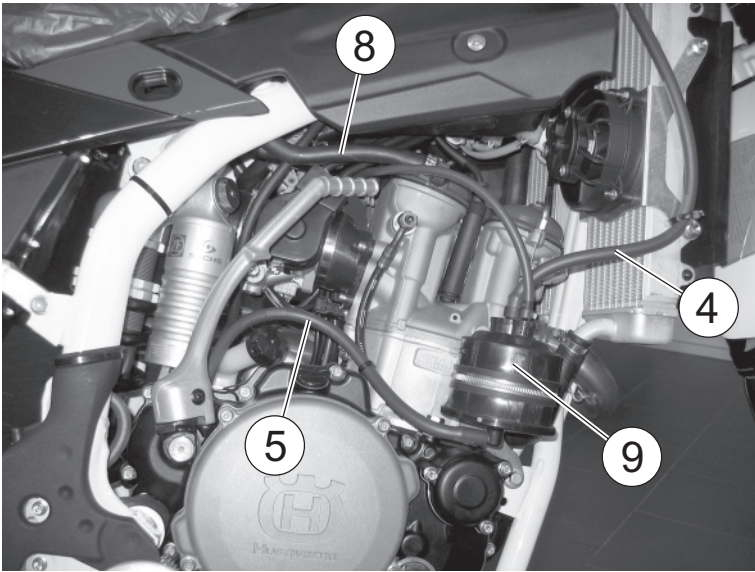


- 1 Canister kit (1)
- 2 Hose (45 mm/1.77 in.) (1)
- 3 Clamp (1)
- 4 Hose (715 mm/28.15 in.) (1)
- 5 Hose (320 mm/12.6 in.) (1)
- 6 Clamp (2)
- 7 Clamp (L=188mm/7.4 in.) (1)
- 8 Hose (420 mm/16.53 in.) (2)
- 9 Canister (1)
- 10 Clamp (1)
- 11 Pad (1)
- 12 Vent valve (1)
- 13 Bracket (1)
- 14 Union (1)
- 15 Clamp (2)





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS





NOTES FOR USA/CDN- AUS MODELS

